This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

ESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 07078562 5

ZR

Protesta

JOURNAL

OF THE

GENERAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Held in the City of Richmond
From October Second to October Nineteenth, inclusive
In the Year of Our Lord

1907

WITH APPENDICES

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1907

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
406368
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1908

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

THE REV. HENRY ANSTICE, D.D.

Office, 281 FOURTH AVE., NEW YORK.

☞To whom, as Secretary of the Convention, all communications relating to the general work of the Convention should be addressed; and to whom should be forwarded copies of the Journals of Diocesan Conventions or Convocations, together with Episcopal Charges, Statements, Pastoral Letters, and other papers which may throw light upon the state of the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, as required by Canon 47, Section II. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to the Secretary as soon as may be practicable.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

THE REV. SAMUEL HART, D.D.

Residence, MIDDLETOWN, CONNECTICUT.

☞To whom communications relating to the House of Bishops should be addressed.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

MR. WILLIAM W. SKIDDY.

Office, 82 Wall Street, NEW YORK CITY.

☞Canon 46, Section v. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding.

☞The Secretary and the Treasurer of the Convention are authorized to make an additional assessment of one dollar for each Clergyman, if the needs of the Convention so require.

☞The GENERAL CONVENTION will meet in the city of Cincinnati, Ohio, on the first Wednesday in October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ten.

THE WINTHROP PRESS, NEW YORK CITY.

COMMITTEES

APPOINTED TO REPORT TO THE NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION, AND SPECIAL COMMISSIONS.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

Commission on a German Version of the Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Nebraska, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Lexington, the Rev. Charles T. Seibt, D.D., the Rev. Johannes Rockstroh, the Rev. John P. Peters, D.D., the Rev. August Ulman, D.D., Mr. Benjamin W. Wells.

Commission on a French Version of the Ordinal.

The Bishop of Nebraska, the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

Committee to Confer with Swedish Bishops as to Letters of Transfer.

The Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of North Dakota.

Committee to Prepare Draft of Canons for Missionary Districts.

The Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Utah.

Committee on the Relation of Hebrew Christians to the Law.

The Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Springfield, the Bishop of Kentucky.

Committee on a Declaration as to the Solemnization of Matrimony.

The Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania.

Committee on the subject of a Book of Offices.

The Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Kansas, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of Springfield, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac.

Committee to Memorialize Congress for Increase of Number of Naval Chaplains.

The Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of the Philippine Islands.

Committee to Prepare the Pastoral Letter of 1907.

The Bishop of Dallas, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Long Island.

To act with the Secretary in the Publication of the Journal.

The Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Connecticut.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

Standing Committee on Expenses.

Mr. John N. Carpender, the Rev. Fred. W. Oakes, the Rev. W. T. Forsythe, the Rev. T. H. Green, Mr. Saml. Mather, Mr. Jos. Wilmer, Mr. Peter White, Mr. W. H. Gibson, Mr. P. K. Roots, Mr. G. Pomeroy Keese, Mr. J. A. Seybold, Mr. W. H. Crocker, Mr. Wm. P. Craighill,, LL.D.

Committee on Courts of Appeal.

The Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D.D., the Rev. C. B. Wilmer, D.D., the Rev. L. K. Storrs, D.D., the Rev. E. L. Parsons, Mr. Chas. Andrews,

LL.D., Mr. Miles F. Gilbert, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, Mr. James McConnell, Mr. W. W. Old.

Committee on Expediency of Change of Name of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Rev. W. M. Grosvenor, D.D., the Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D.D., and Mr. Geo. C. Thomas.

JOINT COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES.

Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations.

The Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Southern Florida, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, the Rev. W. H. Vibbert, D.D., the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., the Rev. F. A. DeRosset, the Rev. Lucius Waterman, D.D., the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, the Rev. Henry L. Jones, D.D., the Rev. J. Lewis Parks, D.D., the Rev. J. H. McIlvaine, D.D., the Rev. J. F. Butterworth, Mr. Melville W. Fuller, Mr. Henry Chauncey, Mr. William Bayard Cutting, Mr. Elbridge T. Gerry, Mr. Francis P. Nash, Mr. George E. Copeland, Mr. Bluford Wilson, Mr. W. A. M. Van Bokkelen, Mr. F. J. McMaster.

Commission on Christian Unity.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Pittsburg, the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Kansas, the Bishop of Chicago, the Rev. A. W. Little, D.D., the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., the Rev. James S. Stone, D.D., the Rev. Arthur Lawrence, D.D., the Rev. George S. Bennitt, the Rev. R. J. McBride, D.D., the Rev. Alfred Harding, D.D., the Rev. S. D. McConnell, D.D., the Rev. G. Woolsey Hodge, D.D., the Rev. H. H. Oberly, D.D., the Rev. Beverly Warner, D.D., Mr. J. H. Stotsenberg, Mr. Arthur Ryerson, Mr. H. D. Forsyth, Mr. Bernard Carter, Mr. A. T. Mahan, Mr. L. Bradford Prince, Mr. George W. Pepper, Mr. J. W. Randall, Mr. F. C. Morehouse.

Commission on Provinces.

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Rev. F. P. Davenport, D.D., the Rev. John Williams, D.D., the Rev. W. M. Grosvenor, D.D., the Rev. B. W. R. Tayler, the Rev. E. B. Niver, Mr. Charles G. Saunders, Mr. J. H. Stiness, Mr. M. F. Gilbert, Mr. R. H. Battle, Mr. G. C. Burgwin.

Commission to Confer as to Uniformity in Regard to Marriage and Divorce.

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop Coadjutor of New York, the Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D.D., the Rev. R. H. McKim, D.D., the Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D., the Rev. George C. Foley, D.D., Mr. F. L. Stetson, Mr. W. W. Old, Mr. E. G. Bradford, Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor.

The Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Rev. R. H. McKim, D.D., the Rev. George Hodges, D.D., the Rev. E. L. Parsons, Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. Jacob Riis, Mr. Henry Lewis Morris.

Commission on Sunday School Instruction.

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop Coadjutor of New York, the Rev. A. A. Butler, D.D., the Rev. George W. Shinn, D.D., the Rev. H. L. Duhring, D.D., the Rev. Pascal Harrower, the Rev. J. S. Stone, D.D., the Rev. Lester Bradner, Ph.D., the Rev. S. R. Colladay; Mr. George C. Thomas, Nicholas Murray Butler, LL.D., Mr. W. R. Butler, Mr. H. V. Seymour, Mr. W. McAllen, Mr. R. H. Gardiner, G. A. Aschman, M.D.

Commission to Prepare Mission Hymnal.

The Bishop of Pittsburg, the Bishop of Harrisburg, Rev. Alfred Harding, D.D., Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D., Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, S.T.D., Rev. Carroll M. Davis, Mr. George C. Thomas, Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. R. C. Pruyn.

Commission on Church Work among the Jews.

The Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop Coadjutor of New York, the Rev. Wm. R. Huntington, D.D., the Rev. James R. Winchester, D.D., the Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., Mr. George Zabriskie, Mr. Burton Mansfield, Mr. Mark Levy.

Commission on a Swedish Version of the Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Rev. O. A. Toffteen, the Rev. C. A. Nybladh; Mr. R. T. Ely, Mr. J. F. W. Woodbury.

Commission on Archives.

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Delaware, the Rev. Alfred B. Baker, D.D., the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., the Rev. George Y. Bliss, D.D., Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, Mr. Asa Bird Gardiner, Mr. J. Grant Wilson.

Commission on Revision of Table of Lessons.

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, the Rev. Endicott Peabody. D.D., the Rev. Edward A. Larrabee, the Rev. Alfred Harding, D.D., the Rev. J. P. D. Llwyd, the Rev. Josiah B. Perry, D.D., Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. Page Morris, Mr. Wm. C. Sturges, Mr. James McConnell, and Mr. Charles M. Clement.

Committee on Christian Education.

The Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop of South Dakota, the Bishop of Florida, the Bishop of Spokane, the Bishop of Shanghai, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, the Rev. George Hodges, D.D., the Rev. C. E. Grammer, D.D., the Rev. Endicott Peabody, D.D., the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., the Rev. B. B. Ramage, the Rev. Paul Matthews, the Rev. J. H. McKenzie, the Rev. W. M. Groton, D.D., the Rev. C. C. Rollit, Mr. B. L. Wiggins, LL.D., Mr. George C. Thomas, Mr. W. H. Lightner, Mr. H. P. Baldwin, Mr. R. Houston, Mr. Samuel Mather.

Committee on the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church.

The Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Chicago, the Rev. Joseph Carey, D.D., the Rev. S. O. Seymour, D.D., the Rev. D. W. Rhodes, D.D., Mr. G. C. Burgwin, Mr. William H. Lightner.

Committee to Re-arrange Missionary Departments and Judicial Departments.

The Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop Assistant of South Dakota, the Rev. R. D. Roller, D.D., the Rev. F.

W. Tomkins, D.D., the Rev. Lester Bradner, Ph.D., Charles Andrews, LL.D., Mr. George C. Thomas, and Mr. Burton Mansfield.

Committee on the Charter and Laws of the General Theological Seminary.

The Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop Coadjutor of New York, the Rev. Wm. M. Grosvenor, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., the Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., Mr. J. H. Stiness, Mr. Francis A. Lewis, Mr. E. P. Bailey.

Committee on Amendments to Canons 38 *and* 39.

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Vermont, the Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D., the Rev. R. F. Alsop, D.D., the Rev. H. L. Jones, D.D., Mr. F. A. Lewis, Mr. Joseph Packard, Mr. F. H. Miller, Mr. Charles G. Saunders, Mr. Francis A. Stetson.

Committee to Report a Canon on Suffragan Bishops framed within the provisions of the Proposed Amendment to the Constitution.

The Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop Coadjutor of New York, the Rev. J. Lewis Parks, D.D., the Rev. W. M. Clark, the Rev. E. L. Parsons, the Rev. C. B. Bryan, D.D., the Rev. A. S. Thomas, Mr. George Gordon King, Mr. F. J. McMaster, Mr. F. H. Miller, Mr. B. L. Wiggins, LL.D., Mr. John T. Hicks.

Committee on the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church.

The Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Chicago, the Rev. Joseph Carey, D.D., the Rev. S. O. Seymour, D.D., the Rev. Dudley W. Rhodes, Mr. G. C. Burgwin, Mr. William H. Lightner.

Committee on Increase and Efficiency of the Diaconate and other Evangelistic Ministries in this Church.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Michigan City, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Rev. John Williams, D.D., the Rev. N. B. W. Gallwey, the Rev. J. W. Atwood, Mr. George W. Pepper, Mr. W. A. Robinson, Mr. James McConnell.

Committee of Advice for the Society for Promoting Church Work among the Blind.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Pittsburg, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Rev. W. W. Dame, D.D., the Rev. John Hewitt, the Rev. F. W. Tompkins, S.T.D., Mr. C. E. Jackson, Mr. H. E. Pierrepont, Mr. Rowland Evans.

Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Central New York; Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., Rev. Cornelius B. Smith, D.D., Mr. J. Bakewell Phillips, and Mr. George Foster Peabody.

Committee to Report a Plan for Uniform Registration of Communicants.

The Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory, the Bishop of Maine, the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., the Rev. W. W. Bellinger, D.D., Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. J. H. Stiness.

Committee on Despatch of Business.

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Newark, the Rev. F. F. Reese, D.D., the Rev. George Hodges, D.D., Mr. Francis A. Lewis, Mr. Joseph Packard.

Committee to consider the advisability of Providing an Office for the Unction of the Sick.

The Bishop of South Dakota, the Bishop of Southern Florida, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Rev. W. M. Groton, D.D., the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., the Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D.D., Mr. Wm. C. Sturges, Mr. Charles E. Hay, and Mr. Joseph Bryan, LL.D.

Committee to raise $5,000,000 for the General Clergy Relief Fund.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of Sacramento, the Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of East Carolina, the Rev. J. J. Wilkins, D.D., the Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., the Rev. J. Lewis Parks, D.D., the Rev. J. H. McIlvaine, D.D., the Rev. George Hodges, D.D., the Rev. A. Crawford, D.D., the Rev. W. M. Groton, D.D., the Rev. R. W. Plant, the Rev. George P. Torrance, the Rev. F. A. MacMillen, the Rev. J. H. Hopkins, D.D., the Rev. Joseph Carey, D.D., the Rev. C. T. Brady, D.D., the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., the Rev. J. P. D. Llwyd, Mr. A. D. Moir, Mr. A. DuPont Parker, Mr. Burton Mansfield, Mr. N. W. Salladé, Mr. E. A. Stevens, Mr. E. C. Niles, Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, Mr. John H. Stiness, Mr. Joseph Bryan, LL.D., Mr. Thomas Nelson Page, Mr. Rowland Evans, Mr. R. H. Gardiner, Mr. W. A. Cornelius, Mr. Frank Spittle, Mr. Henry H. Ingersoll, Mr. H. H. Skinner, Mr. P. K. Roots, Mr. Frank H. Miller, Mr. Samuel Mather, and Mr. Robt. Treat Paine.

Committee to Arrange for Joint-sessions and Missionary Meetings.

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of New Jersey, the Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D.D., the Rev. R. F. Alsop, D.D.., Mr. G. G. King, Mr. Rowland Evans, together with the officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Committee on American Churches in Europe.

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Rev. Arthur Lawrence, D.D., the Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D., Mr. F. L. Stetson, Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, Mr. C. C. Haight.

Committee on the Translation of Bishops.

The Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Rev. J. H. Hopkins, S.T.D., the Rev. Wm. M. Grosvenor, D.D., Mr. J. W. Randall, Mr. M. W. Seymour, Mr. C. M. Clement.

Committee to Erect a Memorial on Jamestown Island.

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Rev. R. H. McKim, D.D., *ex officio*, the Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., Mr. George C. Thomas, Mr. Joseph Bryan, LL.D., Mr. Thomas Nelson Page.

Committee to certify Changes in Canons.

The Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Vermont, the Rev. Dr. J. H. Eccleston and Mr. G. C. Saunders.

Deputation to attend the next General Synod of the Canadian Church.

The Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, the Rev. R. F. Alsop, D.D., the Rev. J. J. Wilkins, D.D., Mr. F. J. McMaster, Mr. Burton Mansfield.

Committee to Petition Congress for Separate Structures for Divine Service at Army Posts.

The Bishop of Washington, the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, the Rev. B. R. Lee, the Rev. S. D. Hooker, Mr. W. H. Singleton, Mr. J. M. Lamberton.

The Board of "The Seaman's Church Institute of America."

The Bishop of New York, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Rev. Philo Sprague, the Rev. E. B. Niver, the Rev. J. A. Emery, the Rev. H. H. Sneed, the Rev. A. R. Mansfield, Mr. W. W. Frazier, Mr. H. Lewis Morris, Mr. A. B. Williamson, Mr. Eckley B. Coxe, Jr., Admiral A. T. Mahan.

Trustees of General Clergy Relief Fund.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. R. F. Alsop, D.D., Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. Geo. C. Thomas, Mr. Geo. Wharton Pepper.

Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book, Historiographer, and Acting Registrar of the Convention.

The Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., Middletown, Conn.

Recorder of Ordinations.

The Rev. Herman C. Duncan, D.D., Alexandria, La.

COURTS.

COURT OF FIRST INSTANCE FOR THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP.

To serve for three years, the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Ohio and the Bishop of Duluth; to serve for six years, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Olympia and the Bishop Coadjutor of New York; to serve for nine years, the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Georgia and the Bishop of Newark.

COURT OF REVIEW FOR THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP.

To serve for three years, the Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of Pittsburgh and the Bishop of Florida; to serve for six years, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of North Carolina and the Bishop of Connecticut; to serve for nine years, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Louisiana and the Bishop of Massachusetts.

COURTS OF REVIEW OF THE TRIAL OF A PRESBYTER OR DEACON.

First Department, consisting of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut.

The Bishop of Vermont; the Rev. Arthur Lawrence, D.D., of Western Massachusetts, the Rev. Storrs O. Seymour, D.D., of Connecticut, the Rev. Daniel C. Roberts, D.D., of New Hampshire; Mr. John H. Stiness of Rhode Island, Mr. Charles G. Saunders of Massachusetts, and Mr. Robert H. Gardiner of Maine.

Second Department, consisting of the Dioceses within the States of New York, and New Jersey, and of the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The Bishop of New Jersey; the Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D., of New York, the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., of Long Island, the Rev. Alfred P. Baker, D.D., of New Jersey; Mr. Charles Andrews of Cen-

tral New York, Mr. Frederick Adams of Newark, Mr. Marcus T. Hun of Albany.

Third Department, consisting of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and West Virginia, and of the Diocese of Washington.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania; the Rev. H. L. Jones, D.D., of Central Pennsylvania, the Rev. P. P. Phillips of Virginia, the Rev. S. Scollay Moore, D.D., of West Virginia; Mr. J. Wirt Randall of Maryland, Mr. G. C. Burgwin of Pittsburgh, Mr. W. W. Old of Southern Virginia.

Fourth Department, consisting of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, and Kentucky.

The Bishop of Tennessee; the Rev. J. F. Murdoch, D.D., of North Carolina, the Rev. John K. Mason, D.D., of Kentucky, the Rev. John R. Winchester, D.D., of Tennessee; Mr. John T. Shelby of Lexington, Mr. Frank H. Miller of Georgia, Mr. T. W. Bacot of South Carolina.

Fifth Department, consisting of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio; the Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., of Fond du Lac, the Rev. John Heyward McKenzie of Michigan City, the Rev. John C. H. Mockridge of Michigan; Mr. David B. Lyman of Chicago, Mr. Miles F. Gilbert of Springfield, Mr. Thomas M. Sloane of Ohio.

Sixth Department, consisting of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado.

The Bishop of South Dakota; the Rev. Albert W. Ryan, D.C.L., of Duluth, the Rev. A. G. F. Bode of Wyoming, the Rev. Charles H. Marshall of Colorado; Mr. R. S. Hall of Nebraska, Mr. W. H. Lightner of Minnesota, Mr. George F. Henry of Iowa.

Seventh Department, consisting of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Louisiana, Texas, Kansas, and the Territory of New Mexico, and of the Missionary District of Oklahoma and Indian Territory.

The Bishop of Dallas; the Rev. Robert Talbot of Kansas City, the Rev. Wallace Carnahan of West Texas, the Rev. Irving E. Baxter of Kansas; Mr. Francis J. McMaster of Missouri, Mr. James McConnell of Louisiana, Mr. L. Bradford Prince of New Mexico.

Eighth Department, consisting of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, and California, and the Territories of Arizona, Alaska, and Hawaii, and of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

The Bishop of California; the Rev. A. G. L. Trew, D.D., of Los Angeles, the Rev. J. P. D. Llwyd of Olympia, the Rev. Alfred Lockwood of Spokane; Mr. A. N. Drown of California, Mr. G. H. Williams of Oregon, Mr. J. P. Chipman of Sacramento.

INDEX

TO THE

JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

A

Alaska, Bishop of, proposal to transfer to Western Colorado, 105; adopted, 110; notification and declination, and action rescinded, 162; resolution *de*, 163.
American Bible Society, its work commended, 126.
American Churches in Europe, Bishops in charge of, 15, 17; confirmations in, 16; to have deputies in Convention, 91, 92, 98, 99.
Apportionment for Missions, offerings to be included in, proposal *de*, 118; report, and resolution adopted by H. B., 156; H. D. non-concurs, 156.
Archives, Commission on, continued, 193.
Articles, the thirty-nine, H. D. proposes commission *de* revision of, 184; H. B. non-concurs, 184.
Asheville, proposed amendment of Canon for, approved, 47.
Aves, Rt. Rev. Henry D., Bishop of Mexico, presented to the House (1905), 410.

B

Baptized persons, H. D. proposes report of number of, 93; H. B. non-concurs, 104; Committee of Conference, 137; report, and substitute adopted, 178, 180.
Bible, proposed resolution *de* instruction in Public Schools, 22, 164.
Bible, Standard, proposed new article of Constitution *de*, 171; H. B. non-concurs, 186; Committee of Conference reports disagreement, 193; H. D. proposes repeal of Canon 40, 171; H. B. takes no action.
See Revised Version.
Bishops, members of the House, ninety-two present first day, 9; two others, second day, 13, 22; one other, third day, 27; one other, eighth day, 70; one other, tenth day, 97; Bishop of Brazil takes his seat, 125; ninety-eight in all.
Bishops, Missionary, elected; for Brazil, 110; for Wyoming, 147; for Nevada, 148; for Eastern Oregon, 153; for Western Colorado, 169.
Bishops, Suffragan; *see* Suffragan Bishops.
Bishops, Translation of, report of Joint Committee *de*, and Committee continued, 123, 124, 142.
Blind, Church Association of, petition from, 18; reply, 30.
Board of Missions, recommendations and instructions to, 127, 135, 185; election of members and officers, 172, 189.
Boise, Bishop of, becomes Bishop of Idaho, 74.
Book Annexed, new edition of, proposed, 23; permission given for, 79, 109.
Book of Common Prayer, *see* Prayer Book.
Brazil, reference in report of Presiding Bishop, 16; reports on, 32, 58, 72, 94, and Brazil constituted a foreign missionary district; H. D. concurs, 108; Dr. L. L. Kinsolving resigns as Bishop of Brazil, 72; elected missionary bishop, 110; H. D. confirms, 125; title changed to Bishop of Southern Brazil, 163, 180.

Brotherhood of St. Andrew, resolutions from Convention of, 20.
Bruton Parish Church, invitation to service at, accepted, 12; Committee to attend, 19.
Bryan, Rev. Henry B., appointed Archdeacon of Panama, etc., 49.

C

Calisch, Rabbi, offers greetings of Hebrews, 163.
Canada, deputation from General Synod of Church in, received, 28; deputation to next General Synod appointed, 64.
Canal Zone, reference in report of Presiding Bishop, 13, 15; report on, and resolutions adopted, 48, 49.

CANONS, PROPOSED AMENDMENTS OF.
Canon 1, § III., *de* admission of postulant, etc., referred, 24; report, and Committee discharged, 30, 31.
Canon 2, § IV. [i.], *de* certificate for ordination, H. D. amends, 88; report, and H. B. concurs, 103.
Canon 2, § VI., *de* requirement for recommendation for ordination, H. D. amends, 88; report, and H. B. non-concurs in addition to Canon, and concurs in verbal amendment, 133.
Canon 3, § IV., *de* admission of candidate, referred, 27; report, and amendment adopted, 31; H. D. concurs, 64.
Canon 4, § II. [i.], *de* examination of candidate, referred, 26; report, and amendment adopted, 31, 32; H. D. non-concurs, 56.
Canon 4, § II. [i.], *de* examination for diaconate, H. D. amends, 55 (*see* 66); report, and H. B. concurs, 101.
Canon 6, § II. [ii.], *de* examination for priesthood, H. D. amends, 55 (*see* 67); report, and H. B. concurs, 102.
Canon 7, § II., *de* dispensation from Hebrew, H. D. amends, 89; report, and H. B. concurs, 103.
Canon 7, omission of § IV. (c), and VI., *de* testimonials from laymen, referred, 26; report, and Committee discharged, 38.
Canon 9, § I. [iii.], H. D. makes verbal amendment, 84; report, and H. B. concurs, 131.
Canon 10, § I., and 13, § I., *de* missionary districts, H. D. makes verbal amendment, 120; report, and H. B. concurs, 131.
Canon 10, § II. [iii.], *de* order for consecration of bishops, H. D. amends, 85; report, and H. B. concurs, 103.
Canon 10, § III., Committee proposes repeal of [ii.] and [iii.]; H. B. adopts, 134; H. D. non-concurs, 174.
Canon 11, § I. [iii.], H. D. makes verbal amendment, 85; report and H. B. concurs, 103.
Canon 13, § I.; *see* above, Canon 10, § I.
Canon 15, § V. [iii.] (*see* Canon 23, § I., below), amendment proposed by Committee, and recommitted, 114; report, and amendment adopted, 132, 133; H. D. concurs, 174.
Canon 16, § I., *de* officiating outside of diocese, referred, 23; report, and H. B. amends, 38, 39; H. D. concurs, 108.
Canon 17, § I. [i.], *de* ordinations by missionary bishops, referred, 70, 71; report, and recommitted, 104, 105; report, and amendment adopted, 132; H. D. concurs with verbal amendment and H. B. concurs in amendment, 174.
Canon 19, *de* addresses by others than ministers of this Church, H. D. amends, 146; report, 168; considered, 174; H. B. adopts other amendment, 179; H. D. non-concurs, and Committee of Conference, 183; H. D. concurs, 188, 189.

CANONS, PROPOSED AMENDMENTS OF. (*Continued.*)

Canon 21, § III., *de* restrictions on lay readers, referred, 76; report, and Committee discharged, 166.

Canon 23, § I., *de* irregular ministrations, referred, 57; report, and amendment proposed to Canon 15, § V. [iii.] (q. v.), 113, 114.

Canon 29, § XI., H. D. makes verbal amendment, 152; report, and H. B. concurs, 167.

Canon 31, § I., H. D. makes verbal amendment, 85; report, and H. B. concurs, 103.

Canon 33, § I., H. D. makes verbal amendment, 86; report, and H. B. concurs, 103.

Canon 34, H. D. makes verbal amendment, 87; report, and H. B. concurs, 103.

Canon 37, § IV., H. D. makes verbal amendment, 87; report, and H. B. concurs, 103.

Canons 38 and 39, referred to Joint Committee, 65, 150.

Canon 39, § I., *de* removal of communicants, H. D. amends, 107, 108; report, and referred to Joint Committee, 133; H. D. concurs in reference, 151.

Canon 40, H. D. proposes repeal, 170; referred, but no action taken.

Canon 41, § II., *de* 32mo Prayer Books, H. D. amends, 140; report, and H. B. concurs, 166.

Canon 46, § II., H. D. adopts new section *de* supplemental deputies, 44; report, and H. B. concurs, 48.

Canon 46, § V., *de* assessment on Dioceses, H. D. amends, 65; report, and H. B. concurs, 101.

Canon 46, § V., *de* assessments for General Convention, H. D. amends, 152; H. B. concurs, 167, 168.

Canon 47, § I., *de* enumeration of baptized persons, H. D. amends, 93; report, and H. B. non-concurs, 104; H. D. adheres, and Committee of Conference, 137; report, and new amendment adopted by H. B., 178; H. D. concurs, 180.

Canon 48, *de* action of Standing Committee at meetings, H. D. amends, 90; report, and recommitted, 131, 132; report, and H. B. non-concurs, 187.

Canon 50, § III. [i.], *de* parochial limits, referred, 147; report, and amehdment adopted, 168; H. D. concurs, 189.

Canon 52, Art. II., *de* missionary departments and councils, H. D. amends, 159, 160; report, and H. B. concurs with amendments, 187, 188; H. D. concurs in amendments, 193.

Canon 52, Art. II., § 8, referred, 65; report, and again referred, 102, 103; report, and amendment adopted, 113; H. D. non-concurs, 153.

Canon 52, Art. VI., § 1, *de* removals of foreign missionaries, H. D. amends, 89, 90; report, and H. B. non-concurs, 104; H. D. adheres, and Committee of Conference, 137; report that present action is inexpedient, adopted, 178.

Canon 52, Art. VIII., § 3, *de* offerings for missions, etc., H. D. amends, 153; report, and H. B. concurs, 167.

Canon 53, § I., *de* title of General Clergy Relief Fund, H. D. amends, 45; report, and H. B. concurs, 48.

Canon 53, § IV., *de* triennial report of Clergy Relief Fund, H. D. amends, 55; report, and H. B. concurs, 101.

Canonical provisions *de* Pastoral Letter, referred, 156; report, and referred to Bishops in Council, 188.

Canons for Missionary Districts, Committee to draft code of, 134; amendments of, approved, *see* Asheville, Cuba, Honolulu, Philippine Islands, Porto Rico.

Capital and Labor, report of Joint Commission on relatrons of, 165; Committee continued, 166, 180.

Chairman, Bishop of Massachusetts elected, 10; acting Chairman, Bishop of West Virginia, 28-173; thanks to, 173. *See* Committee (Standing) on Rules of Order.
Child Labor, resolution *de*, adopted, 83.
Children, attention called to failure of to attend church, 67.
China, report of Conference of Anglican Commission in, 17; report of Presiding Bishop *de*, 77; resolution *de* delimitation of jurisdiction in, 192.
Christian Education, Committees on, to sit together, 64; to sit in recess, 141; to be considered in joint session, 143.
Christian Unity, report of Joint Commission on, 143; representation of, at Inter-Church Conference, 143, 172, (1905) 415.
Clergy Relief; *see* General Clergy Relief Fund.
Clergymen preaching in foreign languages, list to be kept, 98.
Closing service, 195.
Colored People, memorial *de*, from Diocese of Arkansas, 6.
Colored People, memorial from Conference of Church Workers among, presented and referred, 47; report of Joint Commission on former memorial presented, 117; Commission to confer with Joint Committee on Suffragan Bishops, 139; amendment to Constitution approved, 157, 160, 161.
Commissions, vacancies in, filled, 106.
Commissions, continued; *see* Committees, Joint Special, and Commissions, continued.
Committee of the Whole, session of and report from, 63.

COMMITTEES OF CONFERENCE.
de Canon of Provinces, 136, 151; report, and Commission continued, 154, 184.
de enumeration of baptized persons (Canon 47, § I.), 137; report, and new amendment adopted, 178, 180.
de removals of foreign missionaries (Canon 52, Art. VI., § 1), 137; report that present action is inexpedient, adopted, 178.
de Prayer Book in foreign languages (Constitution, Art. X.), 164, 181; report, and new amendment approved, 185, 190.
de addresses by others than ministers of this Church (Canon 19), 183; H. D. concurs with H. B. 188, 189.
de Standard Bible (Constitution, new Article), 190, 191; report of disagreement, 193.

COMMITTEES, JOINT, APPOINTED.
de order of business (called, later, despatch of business), 35; report, 94; continued to next Convention, 150.
de place of meeting of next Convention, 35; report, 141, 142.
de registration of communicants, 36; report, and Committee appointed to report to next Convention, 124, 145.
To nominate Trustees of General Clergy Relief Fund, 40, 41; Trustees elected, 141.
de offices for unction of the sick, 62, 170; Committee continued to next Convention, 181, 190.
de charter and laws of G. T. S., 39, 53; Committee continued to next Convention, 127, 150.
To nominate members and officers of Board of Missions, 111; election, 172, 189.
de injustice in trade relations with Filipinos, 142, 170, 171; report, and H. B. adopts resolution, 173; H. D. non-concurs, 184.

COMMITTEES, SPECIAL, APPOINTED.
To wait on the Governor of Virginia, 11.
To introduce visiting Bishops, 11.
To attend service in Bruton Parish Church, 19.

COMMITTEES, SPECIAL, APPOINTED. (*Continued.*)
To reply to Archbishop of Holy Orthodox Church, 20.
To attend Bishop of London to H. D., 20.
To reply to invitation from Hampton Institute, 24.
de continuous reservation in Holy Communion, 39, 40, 47; report, 106.
de French Version of Ordinal (Commission), 100.
de celebration of matrimony, to report to next Convention, 125.
de skeleton code of Canons for missionary districts, to report to next Convention, 134.
de relation of Hebrew Christians to the Law, to report to next Convention, 136.
To memorize Congress for increase in number of naval chaplains, 155.
To notify bishops elect, (1905) 414, 178.
To consider Book of Offices, to report to next Convention, 191.

COMMITTEES, JOINT SPECIAL, APPOINTED (to report to next Convention).
de charter and laws of General Theological Seminary, 39, 83; 127, 150.
de increase and efficiency of diaconate, etc., 60, 170.
de office for unction of the sick, 62, 170; 181, 190.
de amendment of Canons 38 and 39, 65, 149, 150.
de revision of Tables of Lessons, 71, 96.
de Church work among the deaf, 106, 140.
de permanent memorial at Jamestown, 116, 145.
de Mission Hymnal (Commission), 119, 120, 126.
de registration of communicants, 124, 145.
de re-arrangement of Missionary and Judicial Departments, 138.
de increase of endowment of General Clergy Relief Fund, 138, 144.
de despatch of business, 150.
de Canon on Suffragan Bishops, 158, 177.
de Church work among Jews (Commission), 175, 176.

COMMITTEES, JOINT SPECIAL, AND COMMISSIONS. (*Continued.*)
de Sunday School Instruction, 44, 66.
de Reformed Episcopal Orders, 56, 57, 84.
de translation of Bishops, 124, 142.
de Provinces, 154, 184.
de Capital and Labor, 166, 180.

COMMITTEES, STANDING, APPOINTED, 18, 19.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.
Report No. 1. *de* title-page of Prayer Book, 37.
2. *de* Canons for Philippine Islands and for Honolulu, 46.
3. *de* proposed Missionary District of Brazil, 58
4. *de* same subject, 72.
5. *de* amendment of Article I., Section 6, 98.
6. *de* preamble and *de* election of Presiding Bishop, 111.
7. *de* election of Presiding Bishop, 185.
8. *de* proposed Art. X. of Constitution on Standard Bible, 186.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CANONS.
Report No. 1. *de* amendment of Canon 1, § III., 30.
2. *de* amendment of Canon 3, § IV., 31.
3. *de* amendment of Canon 4, § II. [1.], 31.
4. *de* amendment of Canon 7, 38.
5. *de* amendment of Canon 16, § I., 38.
6. *de* addition to Canon 46, § II., 48.
7. *de* amendment of Canon 53, § I., 48.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CANONS.
8. *de* amendment of Canons of Asheville, 59.
9. *de* amendment of Canons 38 and 39, 59.
10. *de* amendment of Canon 53, § IV., 101.
11. *de* amendment of Canon 46, § V., 101.
12. *de* amendment of Canon 4, § II. [i.], 101.
13. *de* amendment of Canon 6, § II. [ii.], 102.
14. *de* amendment of Canon 52, Art. II., § 8, 102.
15. *de* amendment of sundry Canons, 103.
16. *de* amendment of Canon 52, Art. VI., § 1, 104.
17. *de* amendment of Canon 47, § I., 104.
18. *de* amendment of Canon 17, § I. [i.], 104
19. *de* amendment of Canon 52, Art. II., § 8, 113.
20. *de* amendment of Canon 15, § V. [iii.], 113.
21. *de* amendment of Canon 10, § I., and Canon 13, § I., 121.
22. *de* amendment of Canon 9, § I. [iii.], 131.
23. *de* amendment of Canon 48, 132.
24. *de* amendment of Canon 17, § I. [i.], 132
25. *de* amendment of Canon 15, § V. [iii.], 132.
26. *de* two amendments of Canon 2, § VI., 133.
27. *de* amendment of Canon 39, § I., 133.
28. *de* amendment of Canon 10, § III., 134.
29. *de* Constitution and Canons for Cuba, 134.
30. *de* amendment of Canon 21, § III., 166.
31. *de* amendment of Canon 41, § II., 166.
32. *de* amendment of Canon 29, § XI., 167.
33. *de* amendment of Canon 52, Art. VIII., § 3, 167.
34. *de* amendment of Canon 46, § V., 167.
35. *de* amendment of Canon 50, § III. [i.], 168.
36. *de* amendment of Canon 19, 168.
37. *de* appointment of members to certify changes, 187.
38. *de* amendment of Canon 48, 187.
39. *de* amendment of Canon 52, Art. II., 187.
40. *de* Pastoral Letter, 188.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.
To sit with Committee of H. D., 64; and in recess, 141. Report presented, 136.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON DOMESTIC MISSIONS.
Report No. 1. *de* Canal Zone, 48.
2. *de* re-arrangement of Domestic Jurisdictions, 73.
3. *de* missionary district in Oregon, 74, 109.
4. *de* Constitution and Canons for Porto Rico, 135.
5. *de* list of clergy to officiate in foreign languages, 135.
6. *de* receipts of diocesan Boards of Missions, 135.
7. *de* triennial men's offering, 156.
8. *de* inclusion of various offerings for apportionment, 156.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.
Report No. 1. *de* petition of Brazilian Episcopal Church, 32.
2. *de* unification of interests in Mexico, 49.
3. *de* conditions of consecrating Japanese bishop, 50.
4. *de* mission in the Dominican Republic, 105.
5. *de* conditions of consecrating Japanese bishop, 105.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.
See 47, 135, for changes in membership; report, 127.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS.
Report No. 1. *de* Missionary District in Oregon, 29.
2. *de* Pastoral Letter in Spanish, 29.
3. *de* Society of Companions of the Holy Cross, 29.
4. *de* consideration of Canon on Provinces, 30.
5. *de* Church Association of the Blind, 30.
6. *de* proposal of Commander Rodney, 71.
7. *de* revision of Tables of Lessons, 71.
8. *de* use of Revised Version, 71.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON NEW DIOCESES.
Report No. 1. *de* division of Diocese of Georgia, 32.
2. *de* admission of Diocese of Duluth, 33.
3. *de* Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON THE PRAYER BOOK.
Report No. 1. *de* prayer for travellers by land, 79.
2. *de* republication of Book Annexed, 79.
3. *de* index to Prayer Book, 99.
4. *de* title-page of Prayer Book, 99.
5. *de* third Collect for Good Friday, 100.
6. *de* French version of Ordinal, 100.
7. *de* title-page of Prayer Book, and other subjects, 129.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RELIGIOUS SERVICES.
Report No. 1. *de* services October 9 and 10, 42.
2. *de* service St. Luke's Day, 78.
3. *de* closing service, 128.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RULES OF ORDER.
Report No. 1. *de* re-election of Chairman of House, 42.
2. *de* sessions with open doors, 43.
3. *de* appointment of reporters, 36.
4. *de* re-election of Chairman, 57.
5. *de* amendment or repeal of rules, 57.
6. *de* transfer from Rule XXIII. to XXII., 58.
7. *de* re-election of Chairman, 78.
8. *de* order of amendments, 78.
9. *de* Committee on Despatch of Business, 173.

Committees and Commissions, Joint, to report not later than fifth day of session, 150.

Communicants, Uniform Registration of, Joint Committee appointed *de*, 36; report, and Committee continued, 124, 145; proposed amendments of Canon referred to Committee, 133, 134, 151.

Congregational Churches, greetings from National Council of, and reply, 97, 120.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENT OF, FINALLY ADOPTED.
Article I., Section 6, addition to, *de* representation of American Churches in Europe, resolution *de*, 69; H. D. adopts, 91, 92; report on, and H. B. concurs, 98, 99.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED.
Preamble, H. D. adopts, 95, 96; report, 111; H. B. concurs with amendment, 129; H. D. concurs in amendment, 146.
Article I., Section 3, *de* election of Presiding Bishop, proposed by Joint Committee and referred, 94, 95; report, 111; H. D. adopts amendment, 149; considered, 169, 181; recommitted, 182; report, and amendment adopted, 185, 186; H. D. concurs, 190.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED. (*Continued.*)
Article II., new Section, *de* Suffragan Bishops, proposed by Joint Committee and considered, 80-83; action deferred, 118; new section proposed by Commission on Memorial of Workers among Colored People, and considered, 117, 118; substitute proposed (for racial bishops) and not adopted, 144; Committee and Commission to confer, 139; amendment further considered, 155, 157; adopted, 157; H. D. adopts, 160, 161; H. B. concurs, 161.
Article IX., new clause *de* trial of presbyter or deacon in another diocese, adopted by H. D. and H. B. concurs, 189.
Article X., additional proviso *de* Prayer Book in foreign languages, proposed by Committee of Conference and adopted, 185; H. D. concurs, 199. (*See* Prayer Book, title-page of.)
New Article, *de* Standard Bible, H. D. adopts, 171; report, and H. B. non-concurs, 186; H. D. adheres, and Committee of Conference, 190, 191; report of disagreement, 193.
Councils, Missionary; *see* Missionary Departments.
Courts, members of, elected, 165, 180, 182, 183.
Cuba, Constitution and Canons for, approved, 134.

D

Darlington, Rt. Rev. James H., Bishop of Harrisburg, presented to the House (1905), 411.
Davies, Rt. Rev. Thomas F., Bishop of Michigan, death of, announced, 10.
Diaconate, report on extension and efficiency of, 60; Committee appointed, to report to next Convention, 60, 170.
Diocesan Missionary offerings, to be reported to the Board of Missions, 119, 135, 185.
Domnician Republic, reference in report of Presiding Bishop, 14; report on, 105.
Duluth, petition of District of, to be admitted a Diocese, 20; report on, and petition granted, 33, 42.
Dwight, Edmund Parsons, legacy from, to be paid to Missionary Society, 112.

E

Eastern Oregon, received by cession from Diocese of Oregon, 92, 109; created a Missionary District, 109; Rev. Robert L. Paddock chosen Bishop of, 153; H. D. confirms, 177. *See* Oregon.
Education, Religious, examination in, to be required of candidates for orders, 55, 101, 102. *See* Sunday School Instruction.
Europe; *see* American Churches in Europe.

F

Filipino people, Committee to draft resolution *de* injustice of trade relations with, 142; report, and resolution adopted, 170; H. D. non-concurs, 173; resolution adopted by H. B. without concurrence, 191.
Florence, Italy, consent to sale of church lot and building in, 116, 121.

G

General Clergy Relief Fund, report of, received, 40; Trustees nominated and elected, 141; Committee to secure increase of endowment, 138.
General Theological Seminary, Committee *de* changes in charter and laws, 39, 83; to report to next Convention, 127 150.

Georgia, petition for division of, 12; report, and petition granted, 32, 56.
Good Friday, third Collect for; *see* Prayer Book.
Griswold, Rt. Rev. Sheldon M., Bishop of Salina, presented to the House (1905), 410.
Guerry, Rt. Rev. William A., Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina, presented to the House, 8.

H

Hampton Institute, invitation from, 24.
Hebrews; *see* Jews.
Honolulu, changes in Constitution and Canons, approved, 46.

I

Idaho, Missionary District of, created, 73; Rt. Rev. James B. Funsten appointed Bishop of, 74.
Inter-Church Conference, (1905) 415, 143, 172.
International Arbitration, endorsed and commended, 122.
Irvine, I. N. W., alleged ordination of, protest of Presiding Bishop *de*, 14.

J

Jamestown, visit to, Saturday, October 12; no session of the Convention.
Jamestown, permanent memorial at, proposed, 116, 145; members of Committee *de*, 145.
Jamestown Exposition, invitation to visit Negro Exhibit at, 155.
Japan, conditions of consecration of native bishop, inquiry *de*, 21; reply, 105.
Jews, Society for Promoting Christianity among, report of Committee *de*, and matter referred to Board of Missions, 128, 136, 151; Joint Commission on Church Work among, 175, 176.
Jewish Christians, proposed resolution *de* relation to the Law, referred to Special Committee, 136.
Johnson, Rt. Rev. Frederick F., Bishop Assistant of South Dakota, presented to the House, 8.
Judicial and Missionary Departments, Committee to rearrange, 138.

K

Kearney, Missionary District of, defined, 73; Rt. Rev. Anson R. Graves appointed Bishop of, 74.
Kinsolving, Rt. Rev. Lucien L., Bishop of Southern Brazil, welcomed to honorary seat, 8; resigns, 72; elected missionary bishop, 110, 125; title changed to Bishop of Southern Brazil, 163, 180.
Knight, Rt. Rev. Albion W., Bishop of Cuba, presented to the House (1905), 410.
Knight, Rev. Edward J., chosen Bishop of Western Colorado, 169; H. D. confirms, 177.

L

Lambeth Conference, matter of increased efficiency of Diaconate to be brought before, 60, 170.
Laramie, Bishop of, becomes Bishop of Kearney, 74.
Lay Readers, proposal to restrict authority of, 76; Committee discharged, 166.
Lessons, Tables of, report on memorial from Diocese of Massachusetts *de* revision of, and Joint Committee appointed, 71, 96.
London, Bishop of, preaches sermon at opening service, 7; presented to the House, 11; Committee to attend to H. D., 20; thanks to, 36; farewell letter from, 182.

M

Mackenzie River, Bishop of, presented to the House, 11.
Marriage and Divorce, proposed change in Canons, 23.
Marriage and Divorce, Report of Commission *de* uniformity in, resolutions adopted, 22; H. D. concurs, 41.
Matrimony, question *de* celebration of, referred to Committee, 125.
McLaren, Rt. Rev. William E., Bishop of Chicago, death of, announced, 9.
McCormick, Rt. Rev. John H., Bishop Coadjutor of Western Michigan, presented to the House, 8.
Men's Triennial Offering for missions, proposed by H. D., 91; H. B. non-concurs, 156.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

No. 1. *de* organization of H. D., 10.
2. *de* Committee on place of meeting of next Convention, 35.
3. *de* Committee on Special Order of Business, 35.
4. *de* thanks to Bishop of London for sermon, 36.
5. *de* Committee on Uniform Registration of Communicants, 36.
6. *de* prayer for persons on a journey, 40.
7. *de* Committee to nominate Trustees General Relief Fund, 40.
8. Concurring *de* Week of Prayer in November, 41.
9. Concurring *de* uniformity as to Marriage and Divorce, 41.
10. Concurring *de* report of Recorder of Ordinations, 41.
11. *de* admission of Diocese of Duluth, 41.
12. *de* Sunday School Commission and its report, 44.
13. *de* addition to Canon 46, § II., 44.
14. Concurring *de* Commission on Swedish Prayer Book, 45.
15. Concurring *de* reports of Custodian and Acting Registrar, 45.
16. *de* amendment of Canon 53, § I., 45.
17. *de* division of Diocese of Georgia, 45.
18. *de* amendment of Canon 4, § II. [i.], 55.
19. *de* amendment of Canon 6, § II. [ii.], 55.
20. *de* amendment of Canon 53, § IV., 55.
21. Non-concurring *de* amendment of Canon 4, § II. [i.], 56.
22. Concurring *de* division of Diocese of Georgia, 56.
23. Concurring *de* joint sessions Committees on Education, 64.
24. *de* deputation to attend Canadian Synod, 64.
25. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 3, § IV., 64.
26. *de* amendment of Canon 46, § V., 65.
27. *de* time for final adjournment, 68.
28. *de* time for reports of Committees, etc., 68.
29. Concurring *de* Joint Committee on G. T. S., 83.
30. Concurring *de* Joint Committee on Reformed Episcopal Orders, 84.
31. Notification of new members of Joint Committees, 84.
32. *de* amendment of Canon 9, § I. [iii.], 84.
33. *de* amendment of Canon 10, § III. [iii.], 85.
34. *de* amendment of Canon 11, § I. [iii.], 85.
35. *de* amendment of Canon 31, § I., 85.
36. *de* amendment of Canon 33, § I., 86.
37. *de* amendment of Canon 34, 87.
38. *de* amendment of Canon 37, § IV., 87.
39. *de* amendment of Canon 2, § IV. [i.], 88.
40. *de* amendment of Canon 2, § VI., 88.
41. *de* amendment of Canon 7, § II., 89.
42. *de* amendment of Canon 52, Article VI., § 1, 89.
43. *de* addition to Canon 48, 90.
44. *de* triennial offering of men for Missions, 90.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES. (*Continued.*)

45. *de* moral obligation to contribute, etc., 91.
46. *de* amendment of Art. I., Sec. 6, of Constitution, 91.
47. *de* publication of sermon of Bishop L. L. Kinsolving, 92.
48. Concurring *de* Sunday School Instruction, 93.
49. *de* amendment of Canon 47, § I., 93.
50. Returning Message No. 29, H. B., 93.
51. *de* Preamble to Constitution, 95.
52. Concurring *de* Joint Commission on Tables of Lessons, 96.
53. *de* presentation of Prayer Book from the Standard, 107.
54. *de* amendment of Canon 39, § I., 107.
55. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 16, § I., 108.
56. Concurring *de* Brazil as Foreign Missionary District, 108.
57. Concurring *de* cession of Eastern Oregon, 109.
58. Concurring *de* new edition of Book Annexed, 109.
59. *de* Joint Committee to nominate Board of Missions, etc., 111.
60. *de* Edward Parsons Dwight Fund, 112.
61. *de* Joint Committee on Mission Hymnal, 119.
62. Concurring *de* greetings to Congregational National Council, 120.
63. *de* amendment of Canon 10, § I., and Canon 13, § I., 120.
64. Concurring *de* sale of real estate in Florence, 121.
65. *de* thanks to Hon. L. Bradford Prince, 121.
66. *de* continuance of Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, 121.
67. *de* Permanent Court at The Hague, 122.
68. *de* International Arbitration, etc., 122.
69. Concurring *de* election of Missionary Bishop of Brazil, 125.
70. Non-concurring *de* Canon on Provinces, 136.
71. Asking for conference on Message 42, H. D., 137.
72. Asking for conference on Message 49, H. D., 137.
73. *de* Joint Committee on rearrangement of Departments, etc., 138.
74. *de* Joint Committee for increase of Clergy Relief Fund, 138.
75. *de* conference on amendments *in re* Suffragan Bishops, 139.
76. Concurring *de* Seamen's Church Institute of America, 139.
77. Concurring *de* Committee on Church Work among the Deaf, 140.
78. *de* amendment of Canon 41, § II., 140.
79. *de* Committees on Christian Education in recess, 140.
80. Electing Trustees of General Clergy Relief Fund, 141.
81. *de* place of meeting of next Convention, 141.
82. Concurring *de* continuance of Committee on Translations, 142.
83. Concurring *de* memorial on Jamestown Island, 145.
84. Concurring *de* Committee on Registration of Communicants, 145.
85. *de* amendment of Canon 19, 146.
86. Concurring *de* amendment of Preamble to Constitution, 146.
87. *de* election of Presiding Bishop, 149.
88. Concurring *de* Committee on Canons 38 and 39, 149.
89. *de* rules as to despatch of business, 150.
90. Concurring *de* report on G. T. S. to next Convention, 150.
91. Concurring *de* referring Jewish Missions to Board of Missions, 151.
92. Concurring *de* reference of amendment to Canon 39, 151.
93. Concurring *de* amendment in Message 74, H. D., 151.
94. Acceding to committee of conference *de* canon on Provinces, 151.
95. Transmitting report of Committee on State of the Church, 151.
96. *de* amendment of Canon 46, § V., 152.
97. *de* amendment of Canon 29, § XI., 152.
98. Non-concurring *de* amendment of Canon 52, Art. II., § 8, 153.
99. *de* amendment of Canon 52, Art. VIII., § 3, 153.
100. *de* members of Seamen's Church Institute, 158.
101. *de* amendment of Canon 52, Art. II., 159.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES. (*Continued.*)
102. *de* Constitutional Amendment for Suffragan Bishops, 160.
103. *de* title-page of Prayer Book, 161.
104. Concurring *de* Committee on Office for Unction of Sick, 170.
105. Concurring *de* Committee on Increase of Diaconate, 170.
106. Concurring *de* Committee on Trade Relation with Filipinos, 170.
107. *de* new Article X. of Constitution, 171.
108. *de* repeal of Canon 40, 171.
109. Concurring *de* Commission on Christian Unity, 172.
110. *de* elections to Board of Missions, 172.
111. Concurring *de* Canon 15, § V. [III.], 174.
112. Non-concurring *de* Canon 10, § III., 174.
113. Concurring *de* Message 81 with verbal amendment, 174.
114. *de* subject of better salaries for the Clergy, 175.
115. Non-concurring *de* permanent place of meeting, 175.
116. *de* Joint Commission on Church Work among Jews, 175.
117. *de* arrangement of Judicial Departments, 176.
118. *de* confirmation of election of Bishop for Wyoming, 176.
119. *de* confirmation of election of Bishop for Nevada, 177.
120. *de* confirmation of election of Bishop for Eastern Oregon, 177.
121. *de* confirmation of election of Bishop for Western Colorado, 177.
122. Concurring *de* Joint Committee for Canon on Suffragans, 177.
123. *de* Sundays and days of rest, 179.
124. *de* amendment of Canon 47, § I., in concurrence, 180.
125. Concurring *de* election of Bishops on Courts, 180.
126. Concurring *de* title of Bishop of Southern Brazil, 180.
127. Concurring *de* Commission on Capital and Labor, 180.
128. Concurring *de* Committee of Conference on Message 75, H. B., 181.
129. *de* election of members of Courts of Review, 182.
130. Non-concurring *de* Message 121, H. B. (*see* 135 below), 183.
131. *de* Joint Commission to revise XXXIX. Articles, 184.
132. Non-concurring *de* resolution *de* Filipino people, 184.
133. Concurring *de* continuance of Committee on Provinces, 184.
134. Concurring *de* receipts of Diocesan Boards of Missions, 185.
135. Concurring *de* Message 121, H. B., amending Canon 19, 188.
136. *de* addition to Art. IX. of Constitution, 189.
137. Concurring *de* Canon 50, § III. [I.], 189.
138. Concurring *de* continuance of Committee on Unction, 190.
139. Concurring *de* addition to Art. X. of Constitution, 190.
140. Concurring *de* amendment of Art. I., Sec. 3, of Constitution, 190.
141. *de* committee of Conference on new Art. X. of Constitution, 190.
142. *de* Committee to certify changes in Canons, 192.
143. Concurring *de* amendment in Message 117, H. D., 192.
144. Concurring *de* amendment in Message 101, H. D., 193.
145. *de* completion of business, 194.

Mexican Episcopal Church, jurisdiction over, in hands of Bishop of Mexico, 16; report on, 49.

Mission Hymnal, H. D. proposes commission to prepare, 119; H. B. concurs, 120, 126.

Missionary Departments, rearranged, 73; Councils in, canonical provisions for, 159.

Missionary and Judicial Departments, Committee to rearrange, 138.

Missionary Districts, code of Canons for, to be drafted, 134.

Missionary Districts, new, and new names: Wyoming, Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Western Colorado, Kearney, 73; Eastern Oreon, 109; Brazil, 94, 108 (Southern Brazil, 163, 180).

Missionary Districts (Domestic), petitions for readjustment of boundaries of, 33, 43: report, and action taken, 73, 74; Bishops assigned to new districts, 74; Bishops elected for, 147, 148, 153, 169.
Missions, text-books for study of, desired, 127.
Montgomery, Bishop, Secretary of S. P. G., presented to the House, 11; presents address from S. P. G., 27; address on Pan-Anglican Congress, etc., 37.
Morris, Rt. Rev. Benjamin W., Bishop of Oregon, death of, announced, 9.

N

Naval Chaplains, Committee to memorialize for increase of number of, 155.
Nebraska, Bishop of, in charge of American Churches in Europe, 17.
Nevada, Missionary District of, revived, 73; Rev. Henry D. Robinson chosen Bishop of, 148; H. D. confirms, 177.
New York, Bishop of, in charge of American Churches in Europe, 15; succeeded by Bishop of Nebraska, 17.
Next Convention, place of, 141; Committees to report to, *see* Committees, Joint, *and* Committees, Joint Special.
Nicholson, Rt. Rev. Isaac L., Bishop of Milwaukee, death of, announced, 9, 10.
Nippon Sei Ko Kwai: *see* Japan.

O

Ohio, Bishop of, in charge of American Churches in Europe, 15; succeeded by Bishop of New York, 15.
Ontario, Bishop of, presented to the House, 11.
Open Doors, proposed for sessions of House, 12; report *de,* 43.
Opening Service, 7.
Ordinal, petition for version into French, 22; Commission appointed, 100.
Ordinal, proposed amendment of, referred, 63; report, and Committee discharged, 130.
Oregon, proposed cession of eastern part for Missionary District, 21; cession accepted, 92, 109; Missionary District of Eastern Oregon erected, 109; *see* Eastern Oregon.

P

Paddock, Rev. Robert L., chosen Bishop of Eastern Oregon, 153; H. D. confirms, 177.
Parker, Rt. Rev. Edward M., Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, presented to the House, 8.
Pastoral Letter, draft of, presented, 148; H. D. requests, 152: reply, and publication of Letter deferred, 154; enlarged Committee, 154; Bishop of Dallas, chairman, 169; to be translated into Spanish, 29; instructions as to future issues, 191.
Permanent place of meeting, proposed consideration of, 98; H. D. nonconcurs, 175.
Philippine Islands, Constitution and Canons, approved, 46; *see* Filipino people.
Platon, Archbishop of Holy Orthodox Church, greeting from, 19; reply to be sent, 20.
Place of meeting of next Convention, Committee on, 35; report, and Cincinnati selected, 141, 142.
Pohick Church, restoration of, commended, 69.
Porto Rico, papers *de,* referred, 18; Constitution and Canons approved, 135.
Prayer, week of, in November, recommended, 20, 41.
Prayer Book, change in title-page proposed, 24-26; reports on, 37, 46, 99, 130; action of H. D., 161; Committee of Conference, 164, 181; amendment to Constitution proposed, 185, 190.

Proposal *de* prayer and thanksgiving for travellers by land, 40; Committee discharged, 130.
Proposals to change third Collect for Good Friday, 61, 70; report laid upon the table, 100.
Proposal to omit question and answer in Ordinal, 63; report, and Committee discharged, 130, 131.
Proposal of index for, 26; Committee discharged, 99.
Commission on German version of, continued, 193; report on Spanish version of, 165; report on Swedish version of, 24.
Prayer Book, presentation of copies of large paper edition, 107.
Prayer Book, report of Custodian, presented, 33.
Presiding Bishop, triennial report of official acts, 13; special reports, 71, 97-98.
Prince, Hon. L. Bradford, thanks to, 121.
Provinces, Canon on, proposed by Joint Commission, 51; opinion of minority, 52; considered, 54, 75, 76; Canon adopted, 76; H. D. non-concurs, and Committee of Conference, 136, 151; Commission continued, 154, 184.
Provoost, Bishop, sermon of, presented to the House, 118.

Q

Quebec, Bishop of, presented to the House, 11.

R

Recorder of Ordinations, report of, received, 22.
Reese, Rev. Frederick F., chosen Bishop of Wyoming, 147; H. D. confirms, 176.
Reformed Episcopal Church, report of Committee on validity of orders of, and Committee continued, 56, 84.
Registrar, acting, report of, presented, 33.
Registration of communicants; *see* Communicants.
Reporters for discussions and action of House, proposed, 21, 26; not adopted, 37.
Reservation of consecrated elements in Holy Communion, proposed resolutions *de*, 39; report of Committee of five bishops, 106.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY THE BISHOP OF—
Alabama, *de* use of Bible and Prayer Book in Sunday Schools, 67.
Albany, *de* amending Rule of Order 7, 11.
de official reporters for H. B., 21.
de amendment of Canon 38, 23, *bis*.
de Committee on Canons 38 and 39, 65.
de thanks to Governor of Virginia, 142.
de thanks to acting Chairman, 173.
de thanks to Church people of Richmond and others, 193.
Albany, Coadjutor, *de* text-books on Missions, 127.
California, *de* concordat with Nippon Sei Ko Kwai, 50.
de restoration of Pohick Church, 69.
de permanent memorial at Jamestown, 116.
de extracts from reports in Pastoral Letters, 191.
Central New York, *de* Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf, 106.
Cuba, *de* amendment of Canon 17, 70.
Delaware, *de* amendment of Rules of Order, 37.
de Japanese Prayer Book, 50.
de permanent place of meeting, 98.
Duluth, *de* amendment of Canon 23, § I., 57.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY THE BISHOP OF— (*Continued.*)
Georgia, *de* index to Prayer Book, 26.
de amendment of Rule of Order XVI., 34.
de attendance of children at church, 67.
Hankow, *de* delimination of jurisdiction in China, 192.
Indianapolis, *de* charter and laws of G. T. S., 39.
de trade rights of Filipinos, 191.
Long Island, *de* advance proofs of Pastoral Letter, 23.
Los Angeles, *de* despatch of business, 113.
Louisiana, *de* joint session of Convention on Christian education, 142.
Marquette, *de* list of preachers in foreign languages, 98.
Minnesota, *de* report of Diocesan missionary offerings, 119.
Missouri, *de* change in roll of House, 77.
de reply to message of National Council of Congregationalists, 97.
de work of American Bible Society, 126.
Newark, *de* changes in third Collect for Good Friday, 60.
de Book of Offices, 191.
New York, *de* republication of Book Annexed, 23.
de reply to address from S. P. G., 28.
de address of Archbishop of West Indies, 47.
de thanks to General James Grant Wilson, 118.
de Pastoral Letter, 154, 169.
de decision of Bishop of Alaska, 163.
de preparation of canonical forms, 179.
New York, Coadjutor, *de* Child Labor, 83.
North Carolina, *de* restrictions on lay-readers, 76.
Ohio, *de* sale of Church property in Florence, 116.
de Negro Exhibit at Jamestown Exposition, 155.
Oklahoma and Indian Territory, *de* Standing Committee on Despatch of Business, 128.
Olympia, *de* change in third Collect for Good Friday, 70.
Philippine Islands, *de* rubrics in Prayer Book, 43.
de trade relations with Filipinos, 142.
de increase of number of Navy Chaplains, 155.
Pittsburgh, *de* amendment of title-page of Prayer Book, 26, 46.
Porto Rico, *de* title-page of Prayer Book in Spanish, 43.
Rhode Island, *de* message to Chairman, 143.
Salina, *de* crediting offerings on apportionment, 118.
Southern Florida, *de* office for unction of the sick, 62, 181.
Southern Ohio, *de* Divine guidance in work of House, 158.
Springfield, *de* Book of Offices, 125, 155.
de text-books on Missions, 127.
Tennessee, *de* relation of Hebrew Christians to the Law, 136.
Utah, *de* expenses of newly consecrated Bishops, 185.
Vermont, *de* reservation in the Holy Communion, 39.
de omission of question in the Ordinal, 63.
de code of Canons for Missionary Districts, 134.
de Canon on Suffragan Bishops, 158.
Washington, *de* thanks to railroad companies, 194.
Western Massachusetts, *de* use of *Veni Creator Spiritus,* 148.
Western Texas, *de* week of prayer in November, 20.
By Bishop Penick, *de* instruction in Bible in common schools, 22, 164.
de thanks to attendants, pages, and others, 194.

Revised Version, petitions for permissory use of, 18; report on, and resolution proposed, 71; no action taken.

Robinson, Rev. Henry D., chosen Bishop of Nevada, 148; H. D. confirms, 177.

Rodney, Commander, U. S. N., proposal as to Hymns and changes in Prayer Book, 147; Committee discharged, 71.
Roots, Rt. Rev. Logan H., Bishop of Hankow, presented to the House, 8.
Rowe, Rt. Rev. Peter T.; *see* Alaska, Bishop of.
Rules of Order, proposed amendments of; *see* Committee (Standing) on Rules of Order.
Rules of Order, amendments adopted; *de* call for special meeting (1905), 414; *de* amendment or repeal of rules, 57; *de* obligation of secrecy as to matters in Council, 58; *de* re-election of Chairman, 78.

S

Sacramento, Missionary District of, boundaries changed, 74.
St. Albans, Bishop of, presented to the House, 11.
St. Luke's Day, service on, 78, 162.
Salaries of clergymen, Diocesan Conventions commended to take action for increasing, 175.
Salt Lake, Bishop of, becomes Bishop of Utah, 74.
Scadding, Rt. Rev. Charles, Bishop of Oregon, presented to the House, 8.
Schereschewsky, Rt. Rev. Samuel I. J., sometime Bishop of Shanghai, death of, announced, 9.
Scriptures, Holy; *see* Bible *and* Revised Version.
Seamen, Work among, report of Joint Commission *de*, 114.
Seamen's Church Institute of America, constituted, 115, 139; members appointed, 140, 158.
Secretary elected, and Assistant Secretaries appointed, 10.
Seymour, Rt. Rev. George F., Bishop of Springfield, death of, announced, 10.
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, address from, presented by its Secretary, 27; Chairman requested to reply, 28.
South Dakota, Bishop Assistant of, Rev. Francis M. Taitt declines election as, 13; Rev. Frederick F. Johnson elected (1905), 413; testimonials, 415.
Southern Brazil; *see* Brazil.
Spalding, Rt. Rev. Franklin S., Bishop of Salt Lake, presented to the House, 8; title changed to Bishop of Utah, 74.
Spanish Prayer Book and Hymnal, report *de*, 165.
Spokane, Missionary District of, boundaries changed, 74.
Standing Committees, appointed, 18; *see* Committees, Standing.
Strange, Rt. Rev. Robert, Bishop of East Carolina, presented to the House, 8.
Suffragan Bishops, proposals *de*, 80, 117; amendment to Constitution approved, 160, 161. *See* Constitution, amendments of, proposed, Article II.
Sunday, resolution adopted *de* observance of as day of rest, 179.
Sunday School Instruction, report of Joint Commission received, 24; resolutions adopted, and Commission continued, 44, 66, 67.
Sunday School text-books, proposed resolution *de*, 67.
Sweden, Bishops of Church in, to be asked to commend settlers to Clergy of this Church, 124.
Swedish version of Prayer Book, report on, and Committee continued, 24, 45.

T

Taitt, Rev. Francis M., declines election as Bishop Assistant of South Dakota, 13.
Thanks to Board of Managers (1905), 414; to Gen. James G. Wilson, 118; to Hon. L. Bradford Prince, 121; to acting Chairman, 173; to Governor of Virginia, 142; to bishops and clergy, people of Richmond, and others, 193; to railroad companies, 194; to attendants, pages, and others, 194.

Translation of Bishops; *see* Bishops, Translation of.
Trial of Presbyter or Deacon, amendment to Constitution *de*, proposed, 189.
Tucker, Rt. Rev. Beverley D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, presented to the House, 8.

U

Unction of Sick, Committee to consider desirability of office for, 62, 170; to report to next Convention, 181, 190.
Utah, Missionary District of, created, 73; Rt. Rev. Franklin S. Spalding appointed Bishop of, 74.

V

Virginia, Governor of, addresses the House, 17; thanks to, 142, 193.

W

Watson, Rt. Rev. Alfred A., Bishop of East Carolina, death of, announced, 10.
Webb, Rt. Rev. William W., Bishop of Milwaukee, presented to the House, 8.
West Indies, Archbishop of, presented to the House, 11; address in Council to be printed, 37.
Western Colorado, Missionary District of, revived, 73; Rev. Edward J. Knight chosen Bishop of, 169; H. D. confirms, 177.
Williams, Rt. Rev. Charles D., Bishop of Michigan, presented to the House, 8.
Wilson, Gen. James Grant, gift of manuscript from, 118.
Woodcock, Rt. Rev. Charles E., Bishop of Kentucky, presented to the House (1905), 410.
Wyoming, Missionary District of, created, 73; Rev. Frederick F. Reese chosen Bishop of, 147; H. D. confirms, 176.

INDEX

TO THE

JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

ADJOURNMENT, FINAL: resolution *de*, 266; H. B. concurs, 281.
AMENDMENTS OF THE CONSTITUTION. (*See* Constitution.)
ANSTICE, REV. HENRY, D.D., elected Secretary, 218.
APPEAL, COURTS OF. (*See* Courts of Review and Appeal.)
ARCHBISHOP OF THE WEST INDIES: invited to the House, 219; presented, 226.
BISHOPS, SUFFRAGAN. (*See* Suffragan Bishops.)
BOARD OF MISSIONS: Committee to nominate, 291, 315; report, 379; H. B. concurs, 401; Triennial Report of, 442.
BRUTON CHURCH: invitation to special service at, 219; invitation accepted, 230; committee named, 225.
CANADA, CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN: *de* reception of deputation from, 235; committee named, 235; deputation received, 239; deputation appointed to attend next Synod, 221; named, 265; H. B. concurs, 273.
CAPITAL AND LABOR: report of Joint Commission, 383. (*See* Appendix XI.)
CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: report presented, 343. (*See* Appendix X.) Permission given to Committees to sit together during recess, 343, 356.
CHRISTIAN UNITY: report of Commission on, presented, 385.
CINCINNATI selected as place of meeting, 346, 357.
COLORED PEOPLE: report of Joint Committee on Memorial of Workers among, 520.
COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES (Joint), to be continued and vacancies filled, 395.

COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTÈES (JOINT), REPORTS OF:
On Sunday School Instruction, presented and made Order of the Day, 226; considered, 250.
On Provinces, presented and ordered printed, 239.
On Suffragan Bishops, 296; referred to Committee on Amendments to the Constitution; recalled for consideration, 325.
To visit Synod of Canadian Church, 244.
To confer as to uniformity in regard to marriage and divorce, 291.
On election of the Presiding Bishop, 303; referred to Committee on Amendments to the Constitution; report presented, 342; considered, 351.
On Memorial from Conference of Workers among the Colored People, 325.
On Translation of Bishops, 325; referred to Committee on Amendments to Constitution, 326; report, 377; Committee continued, 347.
On Christian Education, 343; permission granted to sit during recess, 343, 356.
On Christian Unity, 385.
On Relations of Capital and Labor, 383; Commission made permanent, 388.

COMMISSIONS (JOINT) APPOINTED:
To raise $5,000,000 for the General Clergy Relief, 316; members named, 337.
To prepare a Mission Hymnal, 229, 321.
To consider work of the Church among the Jews, 380, 393.

COMMITTEES (JOINT) APPOINTED:
On uniform registration of communicants, 233, 238; Committee named, 350.
To erect some suitable memorial at Jamestown; Message H. B., 337; H. D. concurs.
To consider and report on subjects dealt with in Canons, 38 and 39; Message H. B., 273; H. D. concurs.

COMMITTEES OF CONFERENCE:
de Canon 52, Art. VI., Sec. 1, 355.
de Canon 47, Sec. I., 356.
de Message No. 75, H. B. and No. 103, H. D., 389.
de Message No. 31, H. B., 355, 360.
de Message No. 121, H. B., 393.
de proposed new Art. X. of Constitution, 398, 400.

COMMITTEES (JOINT) SPECIAL:
On Despatch of Business, 218, 225; H. B. concurs, 252; report No. 1, 266; report No. 2, 287; report No. 3, 302; report No. 4, 350; report No. 5, 360.
To select place of meeting of next Convention, 220, 229; H. B. concurs; report presented and resolution adopted, 346; H. B. concurs, 357.
To nominate Trustees of General Clergy Relief Fund, 235, 238; report presented and trustees elected, 344, 345.
To nominate a Board of Missions and Officers, 291, 315; report, 379; H. B. concurs, 401. (Appendix II.—2.)

COMMITTEES, SPECIAL:
To inform H. B. of organization of H. D., 218; report, 220.
To wait upon Lord Bishop of London, 219, 225.
To wait upon the Archbishop of the West Indies, 219, 220.
On Courts of Review and Appeal, continued, 220; vacancies filled, 240; report presented, 299; on test vote not adopted, 303.
To attend the Special Service in Bruton Church, 219, 225.
To consider a memorial of Los Angeles, *de* General Clergy Relief, 233, 241; report, 316.
To wait on Canadian deputation, 235.
To consider permissive use of Revised Version, 236.

COMMITTEES, STANDING, APPOINTED, 222.

COMMITTEE ON ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES:
REPORTS.—1. *de* admission of Duluth, 239; H. B. concurs, 252.
2. *de* division of Georgia, 258; H. B. concurs, 262.
3. *de* erection of Wyoming into separate District, 260; Committee discharged.
4. *de* cession of Eastern Oregon, 274; resolution adopted, 305.

COMMITTEE ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION:
REPORTS.—1. *de* proposed Preamble, 241; final action, 292, 348, 349.
2. *de* Art. I., Sec. 4, 242; Committee discharged.
3. *de* change of "Missionary District" to "Missionary Diocese," 267; Committee discharged.
4. *de* Standard Bible and permissive use of Revised Version, 311; first resolution placed on Calendar, 313; an amended form substituted, 322; considered, 373; adopted, 374; second resolution referred to Committee on Canons; third resolution adopted, 313.
5. *de* revision of the Lectionary, 313; Committee discharged.
6. *de* reduced representation, 313; Committee discharged.

COMMITTEE ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION. (*Continued.*)

7. *de* amendment of Art. I. of the Constitution, 314; resolution not adopted, 372.
8. *de* missionary districts on racial lines, 314; Committee discharged.
9. *de* change in Art. VII. of Constitution, 341; resolution laid on table, 380.
10. *de* change in Art. IX. of Constitution, 341; amended and recommitted, 380; report, 395.
11. *de* Presiding Bishop, 342; action H. D., 351; H. B., 397.
12. *de* amendment of Art. X. of Constitution, 358; considered and referred to a Joint Committee, 391.
13. *de* Translation of Bishops, 377; Committee discharged.
14. *de* change in Title of the Constitution, 377; Committee discharged.
15. *de* recommitted Report No. 10, 395; resolution adopted.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

REPORTS.—1. *de* organization of Committee, 246.
2. *de* amendment of Canon 46, 246; resolution not adopted, 251.
3. *de* addition to Canon 46, 246; amended and adopted, 252.
4. *de* memorial as to work among negroes, 247; referred to Committee on Amendments to Constitution.
5. *de* amendment of Canon 53, 247; adopted.
6. *de* amendment of Canon 4, § II. [i.], 260; adopted.
7. *de* amendment of Canon 6, § II. [ii.], 260; adopted.
8. *de* amendment of Canon 53, § IV., 261; adopted.
9. *de* Message No. 7 H. B. as to amendment of Canon 4, § II. [i. resolution of non-concurrence adopted, 261.
10. *de* Message No. 6, H. B. amending Canon 3, § IV., resolution of concurrence adopted, 267.
11. *de* Committee to consider "prohibited degrees," 268; Committee discharged.
12. *de* amendment of Canon 46, § V., 268; resolution adopted.
13. *de* possible conflict between Canon and Ordinal, 268; Committee discharged.
14. recommitted with leave to print, 269.
15. recommitted with leave to print, 269.
16. *de* amendment to Canon 9, § I. [iii.], 275; adopted.
17. *de* amendment to Canon 10, § II. [iii.], 275; adopted.
18. *de* amendment to Canon 11, § I. [iii.], 275; adopted.
19. *de* amendment to Canon 31, § I., 276; adopted.
20. *de* amendment to Canon 33, § I., 276; adopted.
21. *de* amendment to Canon 34, 277; adopted.
22. *de* amendment to Canon 37, § IV., 277; adopted.
23. *de* amendment to Canon 2, § IV. [i.], 277; adopted.
24. *de* amendment to Canon 2, § VI., 278; adopted.
25. *de* amendment to Canon 6, § II. [ii.], 279; re-committed.
26. *de* amendment to Canon 7, § II., 279; adopted.
27. *de* amendment to Canon 7, § IV., 279; adopted.
28. *de* amendment to Canon 52, Art. VI., § I., 280; adopted.
29. *de* amendment to Canon 48, 280; adopted.
30. *de* amendment to Canon 39, § I., 281; recommitted.
31. *de* amendment of Canon 47, § I., 288; adopted.
32. *de* amendment of Canon 6, § II. [ii.], 289; Committee discharged.
33. *de* Report No. 30, 306; resolution adopted.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS. (*Continued.*)

34. *de* Message No. 17, H. B., 306; resolution of concurrence adopted, 307.
35. *de* Message No. 31, H. B., reported back and Committee discharged, 307.
36. *de* Message No. 25, H. B., resolution of concurrence adopted, 307.
37. *de* amendments to Canon 10, § I., and Canon 13, § I., 322; adopted.
38. *de* changes in Canon 21, 322; Committee discharged.
39. *de* amendment of Canon 19, 323; adopted, 348.
40. *de* paging of 32mo. editions of Prayer Book, 340; resolution adopted.
41. *de* printing Canons 39 and 43 in Hymnal, 340; Committee discharged.
42. *de* appointment of Deans of Convocation, 340; Committee discharged.
43. *de* amendment of Canon 29, § XI., 341; recommitted.
44. presented by title with leave to print, 341.
45. *de* amendment of Canon 40, 363; considered, 373; not adopted.
46. *de* title of the Missionary Society, 364; Committee discharged.
47. *de* amendment of Canon 46, § V., 364; resolution adopted.
48. *de* amendment proposed in recommitted Report No. 43, 365; resolution adopted.
49. *de* Message No. 62, H. B., 365; resolution of non-concurrence adopted.
50. *de* amendment of Canon 52, Art. VIII., § 3, 365; resolution adopted.
51. *de* Judicial Departments, 366; resolution adopted.
52. *de* amendments to Canon 52, Art. II., 368; amended and adopted, 369.
53. *de* Message No. 82, H. B. amending Canon 15, 378; resolution of concurrence adopted.
54. *de* Message No. 85, H. B., 378; non-concurrence recommended, Committee discharged.
55. *de* Message No. 81, H. B., 378; resolution of concurrence with amendment adopted.
56. *de* Message No. 114, H. B., 395; resolution of concurrence adopted.
57. *de* members to certify changes in Canons, 396.

COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

REPORT.—*de* religious instruction on a week-day in schools, 386; permission given to report to next convention; permission given to sit as a Joint Committee with Committee of H. B., 343, 356.

COMMITTEE ON CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

REPORT.—1. *de* choice of Rev. Robert L. Paddock to be Bishop of Eastern Oregon, 384; choice confirmed.
2. *de* choice of Rev. Frederick F. Reese, D. D., to be Bishop of Wyoming, 384; choice confirmed.
3. *de* choice of Rev. Henry D. Robinson, D. D., to be Bishop of Nevada, 384; choice confirmed.
4. *de* choice of Rev. Edward J. Knight to be Bishop of Western Colorado, 385; choice confirmed.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:
REPORTS.—238, 241, 260, 284, 288, 305, 321, 339, 360, 376.

COMMITTEE ON EXPENSES:
REPORTS.—1. General Report, 309, 310; resolutions adopted.
de financial exhibit of Treasurer, 309; Treasurer complimented and re-elected, 309.
de expenses of Presiding Bishop, 309.
de expenses of Registrar, 309.
All bills to be approved and countersigned by Chairman, 309.
All printing to be done under direction of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, 309.
de additional assessment, if necessary, 309.
de printing and distribution of Journal, 309.
de salaries of Secretaries, 310.
de expenses of Custodian of Book of Common Prayer, 310.
de expenses and services of Recorder of Ordinations, 310.
Committee authorized to meet during interval, 310.
2. *de* increased salary of Presiding Bishop, 310; Committee discharged.
3. *de* publication of sermon, 310; Committee discharged.
4. *de* printing address of Archbishop of West Indies, 310; resolution adopted.
5. *de* Edward Parsons Dwight Legacy, 311; resolution adopted.
6. *de* printing Canons in Spanish, 366; Committee discharged.

COMMITTEE ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:
Triennial Report of Trustees referred to, 291; report of Committee, 360, and Trustees elected.

COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS:
Memorials presented and referred, 237, 240, 244, 271, 285, 333; Report of Committee made Order of the Day, 291; Report presented, 380. (For the Report *see* Appendix XIII.)

COMMITTEE ON MISSIONS:
REPORTS.—1. *de* a Triennial Men's Thank-offering, 283; adopted.
2. *de* moral obligation to contribute, etc., 284; adopted.
3. *de* utilizing Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 386; Committee discharged.

COMMITTEE ON THE PRAYER BOOK:
REPORTS.—1. *de* "Qualifications of Membership," recommitted, 261.
2. *de* Special Prayer for Missions, 261; Committee discharged.
4. *de* paging 32mo. editions of Prayer Book, 289; resolution referred to Committee on Canons.
5. *de* "Qualifications of Membership," 290; Committee discharged.
6. *de* Office for Unction of the Sick, 290; resolution adopted.
7. *de* Revision of Lectionary for Lent, 325; referred to Joint Committee.
8. *de* Joint Committee to report on additional prayers, 343; resolution adopted, 383.
9. *de* change in use of order of Morning Prayer, 343; Committee discharged.
10. *de* adaptations of title page of Prayer Book, 367; recommitted.
11. *de* proposed change in Title Page, 370; resolution adopted.

COMMITTEE ON RULES OF ORDER.
REPORTS.—On Revision of Rules of Order, 228; ordered printed, 229; considered, amended, adopted, 264.
1. *de* resolution of Dr. Brady on Rule 23, 239; Committee discharged.
2. *de* resolution of Mr. Walbridge, 239; Committee discharged.
3. *de* omitting Rule 8, and inserting new Rule 14, 266; adopted, 267.
4. *de* including "On Theological Education," 339; Committee discharged.
5. *de* amendment to Rule 36, 340; resolution adopted.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:
REPORTS.—1. *de* uniform parochial reports and definition of "Communicant," 282; Committee discharged.
2. General Report presented and appended, resolution adopted, 360. (For the Report *see* Appendix I.)
3. *de* Sunday as a day of rest, 383; resolution adopted.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:
Report presented, 243.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE:
Resolution to go into, 334.
House sits as, 334, 338.
Reported resolution on Suffragan Bishops, 338.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENT OF, FINAL ACTION ON:
Article I., Section 6, 284; H. B. concurs, 318.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENT OF, PROPOSED. (*See* Appendix XII.)
Proposed Preamble, presented, 221; reported, 241; amended form, 292; H. B. concurs with amendment, 348; H. D. concurs, 349.
Article I., Section 3, 220; report, 342; action, 351; H. B. concurs with amendment, 397; H. D. concurs.
Article II., Section 4, report of Joint Committee, 296; as finally adopted, 370; H. B. concurs, 382.
Article IX., addition to second paragraph, reports, 341, 395; H. B. concurs, 400.
Article X., additional proviso, Message H. B., 350; final form in Message H. B., 397; H. D. concurs.

"COMMUNICANT," DEFINITION OF WORD: report of Special Committee, 231; Joint Committee ordered, 233, 238; H. B. concurs, 263.

COURT OF FIRST INSTANCE FOR THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP AND COURT OF REVIEW: members appointed, 387.

COURTS OF REVIEW AND APPEAL: Committee on, continued, 220, 328.

COURTS OF REVIEW: Election of Members, by H. D., 388, 390; by H. B., 388, 396.

CUSTODIAN OF BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER: report of, received from H. B., 249. (*See* Appendix VI.)

DALTON, REV. DR. ASA, felicitations to, 259.

DAVENPORT, REV. DR., greetings of esteem, 244.

DAVIS, REV. CARROLL M., appointed Assistant Secretary, 218.

DIACONATE AND OTHER EVANGELISTIC MINISTRIES: Joint Commission on, 272, 282, 372.

DIOCESE, NEW: Duluth, 228, 239, 252.

DIVORCE: (*See* Marriage and Divorce.)

DULUTH: Memorial presented and referred, 228; report, 239; H. B. concurs, 252.

EASTERN OREGON: Memorial presented and referred, 228; report of Committee, 274; resolution adopted, 305; H. D. concurs in Message No. 36, H. B., 308.

ECCLESIASTICAL RELATIONS: Commission continued, 320, 346.

FILIPINOS, TRADE RIGHTS OF; 390, 392.

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF: Memorial of Los Angeles, 233; Special Committee, 241; report, 316; Special Commission ordered, 316; H B. concurs, 357; Triennial Report presented, 235; Committee to nominate Trustees, 238; H. B. concurs, 263; report, 344; H. B. concurs, 356.

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY: Triennial Report of Trustees presented and referred, 291; report of Committee and Trustees elected, 360. (*See* Appendix IV.) Joint Committee appointed to consider changes in charter, etc., 363.

GEORGIA, DIVISION OF DIOCESE: Memorial presented, 227; report, 258; Message No. 11, H. B., 262; H. D. concurs.

GLASS, REV. JAMES G., appointed Assistant Secretary, 218.

GOVERNOR OF VIRGINIA: Invitation to attend reception, 230.

HAMPTON INSTITUTE: Invitation to visit, 237; reply thereto, 259.

HENRICO PARISH, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH: Invitation from, 274.

INTERNATIONAL PEACE CONGRESS: Resolutions regarding, 332; H. B. concurs, 340, 347.

JAMESTOWN, EXCURSION TO: Invitation presented, 238; thanks for same, 333.

JEWS, SUBJECT OF PROMOTING CHRISTIANITY AMONG: Referred to Board of Missions, 353; Joint Commission to consider, 332, 380, 383; H. B. concurs, 393.

KNIGHT, REV. EDWARD J.: Certificate of choice to be Bishop of Western Colorado received from H. B., 384; choice confirmed, 385.

LLOYD, REV. DR. A. S.: elected General Secretary of Board of Missions, 379, 401; invited to seat on platform, 286.

LORD BISHOP OF LONDON: invited to the House, 219; presented, 229; thanks for sermon, 230; H. B. concurs, 262.

MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE: report of Joint Commission presented, 291. (*See* Appendix VIII.)

MCKIM, REV. RANDOLPH H., D.D., elected President of the House, 217.

MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS: presented, 237, 240, 244, 271, 285, 333; report presented, 380. (*See* Appendix XIII.)

MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS.

de permissive use of Revised Version, 228, 245, 331.
de reduction of representation, 227, 234, 245.
de revision of Lectionary, 228.
de permanent Commission on relations of Capital and Labor, 227.
de missionary districts on racial lines, 227.
de proposal to raise $5,000,000 for General Clergy Relief, 233.
de "qualifications of membership," 227.
de uniform parochial reports, 227.
de Spanish translation of Constitution and Canons, 226.
de paging of the Prayer Book, 245.
de work among colored people, 245, 266.
de new Lectionary for Lent, 269.
de creation of Court of Appeals, 270.
From the Diocese of Georgia, asking consent to division, 227.
From the Diocese of Oregon, *de* setting a Missionary District therefrom, 228.
From the District of Laramie praying that Wyoming be made a Missionary District, 228.
From the District of Honolulu *de* Missionary Diocese, 228.
From the District of Duluth, asking admission as a Diocese, 228.
From the Inter-Church Conference on Federation, 285.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

No. 1. *de* organization of H. B., 219.
2. *de* last week in November as Season of Prayer; H. D. concurs, 236.
3. *de* Commission on Uniformity in Marriage and Divorce; H. D. concurs, 236.
4. *de* report of Recorder of Ordinations; H. D. concurs, 236.
5. *de* continuing Commission on Swedish Prayer Book; H. D. concurs, 248.
6. *de* amendment of Canon 3, § IV., 248; H. D. concurs, 267.
7. *de* amending Canon 4, § II. [i.], 249; H. D. non-concurs, 261.
8. *de* report of Custodian of Standard Prayer Book, and report of Acting Registrar, 249; H. D. concurs.
9. Concurring *de* admission of Diocese of Duluth, 252.
10. Concurring *de* Joint Committee on Despatch of Business, 252.
11. *de* division of Diocese of Georgia, 262; H. D. concurs.
12. Concurring *de* Committee on Place of Meeting in 1910, 262.
13. Concurring *de* thanks to Bishop of London, 262.
14. Concurring *de* uniform registration of communicants, 263.
15. Concurring *de* nomination of Trustees, G. C. R. Fund, 263.
16. *de* Committee on Changes in General Theological Seminary, 263; H. D. concurs; members named, 274.
17. *de* amending Canon 16, § I., 263; H. D. concurs, 307.
18. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 46, 265.
19. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 53, 265.
20. *de* joint sessions of Committees on Christian Education, 265; H. D. concurs.
21. *de* continuing Committee on Orders of Reformed Episcopal Church, 272; H. D. concurs.
22. *de* Joint Committee on Diaconate and other Evangelistic Ministries, 272; in corrected form, 282; H. D. concurs, 372.
23. *de* Joint Committee on an Office for the Unction of the Sick, 273; referred to Committee on Prayer Books, 286; report presented, 290; H. D. concurs, 372.
24. Concurring *de* deputation to Canadian Synod, 273.
25. *de* Joint Committee on Subjects of Canons 38 and 39, 273; referred to Committee on Canons, 286; H. D. concurs, 307.
26. Concurring *de* time of final adjournment, 281.
27. Concurring *de* reports of Joint Committees and Commissions by Oct. 10, 281.
28. Concurring *de* report of Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction with amendments, 281; H. D. concurs, 291.
28a. *de* Joint Commission on Tables of Lessons, 293; H. D. concurs.
29. *de* Missionary District of Brazil, 293.
30. *de* changed metes and bounds of Missionary Districts, 294.
31. *de* Canon on Provinces, 295; H. D. non-concurs, 316.
32. Requesting return of Message 29, request granted, 296.
33. *de* new edition of book annexed, 307; H. D. concurs.
34. Concurring *de* moral obligation to contribute, 308.
35. Concurring *de* publication of Bishop Kinsolving's sermon, 308.
36. *de* cession of eastern part of Oregon, 308; H. D. concurs.
38. *de* constituting Brazil a Missionary District, 308; H. D. concurs.
38. *de* National Council of Congregational Churches, 317; H. D. concurs.
39. Concurring *de* final adoption of amendment Art. I., Section 6, of Constitution, 318.
40. *de* permanent place of meeting, 318; H. D. non-concurs, 380.
41. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 53, § IV., 318.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS. (*Continued.*)

42. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 46, § V., 319.
43. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 4, § II. [i.], 319.
44. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 6, § II. [ii.], 319.
45. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 11, § I. [iii.], 319.
46. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 37, §IV., 319.
47. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 31, § I., 319.
48. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 33, § I., 319, 320.
49. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 34, 320.
50. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 2, § IV. [i.], 320.
51. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 10, § II. [iii.], 320.
52. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 7, § II., 320.
53. Non-concurring *de* amendment of Canon 52, Art. VI., § I., 320.
54. Non-concurring *de* amendment of Canon 47, § I., 321; conference asked; report adopted, 387.
55. *de* Committee of Advice to Church Workers among the Deaf, 334; H. D. concurs.
56. Concurring *de* presentation of prayer books to Bishop of London and others, 334.
57. *de* Eastern Oregon as Missionary District, 334.
58. *de* election of Bishop for Brazil, 335; confirmed by H. D.
59. Concurring *de* Committee to nominate a Board of Missions, 335.
60. concurring *de* Edward Parsons Dwight Fund, 335.
61. *de* appointments on Commissions, 335.
62. *de* amending Canon 52, Art. II., § 8, 336; H. D. concurs.
63. *de* Seamen's Church Institute of America, 336; H. D. concurs.
64. *de* sale of Church in Florence, Italy, 336; H. D. concurs, 337.
65. *de* Committee to erect memorial at Jamestown, 337; H. D. concurs.
66. Concurring *de* thanks to Hon. L. Bradford Prince, 346.
67. Concurring *de* Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, 346.
68. Concurring *de* Permanent Court at The Hague, 347.
69. Concurring *de* International Arbitration, 347.
70. *de* continuing Joint Committee on Translation of Bishops, 347; H. D. concurs.
71. Concurring *de* Joint Commission on Mission Hymnal, 347.
72. *de* Joint Committee on Registration of Communicants, 347; H. D. concurs.
73. Concurring *de* Preamble to Constitution, with amendment, 348; H. D. concurs, 349.
74. Non-concurring *de* proposed Prayer for Persons on Journey by Land, 349.
75. *de* title-page of Prayer Book, 350; action of House, 367, 370.
76. Concurring *de* General Clergy Relief Fund, with amendment, 357; H. D. concurs in amendment.
77. *de* General Theological Seminary, 353; H. D. concurs.
78. *de* reference of work among Jews to Board of Missions, 353; H. D. concurs.
79. Concurring *de* amendment to Canons 10, § I., and 13, § I., 353.
80. Concurring *de* amendment to Canon 9, § I. [iii.], 353.
81. *de* amending Canon 17, § I. [i.], 353; H. D. concurs, with amendment, 378; H. B. concurs, 392.
82. *de* amending Canon 15, § V. [iii.], 354; H. D. concurs, 378.
83. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 2, § VI., 354.
84. *de* amending Canon 39, § I., 355; H. D. concurs in reference.
85. *de* amending Canon 10, § III., 355; H. D. concurs, 378.
86. Requesting Committee of Conference on Provinces, 355; conference granted, 360.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS. (*Continued.*)

87. Acceding to Conference *de* Canon 52, Art. VI., § I., 355.
88. Acceding to Conference *de* Canon 47, § I., 356.
89. Concurring *de* coterminous missionary and judicial departments, 356.
90. Concurring *de* Conference on Canon of Suffragan Bishops, 356.
91. Concurring *de* permission to Committees on Christian Education to sit together during recess, 356.
92. Concurring *de* Trustees of General Clergy Relief Fund, 356.
93. Concurring *de* place of meeting in 1910, 357.
94. *de* reports of Diocesan Boards of Missions, 357; H. D. concurs, 392.
95. *de* trade relations with Filipino people, 371; H. D. concurs.
96. Naming members of Seamen's Church Institute, 372.
97. Concurring *de* joint rule as to Joint Committees, 374.
98. Transferring Bishop to Western Colorado, 375.
99. *de* Pastoral Letter, 375.
100. *de* representatives to Inter-Church Conference, 375; H. D. concurs.
101. *de* continuing Joint Commission on Provinces, 381; H. D. concurs, 392.
102. Non-concurring *de* continuing Men's Thank-Offering organization, 381.
103. *de* including in apportionment Sunday School and Woman's Auxiliary offerings, 382; H. D. non-concurs.
104. Concurring *de* amendment to Constitution, Art. II., Section 4, 382.
105. *de* Joint Committee to report Canon on Suffragan Bishops, 382; H. D. concurs.
106. Recalling assignment of Bishop Rowe to Western Colorado, 382.
107. *de* title "The Bishop of Southern Brazil," 387; H. D. concurs.
108. Appointing judges of courts *de* Bishops, 387.
109. Appointing judges of courts *de* Presbyters and Deacons, 388; H. D. concurs.
110. *de* Joint Commission on Relations of Capital and Labor, 388; H. D. concurs.
111. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 41, § II., 388.
112. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 29, § XI., 388.
113. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 52, Art. VIII., § 3, 389.
114. *de* amendment of Canon 50, § III. [1.], 389; H. D. concurs, 395.
115. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 46, § V., 389.
116. Requesting conference *de* Title-Page, etc., 389; conference granted.
117. *de* according trade rights to Filipinos, 390; H. D. non-concurs, 392.
118. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 17, 392.
119. Concurring *de* better salaries for Clergy, 392.
120. Concurring *de* Church Work among the Jews, 393.
121. Concurring *de* Canon 19 with amendment, 393; H. D. concurs.
122. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 47, § I., 396.
123. Concurring *de* a day of rest for workers, 396.
124. *de* Joint Committee on Office for Unction of Sick, 396; H. D. concurs.
125. Concurring *de* members of Courts of Review, 396.
126. Acceding to conference on Message 85, H. D. and Message 121, H. B., 397.
127. *de* Prayer Book in foreign languages, 397; H. D. concurs.
128. Concurring *de* Presiding Bishop with amendment, 397; H. D. concurs.
129. Non-concurring *de* Art X. of Constitution, 398.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS. (*Continued.*)
130. Non-concurring *de* review of XXXIX. Articles, 399.
131. Appointing Committee to certify changes, 399.
132. Non-concurring *de* amendment of Canon 48, 400.
133. Acceding to conference *de* Art. X. of Constitution, 400.
134. Concurring *de* Canon 52, Art. II., with amendments, 400; H. D. concurs.
135. Concurring *de* amendment to Art. IX. of Constitution, 400.
136. Concurring *de* Canon 29, § I., with amendment, 401; H. D. concurs.
137. Concurring in election of Board of Missions, etc., 401.
138. Notifying H. D. of completion of business, 401.

MISSION HYMNAL: proposed, 229; Commission named, 321; H. B. concurs, 347.

MISSIONARY CANON: amendments proposed, 330; report, 368; adopted, 369; H. B. concurs, 400.

MISSIONS, NOONDAY PRAYER FOR: action *de*, 230.

MONTGOMERY, RT. REV. DR.: invited to address the House, 253.

PADDOCK, REV. ROBERT L.: certificate of choice to be Bishop of Eastern Oregon received from H. B., 375; choice confirmed, 384.

PACKARD, MR. JOSEPH: called to Chair in Committee of the Whole, 334; thanks of House to, 394.

PASTORAL LETTER, Request for, 360; Message H. B., regarding, 375.

PLACE OF MEETING: Cincinnati, Ohio, selected for 1910, 346, 357.

PREAMBLE TO CONSTITUTION: proposed, 221; report, 241; action of House, 264, 269, 271, 292; H. B. concurs with amendment, 348; H. D. concurs, 349.

PRESENTATION BY MR. PRINCE of autograph letters of Bishop Moore, 229; thanks of House, 234.

PRESIDING BISHOP: election of, proposed, 220; report of Commission, 303; report of Committee, 342; action of H. D., 351; H. B., 397; H. D. concurs.

PROUT, REV. WM. C., appointed Assistant Secretary, 201.

PROVINCES: Report of Joint Commission, 239; Message with proposed Canon, 295; referred to Committee on Canons; reported to House, 307; action thereon, 315, 316; Joint Committee continued, 381, 392.

RECORDER OF ORDINATIONS: Report of, received from H. B., 236. (*See* Appendix VII.)

REESE, REV. FREDERICK F.: certificate of choice to be Bishop of Wyoming, received from H. B., 372; choice confirmed, 384.

REGISTRAR (ACTING): report of, received from H. B., 249 (*See* Appendix V.)

REPRESENTATION IN H. D.: proposals to decrease, 226, 227, 234, 245; report of Committee, 246, 313; action of House, 251.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES.
AIGNER, REV. MR.: *de* appreciation of Men's Thank-Offering, 287.
ALSOP, REV. DR.: *de* amendment of Canon 53, 235.
de amendment of Canon 53, 248.
de amendment of Canon 52, Art. VI., § 1, 248.
de greetings to Mr. A. J. C. Sowdon, 333.
ANDREWS, MR.: *de* receiving the Archbishop of the West Indies, 219.
de continuing Committee on Courts of Review and Appeal, 220.
BAKER, REV. DR.: *de* amendment of Canon 29, 328.
BEATTY, REV. MR.: *de* Sermon by Bishop of Southern Brazil, 287.
BENNITT, REV. DR.: *de* continuing Joint Commissions and Committees, 395.
BLISS, REV. DR.: *de* reception of Canadian Deputation, 235.
BRADY, REV. DR.: *de* amendment of Rule of Order No. 23, 221.
de form of prayer for persons on a journey, etc., 234.
de amendment of Canon 19, 249.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES. (*Continued.*)
BROWNE, MR.: *de* sessions of the House, 219.
de continuing Committee on Courts of Appeal, 328.
BRYAN, MR.: *de* amendment to Preamble, 271.
BUTLER, MR.: *de* suspension of business on next Saturday, 230.
CAREY, REV. DR.: *de* offering of Woman's Auxiliary, 247.
CARPENDER, MR.: *de* meeting in Atlantic City, 233.
de erection of Washington Cathedral, 235.
de amendment of Rule of Order No. 4, 249.
de amendment of Canon 46, Section V., 249.
de amendment by addition to Canon 46, § V., 326.
CHASE, MR.: *de* felicitations to Rev. Dr. Asa Dalton, 259.
CRAWFORD, REV. DR.: *de* Committee to wait on Lord Bishop of London, 219.
de utilizing Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 327.
de inserting "on Theological Education" in Rules of Order, 327.
de 53rd Chapter of Isaiah, 327.
DE ROSSET, REV. MR.: *de* amendment to Preamble, 271.
de continuing of Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, 330.
DRANE, REV. DR.: *de* amendment to Preamble, 271.
DROWN, MR.: *de* appreciation of services of the President, the Chairman of Committee of the Whole, and the Secretaries, 394.
FISKE, REV. DR.: *de* greetings to Rev. Dr. Daniel Henshaw, 380.
GIBSON, REV. MR.: *de* contributions to Missions, 255.
de amendment to Canon 52, Art. VIII., § 3, 329.
de recognition of work of St. Andrew's Brotherhood, 399.
GILBERT, MR.: *de* illness of Rev. Dr. Davenport, 243.
de changing name of General Convention, 255.
GRAMMER, REV. DR.: *de* authorizing Committee to present printed reports, 257.
GROSVENOR, REV. DR.: *de* title of the Missionary Society, 271.
de assigning seats to officers of Board of Missions, 286.
HARDING, REV. DR.: *de* Mission Hymnal, 229.
HAUGHWOUT, REV. MR.: *de* adaptations of title-page, 332.
HAUPT, REV. MR.: *de* religious instruction on some week-day, 254.
HERRON, REV. MR.: *de* thanks to Committee on Hospitality, 399.
HOPKINS, REV. DR.: *de* "Labor Sunday," etc., 227.
de Joint Committee to nominate a Board of Missions and Officers, 291.
HOWARD, REV. MR.: *de* triennial offerings of men in the church, 270.
HUNTINGTON, REV. DR.: accepting invitation to Bruton Church, 219.
de Preamble to the Constitution, 221.
de amendment of Article I. of Constitution, 226.
de amendment of Canon 46, 226.
de amendment of Article X. of the Constitution, 326.
de additional prayers for special occasions, 327.
de instructions to Committees to confer, 338.
de substitution of New York for Cincinnati, 346.
de new Canon 40 "of the Authorized Version of the Holy Scriptures," 379.
ISRAEL, REV. DR.: *de* thanks to Richmond Press, 386.
JOHNS, REV. MR.: *de* invitation of Governor of Virginia, 230.
de thanks for Jamestown Excursion, 333.
JONES, REV. DR. H. W.: *de* amendment to Preamble, 292.
de thanks to citizens of Richmond, 386.
KERSHAW, REV. DR.: *de* possible conflict between Canon 21 and the Ordinal, 257.
LAWRENCE, REV. DR.: *de* better salaries for the Clergy, 380.
LEWIS, MR.: *de* Joint Committee on Order of Business, 218.
de invitation to meet in Philadelphia, 270.
de Committee to inform H. B. of readiness to adjourn, 396.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES. (*Continued.*)
MAHON, MR.: *de* Deans of Convocation, 328.
MANSFIELD, MR.: *de* formation of a Men's Auxiliary, 270.
de amendment of Rule of Order 36, 329.
MCMASTER, MR.: *de* holding next meeting in St. Louis, 302.
MOORE, REV. DR.: *de* invitation to Hampton Institute, 259.
de alteration in use of Morning Prayer, 329.
MORGAN, MR.: *de* Committee to select next place of meeting, 220.
de thanks to Bishop of London for sermon, 230.
de gifts of Standard Prayer Books, 291.
MURDOCH, REV. DR.: *de* printing Canons 39 and 43 in the Hymnal, 332.
NILES, REV. MR.: *de* prohibited degrees, 258.
NIVER, REV. MR.: *de* amendment to Art. I., Sec. 4, of Constitution, 286.
de substitute for Section 3, *re* Provinces, 315.
OLD, MR.: *de* amendment of Canon 39, 250.
de amendment *re* Presiding Bishop, 351.
PAINE, MR.: *de* Hague International Court, 332.
PAGE, MR.: *de* amendment of Canon 47, § I., 286.
de endorsing principle of International Arbitration, 332.
PARKS, REV. DR.: *de* invitation of Secretary of the S. P. G., 253.
PARSONS, REV. MR.: *de* reference of memorials on permissive use of Revised Version, 236.
PEABODY, REV. DR.: *de* thanks to Hon. L. Bradford Prince, 329.
PEPPER, MR.: *de* noonday prayer for Missions, 230.
de amendment of Canon 52, Art. II., 330.
RAMAGE, REV. MR.: *de* thanks to Hon. Mr. Prince, 234.
RANDALL, MR.: *de* amendment to Preamble, 271.
de Sunday as a day of rest, 328.
de eligibility of Suffragan Bishops, 385.
de thanks to choirs of Richmond, 399.
RHODES, REV. DR.: *de* proposed meeting in Cincinnati, 247.
ROBINSON, MR.: *de* amendment of Article I. of the Constitution, 220.
de Salary of Presiding Bishop, 270.
ROGERS, REV. DR.: *de* amendment to Article VII. of Constitution, 233.
de amendment of Canon 38, 236.
de substitute for Preamble, 271.
THOMAS, MR.: *de* Edward Parsons Dwight legacy, 311.
de Committee to consider change of title of the Missionary Society, 364.
de appreciation of Bishop Rowe's self-sacrifice, 383.
de thanks to officers of Richmond Churches, etc., 386.
de thanks to ushers, doorkeepers and pages, 399.
TOMPKINS, REV. DR.: *de* Schools at Lawrenceville and Raleigh, 333.
TUCKER, REV. MR.: *de* Church work among the Jews, 332.
WALBRIDGE, MR.: *de* insertion in Prayer Book of a special prayer, 234.
de daily use of special prayer at sessions of House, 234.
WATERMAN, REV. DR.: *de* amendment of Canon 48, § II., 257.
WHEELER, MR.: *de* amendment of Article I., Sec. 4, of Constitution, 259.
de sermon of Bishop of Brazil, 270.
WHITE, REV. MR.: *de* boundaries of departments, 327.
WHITNEY, REV. MR.: *de* sessions in other place than a church, 230.
de amendment to Preamble, 292.
ROLLER, REV. DR.: *de* coterminous departments, 328.
ROLLIT, REV. MR.: *de* accepting invitation of Bruton Church, 230.
de tabling the Filipino resolution, 392.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES. (*Continued.*)
SAUNDERS, MR. C. G.: *de* amendment of Article IX. of the Constitution, 245.
de amendment of Canons 2, § IV. [i.]; 2, § VI.; 6. § II. [ii.]; 7. § II.: 7, § IV.; 9, § I. [iii.]; 10, § II. [iii.]; 11 § I. [iii.]; 31, § 1.; 33 § I.; 34; 37 § IV.; 10 § I.; 2, § VI.; 255, 256, 257.
SAUNDERS, MR. E. W.: *de* amendments to Rules of Order, 264.
SHAYLER, REV. MR.: *de* amendment to Preamble, 265.
de contents of "Mission Hymnal," 331.
SHELBY, MR.: *de* change in Title of the Constitution, 331.
SHIELDS, REV. DR.: *de* Office for Unction of the Sick, 258.
SINGLETON, MR.: *de* amendment of Filipino resolution, 392.
STETSON, MR.: *de* amendment of Canon, 46.
STINESS, MR.: *de* final adoption of amendment to Article VI. of Constitution, 284.
de amendments to proposed Canon on Court of Ultimate Appeal, 302.
STOTSENBERG, MR.: *de* Christian Unity, 253.
de Lay Evangelists, 254.
TALBOT, REV. MR.: *de* next meeting in Kansas City, 286.
WILBUR, REV. DR.: *de* amendment to Preamble, 271.
WILKINS, REV. DR.: *de* deputation to attend Canadian Synod, 221.
WILSON, MR.: *de* amendment *re* Presiding Bishop, 351.
WINCHESTER, REV. DR.: *de* the liberty of Hebrew Christians, 381.
REVISED VERSION, Permissive use of; memorials and resolutions referred, 227, 228, 245, 331; report presented, 311; referred to Committee on Canons, 313; report, 363.
ROBINSON, REV. HENRY D.: certificate of choice to be Bishop of Nevada, received from H. B., 372; choice confirmed, 384.
ROWE, RT. REV. P. T.: transferred to Western Colorado, 375; declination of transfer 383; appreciation of self-sacrifice, 383, 390.
SEAMEN'S CHURCH INSTITUTE OF AMERICA, established, 336.
SEASON OF PRAYER IN NOVEMBER: Message H. B., 236; H. D. concurs.
SKIDDY, MR. W. W., re-elected Treasurer of the General Convention, 309.
STANDARD BIBLE: 311, 313, 322, 363, 373, 374; H. B. non-concurs, 398; new Canon proposed, 379; laid on table, 392.
SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS: report of Joint Committee, 296; resolution referred; recalled for consideration, 325; as finally adopted, 370; H. B. concurs, 382; Joint Committee to report a canon, 382; H. D. concurs.
SUNDAY SCHOOL INSTRUCTION; report of Joint Commission presented, 226; considered, 250.
THOMAS, MR. GEO. C.: elected Treasurer of Board of Missions, 379, 401; invited to seat on platform, 286.
TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION: report of (*see* Appendix XIV.); Mr. W. W. Skiddy re-elected, 309.
UNCTION OF THE SICK: resolution to provide office for, 258; report, 290; Message No. 23, H. B., 273; H. D. concurs, 372; Committee continued, 396.

VOTES BY DIOCESES AND ORDERS.
On amendment of Canon 46, *de* representation, 251.
On amendment of Rev. Mr. Shayler to Preamble, 269.
On final adoption of amendment to Art. VI. of Constitution, 285.
On adoption of Preamble to Constitution, 292.
On adoption of proposed Canon on Ultimate Court of Appeal, 303.
On acceptance of session of Eastern Oregon, 305.
On concurrence with H. B. *de* Canon on Provinces, 316.
On making report on Canon 19 the Order of the Day, 324.
On amendment of Canon 19, 348.

VOTES BY DIOCESES AND ORDERS. (*Continued.*)
On amended Preamble to the Constitution, 349.
On amendment of Art. I., Sec. 3. *de* Presiding Bishop, 352.
On amendment of Art. II., providing for Suffragan Bishops, 371.
On amending resolution appended to Report No. 4 of Committee on Amendments to the Constitution by adding the Proviso in proposed Canon No. 40, 373.
On proposed new Article X. of Constitution, 374.
On concurrence *de* amendment of Canon 19, 394.
WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OFFERING: amount of, announced by Mr. Thomas, 237; resolution of thankfulness adopted, 247.
YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF RICHMOND: extending courtesies, 230.

APPENDICES.

APPENDIX I.—STATE OF THE CHURCH.
1. Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, 425.
2. Tabular View of Triennial Reports, 429-441.

APPENDIX II.—MISSIONS.
1. Triennial Report of the Board of Missions, 442.
2. Board of Missions, 1907-1910, 451.

APPENDIX III.—GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF.
Triennial Report of the Trustees, 452.

APPENDIX IV.—GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.
1. Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees, 459.
2. List of Trustees elected by the House of Deputies.

APPENDIX V.
1. Report of the Acting Registrar, 470.
List of Journals lacking in Archives, 472.
2. Letters of Consecration, 473.

APPENDIX VI.
Report of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, 487.

APPENDIX VII.
1. Report of the Recorder of Ordinations, 489.
2. Index to Reports, 1907, 510.

APPENDIX VIII.
Report of the Joint Commission to Confer as to Uniformity in Regard to Marriage and Divorce, 514.

APPENDIX IX.
Report of Joint Committee on Memorial from Conference of Workers Among the Colored People, 518.

APPENDIX X.
Report of the Joint Commission on Christian Education, 524.

APPENDIX XI.
Report of the Joint Committee on the Relations of Capital and Labor, 527.

APPENDIX XII.
Changes in the Constitution proposed in the Convention of 1907, and to be finally acted upon in the Convention of 1910, 530.

APPENDIX XIII.
Report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, 532.

APPENDIX XIV.
Report of the Treasurer, 536.

APPENDIX XV.
Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, 540.

APPENDIX XVI.
Rules of Order of the House of Deputies, 547.

APPENDIX XVII.
Joint Rule, as to Joint Committees, 553.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

OFFICERS

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

PRESIDING BISHOP.

The Right Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Missouri.

CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE.

The Right Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Massachusetts.

SECRETARY.

The Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., D.C.L.,
Middletown, Connecticut.

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES.

The Rev. George Francis Nelson, D.D.,
New York City.

The Rev. Thomas J. Packard, D.D.,
Rockville, Maryland.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY: *Church Missions House, New York City.*

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

SESSION OF 1907.

The Right Reverend

Channing Moore Williams, D.D., Bishop. *Kyoto, Japan.*

Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri. *St. Louis, Missouri.*

William Croswell Doane, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Albany. *Albany, New York.*

Ozi William Whitaker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.*

William Woodruff Niles, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New Hampshire. *Concord, New Hampshire.*

William Hobart Hare, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota. *Sioux Falls, South Dakota.*

Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Dallas. *Dallas, Texas.*

John Scarborough, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New Jersey. *Trenton, New Jersey.*

George DeNormandie Gillespie, D.D., Bishop of Western Michigan. *Grand Rapids, Michigan.*

Thomas Augustus Jaggar, D.D., Bishop. *West Newton, Massachusetts.*

Charles Clifton Penick, D.D., Bishop. *Phœnix, Arizona.*

George William Peterkin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of West Virginia. *Parkersburg, West Virginia.*

Leigh Richmond Brewer, D.D., Bishop of Montana. *Helena, Montana.*

Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh. *Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.*

Henry Codman Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New York. *New York, New York.*

Alfred Magill Randolph, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia. *Norfolk, Virginia.*

William David Walker, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Western New York. *Buffalo, New York.*

William Paret, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Maryland. *Baltimore, Maryland.*

George Worthington, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Nebraska. *Omaha, Nebraska.*

Samuel David Ferguson, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Cape Palmas and parts adjacent. *Monrovia, Liberia.*

Edwin Gardner Weed, D.D., Bishop of Florida. *Jacksonville, Florida.*

Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Central Pennsylvania. *South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.*

William Forbes Adams, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Easton. *Easton, Maryland.*

James Steptoe Johnston, D.D., Bishop of West Texas. *San Antonio, Texas.*

Leighton Coleman, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Delaware. *Wilmington, Delaware.*

John Mills Kendrick, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona. *Phœnix, Arizona.*

Boyd Vincent, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio. *Cincinnati, Ohio.*

Charles Chapman Grafton, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac. *Fond du Lac, Wisconsin.*

William Andrew Leonard, D.D., Bishop of Ohio. *Cleveland, Ohio.*

Anson Rogers Graves, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Laramie; made Bishop of Kearney on the eighth day of the session. *Kearney, Nebraska.*

William Ford Nichols, D.D., Bishop of California. *San Francisco, California.*

Edward Robert Atwill, D.D., Bishop of Kansas City. *Kansas City, Missouri.*

Davis Sessums, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana. *New Orleans, Louisiana.*

Cleland Kinloch Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Georgia. *Atlanta, Georgia.*

George Herbert Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Texas. *Austin, Texas.*

Lemuel Henry Wells, D.D., Bishop of Spokane. *Spokane, Washington.*

William Crane Gray, D.D., Bishop of Southern Florida. *Orlando, Florida.*

Francis Key Brooke, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory. *Guthrie, Oklahoma.*

John McKim, D.D., Bishop of Tokyo. *Tokyo, Japan.*

Frederick Rogers Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai. *Shanghai, China.*

Ellison Capers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina. *Columbia, South Carolina.*

Thomas Frank Gailor, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee. *Memphis, Tennessee.*

William Lawrence, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Massachusetts. *Boston, Massachusetts.*

Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina. *Raleigh, North Carolina.*

Arthur Crawshay Alliston Hall, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Vermont. *Burlington, Vermont.*

John Hazen White, D.D., Bishop of Michigan City. *Michigan City, Indiana.*

Frank Rosebrook Millspaugh, D.D., Bishop of Kansas. *Topeka, Kansas.*

Peter Trimble Rowe, D.D., Bishop of Alaska. *Sitka, Alaska.*

Lewis William Burton, D.D., Bishop of Lexington. *Lexington, Kentucky.*

Joseph Horsfall Johnson, D.D., Bishop of Los Angeles. *Los Angeles, California.*

Henry Yates Satterlee, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Washington. *Washington, District of Columbia.*

Gershom Mott Williams, D.D., Bishop of Marquette. *Marquette, Michigan.*

James Dow Morrison, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Duluth. *Duluth, Minnesota.*

Chauncey Bunce Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut. *Hartford, Connecticut.*

Robert Atkinson Gibson, D.D., Bishop of Virginia. *Richmond, Virginia.*

William Nelson McVickar, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island. *Providence, Rhode Island.*

William Montgomery Brown, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas. *Little Rock, Arkansas.*

Junius Moore Horner, D.D., Bishop of Asheville. *Asheville, North Carolina.*

Lucien Lee Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil; became member of the House on the eleventh day of the session as Bishop of Brazil; title changed to Bishop of Southern Brazil on the fourteenth day of the session. *Porto Alegre, Brazil.*

William Hall Moreland, D.D., Bishop of Sacramento. *Sacramento, California.*

Samuel Cook Edsall, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota. *Minneapolis, Minnesota.*

Theodore Nevin Morrison, D.D., Bishop of Iowa. *Davenport, Iowa.*

James Bowen Funsten, D.D., Bishop of Boise; made Bishop of Idaho on the eighth day of the session. *Boise, Idaho.*

Joseph Marshall Francis, D.D., Bishop of Indianapolis. *Indianapolis, Indiana.*

Arthur Llewellyn Williams, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska. *Omaha, Nebraska.*

William Loyall Gravatt, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia. *Charles Town, West Virginia.*

Sidney Catlin Partridge, D.D., Bishop of Kyoto. *Kyoto, Japan.*

Robert Codman, D.D., Bishop of Maine. *Portland, Maine.*

Charles Palmerston Anderson, D.D., Bishop of Chicago. *Chicago, Illinois.*

Reginald Heber Weller, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac. *Fond du Lac, Wisconsin.*

Cameron Mann, D.D., Bishop of North Dakota. *Fargo, North Dakota.*

Charles Henry Brent, D.D., Bishop of the Philippine Islands. *Manila, Philippine Islands.*

Frederic William Keator, D.D., Bishop of Olympia. *Tacoma, Washington.*

Frederick Burgess, D.D., Bishop of Long Island. *Garden City, New York.*

Alexander Hamilton Vinton, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts. *Springfield, Massachusetts.*

Charles Sanford Olmsted, D.D., Bishop of Colorado. *Denver, Colorado.*

Alexander Mackay-Smith, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.*

James Heartt Van Buren, D.D., Bishop of Porto Rico. *San Juan, Porto Rico.*

Henry Bond Restarick, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu. *Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.*

Charles Tyler Olmsted, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Central New York. *Utica, New York.*

Charles Minnegerode Beckwith, D.D., Bishop of Alabama. *Anniston, Alabama.*

Sheldon Munson Griswold, D.D., Bishop of Salina. *Salina, Kansas.*

Theodore Du Bose Bratton, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi. *Jackson, Mississippi.*

Edwin Stevens Lines, D.D., Bishop of Newark. *Newark, New Jersey.*

M. Edward Fawcett, D.D., Bishop of Quincy. *Quincy, Illinois.*

David Hummell Greer, D.D., LL.D., Bishop Coadjutor of New York. *New York, New York.*

Richard Henry Nelson, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Albany. *Albany, New York.*

Edward William Osborne, D.D., Bishop of Springfield. *Springfield, Illinois.*

Robert Strange, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina. *Wilmington, North Carolina.*

Logan Herbert Roots, D.D., Bishop of Hankow. *Hankow, China.*

Franklin Spencer Spalding, D.D., Bishop of Salt Lake; made Bishop of Utah on the eighth day of the session. *Salt Lake City, Utah.*
Henry Dameral Aves, D.D., Bishop of Mexico, *Monterey, Mexico.*
Albion Williamson Knight, D.D., Bishop of Cuba. *Havana, Cuba.*
Charles Edward Woodcock, D.D., Bishop of Kentucky. *Louisville, Kentucky.*
James Henry Darlington, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Harrisburg. *Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.*
Frederick Foote Johnson, D.D., Bishop Assistant of South Dakota. *Sioux Falls, South Dakota.*
Charles David Williams, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Michigan. *Detroit, Michigan.*
Edward Melville Parker, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire. *Concord, New Hampshire.*
John Newton McCormick, D.D., L.H.D., LL.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Western Michigan. *Grand Rapids, Michigan.*
William Walter Webb, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee. *Nashotah, Wisconsin.*
Charles Scadding, D.D., Bishop of Oregon. *Portland, Oregon.*
Beverley Dandridge Tucker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia. *Lynchburg, Virginia.*
William Alexander Guerry, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina. *Charleston, South Carolina.*
[103]

NOTE.—Bishop C. M. Williams, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop of Alaska, and the Bishop of Iowa [5] were not present at the Convention.

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

FIRST DAY.

RICHMOND, VIRGINIA.
Wednesday, October 2, 1907

This being the day designated in the Constitution and the place appointed by the last General Convention for the meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops attended Divine Service with the Clerical and Lay Deputies in the Church of the Holy Trinity.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of Missouri, Presiding Bishop of the Church, the Bishop of Albany reading the Epistle and the Archbishop of the West Indies reading the Gospel.

The Sermon was preached by the Bishop of London.

The Offertory was begun by the Bishop of Virginia, and the offerings were devoted to the Domestic and Foreign Missions of this Church and the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel.

The Presiding Bishop was assisted in the administration of the Holy Communion by several of the Bishops.

The House of Bishops met for business at half-past three o'clock in the Chamber of the House of Delegates in the State Capitol of Virginia.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair, and communicated to the House the official roll of its members as prepared by the Secretary.

Eleven Bishops consecrated since the last meeting of the General Convention were presented to the House, to wit:

The Right Rev. Dr. Robert Strange, Bishop of East Carolina, presented by the Bishop of Asheville;
The Right Rev. Dr. Logan Herbert Roots, Bishop of Hankow, presented by the Bishop of Shanghai;
The Right Rev. Dr. Franklin Spencer Spalding, Bishop of Salt Lake, presented by the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania;
The Right Rev. Dr. Frederick Foote Johnson, Bishop Assistant of South Dakota, presented by the Bishop of South Dakota;
The Right Rev. Dr. Charles David Williams, Bishop of Michigan, presented by the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania;
The Right Rev. Dr. Edward Melville Parker, Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, presented by the Bishop of New Hampshire;
The Right Rev. Dr. John Newton McCormick, Bishop Coadjutor of Western Michigan, presented by the Bishop of Georgia;
The Right Rev. Dr. William Walter Webb, Bishop of Milwaukee, presented by the Bishop of Michigan City;
The Right Rev. Dr. Charles Scadding, Bishop of Oregon, presented by the Bishop of New York and the Bishop of Pittsburgh;
The Right Rev. Beverley Dandridge Tucker, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, presented by the Bishop of Southern Virginia;
The Right Rev. Dr. William Alexander Guerry, Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina, presented by the Bishop of Tennessee.
[Four other Bishops consecrated since the last General Convention had been presented to the House at a special meeting held in June, 1905, to wit: The Right Rev. Henry Dameral Aves, Bishop of Mexico; the Right Rev. Albion Williamson Knight, Bishop of Cuba; the Right Rev. Charles Edward Woodcock, Bishop of Kentucky; and the Right Rev. James Henry Darlington, Bishop of Harrisburg. See pp. 410, 411.]

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Southern Brazil was welcomed to an honorary seat in the House.

The roll was called, and it was found that ninety-two members of the House were present, to wit:

The Bishop of Missouri,
Bishop of Albany,
Bishop of Pennsylvania,
Bishop of New Hampshire,
Bishop of South Dakota,
Bishop of Dallas,
Bishop of New Jersey,
Bishop Jaggar,
Bishop Penick,
The Bishop of West Virginia,
Bishop of Montana,
Bishop of Pittsburgh,
Bishop of New York,
Bishop of Southern Virginia,
Bishop of Western New York,
Bishop of Maryland,
Bishop of Nebraska,
Bishop of Cape Palmas,
The Bishop of Florida,
Bishop of Central Pennsylvania,
Bishop of Easton,
Bishop of West Texas,
Bishop of Delaware,
Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona,
Bishop of Southern Ohio,
Bishop of Fond du Lac,
Bishop of Ohio,
Bishop of Laramie,
Bishop of California,
Bishop of Louisiana,
Bishop of Georgia,
Bishop of Texas,
Bishop of Spokane,
Bishop of Southern Florida,

Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory,
Bishop of Tokyo,
Bishop of Shanghai,
Bishop of Tennessee,
Bishop of Massachusetts,
Bishop of North Carolina,
Bishop of Vermont,
Bishop of Michigan City,
Bishop of Kansas,
Bishop of Lexington,
Bishop of Los Angeles,
Bishop of Washington,
Bishop of Marquette,
Bishop of Duluth,
Bishop of Connecticut,
Bishop of Virginia,
Bishop of Rhode Island,
Bishop of Arkansas,
Bishop of Asheville,
Bishop of Sacramento,
Bishop of Minnesota,
Bishop of Boise,
Bishop of Indianapolis,
Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska,
Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia,
Bishop of Kyoto,
Bishop of Maine,
Bishop of Chicago,
Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac,
Bishop of North Dakota,
Bishop of The Philippine Islands,
Bishop of Olympia,
Bishop of Long Island,
Bishop of Western Massachusetts,
Bishop of Colorado,
Bishop of Honolulu,
Bishop of Central New York,
Bishop of Salina,
Bishop of Mississippi,
Bishop of Newark,
Bishop of Quincy,
Bishop Coadjutor of New York,
Bishop Coadjutor of Albany,
Bishop of Springfield,
Bishop of East Carolina,
Bishop of Hankow,
Bishop of Salt Lake,
Bishop of Cuba,
Bishop of Kentucky,
Bishop of Harrisburg,
Bishop Assistant of South Dakota,
Bishop of Michigan,
Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire,
Bishop Coadjutor of Western Michigan,
Bishop of Milwaukee,
Bishop of Oregon,
Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia,
Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to express by telegraph to Bishop Channing Moore Williams, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Kansas City, the Bishop of South Carolina, and the Bishop of Iowa, the affectionate greetings of their brethren with the assurance of regret that they are detained from this Session of the House.

The Presiding Bishop announced the death since the last meeting of the General Convention of the following named Bishops, to wit:

The Right Rev. Dr. Benjamin Wistar Morris, Bishop of Oregon, died April 8, 1906;

The Right Rev. Dr. William Edward McLaren, Bishop of Chicago, died February 19, 1905;

The Right Rev. Dr. Samuel Isaac Joseph Schereschewsky, sometime Bishop of Shanghai, died October 14, 1906;

The Right Rev. Dr. George Franklin Seymour, Bishop of Springfield, died December 8, 1906;
The Right Rev. Dr. Alfred Augustin Watson, Bishop of East Carolina, died April 21, 1905;
The Right Rev. Dr. Thomas Frederick Davies, Bishop of Michigan, died November 9, 1905;
The Right Rev. Dr. Isaac Lea Nicholson, Bishop of Milwaukee, died October 29, 1906.

And he thereupon bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The House proceeded to the election of a Secretary; and the Bishop of Albany having nominated the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., of Connecticut, and there being no other nomination, a vote was taken, and the Rev. Dr. Hart was elected Secretary.

The Presiding Bishop announced that the Secretary, with his approval, had appointed the Rev. George F. Nelson, D.D., of New York, and the Rev. Thomas J. Packard, D.D., of Washington, Assistant Secretaries.

The House proceeded to the election of a Chairman. Nominations having been made, and the Bishop of Chicago and the Bishop of Hankow having been appointed tellers, the roll was called and the Bishops deposited their ballots. The Bishop of Massachusetts having received a majority of the votes, the Presiding Bishop announced that he had been duly elected Chairman of the House. The Bishop of Albany and the Bishop of Pennsylvania were requested by the Presiding Bishop to conduct the Chairman to his seat.

The Secretary was instructed to notify the House of Deputies that this House has completed its organization by the election of a Chairman and a Secretary and that it is ready to proceed to business.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 1.]

A Committee from the House of Deputies, consisting of the Rev. Alfred B. Baker, D.D., and Mr. Charles H. Stanley, appeared and presented to the House the following Message:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 1st day of the Session,
October 2, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 1.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed the Rev. Alfred B. Baker, D.D., and Mr. Chas. H. Stanley a Committee to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform that House that the House of Deputies has organized by the election of the Rev.

Randolph H. McKim, D.D., as President, and the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., as Secretary, and is ready to proceed to business.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The Presiding Bishop having announced to the House that it was by the courtesy of His Excellency the Governor of Virginia that the House was sitting in the Capitol, it was voted that a Committee be appointed to wait upon the Governor and request his attendance in the House. The Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, and the Bishop of West Virginia, being appointed such Committee, presented the Governor to the House. An address on behalf of the House was made to him by the Presiding Bishop, to which he replied. The Governor then withdrew.

On motion, a conference in Council with the Archbishop of the West Indies and Bishop Montgomery as Secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel was made the Order of the day for tomorrow at 11 o'clock.

The Archbishop of the West Indies was presented to the House by the Bishop of Albany and the Bishop of Maryland, and was welcomed by the Presiding Bishop to an honorary seat in the House at his right hand.

The Bishop of St. Albans, Bishop Montgomery, the Bishop of Quebec, the Bishop of Mackenzie River, and the Bishop of Ontario were presented to the House by the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of South Dakota, and were welcomed by the Presiding Bishop to honorary seats in the House.

The Bishop of London was presented to the House by the Bishop of New York and the Bishop of Southern Virginia, and was welcomed by the Presiding Bishop to an honorary seat in the House at his side; and in response the Bishop of London addressed the House.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Rule of Order for the first day of the session numbered 7 be amended by omitting the clause, "A Bishop who has served as Chairman for three years may be elected for a second time, but not thereafter," or by inserting the word "immediately" before the word "thereafter."—

which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Rules of Order. [See p. 42.]

The Bishop of New York moved that—

WHEREAS, The usage of the House of Bishops, whereby it sits with closed doors, has no other basis than that of inherited custom;

AND WHEREAS, Such custom undoubtedly originated when the House consisted of only three or four Bishops; and when the Conference of the Bishops was wholly informal and conversational;

AND WHEREAS, The House of Bishops now consists of more than one hundred Bishops; and is governed by a fixed method of procedure, and by formal rules of order:

AND WHEREAS, It is entirely practicable for this House of Bishops, at such times as may be desired, to sit as Bishops in Council, and with closed doors;

AND WHEREAS, The custom of this House of sitting with closed doors differs radically from that of the other House, viz., the House of Deputies;

AND WHEREAS, It is to be desired that the usage of the two Houses which compose the General Convention—such General Convention being the chief legislative body of the Church in this Republic—should be one, and should be consonant with the rules and usages prevailing in the chief legislative bodies in this land; therefore be it

Resolved, That it be referred to the Standing Committee on Rules of Order to consider and report to this House such action, if any, as may be necessary to secure that hereafter the House of Bishops as such shall sit with open doors.—

which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Rules of Order. [See p. 43.]

A motion to reconsider the vote on the above resolution of reference was not adopted by the required two-thirds vote.

At the request of the Presiding Bishop, the Chairman took the Chair.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia presented to the House an invitation to be present at a special service to be holden at Bruton Parish Church on Saturday next. On motion, the invitation was accepted, and the Chairman was desired to appoint a Committee, of which he should be a member, to represent this House at said service. [See p. 19.]

The Bishop of Georgia presented a memorial from the Diocese of Georgia, asking for a division of said Diocese; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses. [See p. 32.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until tomorrow morning.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, October 3, 1907.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

The roll was called; and the Bishop of Mexico, not present yesterday, appeared and took his seat.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House a statement of his official acts since the last General Convention, as follows:

In obedience to the Rule of Order, the Presiding Bishop herewith lays before the House a statement of official acts since the last General Convention.

October 15, 1904.—Issued Commission for Consecration of the Reverend Edward William Osborne to be Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield to the Bishops of Springfield, New York, and Massachusetts. He was accordingly consecrated October 23, 1904.

November 1, 1904.—The consecration of the Rev. Robert Strange, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina took place, as per order taken August 20.

November 4, 1904.—Issued commission for consecration of the Rev. Logan Herbert Roots to be Missionary Bishop of Hankow to the Missionary Bishops of Shanghai and Tokyo and the Bishop of Rhode Island. He was accordingly consecrated November 14, 1904.

November 11, 1904.—Took order for consecration of the Rev. Albion Williamson Knight to be Missionary Bishop of Cuba by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Florida and Georgia. He was accordingly consecrated December 21, 1904.

November 15, 1904.—Took order for consecration of the Rev. Franklin Spencer Spalding to be Missionary Bishop of Salt Lake by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of New Jersey and Pittsburgh. He was accordingly consecrated December 14, 1904.

November 29, 1904.—Appointed the Right Rev. Dr. Satterlee, Bishop of Washington, to be Commissary for the Presiding Bishop to have Episcopal care and supervision of the "Canal Zone" of Panama. Appointed the Rev. Henry D. Aves, when he shall have been consecrated to be Missionary Bishop of Mexico, to be Superintendent of the Missionary work and funds of the "Mexican Episcopal Church" so far as such work and funds are supported and supplied from the United States.

December 3, 1904.—Issued Commission for consecration of the Rev. Henry Dameral Aves, to be Missionary Bishop of Mexico, to the Bishops of Dallas, Oklahoma and Indian Territory, and Alaska. He was accordingly consecrated December 14, 1904.

December 10, 1904.—Received from the Rev. Francis M. Taitt declination of the office, to which he was elected by General Convention, of Missionary Bishop to assist the Bishop of South Dakota.

December 12, 1904.—Received from J. Frederick Jenkinson, Esq., of

Philadelphia, a presentment of the Rt. Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, duly signed as prescribed by the Canon.

December 17, 1904.—Appointed the Canonical Board of Inquiry into the charges preferred against the Rt. Rev. Dr. Talbot, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, to meet at Christ Church, Reading, Pennsylvania, at 10 A.M., January 10, 1905.

January 7, 1905.—Took order for consecration of the Rev. Charles Edward Woodcock, D.D., to be Bishop of Kentucky by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Springfield and Lexington. He was accordingly consecrated January 25, 1905.

February 25, 1905.—Issued a call convening the House of Bishops to assemble at the Church Missions House, New York City, at 2 P. M. on Thursday, June 8, 1905, for the purpose of electing a Missionary Bishop to be an assistant to the Bishop of South Dakota.

March 31, 1905.—Issued commission for the consecration of the Rev. James Henry Darlington, D.D., to be Bishop of Harrisburg to the Bishops of Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, and Central Pennsylvania. He was accordingly consecrated April 26, 1905.

June 9, 1905.—Authorized and requested the Rt. Rev. Dr. Knight, Bishop of Cuba, to take Episcopal care of church work in the Isle of Pines.

July 24, 1905.—Received official information from the Archbishop of the West Indies that the portion of the Island of San Domingo which constitutes the Republic of San Domingo is not concluded in any Diocese of the Church of England.

September 6, 1905.—By invitation of the Most Reverend Dr. Bond, Archbishop of Montreal and Primate of all Canada, preached the sermon at the opening of the Triennial Synod of the Canadian Church in the Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, Quebec.

October 13, 1905.—Commissioned the Rt. Rev. Dr. Van Buren, Bishop of Porto Rico, assigning him full charge of a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Puerto Plata, Dominican Republic, in case in his wisdom he see fit to authorize the organization of said congregation.

October 14, 1905.—Took order for consecration of the Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson to be a Missionary Bishop Assistant to the Bishop of South Dakota by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Pennsylvania and Western Massachusetts. He was accordingly consecrated November 2, 1905.

November 3, 1905.—Received from the Most Reverend Tikhon, D.D., Archbishop of the Russian Church for North America, notice that he intended to receive into the membership of the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church and to ordain to the priesthood Dr. Ingram N. W. Irvine, a deposed priest of the Protestant Episcopal Church. I wrote to his Grace, calling attention to the provisions of Canon 5 of the Council of Nicœa; and, adverting to his use of the term "ordain," I added that, if he carried out his intention, such "ordaining" would be a public expression on his part of a repudiation of the validity of orders of our Church and might be a serious interruption to the currents of amity and harmony and unity now setting in between the two Churches.

November 8, 1905.—Cabled Metropolitan of Holy Orthodox Church, Moscow, Russia, "At request Bishop and Clergy, New York, I beseech your good offices for suffering Jews in Name of our Saviour;" and also to Archbishop of Canterbury, "At request Bishop and Clergy, New York, I cable Russian Metropolitan good offices for suffering

Jews. Can you co-operate?" Also to Procurator of Holy Synod at St. Petersburgh.

November 13, 1905.—Authorized Bishop of Washington as Commissary to sign agreement with Archbishop of the West Indies and Bishop of Honduras touching the transfer of Episcopal jurisdiction of the Canal Zone to this American Church.

November 30, 1905.—Wrote a letter to the Most Reverend Antonius, Metropolitan and Archbishop of St. Petersburgh, calling the attention of his Grace and of the Holy Governing Synod to the act of Archbishop Tikhon in receiving and re-ordaining Ingram N. W. Irvine in New York City, on November 5, 1905.

January 16, 1906.—Received from Bishop Montgomery, Secretary of the "Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts," acceptance of the invitation to attend our General Convention at Richmond in 1907.

January 17, 1906.—Took order for consecration of the Rev. Charles David Williams, D.D., to be Bishop of Michigan by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Southern Ohio and Ohio. He was accordingly consecrated February 7, 1906.

January 22, 1906.—Issued commission for consecration of the Rev. Edward Melville Parker to be Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire to the Bishops of New Hampshire, Massachusetts, and Connecticut. He was accordingly consecrated February 9, 1906.

January 23, 1906.—Took order for consecration of the Rev. John Newton McCormick, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of Western Michigan, by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Western Michigan and Cuba. He was accordingly consecrated February 14, 1906.

January 24.—Received notice from the Archbishop of Capetown of consecration in St. George's Cathedral, Capetown, of the Rev. William Arthur Holbeck to be Bishop of the Diocese of St. Helena.

February 5, 1906.—Issued commission for consecration of the Rev. William Walter Webb, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee, to the Bishops of Milwaukee, Fond du Lac, and Michigan City. He was accordingly consecrated February 24, 1906.

February 10, 1906.—The resignation of the charge of the American Churches on the Continent of Europe by the Rt. Rev. W. A. Leonard, D.D., Bishop of Ohio, was received and accepted. Executed written commission to the Rt. Rev. H. C. Potter, D.D., Bishop of New York, assigning to him charge of the American Churches on the Continent of Europe.

March 8, 1906.—By Concordat duly executed this eighth day of March, A.D. 1906, between the Archbishop of the West Indies and the Bishop of British Honduras and the Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, the ecclesiastical jurisdiction of the said Bishop of British Honduras of the "Canal Zone" and other contiguous area specified in the Concordat was relinquished to the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. By action of the House of Bishops taken October 17, 1904, the care and supervision of said territory devolve upon the Presiding Bishop, who will exercise the same through his Commissary, the Bishop of Washington.

May 16, 1906.—Received from the Archbishop of Canterbury communication of the unanimous expression by both Houses of Convocation of Canterbury of their fraternal sympathy in face of the appalling calamity of earthquake and fire which has visited San Francisco.

May 21, 1906.—Received from the Rt. Rev. Dr. Potter, Bishop in charge of the American Churches on the Continent of Europe, report

that he had confirmed as follows: At Nice, 2; Florence, 6; Munich, 6; Dresden, 20; Geneva, 4; Holy Trinity, Paris, 12. Total, 50.

May 26, 1903.—Received and accepted resignation of the Rt. Rev. H. D. Aves, D.D., as Superintendent of the missionary work and funds of "The Mexican Episcopal Church" (see entry of date November 29, 1904), he having been chosen, February 11, 1906, by formal act of the "Mexican Episcopal Church" to exercise Episcopal jurisdiction over the same.

June 23, 1906.—Received from the Bishop of St. Andrews, Primus of the Scottish Church, certificate of consecration, April 5, 1903, of the Rev. Rowland Ellis, D.D., to be Bishop of the United Dioceses of Aberdeen and Orkney.

August 4, 1906.—In accordance with the provisions of Canon 12, § I., gave consent to the absence of Bishop Knight for more than three months from his Missionary District of Cuba.

August 6, 1906.—Appointed Bishop A. M. Randolph, the Rev. Drs. C. B. Bryan, W. A. R. Goodwin, J. W. Morris, Mr. Barton Myers, Judge Legh R. Watts, Mr. Joseph Bryan, and Mr. W. W. Old to be members of the Executive Board of a Committee of the Church in the United States to correspond with a Committee of the Church of England to arrange for a series of services in 1907, commemorative of the historical associations connected with the settlement of Jamestown and the first planting of the Church of the Anglo-Saxons in America.

August 21, 1906.—Received from the Archbishop of Canterbury certificated notices of consecrations: September 16, 1905, of the Bishop of Ely; September 27, of the Coadjutor Bishop of Jamaica; October 7, of the Bishop Suffragan of Grantham; October 11, of the Bishop of Tranvancore and Cochin; September 1, of the Bishop Suffragan of Kingston-on-Thames, and the Bishop Suffragan of Woolwich; December 14, of the Bishop Suffragan of St. German's; January 9, 1906, of the Bishop of Adelaide and the Bishop of Fuh-Kien; March 7, of the Bishop Suffragan of Ipswich; and June 26, 1905, of the translation of the Bishop of Adelaide to be the Bishop of Rochester.

September 17, 1906.—Took order for consecration of the Rev. Charles Scadding to be Bishop of Oregon by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of New York and Ohio. He was accordingly consecrated September 29, 1906.

September 26, 1906.—Issued commission for consecration of the Rev. Beverley Dandridge Tucker, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, to the Bishops of Southern Virginia, West Virginia, and Virginia. He was consecrated accordingly October 3, 1906.

November 1, 1906.—At request of Bishop Kinsolving of Brazil addressed a note to the Archbishop of Canterbury on the desirability of delimitation of the Missionary Districts of the Bishop of the Falkland Islands and the Bishop of Southern Brazil.

December 6, 1906.—Received from the Bishop of Toronto, Senior Bishop of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, notice of consecration, November 30, 1906, of the Rev. John Andrew Richardson to be Bishop Coadjutor of Fredericton.

January 7, 1907.—Acting on a suggestion of the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Hon. Henry St. George Tucker, President of the Jamestown Tercentenary Exposition, appointed a Committee of the Church in the United States, and requested of the Archbishop the appointment of a similar Committee of the Church of England, for the purpose of arranging a series of services in 1907, commemorative of the historical associations connected with the settlement of Jamestown and the first planting of the Church of the Anglo-Saxons in America.

January 8, 1907.—Received from the Archbishop of Canterbury and

forwarded to ninety-eight of the Bishops of the House a preliminary paper of invitation to the Lambeth Conference to be held in London in July, 1908.

February 6, 1907.—Received notice from the Bishop of Moosonee, Secretary of the House of Bishops of the General Synod of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada, of the election, January 16, 1907, of the Most Reverend Arthur Sweatman, D.D., Archbishop of Toronto, to be the Primate of all Canada.

February 16, 1907.—Received from the Primus of the Scottish Church notice of consecration, January 25, 1907, of the Rev. Kenneth Mackenzie, M.A., to be Bishop of the United Diocese of Argyll and the Isles.

March 21, 1907.—Received from the Metropolitan of Melbourne notice of consecration, January 25, 1907, of the Rev. John Douse Langley, late Archdeacon of Cumberland, New South Wales, to be Bishop of Bendigo.

April 22, 1907.—Received and accepted resignation of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Potter, Bishop of New York, of the charge of the American Churches on the Continent of Europe; and executed written commission to the Rt. Rev. George Worthington, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Nebraska, assigning to him said charge.

May 21, 1907.—Received notice from the Archbishop of Capetown and Metropolitan of the Church of South Africa, of consecration, February 24, 1907, of the Rev. Monat Cameron, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of Capetown.

August 13, 1907.—Received from Bishop of Porto Rico copy of proposed Constitution and Canons for the Missionary District of Porto Rico, to be submitted for the approbation of the House of Bishops. Received from Bishop of Shanghai information about a Conference of the Anglican Communion in China, and copies of Report and Resolutions adopted.

August 26, 1907.—Received from Council of the Brazilian Episcopal Church petition to be changed into a Mission of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

September 5, 1907.—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina, as follows: Time, Sunday, September 15, 1907. Place, Trinity Church, Columbia, South Carolina. Consecrators: The Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Florida, the Bishop of North Carolina. Presenters: The Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of East Carolina. Preacher: The Bishop of Tennessee. Attending Presbyters: Rev. J. Kenshaw, D.D., Rev. W. B. Gordon, Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Rev. H. J. Mikell.

September 8, 1907.—Received certificate from the Archbishop of Canterbury of consecration, November 13, 1906, of the Very Rev. Charles William Stubbs, D.D., to be Bishop of Truro.

September 11, 1907.—Received from Secretary of the Synod of Adelaide, South Australia, credentials of the Rev. W. G. Marsh, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Adelaide, as the representative of said Diocese to the General Convention; also from the Archbishops of Sydney and Melbourne certificates of the appointment of Mr. Marsh to be the representative of their Dioceses.

September 15, 1907.—The consecration of the Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D.D., took place as ordered above.

September 18, 1907.—Received certificate of appointment of the Bishop of Ontario and the Bishop of Mackenzie River (the Bishop of Quebec and the Bishop of Algoma, substitutes), to represent the General Synod of Canada at the approaching General Convention at Richmond, Va. Sent, in accordance with request of the Lambeth Confer-

ence, to all primates of the Anglican Communion notification of consecrations of all Bishops in this Church since the General Convention of 1904.

September 23, 1907.—At the request of the Board of Missions appointed the Rev. Henry B. Bryan, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Long Island, to be "Archdeacon of Panama and Priest in charge of the Missions of the Church in the Canal Zone, in the cities of Panama and Colon, and parts adjacent."

October 1, 1907.—Received Memorial and Petition from the Church Association of the Blind; and Petitions from the Society of the Companions of the Holy Cross; and from the Convocation of the Missionary District of Porto Rico; and from the conference of Bishops of the Fifth Missionary Department; and from the Council of the Diocese of Lexington.

DAN'L S. TUTTLE, *Presiding Bishop.*

RICHMOND, VA., October 1, 1907.

On motion of the Presiding Bishop, certain documents accompanying his report were referred to Standing Committees to be appointed, as follows:

Those relating to China, Mexico, Dominican Republic, and the Brazilian Church, to the Committee on Foreign Missions [see pp. 49, 105, 32.];

Those relating to Porto Rico and the Canal Zone, to the Committee on Domestic Missions [see pp. 135, 48.];

Those relating to the alleged Ordination of Dr. Irvine, to the Bishops in Council.

The Presiding Bishop also presented the following petitions:

A petition from the Council of the Diocese of Lexington and a petition from the Convocation of the District of Porto Rico, asking for the permissive use of the Revised Version of the Scriptures in the reading of the Lessons;

A petition from the Conference of Bishops in the Fifth Department, for the discussion of and action upon the report of the Commission on Provinces;

A petition from The Church Asociation of the Blind;

A petition from The Society of the Companions of the Holy Cross;

Which, on his motion, were referred to the Standing Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See pp. 71, 30, 29.]

The Chairman announced the appointment of the Standing Committees of the House, as follows:

1. *On Christian Education.*—The Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop of South Dakota, the Bishop of Florida, the Bishop of Spokane, the Bishop of Shanghai, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac.

2 *On the General Theological Seminary.*—The Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Asheville, the Bishop of Kyoto, the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of Colorado.

3. *On the Consecration of Bishops.*—The Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Kansas, the Bishop of Sacramento, the Bishop of Porto Rico, the Bishop of Salina.

4. *On Religious Services.*—The Bishop of Dallas, the Bishop of

Cape Palmas, the Bishop of Tokyo, the Bishop of The Philippine Islands, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

5. *On Memorials and Petitions.*—The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska, the Bishop of Alabama, the Bishop of Michigan.

6. *On Despatch of Business.*—The Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory, the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, the Bishop of Springfield, the Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Kentucky.

7. *On Rules of Order.*—The Chairman, *ex officio*, the Bishop of Easton, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Honolulu.

8. *On Amendments to the Constitution.*—The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Michigan City, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop Coadjutor of New York.

9. *On the Prayer Book.*—The Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Nebraska, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of North Dakota, the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.

10. *On Canons.*—The Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Duluth, the Bishop of Newark.

11. *On Domestic Missions.*—The Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Southern Florida, the Bishop of Kansas, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Mississippi.

12 *On Foreign Missions.*—The Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Milwaukee.

13. *On the Admission of New Dioceses.*—The Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Boise, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Cuba.

14. *On the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.*—The Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of Laramie, the Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Hankow, the Bishop of Salt Lake, the Bishop of Harrisburg.

15. *On Unfinished Business.*—The Bishop of Western Texas, the Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Quincy.

The Chairman announced that he had appointed the following Bishops as a Committee to attend, on behalf of this House, the service to be held in Bruton Parish Church on Saturday morning next [see p. 12]: The Presiding Bishop, the Chairman of the House, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Virginia, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House a telegram containing greetings from Platon, Archbishop of the Holy Orthodox Church in America.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was voted that a Committee be appointed to reply to the telegram; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

The Bishop of West Virginia announced that a Committee had been appointed by the House of Deputies to present the Bishop of London to that House, and at the request of that Committee, he moved that a Committee of this House be appointed to accompany the Bishop of London on that occasion. The motion was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Washington, and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

The Bishop of Duluth presented a petition from the newly organized Diocese of Duluth asking for admission to union with the General Convention; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses. [See p. 33.]

The Bishop of Western Texas presented to the House the following resolutions adopted at the recent Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew:

Resolved, That this Convention accept the suggestion of the Brotherhood in England, and appoint the last week in November as a week of prayer for the spread of Christ's Kingdom, and that every effort be made to bring every male communicant to the Holy Communion on the first Sunday in Advent.

Resolved further, That the General Convention, to meet at Richmond, Virginia, be requested to pass a similar resolution to the one above.

Resolved further, That kindred Brotherhoods in other branches of the Church of Christ be requested to observe this season of Prayer.—

and he offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in response to the Communication from the Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, the Bishops of this Church be requested to appoint, in their several Dioceses, the last week in November as a season of prayer, in order to hasten the coming of Christ's Kingdom on earth.

The Bishop of Maryland moved to substitute the words "the first week in Advent," in place of the words "the last week in November"; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution as offered by the Bishop of Western Texas, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 2. See p. 41.]

The Bishop of Oregon presented a petition from the Diocese of Oregon asking for the setting apart of the eastern part of said Diocese as a Missionary District; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 29.]

The Bishop of Tokyo presented an inquiry from the Bishops of the Churches of England and America working in Japan as to the conditions upon which the Church in America would consent to the Consecration of a Japanese Bishop; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 50.]

The Bishop of Cuba presented a petition from the Convocation of the Missionary District of Cuba, asking for a translation into Spanish of the Pastoral Letter, and the printing of the same for the use of the Missions of the Church among Spanish-speaking people; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 29.]

The Bishop of the Philippine Islands presented certain alterations of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Massachusetts adopted by the Bishop and Convocation of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands; which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 46.]

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of three Bishops, of whom the Chairman of the House shall be one, be authorized to appoint representatives of the Press to report the discussions and action of the House of Bishops under such regulations as the Committee on behalf of the House may make.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order. [See p. 36.]

At eleven o'clock, on motion, the Bishops went into Council.

At noon the Chairman bade the Bishops to Prayer for Missions.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The House met after the recess at three o'clock.

The Bishop of Alabama, not present before, appeared and took his seat.

The Bishop of Albany presented the second report of the Commission to confer as to uniformity in regard to Marriage and Divorce, and offered the following resolutions recommended by the Commission [see Appendix VIII.]:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention rejoices in the favorable results already reported, and expresses the hope of more radical reform.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Uniformity in regard to Marriage and Divorce be continued, and instructed to confer with other Committees as occasion may require, and report at the next session of the General Convention.—

Which were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 3. See p. 41.]

Bishop Penick presented the following resolution:

Whereas, there are more than 32,000,000 of people in this nation who believe in the the *God* of the *Bible*; and *whereas*, most of their children are in the Public Schools where that Bible is not required to be taught; therefore, *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That it be declared by the Protestant Episcopal Church in General Convention assembled, that it is the will of God that the children of all who believe in Him, be taught His Word; and we call upon all who believe in the God of the *Bible* to join us in demanding that one school day of each school week, or one hour of each school day in all the Public Schools of the nation, be set apart for teaching the Bible to the children of all parents or guardians who desire it, and that this instruction be continued through the schools from the Primary department to graduation, and that the children of parents or guardians, who may not desire them to study the *Bible*, shall during this period be thoroughly instructed in a carefully prepared system of ethics, with the character of God for its ideal.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Christian Education. [See p. 136.]

The Chairman laid before the House the report of the Recorder of Ordinations; and, on motion, it was voted that, the House of Deputies concurring, the report be printed as an Appendix to the Journal.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 4. See p. 41 and Appendix VII.]

The Bishop of New York presented a petition from the Bishop of Haiti, asking for the translation into the French language of the offices contained in the Ordinal of the Book

of Common Prayer, and the publication of the same hereafter in conjunction with the French edition of the Book of Common Prayer, which has already been authorized for use in Congregations of French-speaking people; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 100.]

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 38 be amended by striking out all after the words "divorced for any cause arising after marriage."

Resolved, That the rest of Canon 38 be referred to the Committee on Canons with instruction to report—to be added to Canon 39 "Of Regulations respecting the Laity"—whatever in it may be necessary to provide for the admission to Confirmation and the Holy Communion, or for recognition as a communicant, of the innocent party re-married after a divorce in a suit for the cause of adultery; the purpose of these two amendments being to enhance and enforce the sanctity of marriage in the face of the evil tendency in this country and century, to facility of divorce, and the degradation of marriage; and also to omit any authoritative exposition of any portion of the word of God about which there has been always in the Church diversity of opinion.

Resolved, That in sending these proposed amendments to the House of Deputies the two resolutions be included in the message with a request for a conference either between the two Committees on Canons or between special Committees to be appointed by each of the two Houses.—

Which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 59.]

The Bishop of Long Island offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That two days before the Pastoral Letter shall be passed upon, a proof copy of its contents shall be placed in the hands of each Bishop of this House.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Canon 16, § I., be amended by the addition of the following words:

"He shall not officiate [or accept any appointment for work] outside the diocese to which he canonically belongs without the written consent both of his own Bishop, and of the Bishop in whose diocese he desires to minister."—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 38.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the best and least expensive method of securing a

fresh edition of the Prayer Book commonly known as the "Book Annexed" be referred to the Standing Committee on the Prayer Book, with power.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 79.]

The Bishop of Rhode Island presented an invitation from the Board of Trustees of Hampton Institute to the members of the General Convention to visit that institution at their convenience.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the invitation communicated by the Bishop of Rhode Island be referred to a Committee consisting of the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of North Dakota, and the Bishop Coadjutor of New York, to make courteous acknowledgment of the invitation of the Hampton Institute, and take such action in the premises as may be practicable.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Ohio offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Canon 1, § III., be amended by the addition of the following clause: "No person shall be received as Postulant or Candidate for Orders except in the Diocese where he is actually resident."—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 30.]

The Bishop of Marquette presented the following report:

The Episcopal members of the Commission on a Version of the Book of Common Prayer in the Swedish language would report that the Rev. C. A. Nyblad, of the Commission, has in manuscript a full translation, the Bishop of Marquette has translated portions, and that the Commission as a whole has not yet had an opportunity to confer upon the work. With a little more time the Commission can have a printed report.

They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on the Swedish Prayer Book be continued.

G. MOTT WILLIAMS, *Bishop of Marquette.*
S. C. EDSALL, *Bishop of Minnesota.*

On motion, the resolution contained in the report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 5. See p. 45.]

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania presented a copy of the report of the Commission on Sunday School Instruction, of which he is Chairman. [See p. 44.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented the following report:

The Committee to whom was referred at the last Convention the

proposition to change the title page of the Prayer Book, beg leave to say:

1. This proposition was originally made in the General Convention of 1886 by the Rev. Dr. Egar of Central New York, as follows:

Whereas, The Book of Common Prayer is the common heritage of all English-speaking people who have been baptized into the Church of Christ, and should express that fact upon its title page;

And whereas, It is according to the custom of the Church in all ages, as well as in the New Testament, that a Branch of the Church Universal, by whatever name it may be convenient otherwise to distinguish it, be also designated by the name of the country in which it exists: therefore,

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Revision of the Prayer Book be instructed to report an amendment to the title page of said book setting forth that the Book of Common Prayer, in its American form, is "according to the use of the Church in the United States of America."

This Resolution coming up for consideration in the House of Deputies, on October twenty-first, 1886, the Rev. Dr. Huntington, of New York, offered an amendment that instead of the words "according to the use of the Church in the United States of America," should be the words, "according to the use in the United States of America." A motion to lay the Resolution and Amendment on the table failed [page 441]. A motion that it was inexpedient failed [page 444]. The amendment of Dr. Huntington was lost, and on a vote by Dioceses and Orders the Resolution of Dr. Egar was defeated.

II. The change is advocated in the interests of *Church Unity*, a point touched upon in the Preamble of Dr. Egar's Resolution.

III. Also it is advocated in the interest of *Church Extension*, especially in Dioceses where there are large numbers of non-Roman immigrants, accustomed to a liturgical service, who finding themselves far from home use at first a book in their own language, but their children inevitably tend toward the use of English. Our Prayer Book in German, Swedish, or French, could much more effectively be used as a missionary agent, if it had not on its title page that which narrows its proprietorship and the scope of its use.

IV. It is advocated again in the interest of *brevity and comprehensiveness;* inasmuch as the words which follow "The Book of Common Prayer," are really superfluous. The shorter title includes within itself all that is expressed by the sub-title.

In the General Convention of 1904, these propositions were made.

1. The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That from and after November 1, 1907, all copies of the Book of Common Prayer printed for this Church shall bear the following inscription upon the title page:

THE
BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER
AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE SACRAMENTS
AND OTHER RITES AND CEREMONIES
OF THE CHURCH,
ACCORDING TO
THE USE IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
TOGETHER WITH
THE PSALTER OR PSALMS OF DAVID.

2. The Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac offered as an amendment to substitute the following:

That a Special Edition be published with the title of the Book of

Common Prayer and may be used in any Diocese with the permission of the Bishop.

3. The Bishop of Albany moved that it be referred to the same Committee to consider the following amendment of the Title Page of the Prayer Book, namely, to strike out the words "according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America"; which was adopted.

Your Committee reports that while not recommending the adoption of *any* change, they believe, that if the title page is to be altered at all, it should be by adopting the precise language of the Ratification: "The book of Common Prayer, and administration of the Sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies of the Church." This commends itself, first, on the ground of its brevity, secondly, because it conforms to the descriptive title of the Prayer Book in the Ratification, and thirdly, that it takes away all narrowness of possession or exclusion as though the book were only for the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church. While, as the Ratification says, "the book is declared to be the Liturgy of this Church and required to be received as such by all members of the same," it nevertheless suggests that so far as its use is concerned, it is offered to all English-speaking Christians in the various Protestant communions.

WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE,
CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD,
WILLIAM PARET.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the title page of the Prayer Book be made to conform in its phraseology to the title as given in the Ratification: "A Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church."—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See pp. 37, 46.]

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That for greater facility in the use of the Book of Common Prayer the following order be adopted: In all future editions of the Book of Common Prayer an alphabetical index shall be printed in the fore part of the book or on the inside of the cover, and that the Custodian of the Prayer Book certify to those editions only which contain such index.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 99.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That Canon 4, § II. [i.], be amended by striking out the words, "(f) The English language, unless he is to be licensed to officiate in a foreign language."

Resolved, That Canon 7 be amended by striking out Clause (c) in § IV., and also § VI.—

Which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons. [See pp. 31, 38.]

The Bishop of Kyoto offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Canon 3, § IV., be amended by the addition of the following clause:

No Bishop of this Church shall receive as a Candidate for Holy Orders any native person who has already applied and been rejected by the Standing Committee of any Foreign Church in Communion with ours until after the lapse of a period of three years from the date of such rejection and after a careful and satisfactory inquiry into the causes of the same; and until receiving the consent of the Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church under whom the Candidate expects to work.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 31.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until tomorrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, October 4, 1907.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Litany; the Chairman in the Chair.

The roll was called; and the Bishop of Porto Rico, not present before, appeared and took his seat.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Right Rev. H. H. Montgomery, D.D., Secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, presented to the House the following address signed by the Archbishop of Canterbury as President and by Bishop Montgomery as Secretary, and bearing the great seal of the Society:

To the Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America,

The Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the same, as assembled in the General Convention at Richmond, Virginia, in the year 1907, and upon the occasion of the celebration of the 300th Anniversary of the Church built at Jamestown.

The Society is bound to enter with a special interest into your great work and begs leave to greet you with the assurance of its sympathy and the promise of its prayers as you meet and celebrate the 300th

Anniversary of the founding of the first Church in the American Continent.

The Mercy of God allowed the Society more than two centuries ago, to bear some part in the beginning of that enterprise which has grown and prospered under His Blessing beyond all that men could ask or think. To your forefathers and to ours He then showed His work: to the generations that have passed since then He has shown his glory: and we trust that through many generations in the future He still will carry forward that course of faithful and fruitful labor which He has thus blessed; and that you may be strengthened to send far and wide the Grace and Truth which came by Jesus Christ.

For your meeting now we implore His special Blessing. May He grant you by the guidance of His Holy Spirit a right judgment in all things; that through the wisdom that is from above you may truly know how he would have you deal with the great questions which are before you; and that the Church in this and other lands may gain fresh light from your deliberations and decisions in the power of the Spirit of Counsel and Understanding.

Finally we crave from you the help of your prayers: that we may grow in faith and patience: that we may be less unworthy of the encouragement which God has granted to the labors of the past; and that in the future we may know what He would have us do, and strive, with singleness of heart to do for His Name's sake.

Signed on behalf of the Society on the Festival of St. Bartholomew, August 24, 1907.

RANDALL CANTUAR,
President.
H. H. MONTGOMERY (Bishop),
Secretary.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Chairman of this House be requested to make answer to the communication presented to this House by the Right Rev. Bishop Montgomery from his Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and to assure both of the keen sense of appreciation on the part of this House of the assurance of His Grace, and of the grateful love and gratitude of this Church for all that it owes to its dear and honored mother.—

Which was adopted.

On motion, the House adjourned to meet with the House of Deputies for the reception of the Deputation from the General Synod of the Church in Canada, and to sit in joint session with the House of Deputies to receive the report of the Board of Missions of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and to re-assemble tomorrow morning.

FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, October 5, 1907.

The House met after Morning Prayer; the Bishop of West Virginia in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Oregon, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the acting Chairman.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Chairman presented to the House telegrams received from the Bishop of South Carolina and the Bishop of Iowa expressing thanks for messages of sympathy sent to them by the House.

The Bishop of Michigan, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following report [see p. 21]:

REPORT No. 1.

In re Petition from the Bishop and Diocese of Oregon, praying that the eastern portion of said Diocese be set off as a Missionary District, the Committee reports that after a careful consideration of said petition, it seems to them to lie beyond the scope of the Committee. They beg leave therefore to report the said petition back to the House with a recommendation that it be referred to the Committee on New Dioceses.

Attest: CHAS. D. WILLIAMS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the petition was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses.

Presently, on motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the resolution of reference was reconsidered, and, on his motion, the petition was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 109.]

The Bishop of Michigan, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following reoprt [see p. 21]:

REPORT No. 2.

In re Memorial from the Convocation of Cuba, praying that the House of Bishops give an official translation of the Pastoral Letter of 1907 into the Spanish language; the Commitee recommends that the petition be granted.

Attest: CHAS. D. WILLIAMS, *Secretary.*

On motion, it was voted that the petition be granted.

The Bishop of Michigan, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following report [see p. 18]:

REPORT No. 3.

In re Memorial from the Society of the Companions of the Holy Cross, asking that some action be taken by this Convention which shall bring this Church into fuller knowledge of and closer touch with the industrial and social problems of the day; the Committee recommend that this memorial be referred to the Joint Commission on Labor

and Capital, with the request that the Commission make their report at an early date in order that it may receive due consideration.

Attest: CHAS. D. WILLIAMS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the Memorial was referred to the Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor, with a request for an early report. [See p. 165.]

The Bishop of Michigan, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following report [see p. 18]:

REPORT No. 4.

In re Memorial from the Bishops of the Fifth Department, asking that the Canon on Provinces reported at the last General Convention be placed on the Calendar of this House at an early date; the Committee recommend that the Canon on Provinces be made the order of the day for Tuesday, October 8th, at eleven A.M.

Attest: CHAS. D. WILLIAMS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the proposed Canon on Provinces was made the Order of the Day for Tuesday next, at eleven o'clock. [See p. 51.]

The Bishop of Michigan, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following report [see p. 18]:

REPORT No. 5.

In re Memorial from the Church Association of the Blind, asking for official recognition of said association by the House of Bishops and the appointment by the House of Bishops of a commission of advisors for said association; the Committee recommend that the Secretary of the House be requested to write to the officers of the Church Association of the Blind, expressing the cordial sympathy of the House with the work of the association; and the Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Attest: CHAS. D. WILLIAMS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 24]:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal of the Bishop of Ohio to amend Canon 1, § III., so that it should read, "No person shall be received as a Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders, except in the Diocese where he is actually resident;" respectfully reports that in the judgment of the Committee this amendment is unnecessary, the matter being already sufficiently provided for with reference to Postulants in Canon 1, § 1. [ii.], which requires that a man seeking to be admitted a Postulant must make his application to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been resident for the three months preceding, and with reference to Candidates in Canon 2, which requires

that a Postulant must apply in the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is a Postulant for recommendation as a Candidate.

HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman.*

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Bishop of Vermont, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 27]:

REPORT No. 2.

To the Committee on Canons was referred a proposal of the Bishop of Kyoto to amend Canon 3, § IV., so that it shall read: "No Bishop of this Church shall receive as a Candidate for Holy Orders any native person who has already applied and been rejected by the Standing Committee of any Foreign Church in communion with ours, until after the lapse of a period of three years from the date of such rejection, and after a careful and satisfactory inquiry into the causes of the same, and until receiving the consent of the Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church under whom the Candidate expects to work."

In the judgment of the Committee the object aimed at in the above proposal would be sufficiently secured by the insertion in the Canon named of the words "or of any Church in communion with this Church," the matter being otherwise sufficiently covered by the provisions of Canon 1, § III. [i.], [ii.], and § I. [iii.] (f).

The Committee would therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 3, § IV., is hereby amended so that the opening sentence shall read:

"A Candidate for Holy Orders in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of Candidates," etc.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman.*

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary.*

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 6. See p. 64.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 26]:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal by the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac to amend Canon 4, § II. [i.], by striking out from among the subjects in which a Candidate for Deacon's Orders is to be examined, "(f) The English language, unless he is to be licensed to officiate in a foreign language," respectfully reports that in the judgment of the Committee this qualification is sufficiently provided for in the earlier requirements in Canon 2, § V. [i.], [ii.], concerning the qualifications of men to be admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 4, § II. [i.] be amended by striking out the clause lettered (f), and by changing in accordance with this omission the lettering of the two following clauses.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 7. See p. 56.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented its Report No. 4 on a proposed amendment of Canon 7; but, by request, the report was withdrawn for the present. [See p. 38.]

The Bishop of Long Island, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following report [see p. 18]:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Foreign Missions, to whom was referred the petition of the Brazilian Episcopal Church to be admitted as a Foreign Missionary District, respectfully report the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the petition of the Brazilian Episcopal Church to be admitted as a Foreign Missionary District be granted, and that the said Church be and hereby is constituted a Foreign Missionary District of this Church under the name and title of The Brazilian Episcopal Church, and that its Bishop, Clergy, and Laity be placed on the same canonical footing as those of other Foreign Missionary Districts.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 58.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report the Constitution. [See p. 12.]

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses begs leave to report that it has examined the petition of the Diocese of Georgia praying for a division of its territory into two Dioceses and finds that all the provisions of the Constitution have been complied with. It therefore offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention grant the petition of the Diocese of Georgia for the division of its territory into two Dioceses, the division to be effected by a line beginning at the State line at the northeast corner of Columbia County and running south and west from said junction of the State

line of Columbia County at its northeast corner, and continuing north and west of the Counties of Columbia, McDuffie, Glascock, Washington, Wilkinson, Twiggs, Pulaski, Dooley, Sumter, Webster, and Stewart; and that portion of the State lying north and west of these Counties be formed and erected into a new Diocese.

For the Committee,

BOYD VINCENT, *Chairman.*

Attest: JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 11. See p. 56.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Committee on New Dioceses, presented the following report [see p. 20]:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses respectfully reports that it has examined the petition of the Missionary District of Duluth, praying for admission into union with the General Convention as a new Diocese, and finds that all the provisions of the Constitution have been complied with. It therefore offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention grant the petition of the Missionary District of Duluth for admission into union with the General Convention as a new Diocese.

For the Committee,

BOYD VINCENT, *Chairman.*

Attest: JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [See p. 42.]

The Bishop of Laramie presented the following resolution, adopted at the Convocation of the Missionary District of Laramie, 1906-07:

Resolved, That the Delegates from this District to the General Convention be requested to petition the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that so soon as in their judgment it may seem practicable, the State of Wyoming be set off as a separate Missionary District.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 73.]

The Chairman laid before the House the Report of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer and the Report of the Acting Registrar of the General Convention; and it was voted that the Reports be transmitted to the House of Deputies, and that, the House of Deputies concurring, they be printed as appendices to the Journal.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 10 See p. 45, and Appendices V. and VI.]

On motion, it was voted at one o'clock that the House adjourn until Monday morning.

The Bishop of Western New York, at the request of the acting Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

FIFTH DAY.

MONDAY, October 7, 1907.

The House met after Morning Prayer; the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of Saturday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented a memorial from the Sixth Missionary Department, dated October 21, 1906, petitioning the House of Bishops to erect the State of Wyoming into a separate Missionary District; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 73.]

The Chairman presented to the House a telegram from the Bishop of Kansas City, expressing his thanks for the message of sympathy sent to him by this House.

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule XVI. of this House be conformed to the Rules of parliamentary bodies on the mode of receiving and acting upon amendments.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order. [See p. 78.]

On motion of the Bishop of Washington, it was voted that after the noonday prayers the House will hear from Bishop Montgomery a statement as to the Pan-Anglican Congress and the Lambeth Conference of 1908.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 2d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 3d, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 2.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of five be appointed to act with a similar Committee of the House of Bishops for the selection of the place of meeting of the General Convention of 1910; and that the House of Deputies has appointed as members of such Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Battershall of Albany, the Rev. Dr. Brady of Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Bennitt of Newark, Mr. Morgan of New York, and Mr. Wiggins of Tennessee.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of said Committee on the part of this House, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Chicago, and the Bishop of Rhode Island.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 12. See pp. 141, 142.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 2d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 3d, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 3.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed to prepare a special order of business for the present session of the General Convention; and that the House of Deputies has appointed as members of such Joint Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Reese of Tennessee, the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Massachusetts, Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Packard of Maryland.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of said Joint Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of California and the Bishop of Newark.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 10.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 3d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 4th, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 4.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the thanks of this Convention are due and are extended to the Right Honorable and Right Reverend Lord Bishop of London for his great kindness and courtesy in preaching the sermon at the opening of this Convention, and that he be requested to furnish to the Secretary of this House a copy of the sermon, in order that the same may be published, and printed as one of the Appendices to the Journal for the edification of the Church, and as a record of his inspiring and instructive message from the Mother See of the Church in America.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 13.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 3d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 4th, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 5.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee to consist of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed, to report, if possible, to this Convention a plan for the Uniform Registration of Communicants; and that this House has appointed as members of said Joint Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Bellinger of Central New York, Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of said Joint Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory and the Bishop of Maine.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 14. See p. 124.]

The Bishop of Easton, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see p. 21]:

REPORT No. 3.

With reference to the Resolution of the Bishop of Albany concerning the appointment of Reporters, the Committee recommends the adoption of the following Resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That a Committee of three Bishops, of whom the Chairman of the House shall be one, be authorized to appoint three reporters to report the discussions and action of the House of Bishops under such regulations as the Committee on behalf of the House may make.

The Bishop of Albany moved to amend the resolution recommended by the Committee by substituting the words "official stenographer or stenographers" in place of the word "reporters."

The Bishop of Vermont moved to amend further by inserting immediately after the word "report" the words "and publish."

The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Vermont, it was not adopted.

The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Albany, it was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution recommended by the Committee, it was not adopted.

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia presented an invitation to the House for an excursion to Jamestown on Saturday, October 12th.

On motion, it was voted that the invitation be accepted, and that the House, when it adjourns on Friday, will adjourn until Monday morning.

At the request of the Chairman, Bishop Montgomery addressed the House in reference to the Pan-Anglican Congress and the Lambeth Conference of 1908.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Clerk of the Bishops in Council, reported that the Bishops in Council recommended to the House the following resolution:

Resolved, That the address delivered by the Archbishop of the West Indies to the Bishops in Council be printed for the use of the Bishops.

On motion, the foregoing resolution was adopted.

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The House met after the recess at three o'clock.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee of Rules of Order be requested to submit a new Rule of Order whereby provision shall be made for amending or repealing the Rules of Order of this House.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 57.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see p. 26]:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, raising the question whether the Title Page of the Prayer Book can be legally altered by a vote of the General Convention at a single regular session, begs respectfully to report;

That it is the unanimous opinion of this Committee, as it has manifestly been the judgment of the General Convention implied in its procedure for the Revision of the Prayer Book (*vide* Journal of 1886, p. 696), that the Title Page is an integral part of the Book of Common Prayer and cannot be altered except by the method prescribed in Article X. of the Constitution.

WILLIAM C. DOANE, *Chairman*.

On motion, the opinion expressed in the foregoing report was adopted by this House. [See pp. 46, 99.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 26]:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal of the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac to amend Canon 7 by striking out § IV. (c), and the whole of § VI., concerning testimonials from the Vestry or from other laymen in favor of a Deacon desiring to be advanced to the Priesthood, respectfully reports that in the judgment of the Committee such an amendment is inexpedient, as setting aside the principle that the laity should have a distinct share in the choice of men to be set apart for any order in the Ministry This principle the Committee would desire to see more truly carried out, rather than ignored.

The Committee begs to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Respectfully submitted,

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 23]:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal by the Bishop of Pittsburgh to amend Canon 16, § I., by adding thereto the following sentence, "He shall not accept any appointment to work

outside the Diocese to which he canonically belongs, without the written consent both of his own Bishop and of the Bishop in whose Diocese he desires to minister," respectfully reports that while in the judgment of the Committee the present rules are sufficient to show that a Deacon is entirely subject to the Bishop who ordains him unless he is formally transferred to the jurisdiction of another Bishop, yet as irregularities violating this principle have occurred, the Committee recommends the proposed addition to the Canon more explicitly stating the limitations on a Deacon's service. The Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 16, §I., be amended by the addition of the following sentence:

"He shall not accept any appointment for work outside the Diocese to which he canonically belongs, without the written consent both of his own Bishop and of the Bishop in whose Diocese he desires to minister."

Respectfully submitted.

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 17. See p. 108.]

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order Nos. XXI., XXII., XXIII., concerning meetings of the Bishops in Council, be referred to the Committee on Rules of Order, with the instruction that the relation of Rules 1, 2, and 3, of XXIII., to the limiting clause, "when considering matters which are subject to the authority of the House of Bishops in its constitutional and canonical capacity," be considered by the Committee, and their judgment reported to the House.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 58.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to consider what changes are necessary in the charter and laws of the General Theological Seminary in order to reorganize the Board of Trustees by the election of a specified number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Laymen by the General Convention, and to report to the next General Convention.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Indianapolis, and the Bishop Coadjutor of New York, as members of the Joint Committee on the part of this House. [See p. 83.]

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following declaration be adopted:

Seeing that a clause in the Pastoral Letter issued by the House of Bishops in 1895, which was intended only to apply to cases of great

emergency, has been misinterpreted as giving a sanction to the practice of the continuous reservation of the Sacrament; the House of Bishops declares that in its judgment the reservation of the Sacrament of our Lord's Body and Blood for purposes of worship, the exposition or benediction of the Holy Sacrament, and the carrying the Sacrament in ceremonial procession are wholly unlawful, as altogether unprovided for in our formularies, and moreover without any authority in our Lord's institution of the Sacrament. The House of Bishops considers it the duty of Bishops to check any such practices in their several jurisdictions.

The Bishop of Easton moved that the resolution be referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac moved to amend the Bishop of Easton's motion by making the reference to a Committee of seven Bishops to be appointed by the Chairman.

The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Fond du Lac, it was adopted.

The question being on the Bishop of Easton's motion as amended, it was adopted. [See p. 47.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 3d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 4th, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 6.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the House of Bishops be and hereby is respectfully requested to set forth and authorize a form of Prayer for a Person or Persons going on a Journey other than by Sea; and also a Thanksgiving for a Safe Return from the same.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 79.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 3d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 4th, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 7.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Report of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund be printed in the Journal, and that a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to nominate in accordance with Canon 53 seven persons for election to serve as trustees and also to make such other recommendations as in their judgment may be expedient;

and that this House has appointed as members of said Joint Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Wilkins of Los Angeles, the Rev. Dr. Israel of Central Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. McIlvaine of Pittsburgh, Mr. Evans of Pennsylvania, Mr. Niles of New Hampshire, Mr. Salladé of Fond du Lac.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the proposed Joint Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Arizona and New Mexico, the Bishop of North Dakota, and the Bishop of Long Island.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 15. See p. 141.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 20]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 3rd day of the Session,
October 4th, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 8.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in Message No. 2 from the House of Bishops, to appoint the last week in November as a season of prayer, in order to hasten the coming of Christ's Kingdom on earth.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 22]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 3rd day of the Session,
October 4th, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 9.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolutions contained in Message No. 3 from the House of Bishops, *de* Uniformity in Marriage and Divorce.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 22]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 3rd day of the Session,
October 4th, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 10.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in Message No. 4 from the House of Bishops, *de* the Report of the Recorder of Ordinations.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 33]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
Richmond, 3rd day of the Session,
October 4th, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 11.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention grant the petition of the Missionary District of Duluth for admission into union with the General Convention as a new Diocese.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 9.]

The Bishop of Honolulu presented certain amendments of the Constitution and Canons adopted for his Missionary District; which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 46.]

The Bishop of Dallas, from the Committee on Religious Services, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Religious Services report that it has arranged for a celebration of the Holy Communion at Monumental Church on Thursday morning, October 10th, at nine o'clock, and asks the adoption of the following resolution:

1. *Resolved*, That a Celebration of the Holy Communion for the members of this House be had in Monumental Church on Thursday morning, October 10th, at nine o'clock, and that the Chair be requested to appoint the Bishops who are to officiate on that occasion.

2. As there will be a Celebration of the Holy Communion at Holy Trinity Church on Wednesday morning, October 9th, the Committee on Religious Services asks the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the joint Session of Morning Prayer at St. James's Church be omitted on Wednesday morning, October 9th.

ALEXR. C. GARRETT, *Chairman*.

On motion, the first resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

On motion, the second resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

The Bishop of Easton, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see p. 11]:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to whom was referred the resolu-

tion of the Bishop of Albany with reference to the term of office of the Chairman of this House, recommend the adoption of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That Rule of Order No. 7 (pages 2 and 3), be amended by inserting on page 3, second line, the word "immediately" before the word "thereafter."—

Which, on motion, was referred back to the Committee for further consideration. [See p. 57.]

The Bishop of Easton, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see p. 12]:

REPORT No. 2.

With reference to preamble and resolution of the Bishop of New York on the subject of opening the doors of this House to the public, the Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That it is inexpedient to take such action as would allow the House of Bishops to sit with open doors.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of the Philippine Islands offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That in view of the fact that customs have grown up contradictory to and modifying the written injunctions of the Book of Common Prayer, it be referred to the same special Committee to prepare a revision of the rubrics and report at the next General Convention.—

Which, on motion, was laid upon the table.

The Bishop of Porto Rico offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That in all future editions of the Book of Common Prayer in the Spanish language the equivalent of the words "According to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America" be omitted;

And that it be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book to report to this House the best mode of securing this end.—

Which was, on his motion, referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 99.]

The Bishop of California presented a Memorial of the Bishops and Delegates of the Seventh Missionary Department unanimously passed at the Conference at Boise, on May 3, 1907, asking for a readjustment of the boundaries of Missionary Districts; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 73.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 24]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 12.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Report of the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction be adopted and that the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction be continued, with a view to the further prosecution of its original objects, with authority to promote the organization of such auxiliary bodies as may be necessary for carrying out the recommendations of this Report.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention hereby urges upon the various Theological Seminaries of the Church a more adequate training of candidates for the ministry for the supervision of the religious education of the young.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Report with its Appendix be distributed and a copy be sent to every clergyman and every Sunday School Superintendent in the Church.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission be authorized to print and distribute this Report with its Appendix as directed by the General Convention.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message, together with the Report of the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction, was made the Order of the Day for Wednesday, October 9, at half-past three o'clock. [See p. 66.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 13.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 46 be, and hereby the same is, amended by adding thereto a new section to be numbered II. [iii.], as follows:

§ II. [iii.]. Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the death, absence, or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either temporarily or permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision, by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. During such periods as shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power, the provisional deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom he shall have been designated.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 48.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 24]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 14.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in Message No. 5 from the House of Bishops to continue the Commission on the Swedish Prayer Book.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 33]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 15.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in Message No. 8 from the House of Bishops to print in the Appendix the Report of the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book, and the Report of the Acting Registrar of the General Convention.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 16.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 53, § I., be amended by striking out everything between the words "Trustees of" and the word "instituted," and inserting the words "General Clergy Relief Fund," so that the section amended shall read as follows:

§ I. The General Convention at each triennial meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, seven persons to serve as Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund, instituted by the General Convention in 1853, and incorporated in Chapter 459 of the Laws of the State of New York, in 1855. Said Trustees shall hold office until the succeeding General Convention, or until their successors shall be elected, and shall have power to fill vacancies in their own Board, and to appoint officers and agents.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 48.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 4th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 17.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 12.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Report of the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction be adopted and that the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction be continued, with a view to the further prosecution of its original objects, with authority to promote the organization of such auxiliary bodies as may be necessary for carrying out the recommendations of this Report.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention hereby urges upon the various Theological Seminaries of the Church a more adequate training of candidates for the ministry for the supervision of the religious education of the young.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Report with its Appendix be distributed and a copy be sent to every clergyman and every Sunday School Superintendent in the Church.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission be authorized to print and distribute this Report with its Appendix as directed by the General Convention.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message, together with the Report of the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction, was made the Order of the Day for Wednesday, October 9, at half-past three o'clock. [See p. 66.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 13.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 46 be, and hereby the same is, amended by adding thereto a new section to be numbered II. [iii.], as follows:

§ II. [iii.]. Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the death, absence, or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either temporarily or permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision, by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. During such periods as shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power, the provisional deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom he shall have been designated.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 48.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 24]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 14.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in Message No. 5 from the House of Bishops to continue the Commission on the Swedish Prayer Book.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 33]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 15.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in Message No. 8 from the House of Bishops to print in the Appendix the Report of the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book, and the Report of the Acting Registrar of the General Convention.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 16.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 53, § I., be amended by striking out everything between the words "Trustees of" and the word "instituted," and inserting the words "General Clergy Relief Fund," so that the section amended shall read as follows:

§ I. The General Convention at each triennial meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, seven persons to serve as Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund, instituted by the General Convention in 1853, and incorporated in Chapter 459 of the Laws of the State of New York, in 1855. Said Trustees shall hold office until the succeeding General Convention, or until their successors shall be elected, and shall have power to fill vacancies in their own Board, and to appoint officers and agents.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 48.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 4th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 17.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention grant the petition of the Diocese of Georgia for the division of its territory into two dioceses with the limits and boundaries mentioned in its petition.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

[See pp. 32, 56.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see pp. 21, 42]:

REPORT No. 2.

Your Committee, to which were referred the Constitution and Canons of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands and the revised Constitution and Canons of the Missionary District of Honolulu, beg respectfully to recommend the adoption of the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That the Constitution and Canons of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands, and the Constitution and Canons of the Missionary District of Honolulu be and are hereby approved.

WM. C. DOANE, *Chairman*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution [see p. 26]:

WHEREAS, The present title page of the Prayer Book does not conform to the language of the Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer; therefore,

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the title page of the Prayer Book hereafter read as follows:

A Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church;

And that this change be submitted to the various Dioceses, to be conisedred again in the General Convention of 1910.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 99.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until tomorrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY.

TUESDAY, October 8, 1907.

The House met after Morning Prayer; the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of

Milwaukee, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from Commander Rodney, United States Navy, suggesting the use of certain Hymns and Psalms, and certain changes in the Prayer Book; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 71.]

The Chairman announced that he had appointed as members of the Committee to which was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Vermont offered yesterday [see p. 40], the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of Chicago. [See p. 106.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That one thousand copies of the address delivered by the Archbishop of the West Indies to the Bishops in Council be printed for the use of the Bishops.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of North Carolina presented a Memorial from the twenty-third Conference of the Church Workers among the Colored People, assembled at Asbury Park, N. J., September 17-20, in reference to the question of providing for Missionary Districts and Missionary Bishops of the colored race; which, on motion, was referred to the Commission on the Memorial of Church Workers among Colored People.

At his own request, the Bishop of Olympia was excused by the Chairman from serving as a member of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary; and the Chairman appointed in his place the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire.

The Bishop of Asheville presented a proposed amendment to the Canons of the District of Asheville, by substituting in Canon XI., Section 1, the words "the first Monday of June" for the words "Easter Monday," passed by the Convocation of said District; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 59.]

The Bishop of Lexington offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committees of the two Houses on Christian Education be permitted to meet in joint session, as they may arrange between themselves, for all purposes pertaining to the subject committed to them.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 20. See p. 64.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 44]:

REPORT NO. 6.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message 13 of the House of Deputies, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 46 by adding thereto a new clause to be numbered § II. [iii.].

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 18.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 45]:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 16 of the House of Deputies, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 53, § I., as contained in Message 16 of said House.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 19.]

The Bishop of West Virginia, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see p. 18]:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to whom was referred papers relative to work in the Canal Zone, beg leave respectfully to report:

They have had before them three letters from the Bishop of Washington, Commissary to the Presiding Bishop, addressed to him, bearing date March 6, March 18, and April 7, 1905.

They have also the full report of Rev. Henry B. Bryan, Archdeacon of Queens and Nassau, Diocese of Long Island, under date of September 3, 1907. He, on appointment of the Presiding Bishop, and the Bishop of Washington, went to the Isthmus of Panama, "to survey the conditions of Church life; to note the needs of the people, the religious activities already at work, the sentiments of the principal men of the region, and the desires of the best informed among them."

Archdeacon Bryan was on the Isthmus from August 6 to August 30, 1907, and seems to have faithfully and intelligently and fully followed out the purposes of his Mission.

The Committee have also had before them the papers from the Church Missions House in New York; the first under date of March 15, 1905, containing a statement of the conditions then prevailing, and the approval by the Board of Missions of the agreement made between the Bishop of Washington and the Bishop of Honduras, and approved by the Presiding Bishop, relative to the appointment of an additional Missionary, a Priest of the American Church, and the continued temporary supervision of the whole work by the Bishop of Honduras; and the second paper from the Missions House, under date of September 20, 1907, which contains a full account of the proceedings of the Committee on the Canal Zone, September 17, at which meeting Archdeacon Bryan was present.

The Committee have also had before them a paper containing sixteen suggested questions with regard to the Panama Canal Zone, with answers to the same by the Bishop of Honduras.

After a consideration of these various letters and papers your Committee offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be respectfully requested to notify the Rev. Archdeacon Hendricks that his appointment as Archdeacon of Panama is terminated from this date.

Resolved, That the appointment of Rev. Henry B. Bryan as Missionary to the Canal Zone at a salary of $2,800 per annum is hereby ratified, and that the Presiding Bishop is hereby respectfully requested to confer upon Canon Bryan the title "Archdeacon of Panama and Priest in charge of the Missions of the Church in the Canal Zone, in the cities of Panama and Colon and ports adjacent," and to give him sole charge and oversight as above, under the Presiding Bishop and the Board of Missions.

For the Committee,
GEORGE W. PETERKIN, *Chairman*.

On motion, the first resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

On motion, the second resolution was adopted.

The Bishop of Long Island, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following report [see p. 18]:

REPORT No. 2.

The letter of the Bishop of Mexico to the Presiding Bishop, dated February 13, 1906, and outlining a plan for the unification of Church interests in Mexico, which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions, was considered by the Committee. As the matter to which the letter referred was concluded many months ago, no action was deemed necessary by the Committee. The Committee, therefore, ask to be discharged frrom further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Long Island, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following report [see p. 21]:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Foreign Missions, to whom was referred the request of the Bishops of the Churches of England and America working in Japan, to know upon what conditions the Church in America will consent to the consecration of a Japanese Bishop, offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Church in America consent to the consecration of a Japanese Bishop on the following conditions:

First, That a definite and separate district be set apart as his jurisdiction;

Second, That the consents of the Presiding Bishop and of all the Bishops of America and England working in Japan be given to such consecration;

Third, That the Japanese Church guarantee and pay his salary.

On motion, the Order of the Day was postponed for fifteen minutes.

The question being on the foregoing report of the Committee on Foreign Missions, the Bishop of Indianapolis moved that the report be referred to a special Committee of this House for consideration and report.

The Bishop of California offered the following substitute by way of amendment:

Resolved, That the matter be recommitted to the Committee on Foreign Missions with the request that provision be made in their recommendations for the ultimate embodiment of these and any other terms of agreement that may be deemed necessary in the judgment of this House, in a duly framed Concordate, to be formulated, agreed upon, and signed by the authorities of this Church, the Church of England, and the Nippon Sei Ko Kwai, such Concordate to be a prerequisite of any consecration of a native Japanese to the Episcopate.—

Which was adopted; and the matter was so referred. [See p. 105.]

On motion, the Order of the Day was further postponed until half-past eleven o'clock.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Foreign Missions be instructed to include among their recommendations, as one of the conditions upon which we shall agree to the consecration of Japanese Bishops, some assurance of the full and exact agreement of the Prayer Book of the Japanese Church with that of our own Church.—

Which was not adopted.

The Order of the Day being called, the Bishop of Albany,

from the Commission on Provinces, presented the following report:

The Joint Commission on Provinces begs leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following Canon be and is hereby enacted:

CANON——————
ON PROVINCES.

SECT. 1. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

1. A Province consisting of the Dioceses of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Western Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut.

2. A Province consisting of the Dioceses of New York, Long Island, Albany, Central New York, Western New York, New Jersey, and Newark, and the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

3. A Province consisting of the Dioceses of Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Central Pennsylvania, Harrisburg, Delaware, Maryland, Easton, Washington, Virginia, Southern Virginia, and West Virginia.

4. A Province consisting of the Dioceses of North Carolina, East Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Tennesseee, Kentucky, and Lexington, and the Missionary Districts of Asheville and Southern Florida.

5. A Province consisting of the Dioceses of Ohio, Southern Ohio, Indianapolis, Michigan City, Chicago, Quincy, Springfield, Michigan, Western Michigan, Marquette, Milwaukee, and Fond du Lac.

6. A Province consisting of the Dioceses of Minnesota, Duluth, Iowa, Nebraska, Montana, and Colorado, and of the Missionary Districts of North Dakota, South Dakota, Laramie, Boise, and Salt Lake.

7. A Province consisting of the Dioceses of Missouri, Kansas City, Arkansas, Louisiana, Kansas, Texas, Dallas, and West Texas, and of the Missionary Districts of New Mexico, Salina, and Oklahoma and Indian Territory.

8. A Province consisting of the Dioceses of California, Los Angeles, and Oregon, and of the Missionary Districts of Olympia, Spokane, Sacramento, Arizona, Alaska, Honolulu, and the Philippine Islands.

Provided, however, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

SECT. 2. A Diocese or Missionary District may, upon its own petition, with the consent of the Synods of the Provinces concerned, be transferred from one Province to another by the General Convention.

SECT. 3. For the purposes of the Province, Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall have equal synodical rights and privileges.

SECT. 4. The representative or legislative body in the Province shall be a Provincial Synod, which Synod shall be composed of two Houses: a Provincial House of Bishops, embracing all the Bishops residing within the bounds of the Province having seats and votes in the House of Bishops of the General Convention, and a Provincial House of clerical and lay Deputies, chosen by the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

SECT. 5. The Bishops in each Province shall elect one of their number to be Primate.

SECT. 6. The Provincial Synod, when duly constituted, shall have power to enact Statutes or Canons: first, providing for its own organization, regulation and government; second, for the institution and gov-

ernment of a Provincial Board of Missions auxiliary to the General Board; third, for the development and regulation of its educational institutions; fourth, for such other matters as concern the general welfare of the Church within the Province; always providing that such legislation shall in no way conflict with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

SECT. 7. Within three months after this Canon takes effect, the Senior Bishop having jurisdiction within each Province shall convene the Bishops of the Province for the purpose of electing a Primate for such term of years as the Synod may subsequently determine.

SECT. 8. The Primate of each Province shall summon the Primary Synod to meet at some convenient place in the Province within one year after this Canon takes effect.

SECT. 9. In the Primary Synod the House of Deputies shall consist of the four clerical and the four lay Deputies from each Diocese elected to represent such Diocese in the last preceding General Convention, together with four clerical and four lay Deputies from each of the Missionary Districts elected by the Convocation thereof, or (if there be no meeting of the Convocation of a District before the assembling of the Synod) elected by the Bishop's Council of Advice. The Primary Synod when thus convened, a majority of those entitled to seats in both Houses being present, and when the two Houses shall have chosen their proper officers, shall be organized for business.

SECT. 10. All other Canons or parts of Canons conflicting with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.

W. C. DOANE,
C. C. GRAFTON,
GEORGE H. KINSOLVING,
A. C. A. HALL,
JOSEPH H. JOHNSON,
JOHN WILLIAMS,
WILLIAM M. GROSVENOR,
CHARLES G. SAUNDERS,
JOHN H. STINESS,
MILES FREDERICK GILBERT,
R. H. BATTLE,
G. C. BURGWIN.

The following was also presented, as the opinion of a minority of the Commission:

The undersigned dissents from the views of the other members of the Commission, and through their courtesy respectfully offers the following as a substitute for the Canon recommended in the majority report. He takes this position because believing:

1st. That Catholic precedent and common sense alike point to civil divisions as the natural and logical boundaries of Provinces. An historic Church cannot wisely break with the past in its national organization.

2nd. The eight judicial departments for Courts of Review and the seven missionary departments for district conferences upon missions, already established and in successful operation, remove the necessity for any further organization of dioceses on sectional lines. Provincial Synods, as provided in the Canon reported by the majority, including (e. g.) Southern Ohio and Fond du Lac in one great loose-jointed aggregation, and Minnesota and Salt Lake in another, are entirely unnecessary and superfluous.

3rd. The only effective bond of association left, subsidiary to the General Convention, is that provided in a permissory Canon for State-Provinces. In 1865, when this plan was first proposed, but two States in the Union, New York and Pennsylvania, had more than one Diocese. Now there are twenty-three States that have more than one Diocese or Missionary District, and nearly fifty Dioceses, or about 80% of all our clergy and communicants, could at once be included in State-Provinces. This remarkable multiplication and increase of Dioceses in the last forty years points to the State as the simple and adequate framework for the future Provincial organization of the Church.

CANON——————

ON PROVINCES.

1. Two or more Dioceses now existing or hereafter created within the limits of any State may form an Ecclesiastical Province, and establish a Provincial Synod therein.

a. A Missionary District existing wholly or in larger part within the bounds of any State, shall be entitled under this Canon to the same rights as a Diocese.

b. If there be but one Diocese or one Missionary District in any State, such Diocese or Missionary District may, if it so elect, be attached to a contiguous Province for the purposes of this Canon; *provided*, that this connection shall cease whenever such Diocese or Missionary District shall be divided, and two or more Dioceses or Missionary Districts be thus formed within the same State.

2. The Provincial Synod shall consist of all the Bishops of the Province having seats and votes in the General Convention, and of ten clerical and ten lay delegates from each Diocese or Missionary District within the Province elected at the annual Convention or Council thereof next preceding the meeting of said Synod. The Bishops and delegates so chosen shall sit and deliberate as one House.

Provided, that upon request of any Bishop or of the clerical or lay representation of any Diocese, the vote shall be taken by orders; in which case the concurrence of a majority of the votes of the Bishops, of the clerical delegates and of the lay delegates entitled to seats, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the Synod.

Provided also, that if there be three or more Bishops in the Province they may form a separate House, in which case a concurrence of both Houses shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the Synod.

3. The Senior Bishop in the order of consecration having jurisdiction within the State shall be empowered, upon due notice to the Bishops and Conventions of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts thereof, to call the Primary Synod for the organization of the Province. The Bishops shall thereupon elect one of their number President of the Province, who shall serve for life, unless disabled or relieved of jurisdiction in his Diocese. When the clerical and lay delegates sit as a separate House, they may elect one of their number to act as Chairman.

4. The Provincial Synod, when duly constituted, may deliberate and, so far as not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may take action upon questions of common educational, missionary and religious interest within the Province. It shall have power to establish a uniform mode of trial of Presbyters and Deacons, and in general to effect such unity of Diocesan legisla-

tion and action within the Province, as shall best promote the welfare of the Church. The times and places of meeting and other details of organization shall be determined at the Primary Synod of each Province. EDWIN B. NIVER.

On motion, it was voted that the House proceed to the consideration of the report of the Commission, section by section.

The question being on Section 1 of the Canon contained in the report of the Commission, the Bishop of Georgia moved as an amendment to substitute Section 1 of the Canon recommended by the minority of the Commission.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The question being on the substitute offered by the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Washington moved that the debate on the subject close at one o'clock; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the substitute offered by the Bishop of Georgia, it was not adopted.

The question recurring on Section 1 of the Canon contained in the report of the Commission, the Bishop of Southern Ohio offered the following amendment:

That the first clause of Section 1 be amended by striking out the words "shall be and are hereby" and inserting in their place the words "may be," so that it shall read: Section 1. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church may be united into Provinces, as follows.

On motion, the further consideration of the subject was made the Order of the Day for Thursday, October 10th, at eleven o'clock. [See p. 75.]

On motion, at one o'clock the House adjourned to sit this afternoon in joint session with the House of Deputies, in order to hear reports of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and to re-assemble tomorrow morning.

SEVENTH DAY.

WEDNESDAY, October 9, 1907.

The House met after the Holy Communion; the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Harrisburg, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 18.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 4, § II. [i.] be amended by adding as clause (i.) the words "the principles and methods of Religious Education especially as applied to the Sunday School" so that the Canon will read: Canon 4, § II. [i.] (i.) "The principles and methods of Religious Education especially as applied to the Sunday School."

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 101.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 19.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 6, § II. [ii.] be amended by adding the words "The principles and methods of Religious Education, especially as applied to the Sunday School," so that the Canon will read:

Canon 6, § II. [ii.] The second examination shall be in: The Old Testament in Hebrew; Christian Ethics; Ecclesiastical History from the Third Century; Ecclesiastical Polity; the History and Contents of the Book of Common Prayer; the Constitution and Canons of this Church and those of the Diocese to which the Deacon belongs; and the principles and methods of Religious Education, especially as applied to the Sunday School.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 102.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 20.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 53, § IV., be amended by inserting the word "Convention" between the word "each"

and the word "year" in the second line: so that the Canon will read: Canon 53, § IV. "The Trustees shall publish a report on the first of September in each Convention year, showing a complete list of all contributions to the Fund within the three years past, and shall cause a copy of such report to be sent to every Bishop and Clergyman of this Church."

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 101.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 32]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION
RICHMOND, 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 21.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 7, communcating a proposed amendment to Canon 4, § II. [i.].

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 33]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 22.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 11, granting the petition of the Diocese of Georgia for the division of its territory into two Dioceses.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House a telegram from the Bishop of Western Michigan, expressing his thanks for the message of sympathy sent to him by this House.

The Bishop of Missouri presented the following report:

The Joint Committee appointed by the General Convention in 1898 to take into consideration the question of the validity of the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church, and whether reconfirmation of the members of said Church is necessary and desirable, begs leave to report it has had said matters under consideration, but is not prepared to make report thereon: and it therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee appointed by the General Convention in 1898 to take into consideration the question of the validity of the orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church and other matters be continued, with instructions to report to the next General Convention.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Chairman.*

W. H. LIGHTNER, *Secretary.*

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 21. See p. 84.]

The Bishop of Duluth offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 23, § I., be amended by inserting after clause (g) a clause to be marked (h): Officiating (either temporarily or permanently) as the pastor of a congregation of any other religious denomination, unless with the written permission of his Bishop and of the Bishop of the Diocese or District within which such congregation may be situated.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 113.]

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented the following communication:

RICHMOND, VA., October 8, 1907.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Richmond, Va.:

The undersigned, the Bishops and Deputies from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, extend a most cordial invitation to the General Convention to hold its next session in the City of Philadelphia.

In presenting this, we beg to say that we represent the entire Diocese, and can assure the Convention of a most hearty welcome.

O. W. WHITAKER, *Bishop of Pennsylvania.*
ALEXANDER MACKAY-SMITH, *Bishop Coadjutor.*
J. B. HARDING.
W. M. GROTON.
FLOYD W. TOMKINS.
CARL E. GRAMMER.
GEO. C. THOMAS.
FRANCIS A. LEWIS.
ROWLAND EVANS.
G. W. PEPPER.

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Joint Committee to select a place for the General Convention of 1910. [See p....]

The Bishop of Easton, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented its Report No. 4 in reference to the resolution offered by the Bishop of Albany, proposing an amendment of Rule of Order 7 [see p. 43];

Which, on motion, was recommitted to the Committee for further consideration and report. [See p. 78.]

The Bishop of Easton, for the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see p. 37]:

REPORT No. 5.

On the subject of amendment or repeal of Rules of Order, offered

by the Bishop of Delaware, the committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule XXXI. shall read: "Additions or amendments to, or suspension or repeal of, these Rules of Order shall require a vote of two-thirds of the members present."—

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Easton, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see p. 39]:

REPORT No. 6.

On the resolution of the Bishop of Vermont proposing changes in Rule of Order XXIII., the Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That paragraph 3 of Rule XXIII. be removed and made the second paragraph of Rule XXII.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see p. 32]:

REPORT No. 3.

Your Committee, to whom was referred the resolution of the Committee on Foreign Missions, constituting the Brazilian Episcopal Church as a Missionary District of this Church and placing its Bishop, Clergy and Laity on the same Canonical footing as those of other foreign Missionary Districts, respectfully report:

While under the provisions of Canon 10, § I., the foreign Church of Brazil can, by vote of the House of Bishops, be established as a Foreign Missionary District of this Church, its Bishop cannot by a single resolution of this House be put upon the same Canonical footing as a Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church.

Article III. of the Constitution seems clearly to deny to a Bishop of a foreign Church eligibility to the office of Diocesan or Coadjutor Bishop, or to a seat and vote in the House of Bishops.

It is the opinion, therefore, of your Committee, that the Brazilian Episcopal Church should first be constituted into a Foreign Missionary District; and, after this action shall have been taken, the House of Bishops can proceed in regular way to elect the present Bishop of Brazil as a Foreign Missionary Bishop for said District, with the consent of the House of Deputies.

Your Committee finally offers the following resolution for adoption, viz.:

Resolved, That the petition of the Brazilian Episcopal Church be granted and that Brazil be and is hereby established as a Foreign Missionary District of this Church.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops proceed to elect a Bishop for said Foreign Missionary District, such election to be confirmed by the action of the House of Deputies.—

Which, on motion, was recommitted to the Committee for further consideration and report. [See p. 72.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 47]:

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on Canons, having considered the proposed amendment of the Canons of the District of Asheville which was referred to them, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops approves the amendment of Canon XI., Section 1, of the District of Asheville by substituting "the first Monday of June" for "Easter Monday."

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 23]:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on Canons, to which were referred resolutions proposed by the Bishop of Albany, looking to the amendment of Canons 38 and 39, respectfully reports that while in hearty and unanimous sympathy with the purposes of the Bishop of Albany's proposal, in the judgment of the Committee it would be inexpedient at this time to disturb the working agreement arrived at three years ago, inasmuch as we might thereby endanger the loss of the influence in the matter now exercised upon other religious bodies and for the improvement of civil enactments throughout the land; while there would be the further risk of losing the disciplinary provisions we now have with regard to the admission to the Sacraments of persons living in unlawful unions.

The Committee accordingly begs to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House believes that it is expedient at such time as may be appropriate, to consider the changes proposed in Canon 38, omitting all after the words "for any cause arising after marriage."—

Which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Cuba presented the proposed Constitution and Canons for the Government of the Church in the Missionary District of Cuba; which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 134.]

The Chairman bade the House to prayer for Mr. L. M. Blackford, Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Virginia, who had just met with a serious accident.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented the following report:

The Joint Committee to which was referred the Memorial from the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada upon the subject of the permanent Diaconate, or "The Revision and Expansion of the Ordinal for Deacons," has carefully considered the matter of such reference.

The Committee fully recognizes the urgent need of that increase of the working ministerial force of the Church, which the measure proposed is intended to supply. This proposal is not new to the American Church. During the last sixty years it has, from time to time, been brought to the attention of the Church and forcibly urged by brilliant advocates, notably the Rev. Dr. John Henry Hopkins and the Rev. Dr. S. D. McConnell. During this period Canonical provision has also been made to facilitate admission to the Diaconate. Results, however, have been so slender that such provisions have been repealed. This experience has been so far from convincing that your Committee feels unable to endorse the plan confidently, and it begs to offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, 1. That the American Church fully recognizes the need of multiplying subordinate ministries in the Church, and is in sympathy with such plans for supplying them as may be possible without change in the Ordinal. It is not, however, prepared to take decisive action at this time on the lines proposed in the Memorial from the Church of England in Canada; but it welcomes the consideration of the subject, which, it hopes, may receive the attention of the collective Anglican Episcopate in the approaching Lambeth Conference.

2. That this General Convention requests that the Bishops, who may attend the Lambeth Conference of 1908, bring this subject to the attention of the Committee which shall be appointed on topic Number 3 of the agenda paper of the Lambeth Conference, namely, The Supply and Training of Clergy.

3. That a copy of these resolutions be sent to His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury, and to the authorities of the Church of England in Canada.

The Joint Committee further recommends for the consideration of this General Convention, the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to consider the whole question of the increase and efficiency of the Diaconate and other evangelistic ministries in this Church, and report to the next General Convention.

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *Chairman*.

On motion, the resolutions contained in the report of the Committee were severally adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of the proposed Joint Committee the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Michigan City, and the Bishop of Louisiana.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 22. See p. 170.]

The Bishop of Newark offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book to report upon a change in the third Collect for Good Friday, so that Jews shall no longer be grouped with Turks, infidels, and heretics.

Which was adopted. [See p. 100.]

The Bishop of Arkansas presented the following Memorial from the Council of the Diocese of Arkansas:

To the General Convention,

Pursuant to a resolution of the Annual Council of the Diocese of Arkansas, adopted after a most painstaking consideration of the various suggestions touching the spread of the Gospel among the colored people of the United States, and modified by the wise suggestions and candid criticisms of many among the most learned of the Clergy and Laity of the Church, the Arkansas delegation beg leave to present this memorial:

We believe that the method adopted by the Diocese of Arkansas, and now commonly designated as the Arkansas Plan, is the only method that will prove, ultimately, to be acceptable to the great body of the Church, and to the negroes themselves. We regard it as based upon the everlasting principle of social and racial separability. In the light of years of observation and experience, we steadfastly believe that racial amalgamation and social intermingling are incompatible and impossible, and, confiding in the civilizing, elevating and refining influence of our faith, ritual and service, believing that there are a certain elect few to whom the honors and responsibilities of the Episcopate may safely be entrusted, and that the Protestant Episcopal Church can and will purify and refine this unfortunate race of people, we propose to offer it to them, absolutely and without qualification or condition.

If, perchance, in the agitation consequent upon the discussion of the various plans suggested the negro race should refuse for a time to accept the benefits we tender, the responsibility will rest no longer upon the Church, but, as the years go by, when passion and feeling and pride of opinion shall have given place to sober second thought, we believe that those of that race already in our communion will seek voluntarily the fold of their autonomous Church, where hope and commendable ambition may find full fruition, and where liberty and self-government exist under proper restraint.

We, therefore, propose the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention shall appoint a commission to be composed of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, whose duty it shall be to draft suitable Constitutional and Canonical provisions, for presentation to the next General Convention, embracing the following:

1. The consecration of three or more Presbyters of the African race, possessed of sufficient learning and piety, who shall profess adherence to the faith and doctrine of the Church, and agree to conform to the rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer as now in use in the Church, but who shall be independent of the General Convention of this Church for purposes of self-government: provided that neither the Negro Bishops so consecrated, nor their successors, nor the Bishops who may be consecrated by them, or by their authority, shall become members of the House of Bishops of this Church.

2. The election by such Diocesan Councils as may be organized by the Church herein provided for, of Clerical and Lay Deputies to a Gen-

eral Convention, whose first session shall be held at such time and place as said commission may designate.

3. A Constitution and Code of Canons, conformable as nearly as may be to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, to be tendered to such proposed African Bishops, Clerical and Lay Deputies, for their adoption or rejection at their option.

4. A provision that the Presbyters of the African race who may be consecrated Bishops as hereby proposed, shall not have, by virtue of their consecration, membership in the House of Bishops, nor the right to seats therein.

The Bishop of Georgia moved that the Memorial be referred to the Commission on the Memorial of Church Workers among Colored People.

The Bishop of North Carolina moved as an amendment that the Memorial be referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the motion offered by the Bishop of Georgia, it was adopted. [See p. 117.]

The Bishop of Southern Florida offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to consider the advisability of providing an office for the Unction of the Sick to be used in the Church, and to report to this Convention.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Joint Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of South Dakota, the Bishop of Southern Florida, and the Bishop of Minnesota.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 23. See p. 170.]

The Chairman presented to the House the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Lucien Lee Kinsolving, as Bishop of Southern Brazil.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House accept the resignation of the Bishop of Southern Brazil.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the consideration of the proffered resignation of the Bishop in Brazil be postponed until the proposition to erect a missionary jurisdiction of this Church in Brazil is under consideration.—

Which was adopted. [See next page.]

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution, as follows:

That in the Ordering of Deacons this question and answer be omitted. *The Bishop.* Do you unfeignedly believe all the Canonical Scriptures of the Old and New Testament? *Answer.* I do believe them.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 130.]

On motion, the House voted to proceed immediately to consider the question of establishing a Missionary District in Southern Brazil. [See p. 32.]

The Bishop of Tennessee offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the petition of the Brazilian Episcopal Church be granted, and that Brazil be and is hereby established as a Foreign Missionary District of this Church.

On motion, the resolution was referred to the Committee of the Whole, and the House went into Committee of the Whole.

The Committee of the Whole having risen, the Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina, Clerk of the Committee, presented the following resolution, recommended by the Committee of the Whole:

Resolved, That it is expedient to erect a Missionary District of this Church in Brazil.

The Bishop of Long Island moved that the foregoing resolution be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, the whole subject, including the resignation of the Bishop of Southern Brazil, was recommitted to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 72.]

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The House met after the recess at three o'clock.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 48]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 23.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 20, to permit the Committees of the two Houses on Christian Education to meet in Joint Session.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 24.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Deputation be appointed to attend the General Synod of the Church in Canada at its next triennial meeting; and that this House has appointed as members of such Deputation on its part the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Wilkins of Los Angeles, Mr. McMaster of Missouri, and Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Deputation on the part of this House the Bishop of South Dakota and the Bishop of Minnesota.*

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 24.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 31]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 25.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 6, amending Canon 3, § IV.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

*The Bishop of North Dakota has declined to serve, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany has been appointed on the Deputation.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 26.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 46, § V. be amended by striking out the words "at the date of the annual Convention or Council last preceding" and insert the words "as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding;" so that the Canon will read as follows:

"Canon 46, § V. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding."

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 101.]

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 52, § VIII. be amended by inserting after the words "so elected" the words "after consultation with the Bishops in the Missionary Department in which the Associate Secretary is to serve."—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 102.]

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed to consider and report to the next General Convention upon the subjects dealt with in Canons 38 and 39, and concerning any amendments which may be desirable in said Canons.—

Which was adopted; and the chairman appointed as members of such Joint Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Maryland, and the Bishop of Vermont.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 25. See p. 149.]

On motion, the report of the Joint Committee on Suffragan Bishops was made the Order of the Day for Friday morning, at eleven o'clock.

On motion, it was voted that the Secretary of the House be instructed to send to the Bishop of Alaska a message

expressing the regret of this House, in view of his enforced absence from this Convention.

The Bishop of Georgia moved that the report of the Commission on the Memorial of Church Workers among Colored People be made the Order of the Day for Friday, October 11th, immediately after routine business under the Rules of Order; which was not adopted.

The Order of the Day being called, the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, from the Joint Commission of the General Convention on Sunday School Instruction, presented the report of the Commission. [See p. 44.]

The question being on the first resolution recommended by the Joint Commission, viz.:

1. *Resolved*, That the Report be adopted and that the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction be continued, with a view to the further prosecution of its original objects with authority to promote the organization of such auxiliary bodies as may be necessary for carrying out the recommendations of this Report.

The Bishop of Maryland moved to strike out the words "That the report be adopted and"; which was adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution as amended, it was adopted.

The question being on the second resolution, viz.:

2. *Resolved*, That the General Convention hereby urges upon the various Theological Seminaries of the Church a more adequate training of candidates for the ministry for the supervision of the religious education of the young;

it was adopted, in concurrence with the House of Deputies. [See its Message No. 12, p. 44.]

The question being on the third resolution, viz.:

3. *Resolved*, That the words "The essentials of religious pedagogy" be added to Canon 4, § II., under a further sub-division indicated as (i), The essentials of religious pedagogy;

it was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 101.]

The question being on the fourth resolution, viz.:

4. *Resolved*, That Canon 6 be amended so as to read as follows: (ii) The Old Testament in Hebrew; Christian Ethics; Ecclesiastical History from the Third Century; Ecclesiastical Polity; The History and Contents of the Book of Common Prayer; The Constitution and Canons of this Church and those of the Diocese to which the Deacon

belongs; The Principles and Methods of Religious Education especially as applied to the Sunday School;

it was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 102.]

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the attention of the Clergy and Layworkers be specifically directed to the painful exhibit of failure in large degree of attendance of the children upon the services of the Church; and that the Clergy and their helpers be urged to make abundant provision for, and to the utmost of their ability secure, the attendance of the children upon the worship of the Church.

Which was adopted. [See p. 93.]

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the subject of non-attendance of the children upon the services of the Church be incorporated into the Pastoral Letter of this House, and that the Clergy and Layworkers be specifically urged to remedy this serious defect in the Christian nurture of children.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The question being on the fifth resolution recommended by the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction, viz.:

5. *Resolved*, That this Report with its Appendix be distributed and a copy be sent to every clergyman and every Sunday School Superintendent in the Church;

it was adopted, in concurrence with the House of Deputies. [See its Message No. 12, p. 44.]

The question being on the sixth resolution, viz.:

6. *Resolved*, That the Commission be authorized to print and distribute this Report with its Appendix as directed by the General Convention;

it was adopted, in concurrence with the House of Deputies. [See as above. Action on the first, second, fifth, and sixth resolutions communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 28. For action on the third and fourth resolutions, see pp. 101, 102.]

The Bishop of Alabama offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That in the judgment of the House of Bishops the Holy Bible and the Book of Common Prayer are sufficient text-books for the Sunday Schools of the Church; and furthermore, that the House of Bishops suggests and advises the use of the Holy Bible and the Book of Common Prayer as the text-books of instruction in such schools throughout the American Church.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac moved that the first paragraph of the resolution be stricken out.

The Bishop of North Carolina moved that the proposed amendment and the resolution offered by the Bishop of Alabama be laid upon the table; which was adopted. [See p. 76.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 27.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of 1907 adjourn without day on Saturday, October 19, at 1 p. m., the closing services of the Convention and reading of the Pastoral Letter to be at 3 p. m. on that day.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of California moved that this House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing resolution.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following substitute by way of amendment:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops is not prepared at this time to fix a date for the close of the Convention.—

Which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the motion offered by the Bishop of California, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 26.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 28.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That all Committees, Joint Committees and Joint Commissions, appointed at previous Conventions, and intending to report to this Convention, be requested to present their reports by Thursday, October 10, in order that provision may be made for their prompt consideration.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Depu-

ties in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 27.]

The Bishop of California offered the following preamble and resolution:

At this Triennial Convention, when we celebrate the three hundredth anniversary of the planting of the Anglican Communion in America, a fitting memorial of this celebration would be recognition of the effort for the completion of the restoration, and for the adequate endowment of old Pohick Church.

Since the restoration of the Church on Jamestown Island, and of Old Bruton Church, no Church now has a stronger claim, because of its historical interest, and because of Washington's association with it, upon the whole Church, and upon the nation.

Pohick belonged originally with Christ Church, Alexandria, to Truro Parish, which dates back to 1730-1740. Pohick was the parish Church of Mount Vernon, and the adjacent estates, and it was rebuilt in brick and stone under the supervision of the following Committee of Vestrymen: George Washington, William Fairfax, George Mason, Daniel McCarty and Edward Payne. Records show that George Washington took the leading part in the construction and gave the ground for the site of the Church. Washington and his family occupied two of the old square pews, and Washington was constant in his attendance upon Pohick Church when he was in residence at Mount Vernon.

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, That we, as a House of Bishops approve the raising of a fund for the completion of the restoration of Pohick Church, and also a fund for the adequate endowment of this Church built by Washington, so that it may be preserved for future generations, secure from the chances and vicissitudes of a changing community.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Nebraska offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change in the Constitution proposed in tne last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be adopted by the General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit: That Article I., Section 6, of the Constitution be amended by adding after the words, "of the United States," the words, "and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe."—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 98.]

The Bishop of Southern Ohio presented the following invitation:

It gives me great pleasure to be authorized to extend an invitation of the Church people and other citizens of Cincinnati to the General

Convention of this Church to hold its next session, in 1910, in the city of Cincinnati.

BOYD VINCENT, *Bishop of Southern Ohio.*

Which, on motion, was referred to the Joint Committee on the place of meeting of the next General Convention. [See p. 141.]

The Bishop of Olympia offered the following resolution [see p. 61]:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Prayer Book be requested to report upon a change in the third collect for Good Friday, so recasting it that the petition, "Have mercy upon all Jews, Turks, infidels, and heretics," shall be changed to a petition for mercy upon all those who are in ignorance and error concerning our Lord Jesus Christ; the purpose being to make it a Prayer for the whole non-Christian world.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 100.]

On motion, it was voted that the house adjourn until tomorrow morning.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY.

THURSDAY, October 10, 1907.

The House met after Morning Prayer and the Holy Communion, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Michigan, after which the house was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Bishop of Kansas City, not present before, appeared and took his seat.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from the minister in charge of Monumental Church, Richmond, suggesting that a special service or special services be held in Richmond on St. Luke's Day, and offering the use of the Monumental Church for the purpose; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Religious Services. [See p. 78.]

The Bishop of Cuba offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Canon 17 be amended by the addition of the following: § III. That if such minister was at the date of his ordination a citizen of the United States and has never renounced his citizenship, then the time of residence in the United States required by this Canon before he is authorized to act thereunder shall not be applicable to

him, nor prevent him from holding Canonical charge or being ordained Priest.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 104.]

The Bishop of Michigan, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following report [see p. 47]:

REPORT No. 6.

As to the Memorial from Commander Rodney, U. S. N., with regard to certain desired usages in public worship, the Committee recommend that it be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

CHAS. D. WILLIAMS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the Memorial was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 130.]

The Bishop of Michigan, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 7.

As to the Memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of Massachusetts, asking for a revision of the Tables of Lessons, with a view to providing lessons for special occasions, etc., the Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed on the revision of the Tables of Lessons, to which this Memorial shall be referred, said Commission to report at the next General Convention.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Joint Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Los Angeles, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 28. See p. 96.]

The Bishop of Michigan, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following report [see p. 18]:

REPORT No. 8.

In re Memorials from the Convocation of Porto Rico, the Dioceses of Lexington, Pittsburgh, and others, asking permission for the use of a Revised Version of Holy Scripture in the public reading of the lessons, the Committee recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the use of the American Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures be permitted in the reading of the Lessons in public worship in any Diocese in which the Bishop thereof shall give his written consent thereto.

On motion, the foregoing report was made the Order of

the Day for Monday, October 14, immediately after routine business under the Rules of Order. [No action was taken.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see pp. 32, 58]:

REPORT No. 4.

Your Committee, to which was referred the petition of the clergy and congregations in Brazil and the resolution offered by the Committee on Foreign Missions, respectfully presents the following report, viz.:

While it is true, that by the provision of Canon 10, § I., the House of Bishops may legally establish a Missionary District in territory beyond the United States; it is not true, as appears in Article III. of the Constitution, that this House can, by a simple resolution, transform a Bishop "consecrated for a foreign country" into a Missionary Bishop of this Church.

Moreover, it is distinctly stated in the Committee's report, under the terms of which the Bishop for the congregations in Brazil was consecrated and commissioned (*vide* Journal, 1898, pp. 110, 111), that the action was taken according to the provisions of Article X. (now Article III.) of the Constitution.

Your Committee, therefore, is of the opinion that the Bishop in charge of the congregations in Brazil must cease to be a Bishop "consecrated for a foreign country" before he can become eligible to be a Missionary Bishop of this Church; in other words, he must resign to this House the jurisdiction and Episcopal oversight of the congregations in Brazil, with which he was vested at the time of his consecration to the Episcopate.

The Bishop in charge of the congregations in Brazil has appeared before the Committee and herewith tenders his resignation, by the hands of your Committee; it reads as follows, viz.:

To the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U. S. A.:

BRETHREN—I hereby tender my resignation of the Episcopal oversight of the congregations in the State of Rio Grande do Sul, with which I was vested on my consecration as a Bishop for a foreign country by the House of Bishops on recommendation of their Committee, published in the Journal of the General Convention A. D. 1898, pp. 110, 111. LUCIEN LEE KINSOLVING.

Richmond, Virginia, October 9, 1907.

Your Committee, finally, regard it as imperative that the resignation herewith presented shall be accepted by the House of Bishops, before the country of Brazil can be legally established as a Foreign Missionary District, and therefore offers the following resolutions for adoption, viz.:

Resolved, That the resignation of jurisdiction by the Bishop who has the present Episcopal oversight of the congregations in Brazil, according to the language of the resignation hereinbefore presented, be and is hereby accepted.

Resolved, That the petition of the clergy and congregations in Brazil met in annual Council at Bagé, Brazil, July 16, 1907, be granted, and that the United States of Brazil, South America, be and is hereby constituted a Foreign Missionary District of this Church.

Resolved, **That the House of Bishops proceed to choose at this session a Bishop for the Foreign Missionary District of Brazil, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies.**

On motion, the first resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

On motion, the second resolution was adopted.

On motion, the third resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 29. See p. 80.]

The Bishop of West Virginia, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see p. 43]:

REPORT NO. 2.

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to whom was referred the Memorial of the Bishops and Delegates of the Seventh Missionary Department, unanimously passed at the Conference in Boise, Idaho, on May 3, 1907, beg leave respectfully to report that they have considered the papers referred to them and have also heard the Bishops of Boies, Salt Lake, Laramie, Sacramento, and Spokane in regard to the questions involved.

It appears that the large territory under the care of the Missionary Bishops mentioned above has very inadequate Episcopal supervision.

Communication between different parts of this large territory are not yet fully developed, and the present grouping of the territory involved, whereby parts of different States are joined in one jurisdiction, operates to the great inconvenience of administration, and the loss of such advantages as naturally belong to the grouping together in one jurisdiction of all parts of the same State or Territory.

In order to give relief to this condition along the lines indicated by the Memorial of the Bishops and Delegates of the Seventh Missionary Department, the Committee offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, acting under the provisions of Canon 10, § I., hereby changes the metes and bounds of the following Missionary Districts, namely:

The Missionary District of Boise, the Missionary District of Salt Lake, the Missionary District of Laramie, the Missionary District of Sacramento, the Missionary District of Spokane; so that hereafter the same area shall be included in Missionary Districts to be named, created, or revived as follows:

1. That the Missionary District of Wyoming be created, to consist of the territory within the boundaries of the State of Wyoming.
2. That the Missionary District of Utah be created, to consist of the territory within the boundaries of the State of Utah.
3. That the Missionary District of Idaho be created, to consist of the territory within the boundaries of the State of Idaho.
4. That the Missionary District of Nevada be revived, to consist of the territory within the boundaries of the State of Navada.
5. That the Missionary District of Western Colorado be revived, to consist of the territory formerly constituting that district.
6. That the Missionary District of Laramie be changed in name to Kearney and include the area of the former Missionary District of the Platte, being relieved of any and all portions of the State of Wyoming heretofore attached to it.

7. That the Missionary District of Spokane be relieved of any and all portions of the State of Idaho that have been heretofore included therein.

8. That the Missionary District of Sacramento be relieved of any portion of Nevada that may have been heretofore included therein.

Resolved, 1, That the Right Rev. Dr. Anson R. Graves be and he is hereby appointed Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of Kearney.

2. That the Right Rev. Dr. James B. Funsten be and he is hereby appointed Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho.

3. That the Right Rev. Dr. Franklin S. Spalding be and he is hereby appointed Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

4. That, after the Districts of Nevada, Wyoming, and Western Colorado shall have been created, Missionary Bishops shall be chosen by this House (subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies), as follows:

(a.) A Missionary Bishop for Nevada;
(b.) A Missionary Bishop of Wyoming;
(c.) A Missionary Bishop for Western Colorado.

For the Committee,
GEO. W. PETERKIN, *Chairman.*

The order of the day being called, on motion, it was postponed for five minutes.

On motion, the first resolution recommended by the Committee on Domestic Missions in the foregoing report was adopted.

On motion, the second resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 30.]

The Bishop of West Virginia, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see p. 29]:

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to whom was referred a petition from the Diocese of Oregon, asking that Eastern Oregon be set off as a Missionary District, beg leave respectfully to report.

It appears that a similar petition was formulated three years ago, but for various reasons that then seemed satisfactory it was not presented. The present Diocese of Oregon has 96,000 square miles and about 600,000 population. It is proposed to put 64,000 square miles and 150,000 population in the new Missionary District, leaving 32,000 square miles and 450,000 population in the Diocese of Oregon.

The Diocese would have 18 Clergy, 8 self-supporting Parishes, and 39 Missions; the new Missionary District would have 4 Clergy, 3 self-supporting Parishes, and 15 Missions. There is an endowment of $30,000 available for the support of a Bishop in the Diocese of Oregon, but no funds available for the support of the Episcopate in the proposed Missionary District. In the proposed District there are seven places where there is good property without debt. There is also at Cove property in the shape of a farm stated to be worth $100,000, for a girls' school, and also a fund of $5,000 for the support of a clergyman. The amount of the present appropriation from the Board of Missions that will be available for work in the proposed District would be $700.

The petition before us states that thousands of people are pouring into and settling in the State, and that vast industrial and commercial developments are opening up on every hand. Owing to the very great

distances between the different parts of this large Diocese and the still very imperfect means of communication, it is impossible for the Bishop to extend suitable Episcopal supervision even to the existing Parishes and Missions, much less to push the Church work in the regions beyond.

The Committee, therefore, offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the proposed cession of the Eastern part of Oregon to the General Convention be accepted.

For the Committee,

GEO. W. PETERKIN, *Chairman.*

[See pp. 77, 109.]

The Order of the Day being again called, the House proceeded to the further consideration of the report of the Commission on Provinces [see p. 54].

The question being on the amendment offered at the sixth day's session by the Bishop of Southern Ohio, viz.:

That the words "may be" be substituted in place of the words "shall be and are hereby" in § I. of the Canon, proposed by the Commission;

it was not adopted.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The question recurring on § I. of the Canon proposed by the Commission,

With the substitution in Clause 6 of the words "Kearney, Western Colorado, and Wyoming" for the words "Laramie, Boise and Salt Lake," and the insertion in Clause 8 of the words "Utah, Nevada, Idaho" after the word "Sacramento,"

it was adopted.

The question being on Section 2, it was adopted.

The question being on Section 3, it was adopted.

The question being on Section 4, the Bishop of Vermont offered the following amendment, viz.:

To strike out the words "having seats and votes in the House of Bishops of the General Convention;"

which was not adopted.

The question recurring on Section 4, as recommended by the Commission, it was adopted.

The question being on Section 5, the Bishop of Texas moved that the word "President" be substituted for the word "Primate"; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on Section 5 as recommended by the Commission, it was adopted.

The question being on Section 6, the Bishop of Maryland moved that the words "or of any Diocese in the Province" be added at the end; which was adopted.

The question recurring on Section 6 as amended, it was adopted.

The question being on Section 7, the Bishop of Tennessee moved that the words "one year" be substituted for the words "three months"; which was adopted.

The question recurring on Section 7 as amended, it was adopted.

The question being on Section 8, it was amended by the substitution of the words "eighteen months" for the words "one year," and as amended was adopted.

The question being on Section 9, it was adopted.

The question being on Section 10, it was adopted.

The question being on the whole Canon as amended, the Bishop of Montana moved to substitute for Section 5 the following: "The Senior Bishop in each Province shall be the Presiding Bishop"; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the Canon as amended, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 31. See p. 136.]

The Bishop of North Carolina offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, It is highly desirable that all lay powers be developed and given proper standing; and

WHEREAS, the present Canon on Lay Readers (Canon 21, § III.), in its effort to open to the layman a proper sphere for preaching, seems to infringe upon the Ordinal, allowing what in the Ordinal is made to spring out of ordination to rest in the Canon on Lay Readers upon the natural right of the confirmed member subject to license; therefore,

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be directed to consider the matter of a better distinction of lay and clerical powers in this respect, and to report on the subject at an early day during this session of the General Convention.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 166.]

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, the resolution offered by the Bishop of Alabama at the seventh day's session, in reference to the use of the Bible and the Prayer Book in Sunday Schools [see p. 68], was taken from the table and

returned to the Bishop of Alabama for further consideration. [The resolution was not reintroduced.]

On motion of the Bishop of Montana, the nomination of Missionary Bishops was made the Order of the Day for tomorrow at three o'clock.

The Bishop of West Virginia, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented again the report of the Committee in regard to a proposed cession of the eastern part of the Diocese of Oregon [see p. 75].

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, the Bishop of Sacramento moved that the further consideration of the subject be postponed; which was not adopted. [See p. 92.]

Pending further action on the resolution offered by the Committee, on motion, at one o'clock, it was voted that the House adjourn to sit with the House of Deputies this afternoon, in order to hear further reports of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and to re-assemble tomorrow morning.

NINTH DAY.

FRIDAY, October 11, 1907.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Litany, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Assistant of South Dakota, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented the following report:

The matter of Episcopal jurisdiction in China was by resolution of the House of Bishops referred to the Presiding Bishop with the request that he would in consultation with the Archbishop of Canterbury take steps to have the matter adjusted. (Journal of 1904, p. 71.)

The Presiding Bishop hereby reports to the House of Bishops that the question, so far as regards Shanghai, has been amicably settled, and that the settlement has been loyally accepted by the Conference of the Anglican Communion held in Shanghai in April, 1907.

The Presiding Bishop offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to alter the official Roll of the House, making the titles of Bishops correspond with the action

taken by the House yesterday; the Bishop of Laramie to be styled Bishop of Kearney, the Bishop of Boise to be styled Bishop of Idaho, and the Bishop of Salt Lake to be styled Bishop of Utah.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Dallas, from the Committee on Religious Services, presented the following report [see p. 70]:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Religious Services, to which was referred a communication sent through the Presiding Bishop, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the two Houses of the General Convention unite in a celebration of the Holy Communion in Monumental Church on St. Luke's Day, October 18, at 9 o'clock, and that the usual service in St. James's Church be omitted on that occasion.

ALEXANDER C. GARRETT.
S. D. FERGUSON,
B. D. TUCKER.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, on motion of the Bishop of Harrisburg, the words "eight o'clock" were substituted for the words "nine o'clock."

The question recurring on the resolution as amended, it was adopted.

The Bishop of California, from the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business, reported progress.

The Bishop of Easton, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see p. 43]:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to which was recommitted the amendment already reported to Rule of Order No. 7, as found on pages 2 and 3 of the printed Rules of Order, beg leave to recommend the adoption of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That Rule of Order No. 7 be amended so as to read in part as follows: A Bishop who has served as Chairman for three years may be elected for a second time; but such Bishop shall not be eligible for subsequent re-election, except after an interval of at least three years.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Easton, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see p. 34]:

REPORT No. 8.

As to the resolution referred to the Committee on motion of the Bishop of Georgia, it would recommend the adoption of the following resolution, namely:

Resolved, That Rule No. XVI. be amended by inserting in the second line thereof, as found on page 8, the following words: but they shall be put by the Chair to the House in their inverse order.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, the Bishop of Georgia moved that it be recommitted to the Committee for further consideration and report; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution as recommended by the Committee, it was not adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report [see p. 40]:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the Book of Common Prayer to which was referred the resolution of the House of Deputies asking the House of Bishops to set forth a form of prayer for travellers by land, respectfully reports:

That in the judgment of the Committee the prayer for travellers set forth in the Book known as the Book Annexed is a suitable prayer for the purpose named. The Committee further commend the use of the corresponding form of thanksgiving for a safe return from travel, contained in the Book Annexed, omitting from it such words as refer to travellers on the sea.

And this Committee recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this report be communicated to the House of Deputies as a reply to the request contained in its Message No. 6.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware, the consideration of the report of the Committee was postponed. [See p. 99.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report [see p. 24]:

REPORT No. 2.

Acting on the motion of the Bishop of New York, asking that authority be given for the publication of a new edition of the book known as the Book Annexed, the Committee is of the opinion that it does not belong to the General Convention of this Church to undertake the republication of the Book Annexed; but in view of the historical and devotional value of said book, it recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That such authority as may be required by law from the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the publication of a new edition of the Book Annexed is hereby given to such persons as may be willing to assume the labor and cost of such publication; and further, that the Bishop of New York be appointed to select a publisher for such book.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 33. See p. 109.]

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution [see p. 73]:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies be respectfully requested to return to this House Message No. 29.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 32. See p. 93.]

The Order of the Day being called, the Bishop of Vermont, from the Joint Committee on Suffragan Bishops, presented the following report:

A Joint Committee, composed of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, was appointed by the last General Convention, to take into consideration the subject of Suffragan Bishops, with instructions to report their conclusions to this General Convention, together with such recommendations for Canonical action as they might deem expedient. (Journal, 1904, p. 93.)

The Committee organized by electing the Bishop of Vermont chairman, and the Rev. Dr. F. P. Davenport Secretary. Owing to Dr. Davenport's absence from this Convention, through illness, the Rev. E. L. Parsons has taken his place as Secretary.

Considerable correspondence was carried on during the interval between the Conventions, and papers on the subject circulated among the members of the Committee. A conference of such members as could attend was held in New York last May, and several meetings of the Committee have been held in Richmond since the assembling of the Convention.

Concerning the Canonical status of the question, the Committee would report that, while in our present Constitution and Canons there is no prohibition of Suffragan Bishops (such as formerly existed), at the same time no provision is made for them; and in the judgment of the Committee it is desirable, if not absolutely necessary, that before any provision is made by Canon for Suffragan Bishops, there should be explicit recognition in the Constitution of this class of Bishops. In any case an amendment of Article I. of the Constitution, Section 2, would be necessary if they were to have seats and votes (which the Committee does not propose) in the House of Bishops; and an amendment of Article II., Section 2, if it were desired that their election should be confirmed by any body short of a majority of all the Standing Committees, and a majority of all the Bishops.

In considering the question of Suffragan Bishops, the Committee has had in mind four special kinds of need for additional Episcopal ministration:

1. The needs of very large cities, which, if not actually pressing at the present time, may soon become urgent;

2. The needs of very large Dioceses, where division or the provision of a Coadjutor is deemed impracticable, or where more than a single Coadjutor (which is all that the Canons allow) is needed;

3. The needs of special races in our country;

4. Or of populations, like the Swedes or Poles, speaking a foreign language.

These cases must be considered separately, while certain general principles will apply to all in common, and the Committee has en-

deavored to frame its recommendations with a view to meet the several needs, rather than to suggest legislation having one particular case in mind. The Committee would point out that the provision of Suffragan Bishops for any section of the population, rather than of Missionary Bishops for a particular race, would preserve the principle of Diocesan unity, which is a matter of very grave importance. At the same time it would be possible for Bishops of neighboring Dioceses to avail themselves of the services of the Suffragan belonging to a particular Diocese; and some common arrangement might be made for his support.

With a view to such provision, the Committee will recommend an amendment to the Constitution by the insertion of a new Article, enacting that

"Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and without seats in the House of Bishops, may be elected by a Diocese according to its Canons, and consecrated under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention.

"Such Suffragan Bishop shall not vacate his office on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese. He shall be eligible by any Diocese to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor thereof, or by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop, or he may be elected a Suffragan in another Diocese."

By these Constitutional provisions the Committee has sought at once to guard the House of Bishops from being unduly swollen in numbers, or from a disproportionate representation of any one Diocese, and at the same time to secure the dignity and rights of the Suffragan Bishop. Freedom of translation would be in some sort a compensation for the absence of a seat in the House of Bishops.

For such an office no inferior men ought to be chosen; the office will provide (as has been the case in England) an opportunity for testing a man and for developing in him powers which may show him fitted for a still more responsible position. It will be especially noted that a Presbyter chosen as a Suffragan Bishop would still preserve all the rights belonging to him as a Presbyter; while in addition, he would become by consecration the spiritual equal of any Bishop in the Church of God, and would be given a sphere of action affording opportunity for wide usefulness. The Committee feels that these considerations should make the position of a Suffragan Bishop attractive as affording to Presbyters of a high order of ability and character a field of valuable and dignified service.

Within the provisions of such an Article of the Constitution as is proposed, the Committee believes that all necessary Canonical regulation could be framed. This could not be enacted until the necessary amendments to the Constitution had been adopted. But it may be desirable to note certain questions which would have to be decided: e. g., (1) Should previous consent (as in the case of a Bishop Coadjutor needed by reason of the extent of Diocesan work) be required for the election of a Suffragan Bishop? This would not seem necessary, unless in cases where the financial support of the Church at large was asked. In ordinary cases the Diocese would be expected to provide for its own Suffragan. (2) In the election of a Suffragan, as of a Coadjutor, the initiative should be with the Bishop of the Diocese, asking the Convention for such assistance.

(3) Provision should be made in the Canon that it should be lawful for a Suffragan Bishop to resign his special office, falling back on Parochial or other work, and exercising Episcopal functions only as he might be called upon by a Bishop having jurisdiction.

It will be understood that in such tentative suggestions for future

Canonical legislation, the Committee is simply desiring to show how the proposed amendment to the Constitution could be carried out and reduced to practice in detail. For the suggestions, and more especially for the formal resolution, the Committee begs the candid consideration of the General Convention, believing that in the manner proposed a way is pointed out for meeting new demands and situations, such as, in different parts of the country, we are called upon to face, without any departure from recognized Church principles, and by adapting to our circumstances an expedient that has been proved of great service in the Church of England.

The Joint Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Insert the following as Article IV., and change accordingly the numbers of the subsequent Articles:

ARTICLE IV.

Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and without seats in the House of Bishops, may be elected by a Diocese according to its Canons, and consecrated under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Such Suffragan Bishop shall not vacate his office on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese. He shall be eligible by any Diocese to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor thereof, or by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop, or he may be elected a Suffragan in another Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.
SAMUEL COOK EDSALL.*
DAVID H. GREER.*
ROBERT A. GIBSON.
J. LEWIS PARKS.
JAMES R. WINCHESTER.*
J. McK. PITTENGER.
EDWARD L. PARSONS.
C. EDGAR HAUPT.
GEORGE GORDON KING.*
FRANCIS J. McMASTER.
FRANK H. MILLER.
THOMAS M. SLOANE.

*Agreeing to the report in general, while preferring that a Suffragan Bishop should have a seat without a vote in the House of Bishops.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Joint Committee, the Bishop Coadjutor of New York moved to substitute the words "with the right of seats, but without the right to vote," in place of the words "and without seats."

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop Coadjutor of New York, the Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Joint Committee on Suffragan Bishops to consider the following proposed amendment of the resolution recommended by the Joint Committee, viz.:

To insert after the word "Convention" at the end of the fourth line the words: "*Provided*, That the Bishop of such Diocese shall have previously made a request of his Diocese to this effect."—

Which was adopted.

On motion, the further consideration of the resolution contained in the report of the Joint Committee on Suffragan Bishops was postponed. [See p. 118.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of New York offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the evil of Child Labor is apparently on the increase in this Christian country, and it is known that the employment of children in factories, mines, and shops reduces wages to the child standard, disintegrates the family, deprives the child of his natural rights to a period of training and a time for play, and depreciates the human stock; and

WHEREAS, we recognize the profound responsibility of the Church for our ethical as well as our spiritual standards;

Therefore, we call upon employers and parents to use example and influence toward better legislation and better enforcement of the laws for the protection of children, to the end that the exploitation of the labor of children shall become impossible in this Christian country.—

Which was adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 39, 127]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 29.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 16 to appoint a Joint Committee on the Charter of the General Theological Seminary; and that this House has appointed as members of said Joint Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York, the Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Israel of Central Pennsylvania, Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island, Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Bailey of Chicago.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 57]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 30.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 21 continuing the Joint Committee on the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 31.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed the Rev. Dr. Rhodes of Southern Ohio in the place of the Rev. Dr. Bodine to fill a vacancy in the Joint Committee on the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church; the Rev. Mr. McQueen of Alabama in the place of the Rev. Dr. Beard, a member of the Joint Committee on the Election of the Presiding Bishop; the Rev. Dr. Robinson of Milwaukee in place of the Rev. Dr. Morrison of California, a member of the Committee on the Memorial of the Canadian Church on the Permanent Diaconate; the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania in the place of the Rev. Dr. Bodine, a member of the Committee on the Society for Promoting Church Work among the Blind; the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York in the place of the Rev. Dr. McConnell, a member of the Committee on the Translation of Bishops.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 32.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 9, § I. [iii.], be amended so that the testimonial therein contained shall read as follows:

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

In witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 131.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 33.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 10, § II., [iii.], be amended so as to read as follows:

When the Presiding Bishop shall have received a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies (or certificates signed by the Presidents and Secretaries of the Standing Committees of a majority of the Dioceses, as the case may be) that the election has been approved, and shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, he shall take order for the consecration of said Bishop elect, either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any other three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the certificates and testimonials.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 103.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 34.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 11., § I. [iii.], be amended by striking out the words "the foregoing paragraph" in line two, and inserting in place thereof the words "Clause [i.]" so that the Clause will read as follows:

(iii.) The applicant making the statement required in Clause [i.] shall with it present to the Presiding Bishop evidence fully substantiating the said statement in every particular thereof; and shall make such further statement, supported by such further evidence, as the Presiding Bishop may in the premises deem to be desirable or essential.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 103.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 35.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 31, § I., be amended by striking out the words "to which he belongs" in the third line thereof and inserting in place thereof the words "in which he is canonically resident," so that the section shall read as follows:

§ I. If any Minister of this Church shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church; *Provided, however*, that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall so declare in pronouncing and recording said deposition, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and he shall also give due notice of such deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, in the form in which the same is recorded.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 103.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 36.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 33, § I., be amended by inserting after the words "Missionary District" in the ninth line thereof the words "in which the said Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident," so that the section shall read as follows:

§ I. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 31, abandon the communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the said Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident to certify the fact to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said Bishop may then suspend the said Minister for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop

to the Minister so suspended that, unless he shall within six months transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts, or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 103.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 37.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 34 be amended by striking out the words "to which he belongs" in the second and third lines thereof and inserting in place thereof the words "in which he is canonically resident," so that the Canon shall read as follows:

If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, the case being brought to its attention by the written statement of the Bishop, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 103.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 38.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 37, § IV., be amended by striking out the words "civil law" in the last line thereof and inserting in place thereof the words "law of the civil authority," so that the section shall read as follows:

This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary District which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation or Vestry under the law of the civil authority.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 103.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 39.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 2, § IV. [i.], be amended so as to read as follows:

Should the Postulant have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians he shall submit a certificate in the following form in place of the certificate required in § I.

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest and godly. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate may be signed by—

(a.) Eight adult male members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(b) Eight adult laymen, members in good standing of this Church, or

(c.) Eight adult male members in good standing, in part lay members of this Church, and in part members of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 103.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 40.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 2, § VI., be amended by inserting after the word "prescribed" in the second line thereof the words "and having evidence that the Postulant has satisfied the requirements of § V." and by striking out the words "place" and "date" at the beginning of the testimonial, so that the Section shall read as follows:

The Standing Committee on receipt of the certificate or certificates as above prescribed, and having evidence that the Postulant has satisfied the requirements of § V., and having no reason to suppose the

existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, to the admission of the applicant, may at a meeting duly convened (a majority of all the members consenting), recommend the Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop, in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify, that from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, we are well assured that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly; and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing; and we do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord .

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be presented to the Bishop without delay.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 133.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 41.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 7, § II., be amended so that the last paragraph shall read as follows:

This shortening of the time of candidateship shall not be allowed in any case where the candidate has a dispensation from any part of the full canonical examinations, except a dispensation from the knowledge of Hebrew; and in no case shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 103.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 42.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Article VI., § I. be amended by adding the following words, "and in the matter of the removals of Presbyters from one portion of the field to another

the advice of such Council shall always be had," so that the section shall read:

In all organized Dioceses and Missionary Districts having Bishops in the Domestic field, the Board of Missions is authorized to make annual appropriations to be disbursed by the Bishops with the approval of the Standing Committee, Council of Advice, or Board of Missions of the Diocese or District, and whenever any of said Bishops may so elect, the Board of Missions shall act as above provided, instead of such Standing Committee, Council of Advice, or Board of Missions: *Provided,* that no part of such annual appropriation shall be expended for any other purpose than the support of Missionaries, or the supply of Mission Stations with clerical service, without the concurrence of the Board of Missions; and an itemized account of the expenditure of all appropriations shall be made annually to the President of the Board of Missions; and, *Provided,* that in the management of the Foreign Missions, the Bishops shall have as their Council of Advice the Board of Missions for the general schedule of expenditures; but for the details of the local work, they may have as their advisers the Council of Advice of their respective Districts, and in the matter of removals of Presbyters from one portion of the field to another the advice of such Council shall always be had.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 104.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 43.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 48 be amended by inserting a new section to be numbered III.; said section to read as follows:

§ III. In all cases in which the Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee or by the Clerical Members thereof, or by any portion of the Standing Committee, or by any other body consisting of several members, such duty shall only be performed and such power shall only be exercised at a meeting thereof duly convened.

Renumber present § III. as § IV.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 132.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 44.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the men of the Church be asked to make a triennial offering for Missions, to be presented at each General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention recommend to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts that they continue their agencies in connection with the Men's Thank Offering, where they now exist, and where necessary make them more nearly complete, and that in those Dioceses and Districts where such agencies do not now exist such agencies be established, for the purpose of carrying out the foregoing resolution and also for the purpose of making known to her men the needs of the Church and their duty with respect thereto.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions be instructed to do whatever may be necessary in their judgment to aid in the execution of this plan.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware, the consideration of the foregoing Message was postponed. [See pp. 123, 156.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 45.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, the work of the Church is prosecuted under different heads and through different agencies because of necessity and for convenience of administration and not because the several departments of the work are really different in nature; be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is the sense of the General Convention that the moral obligation which rests upon every member of the Church to contribute, according to his means, toward the support of all departments of Church work, all of which are essentially missionary in character, is one obligation; and that each member of the Church should consider in making offering the needs of the several departments; and that it is the duty of the Clergy to inform themselves and every member of their congregations of these needs.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the preamble and resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 34.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 46.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions be finally agreed to and ratified in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

That Article I., Section 6, of the Constitution be amended by adding after the words "of the United States" the words "and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe."

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 98.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th Day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 47.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Secretary of the Board of Missions be requested to procure and issue in pamphlet form the splendid historical sermon preached before the Joint Session on the evening of Sunday, October 6, by the Rt. Rev. Lucien Lee Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 35.]

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the order of business was suspended, and the House proceeded to the further consideration of the report of the Committee on Domestic Missions, in reference to the setting apart of the Eastern part of Oregon as a Missionary District [see p. 77].

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted by a two-thirds vote in accordance with the Constitution.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 36. See p. 109.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 67]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 48.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 28, concerning the work of the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 49.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 47, § I., be amended by inserting in line nine, after the words "number of" the following words, "Baptized Persons, and the number of," so that the Section will read:

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or Congregation, or, if there be no Minister in charge, of the Churchwardens, or other proper officer, to deliver, on or before the first day of every annual Convention to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Presiding Officer of the Convention, a report of the number of Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages and Burials, and the number of Baptized Persons and the number of Communicants in the Parish or Congregation; of the condition of the Sunday Schools; of all contributions for Parochial purposes, for charities, for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic or Foreign, or for any purpose whatever; and of other matters that may throw light upon the state of the Parish or Congregation. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services; and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 104.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 80]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 50.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it accedes to the request of the House of Bishops communicated in its Message No. 32, for the return of Message No. 29 of the House of Bishops.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, Message No. 29 of this House was referred to

the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See below.]

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The House met at three o'clock after the recess.

The Order of the Day being the reception of nominations for the newly created Missionary Bishoprics, on motion of the Bishop of Kearney, it was voted that nominations for the Missionary Bishopric of Wyoming be first received.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred Message No. 29 of the House, returned by the House of Deputies [see above], moved that the action of this House on the second resolution contained in Report No. 4 of the Committee [see p. 72] be reconsidered; which was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee, moved to insert the words, "the House of Deputies concurring," after the word "*Resolved*"; which was adopted; and on his further motion, the resolution as amended was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies with information of the resignation of the Bishop of Southern Brazil, by Message No. 37. See p. 108.]

The Bishop of California, from the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following report:

The Joint Committee on Despatch of Business beg leave to report that it organized by the choice of the Bishop of California as chairman, and the Rev. Dr. Reese of Tennessee as Secretary.

The Committee, after further consideration of the business before the Convention, in view of the fact that in accordance with a previous report from it both Houses have adopted a resolution fixing Saturday, October 19, as the date for the final adjournment of the Convention, recommend to both Houses of the General Convention the adoption of a resolution to the following effect:

Resolved, That on and after Monday, October 14, this House shall hold evening sessions, beginning at eight o'clock.

FREDERICK F. REESE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, from the Joint Committee on the Election of the Presiding Bishop, presented the following report:

The Joint Committee on the Election of the Presiding Bishop recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I. and insert in place of it the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by the vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies by vote of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.

The Presiding Bishop shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

Upon his acceptance of the office of Presiding Bishop, the Diocese of which he is the Bishop may elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

The Presiding Bishop so elected shall hold office until the close of the next General Convention after he is 70 years of age, unless meanwhile he shall have resigned his Episcopal jurisdiction, or, with the consent of the General Convention, his office as Presiding Bishop, or unless, for infirmity or other sufficient cause, he may have been relieved of such office by the General Convention by the concurrent vote, first, of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops and then of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.

The salary of the Presiding Bishop shall be fixed and paid by the General Convention as may be provided by Canon of such Convention.

When, for any reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, the senior Bishop by consecration having jurisdiction within the United States shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop, until the election and acceptance of the Presiding Bishop in the manner hereinbefore provided.

O. W. WHITAKER, *Bishop of Pennsylvania,*
Chairman of Joint Committee.

On motion, the foregoing report was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 111.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 51.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted

in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows: Prefix to the Constitution the following

PREAMBLE.

This American Church first planted in Virginia, in the year of our Lord 1607, by representatives of the ancient Church of England; acknowledging the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God and the record of God's Revelation of himself in his Son, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; holding the Catholic Creeds, to wit, the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed, to be sufficient statement of the Christian Faith; maintaining the Orders of the Sacred Ministry in such form as from the Apostles' time they have been continued; reverently conserving the Sacraments ordained by Christ Himself; and accounting to be members of the flock of Christ all who have been duly baptized in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, has set forth and established, for the furtherance of the work to which it has been called of God, the following

CONSTITUTION.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 111.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 71]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 52.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 28, to appoint a Joint Commission on the Revision of the Table of Lessons; this House has appointed as members of said Joint Commission on its part the Rev. Dr. Peabody of Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Larrabee of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. Harding of Washington, the Rev. Mr. Llwyd of Olympia, the Rev. Dr. Perry of Mississippi, Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Morris of Duluth, Mr. Sturgis of Colorado, Mr. McConnell of Louisiana, and Mr. Clement of Harrisburg.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until Monday morning.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

TENTH DAY.

MONDAY, October 14th, 1907.

The House met after Morning Prayer; the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of Western Michigan, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The minutes of Friday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, not present before, appeared and took his seat.

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House the following telegram:

CLEVELAND, O., October 11th, 1907.

Protestant Episcopal Convention, Richmond, Va.

The National Council of Congregational Churches of the United States assembled in Cleveland, extends fraternal greetings to the Protestant Episcopal Convention of the United States, now in session in Richmond, Virginia. Rejoicing in the blessings of God upon you and us in the three centuries that have passed, we seek for you and for ourselves that blessing for years to come, with guidance in the spirit of our common Master and the fellowship of the Church which is His body, and pray for grace to you and to all who love the Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity.

A. C. MCMILLAN, *Moderator,*
ASHER ANDERSON, *Secretary.*

The Presiding Bishop presented the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following be telegraphed to Cleveland in response to the telegram from the National Council of Congregational Churches:

To the Moderator and Secretary of the National Council of Congregational Churches of the United States assembled in Cleveland, Ohio:

Dear Brethren in the Lord: The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in session in Richmond, Va, begs to return to you warm thanks for your fraternal greetings. Hitherto hath the Lord God of our fathers helped us and blessed us. How greatly let the historic landings at Jamestown and Plymouth Rock declare, with the Christian growth and national strength outspringing therefrom. May He mercifully continue to you and to us His guidance and blessing while we humbly strive to speak to men for God and to plead with God for men. And in loving fellowship may we be united helpers to our country in efforts to make and keep it strong in that only abiding strength which is founded on faith in the One Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ, and in obedience to God, and in the moulding of human wills and material forces to the sanctifying and beneficent impress of the Holy Spirit.

(To be signed by the presiding officers and the secretaries of the two houses.)

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 38. See p. 120.]

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House the following statement:

By the action of the House of Bishops, taken on Thursday, October 10th, constituting the three Missionary Districts of Wyoming, Nevada,

and Western Colorado, the said three Districts by operation of Canon 10, § VI., fall under the charge of the Presiding Bishop.

The Presiding Bishop begs to inform the House that he has placed the Missionary District of Wyoming under the charge of the Bishop of Idaho, the Missionary District of Nevada under the charge of the Bishop of Sacramento, and the Missionary District of Western Colorado under the charge of the Bishop of Utah, until such times respectively as each of the said Missionary Districts shall have been supplied with an appointed and consecrated Bishop of its own.

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House a telegram, announcing the death of Bishop Kingdon of Fredericton, New Brunswick, on Friday evening last; whereupon the Chairman bade the House to prayer.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware, the Presiding Bishop was requested to send to the family and Diocese of the late Bishop Kingdon a message of sympathy on behalf of this House.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business be requested to consider and at the next General Convention to report upon the propriety and expediency of the Convention choosing a permanent place for its triennial sessions, including the erection of such building or buildings as may be convenient and necessary for the purposes of said Convention.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 40. See p. 175.]

The Bishop of Marquette offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Officers of the Board of Missions be asked to keep a convenient list, as far as known, of those clergy who are able to officiate or preach in any foreign language.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 135.]

On motion, the Bishop of Fond du Lac was excused, on account of illness, from further attendance on the sessions of the House; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Western Massachusetts as a member of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, in place of the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see pp. 69, 92]:

REPORT No. 5.

Your Committee, to whom was referred the message from the House of Deputies, recommending the final adoption of a proposed change *in Article I.*, Section 6, providing for a representation in the General

Convention of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the final adoption of the amendment of Article I., Section 6, of the Constitution, as contained in Message No. 46 of said House.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted by a constitutional majority.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 39.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following request [see p. 79]:

The Committee on the Book of Common Prayer ask permission of the House to withdraw for the present that portion of its report which is concerned with the request of the House of Deputies for an authorized form of Prayer for travellers.

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted. [See p. 129.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report [see p. 26]:

REPORT No. 3.

Acting on the resolution offered by the Bishop of Georgia, asking that in future editions of the Book of Common Prayer an alphabetical list of its contents be printed in the forepart of the book, the Committee are of the opinion that the practical advantages of an alphabetical index to the Book of Common Prayer would not be sufficient to justify the expenditure of labor and of money which would be involved in the proposed change. They therefore ask to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report [see pp. 43, 46]:

REPORT No. 4.

Acting on the resolutions offered by the Bishops of Pittsburgh and of Porto Rico asking for a change in the title page of the Prayer Book, the Committee is of the opinion that it is inexpedient to raise any question concerning the legal name of this Church, but that in view of circumstances arising in the mission work of the Church among various nations, and the publication of the Book of Common Prayer in foreign languages, it is desirable to avoid all possibility of misunderstanding concerning the character of this Church, and to this end the Committee recommend the adoption of the resolution of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, viz.:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following alteration in the Prayer Book be proposed and notice thereof be sent to the Secretaries of the Diocesan Conventions in accordance with Article X. of the Constitution:

406368

Amend the title page of the Book of Common Prayer so as to read: "A Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church."

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, the Bishop of Albany moved to substitute the word "The" in place of the word "A" immediately before the words "Book of Common Prayer"; which was adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was, on motion of the Bishop of Easton, recommitted to the Committee for further consideration and report. [See p. 130.]

The Bishop of Delaware moved that the Committee on the Prayer Book be instructed to include in the proposed amended Title Page of the Prayer Book the words, "together with the Psalter, or Psalms of David"; which was not adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report [see pp. 61, 70]:

REPORT No. 5.

Acting on the resolutions offered by the Bishop of Newark and the Bishop of Olympia, asking for a change in the wording of the third Collect for Good Friday, the Committee has approved the resolution of the Bishop of Olympia, and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following alteration in the Book of Common Prayer be proposed and that notice thereof be sent to the Secretaries of the Diocesan Conventions in accordance with Article X. of the Constitution:

Change the third Collect for Good Friday by omitting the words "all Jews, Turks, infidels, and heretics," and substituting therefor the words "all those who are in ignorance and error concerning our Lord Jesus Christ," and omitting the words "all ignorance" in the phrase immediately following.—

Which, on motion of the Bishop of Delaware, was laid upon the table.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report [see p. 23]:

REPORT No. 6.

Acting on petition from the Bishop of Haiti, asking that the Convention set forth an Ordinal for use among French speaking congregations, the Committee recommend that a Special Commission be appointed, consisting of the Bishop of Nebraska and the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, with such assistance as they may desire to obtain from persons skilled in the French language, to prepare a translation of the Ordinal into the French language.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee contained in the foregoing motion was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 56]:

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a Message from the House of Deputies, No. 20, proposing the amendment of Canon 53, § IV., so as to make the Report of the General Clergy Relief Fund triennial instead of annual, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 53, § IV., as contained in message of said House, No. 20.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 41.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 65]:

REPORT No. 11.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message from the House of Deputies, No. 26, amending Canon 46, § V., so as to make the roll of clergy on which assessments from the several Dioceses are levied for the expenses of the General Convention that of the last General Convention instead of that of the last Diocesan Convention, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 46, § V., as contained in Message of said House, No. 26.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 42.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see pp. 55, 66]:

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred a Message from the House of Deputies, No. 18, amending Canon 4, § II. [i.], so as to include in the subjects for examination of a candidate for ordination to the Diaconate, "the Principles and Methods of Religious Education, especially as applied to the Sunday School," recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in their amendment of Canon 4, § II. [i.], as contained in Message of said House, No. 18.

HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Respectfully submitted,

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 43.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see pp. 55, 67]:

REPORT No. 13.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a Message from the House of Deputies, No. 19, amending Canon 6, § II. [ii.], so as to include in the subjects for examination of a candidate for ordination to the Priesthood, "the Principles and Methods of Religious Education, especially as applied to the Sunday School," recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in their amendment of Canon 6, § II. [ii.], as contained in Message of said House, No. 19.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 44.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 65]:

REPORT No. 14.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal of the Bishop of Albany for an amendment of Canon 52, Art. II., § 8, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 52, Art. II., § 8, be amended by inserting after the words "so elected shall" in the first line the words "after consultation with the Bishops in the Missionary Department in which the Associate Secretary is to serve"; so that the first sentence of § 8 shall read:

The General Secretary, so elected, shall, after consultation with the Bishops in the Missionary Department in which the Associate Secretary is to serve, nominate for election by the Board of Missions certain Associate Secretaries, their number to be determined by the said Board.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was, on motion, recommitted to the Committee for further consideration and report; and the Bishop of Southern Ohio and the Bishop of Chicago were appointed to confer with the Committee on Canons on the subject. [See p. 113.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see pp. 85, 86, 87, 88, 89]:

REPORT No. 15.

The Committee on Canons, to which have been referred a number of messages from the House of Deputies, making verbal or other minor amendments in the Canons, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

1. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the verbal amendment of Canons 11, § I. [iii.], and 37, § IV., as contained in Messages 34 and 38 of said House;

2. In the amendment of Canons 31, § I., 33, § I., and 34, substituting the expression "the Diocese in which the clergyman is canonically resident" for "the diocese to which he belongs," and in one case insert the former expression, as contained in Messages 35, 36, and 37 of said House;

3. In the amendment of Canon 2, § IV. [i.], concerning testimonials from persons seeking Holy Orders, as contained in Message 39 of said House;

4. The amendment of Canon 10, § II. [iii.], providing for the Presiding Bishop to take order for the consecration of a Missionary Bishop, as contained in Message 33 of said House;

5. In the amendment of Canon 7, § II., providing that a dispensation from Hebrew does not prevent any shortening of the term of candidateship, as contained in Message 41 of said House.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman.*

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

On motion, Resolution 1 contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

On motion, Resolution 2 contained in the same report was adopted.

On motion, Resolution 3 contained in the same report was adopted.

On motion, Resolution 4 contained in the same report was adopted.

On motion, Resolution 5 contained in the same report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies respectively by Messages Nos. 45, 46; 47, 48, 49; 50; 51; and 52.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 90]:

REPORT No. 16.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message of the House of Deputies, No. 42, amending Canon 52, Art. VI., § 1, respectfully reports that it considers the proposed amendment inexpedient as an unnecessary limitation of the powers of a Foreign Missionary Bishop, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do not concur in the amendment of Canon 52, Art. VI., § 1, as proposed in the Message from the House of Deputies, No. 42.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 53. See p. 137.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 93]:

REPORT No. 17.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message from the House of Deputies, No. 49, amending Canon 47, § 1., by inserting the number of baptized persons in the annual Report to be made by each Minister in charge of a parish or congregation, respectfully reports that in its judgment the said amendment is inexpedient, as prematurely raising the question of the validity of the Baptism of persons, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do not concur in the amendment of Canon 47, § 1., contained in Message from the House of Deputies, No. 49.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 54. See p. 137.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 70]:

REPORT No. 18.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal of the Bishop of Cuba, proposing an amendment of Canon 17, respectfully reports that in the judgment of the Committee the proposed amend-

ment is inexpedient, and begs to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman.*

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

Which, on motion, was recommitted to the Committee for further consideration and report. [See p. 132.]

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following report [see p. 18]:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Foreign Missions, to whom was referred the report of the Bishop of Porto Rico regarding the establishment of a mission in the Dominican Republic, West Indies, offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That while the field at Santo Domingo is very important, it is inexpedient at this time for the House of Bishops to take any action in the matter. They accordingly ask to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following report [see p. 50]:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Foreign Missions, to whom the question of the conditions on which this Church would consent to the consecration of a Japanese Bishop was recommitted, respectfully report and offer the following amended resolution:

Resolved, That the Church in America will consent to the consecration of a Japanese Bishop on the following conditions:

First.—That a definite and separate district be set apart as the jurisdiction of such Bishop.

Second.—That the consent of the Presiding Bishop and of all the Bishops of America and England working in Japan be given to the consecration of such bishop as a man of true faith and holiness of life.

Third.—That a duly formed concordat, which shall embody these terms already named and other terms of agreement that may be deemed necessary in the judgment of this House, shall be formulated, agreed upon and signed by the authorities of this Church, the Church of England, and the Nippon Sei Ko Kwai before any such Bishop shall be consecrated.

Fourth.—That the Japanese Church, the Nippon Sei Ko Kwai, guarantee and pay his salary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the present Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska be transferred to the Missionary District of Western Colorado.

The Bishop of Honolulu moved to substitute the word "Nevada" in place of the words "Western Colorado." [See p. 110.]

Pending action on the proposed amendment, on motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Albany presented the following report [see pp. 39, 97]:

The Committee, to whom was referred the statement of the Bishop of Vermont, in reference to the question of the continuous reservation of the elements in the Sacrament in the Holy Communion begs leave to present this unanimous report:

In its judgment no new declaration or action on the part of the House is necessary, because the statement of the Bishops, in the Pastoral letter of 1895, clearly states and sufficiently guards the matter by declaring that the reservation of the Sacrament for purposes of worship is unlawful, as unwarranted by our Lord's institution of the Sacrament and unprovided for in our formularies.

WM. CROSWELL DOANE, *Chairman*,
HENRY C. POTTER,
C. C. GRAFTON,
WILLIAM A. LEONARD,
ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
W. N. MCVICKAR,
C. P. ANDERSON.

The Chairman announced that he had made the following appointments to fill vacancies:

In the Commission on Ecclesiastial Relation, in place of the late Bishop of Springfield and the late Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Southern Florida and the Bishop of Maine.

In the Commission on Christian Unity, is place of the late Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of West Virginia; and in place of Bishop Jaggar, resigned, the Bishop of Kansas.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 61.]

The Bishop of Central New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of two bishops, two presbyters and two laymen, be appointed, to serve as a Committee of Advice for Church workers among the Deaf.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Committee on the part of this House the Bishop

Coadjutor of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Central New York.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 55. See p. 140.]

On motion of the Bishop of Dallas, it was voted that the Order of the Day be suspended, and that the Pastoral Letter be made the Order of the Day for this evening at eight o'clock.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1907.

MESSAGE NO. 53.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a copy of the large paper edition of the Book of Common Prayer from the plates of the Standard be presented to the Right Honorable and Right Reverend Arthur F. Winnington-Ingram, D.D., at present Lord Bishop of London, as a souvenir of his visit to this Convention, also a copy to the Library of the Commonwealth of Virginia, a copy to the Library of the DeLancey Divinity School, Geneva, N. Y., and a copy to the Watkinson Library, Hartford, Connecticut.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message as recommended by the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 56.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE NO. 54.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 39, § I., entitled, "Of Regulations respecting the Laity," be, and hereby the same is, amended so as to read as follows:

§ I. (i.) A communicant in good standing, removing from one parish or congregation to another, shall be entited to receive and shall procure from the rector or minister of the parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or, if there be no rector or minister, from one of the wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered

or enrolled as a communicant in the parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and that the person giving the certificate has no knowledge of anything affecting the good standing of the person desiring to be transferred; and the rector or minister or warden of the parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such communicant, sufficient in the judgment of said rector or minister. Notice of such enrollment in such parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the rector or minister thereof to the rector of the parish from which the communicant has removed.

(ii.) Any communicant of any church in communion with this church shall be entitled to the benefit of this section so far as the same can be made applicable.

(iii.) In any case arising under this section, any rector or minister or warden to whom application shall be made, or any applicant for transfer as above permitted, may present his or her case, or any question arising thereunder, for final decision to the Bishop having jurisdiction of the parish or congregation from which such applicant shall desire a transfer.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 133.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 39]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 55.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 17, to amend Canon 16, § I.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 94]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 56.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 37, to constitute the United States of Brazil a Foreign Missionary District of this Church.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 92]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 57.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting, by a constitutional vote, the resolution contained in Message No. 36 of the House of Bishops, to accept the cession of the eastern part of Oregon.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 79]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 58.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 33, to authorize the publication of a new edition of the Book Annexed.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Bishop of Washington, it was voted that the report of the Joint Committee on Suffragan Bishops be made the Order of the Day for to-morrow morning at eleven o'clock.

On motion, at one o'clock, the House voted to take a recess to sit with the House of Deputies at three o'clock, to hear further reports from the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and to re-assemble this evening at eight o'clock.

The House re-assembled at eight o'clock.

On motion, the Order of the Day, being the reading of the Pastoral Letter, was postponed.

The Bishop of West Virginia, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see p. 74]:

REPORT No. 3.

Resolved, That the eastern part of Oregon, now ceded to the General Convention, be erected into a Missionary District under the name of Eastern Oregon, and that a Missionary Bishop be placed in charge of the same, the said cession to include all that part of the State of Oregon east of the Cascade Mountains, *i. e.*, from the western lines of the Counties of Wasco, Crook, and Klamath.

For the Committee,

GEO. W. PETERKIN.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 57.]

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed immediately to consider the nomination of the Right Rev. Lucien Lee Kinsolving, D.D., as Bishop of the Foreign Missionary District of Brazil.—

Which was adopted.

On motion, the Rule of Order was suspended, and, there being but one nomination, the Chairman was instructed to cast the ballot of the House for the Right Rev. Lucien Lee Kinsolving, D.D.; and the ballot having been cast accordingly, the Right Rev. Lucien Lee Kinsolving, D.D., was declared by the Chairman to be chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, for the office of Bishop of the Missionary District of Brazil.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 58. See p. 125.]

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Clerk of the Bishops in Council presented to the House the nominations made in Council for the Episcopates of the Missionary Districts of Wyoming, Nevada, West Colorado, and Eastern Oregon.

On motion, the House proceeded to consider the resolution offered this morning by the Bishop of New York [see p. 105], that the Right Rev. Dr. Peter Trimble Rowe be transferred from the Missionary District of Alaska to the Missionary District of Western Colorado.

The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Honolulu, to substitute the word "Nevada" for the words "Western Colorado," it was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution offered by the Bishop of New York, it was adopted; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of California and the Bishop of Olympia to notify the Right Rev. Dr. Rowe of the action of this House. [See p. 162.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see pp. 94, 95, 96]:

REPORT NO. 6.

Your Committee to whom was referred Message No. 51 of the House of Deputies containing a proposed Preamble to the Constitution, and the report of the Joint Committee on the election of the Presiding Bishop, beg respectfully to recommend the adoption of the following resolution, viz.:

(1) *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 51.

(2) That the House adopt the resolution contained in the report of the Joint Committee on the election of the Presiding Bishop.

On motion, the consideration of the report of the Committee was deferred. [See p. 129.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE NO. 59.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed to nominate members of the Board of Missions and the General Secretary and the Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; and that this House has appointed as members of such Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Parks of New York, the Rev. Dr. Robinson of Milwaukee, the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Buckner of Arkansas, the Rev. Dr. Ringgold of Tennessee, Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Lyman of Chicago, Mr. Parker of Colorado, Mr. Rives of Washington, and Mr. McMaster of Missouri.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Joint Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Duluth, the Bishop of Connecticut, and the Bishop of Virginia.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 59. See p. 172.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 60.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the amount now in his hands received from the estate of the late Edmund Parsons Dwight to the Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society together with the accrued interest thereon, to be invested and held as a fund to be known as the Edmund Parsons Dwight Fund, the income therefrom to be applied to the Missionary uses of the said Society, and the Treasurer of the General Convention be directed to pay over to the Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society all further funds which he may hereafter receive from the same source to be applied in the same manner.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 60.]

Certain nominations were received for the Missionary District of Alaska; and, on motion, the further consideration of the subject of the election of Missionary Bishops was made the Order of the Day for to-morrow morning immediately after routine business.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY.

TUESDAY, October 15th, 1907.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Kentucky, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishop of Oregon is hereby appointed to the charge of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon, to hold the same until a Bishop for said Missionary District shall have been appointed and consecrated.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Los Angeles offered the following resolution:

In view of facts apparent to all, viz.:

(1) The difficulty of arranging for the meeting of Committees of the two Houses of the General Convention, and

(2) The loss of time due to the lateness of the hour at which both Houses of the Convention assemble for business;

Resolved, That the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business be requested to consider the situation and present a scheme which in the future will enable the Convention to use its time to better advantage than at present and also provide hours for the meetings of the regular Committees.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 103]:

REPORT No. 19.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposed amendment of Canon 52, Article II., § 8, after further consideration of the matter, and after conference with the Bishops of Chicago and Southern Ohio, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 52, Article II., § 8, be amended so as to read:

§ 8. On nomination by a majority of the Bishops of the several Missionary Departments, the Board of Missions may elect an Associate Secretary for each Missionary Department [and the rest as follows].

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 62. See p. 153.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 57]:

REPORT No. 20.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal by the Bishop of Duluth, to amend Canon 23, § I., by inserting a further offence for which clergymen may be put on trial, after consideration of the whole subject, recommends as the best mode of meeting the difficulty, the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 15, § V. [iii.], be amended by the addition of the following:

The like prohibition shall apply to a minister of this Church ministering in any place of worship not under the jurisdiction of this Church; *provided*, that no license from the Ecclesiastical Authority shall render needless the consent of a parochial minister required in § IV. [i.], of this Canon.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, the Bishop of Maine moved to insert after the words "provided that" the words "no minister shall officiate or hold any form of religious service, and that."

Pending action on the proposed amendment, the Bishop of Newark moved that the whole subject, including the proposed amendment, be recommitted to the Committee on Canons for further consideration and report; which was adopted. [See p. 132.]

The Bishop of New York, from the Joint Commission upon the Work among Seamen, presented the following report:

This Joint Commission begs to submit the following report in accordance with the resolution under which it was appointed. We gather as a summary from the full and exhaustive data that have been secured and are now in our possession, that over three million seamen are toiling on the seven seas. At present, more than 177,000 of them are employed on the 25,000 vessels of the American Mercantile Marine, and the number is rapidly increasing with the growth of the merchant service, which has increased 42 per cent. during the last decade.

For these and for the vast number of seamen of foreign nations, frequenting the seaports and inland ports of our country and its possessions, the General Church has done nothing. But, however, under diocesan and local authority, well organized and successful spiritual and temporal work has been accomplished in three ports on the Atlantic and in four ports on the Pacific Coasts, dating back to the year 1843, which demonstrates that there is urgent and immediate need of a special and central organization, acting on behalf of the Church, for the purpose of co-ordinating existing institutions for seamen, and for extending the work to those ports which are at present unoccupied by the Church.

May this Church perform her duty towards the seamen who visit our shores, irrespective of creed or nationality, "linking all our ports together in one world-wide girdle of Christian-loving ministrations afloat as well as ashore."

This Commission, therefore, recommends that a Central Board for Church work among Seamen be appointed by the General Convention, and that said Board be organized under the auspices of the Board of Missions, and be known as "The Seamen's Church Institute of America."

The Commission further recommends that the work of this Board shall be laid down in the following scheme:

I. That there be appointed an Organizing Secretary.

II. That the existing Seamen's Institutes be invited to agree to mutual affiliation, each retaining its own entire independence.

III. That the duties of the Organizing Secretary be somewhat as follows:

(a) To ascertain what ports in the United States and its possessions are without Seamen's Institutes, to visit those ports, interview the Bishops and Clergy, and endeavor to raise the salary of a chaplain for three years, on condition that the local Church undertakes all expenses of maintenance. After three years, the grant towards the chaplain's salary to be gradually reduced and finally to cease.

(b) To interest inland cities in work among Seamen.

(c) To contribute articles to the Church Press.

(d) To safeguard marine legislation.

(e) To obtain, tabulate, and publish statistics from all Seamen's Church Institutes annually.

(f) To act as the intelligence department of the Church Marine work.

(g) To call conferences of chaplains at convenient intervals and localities, say every three years.

IV. The Organizing Secretary shall not solicit funds from States in which a Seamen's Institute already exists, without permission of institutions concerned.

V. Existing Institutes not to solicit funds beyond the borders of their own State.

VI. All existing Institutes to agree upon one common flag which could be used in conjunction with existing flags.

VII. The work of the Church among seamen to be organized under the auspices of the Board of Missions, except as specified in Section 2.

The Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Whereas, this General Convention being held in Richmond, Virginia, in the year 1907, takes note of the 300th anniversary of the founding of Jamestown, and the bringing to this land of the historic faith, which events could not have been consummated save by the labors and self sacrifice of seamen,

And, *Whereas*, There are at present more than 177,000 seamen serving this country in the vessels of the American Mercantile Marine alone, not to mention the many thousands of foreign seamen visiting our ports, for most of whom the Church has not hitherto made spiritual or temporal provision; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Board to be known as "The Seamen's Church Institute of America" and to consist of five bishops, five presbyters and five laymen, be and is hereby appointed a Board to manage the work of the Church among Seamen in the United States of America and its possessions, such Board to be organized by and be under the direction of the Board of Missions.

HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

ARCHIBALD R. MANSFIELD,
Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Joint Commission was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 63. See p. 139.]

The Bishop of California offered the following resolution:

Considering the unusual conditions which have attended this session of the General Convention in Richmond, the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies concurring, *Resolves*, That gathering here in the atmosphere of the gracious hospitality of the people of Richmond and of the Dioceses of Virginia, and under the sacred sanction of the venerable historical associations connected with the story of Jamestown, the two Houses appoint a Committee of three bishops, three clerical, and three lay deputies, including the Chairmen of both Houses, together with six women to be chosen by the Women's Auxiliary, to provide for the erection at Jamestown Island of some memorial (which shall meet the approval of the Bishop of Southern Virginia), to commemorate the planting of the Christianity and civilization of English speaking people in the upbuilding of North America.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 65. See p. 145.]

The Bishop of Ohio presented the following communication:

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, at its session A.D. 1907:

The undersigned, as sole surviving trustee of the lot and building of St. James's Church in Florence, Italy, hereby submits to the Convention the request of said Parish for a transfer to it of the title to said lot and the building thereon, with authority to sell the same in aid of a new Church for which a lot has been purchased and a considerable sum collected, and he asks for such instructions in the matter as the Convention may deem proper to give.

Respectfully submitted,
CHARLES C. HAIGHT.

And the Bishop of Ohio offered the following resolution:

Whereas, the parish of St. James's Church in Florence, Italy, has purchased a lot for a new church and desires to sell the present church lot and building for the purpose of aiding the erection of the new church; and

Whereas, the title to the present lot stands in the name of Charles C. Haight, of New York, as sole surviving Trustee of the Board of Trustees appointed by this Convention at its Session A.D. 1880; therefore,

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Charles C. Haight, Esq., surviving Trustee of the lot and building of St. James's Church in Florence, Italy, is hereby empowered to transfer, by adequate deed for that purpose, all the title so held by him in trust in and to the said lot and building to the Vestry or other duly organized body authorized to receive the same in behalf of said Parish; *provided, however*, that all charges upon said land and all expenses incurred by such transfer shall be paid by said Parish.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 64. See p. 121.]

The Bishop of Louisiana, from the Joint Committee on the Memorial from Conference of Workers among the Colored People, presented its report [see Appendix IX.], recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Insert in Article II. as Section 4, the following, and renumber the present Section 4:

It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and without vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article, as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

The Bishop of North Carolina presented a statement of the views of two members of the Joint Committee [see Appendix IX.], recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article VI. of the Constitution be amended by inserting the following Section to be numbered Section 4:

The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts upon racial lines, i. e., for specified race or races, within the bounds of Dioceses and Missionary Districts, established as authorized in Section I., either severally or in such grouping as it may determine; provided, that in the case of a Diocese, such racial jurisdiction within the Diocesan borders shall be first ceded by the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese.

In the interpretation of the Constitution and Canons the people and Churches of such racial Missionary Districts shall occupy the same relation to the General Convention as any other Domestic Missionary District.

No such cession by a Diocese, or division of a Missionary District, shall carry with it the members of the ceded race, who may be or become members of congregations not included in such missionary districts.

The House of Bishops may from time to time change, increase, or diminish such racial Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon. Such racial jurisdiction within the borders of any Diocese may be re-ceded to the Diocese by the House of Bishops, if the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall consent to receive it.

The Order of the Day being called, on motion of the Bishop of Vermont, the consideration of the report of the Joint Committee on Suffragan Bishops, together with the amendment offered by the Bishop Coadjutor of New York [see p. 83], was laid on the table for the present. [See p. 139.]

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved the adoption of the resolution contained in the report of the Joint Commission on the Memorial of Church Workers among Colored People.

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

It was voted that, after the Bishop of Cape Palmas has spoken, the time of speakers be limited to ten minutes.

The Bishop of Texas moved, by way of amendment, that the resolution contained in the statement of the views of the minority be substituted for that contained in the report of the Commission. [See pp. 119, 144.]

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The House met at three o'clock after the recess, the Bishop of West Virginia in the Chair.

The Bishop of New York laid before the House a letter from Gen. James Grant Wilson, presenting to the Church the manuscript of the sermon preachel by the first Bishop of New York before the General Convention in Philadelphia, September 11, 1795, and he offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House begs to return to General James Grant Wilson its grateful acknowledgements for his gift to this House of the sermon of the Right Rev. Dr. Provoost, and that the Secretary of this House be instructed to receive and deposit the same with the Custodian of the Archives of this House.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Salina offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The existence of special movements, like the Sunday School Lenten Offering, Woman's Auxiliary Offerings, and the proposed Men's Triennial Offering, makes success under the Apportionment Plan more difficult in many Dioceses:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That, on and after September 1, 1908, in any Diocese or Missionary District where the Convention or Convocation thereof shall have declared that the inclusion of such special offerings is absolutely necessary to the meeting by such Diocese or Missionary District of its apportionment for general missions, the gifts made and reported in any year under the Sunday School Lenten Offering, the offering of the Woman's Auxil-

iary, or the Triennial Offering of the men, may be so credited to such Diocese or District under the apportionment plan; *provided*, that the statistics of such separate movements shall still be separately tabulated.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 156.]

The Bishop of Minnesota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Bishops of those Dioceses which have Diocesan Boards of Missions, which are charged with the raising and expenditure of money for the maintenance and extension of the Church within such Diocese, be and they are hereby requested to make annually a detailed report of the receipts and expenditures of the Diocesan Board of Missions to the General Board of Missions; and that the General Board of Missions be and it is hereby instructed: (1) To publish the totals so shown in their tabulation of the Missionary offerings of the Church; (2) To take into consideration, in fixing the apportionment for any Diocese, the necessary burden of that Diocese for the support of its episcopate, and for Diocesan Missions, and the relative ability of the Diocese to sustain such burdens, as shown by the existence or non-existence of endowments, or by the proportion and strength of self-supporting parishes.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 135.]

The report of the Joint Committee on the Memorial of Church Workers among Colored People being called up for further consideration, the Bishop of Asheville moved that the whole subject be laid on the table for the present; which was not adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 61.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission, consisting of two Bishops, four Presbyters, and three Laymen, with power to call in to their aid and consultation such other persons skilled in hymnody or engaged in active Missionary work as they may select, be appointed at this General Convention to prepare a Mission Hymnal of moderate size and cost for use in the Missionary work of the Church, especially Parochial and Rescue Missions, Mission Sunday Schools and for home use, including both words and music; that they be authorized to sit during the next three years, and requested to make report of their finished work to the General Convention of 1910; and that they publish the result of their work,

including the selected hymns, with the titles of the tunes, at least three months before the meeting of the next General Convention.

And this House has appointed as members of said Joint Commission on its part, the Rev. Alfred Harding, D.D., of Washington, the Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D., of New York, the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., of Maryland, the Rev. Carroll M. Davis of Missouri, Mr. George C. Thomas of Pennsylvania, Mr. George Wharton Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Robert C. Pruyn of Albany.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 71. For members of Committee, see p. 126.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 97]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 62.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 38 to send greetings to the National Council of Congregational Churches.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 63.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 10, § I., be amended by inserting after the words "thereof" the words "or in territory belong to the United States," so that the section shall read as follows:

§ I. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States or Territories, or parts thereof, or in Territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in territory beyond the United States, not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church. It may also, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 13, § I., be amended by inserting after the words "thereof" in the second line the words "or in territory belonging to the United States," so that the section shall read as follows:

§ I. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in States and Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in any Missionary District of this Church, beyond the limits of the United States, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such

regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 131.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 116]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 64.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 64 authorizing the sale of the present church lot and building of St. James's Church, Florence, Italy.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 65.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a vote of thanks be extended to the Hon. L. Bradford Prince of New Mexico for his valuable contribution to the Church Exhibit at the Jamestown Exposition of autograph copies of letters from the first hundred Bishops of the American Church.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 66.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 66.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations be continued, with power to the Chairmen of the two Houses to fill vacancies occurring between the sessions of the General Convention.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 67.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 67.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention warmly endorses the great principle of International Arbitration exemplified by the Permanent Court at The Hague for such Arbitration, and prays for the blessing of God on this great agency for peace.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 68.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 68.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention wishes to express to the world its thankfulness to God that all the nations of the world have at last, in this year of our Lord 1907, been brought together at The Hague in a glorious effort to promote and establish universal Peace.

We rejoice in all efforts to bring about this grand consummation, especially those to create and perfect Courts for the judicial decision of international disputes.

We rejoice to see that these efforts spring from a growing conviction that relations between nations must rest on the solid foundation of justice.

We reverently thank God for the guidance of His Holy Spirit in bringing all nations into relations of amity. Only when convinced that they are friends and no longer enemies will they be ready to lessen preparations for war and to devote the productive energies of men towards wise measures for their uplift. Even now the great Hague Conference is studying to abate the brutalities of war and to strengthen the bonds of peace.

We pray the God of Nations to make the nations of the world to be

no longer enemies, but sincere friends; to love justice; to create courts for its enforcement; and so to establish peace on the firm foundation which our Lord Jesus Christ has revealed to us in His will for all His children here on earth.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 69.]

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution [see p. 91]:

Resolved, That, while heartily sympathizing with the objects contemplated in the pending Resolution and especially as to securing larger contributions from the men of the Church, this House does not deem it expedient at this time to take such action as is therein proposed.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 156.]

At five o'clock the house took a recess.

The House met at eight o'clock after the recess, the Bishop of West Virginia in the Chair.

The Bishop of New York, from the Joint Committee on the Translation of Bishops, presented the following report:

The Joint Committee on the Translation of Bishops begs leave to report the following recommendation:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article II. of the Constitution be amended by adding the following as Section 5 of said Article; and that this proposed alteration be accordingly made known to the several Dioceses:

SECTION 5. A Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese of this Church may not accept election and jurisdiction in another Diocese than that for which he was consecrated without great and reasonable cause and a strong and general demand for the translation, nor without the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church having jurisdiction within the United States and the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses of this Church. But if his election to such other Diocese shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, then the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of the Standing Committees.

HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman.*

The Bishop of Maryland, as a member of the Joint Committee, presented the following statement:

As a member of the Joint Committee on the Translation of Bishops, I am not able to agree to the decision reached by the majority of that Committee.

While convinced that the Translation of Diocesan Bishops would be wrong in principle and harmful in practice, I feel also that so great a change should not be made without very full study and most careful consideration; and that it is not possible to secure such full consideration at this stage of the Convention, when every hour is required for matters of far greater and more immediate importance. I therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That since the subject of the Translation of Bishops is not, at present, among those immediately pressing for action by the General Convention, the consideration of the subject be postponed; and (the House of Deputies concurring), that the Joint Committee be continued, with instructions to report, as early as possible, at the next regular meeting of the General Convention.

WILLIAM PARET, *Bishop of Maryland.*

On motion, the resolution offered by the Bishop of Maryland in the preceding statement, was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 70. See p. 142.]

The Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory, from the Joint Committee on the Uniform Registration of Communicants, presented the following report [see pp. 36, 124]:

The Joint Committee to report a plan for the uniform registration of communicants has considered the subject and begs leave to report as follows:

The Committee is of opinion that it is impossible to frame such a plan in time for action at this Convention, and recommends the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of two bishops, two presbyters, and two laymen, be appointed to report a plan for the uniform registration of communicants to the next General Convention.

On motion, the resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 72. See p. 145. For members of the Committee see p. 126.]

The Bishop of North Dakota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of three Bishops be appointed to confer with the Bishops of the Church of Sweden, and to arrange, if possible, for the commendation of Swedish settlers in the United States to the pastoral care of the Clergy of this Church.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 126.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania offered resolutions in regard to marriages of members of this Church with members of the Roman communion.

On motion, the resolutions were referred to a Special Committee of two Bishops; and the acting Chairman, being authorized to appoint the Committee, appointed the Bishop of Long Island and the Bishop of Newark. [See p. 144.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 110, 163]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 69.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has confirmed the choice of the Right Reverend Dr. Lucien Lee Kinsolving to be Bishop of the Foreign Missionary District of Brazil, communicated to this House in Message No. 58 of the House of Bishops.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary is hereby instructed to alter the official roll of the members of this House by inserting therein the name of the Rt. Rev. Lucien Lee Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Brazil.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Brazil thereupon took his seat.

The Bishop of Springfield offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of three bishops, three presbyters, and three laymen be appointed, to consider the advisability of a Book of Offices and Prayers for occasions not provided for in the Book of Common Prayer, and, if deemed desirable, to prepare such a book and present it to the next General Convention.—

Which was adopted. [See pp. 126, 155.]

The Bishop of Kearney moved that the House after the Holy Communion, Thursday morning at nine o'clock, proceed to the choice, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, of Presbyters for the Missionary Episcopates of Wyoming, Nevada, Eastern Oregon, and Alaska; which was adopted.

The Order of the Day being called, and the question being on the further consideration of the amendment offered by the Bishop of Texas [see p. 118], on motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The acting Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY.

WEDNESDAY, October 16th, 1907.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Litany; the Bishop of West Virginia in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Cuba, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the acting Chairman.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

On motion, the acting Chairman was authorized to appoint Committees in the absence of the Chairman; and he announced the following appointments:

On the Committee on Book of Offices [see p. 125], the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of North Carolina, and the Bishop of Springfield;

On the Committee on the Uniform Registration of Communicants [see p. 124], the Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory and the Bishop of Maine;

On the Commission on a Mission Hymnal [see p. 120], the Bishop of Pittsburgh and the Bishop of Harrisburg;

Committee to confer with Swedish Bishops [see p. 120], the Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Minnesota, and the Bishop of North Dakota.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following preamble and resolution:

The American Bible Society has been used of God in giving to the Chinese Church the two versions in Mandarin and in Wenli, the results of the heroic toil of Bishop Schereschewsky; it has published the New Testament, or parts of it, and parts of the Old Testament also in the languages needed by our North American Indians. At the present time, in conjunction with the British and Foreign Bible Society, it is carrying forward at a cost of many thousands of dollars a revised translation of the Portuguese Sscriptures in Brazil. These instances of its wide usefulness, both at home and abroad, constitute a valid plea for our sympathy and our prayers, and make it a proper subject for the benevolence of all who love God's Holy Word; therefore

Resolved, That this House commends anew to the generous consideration of all the congregations of this Church the service rendered for more than ninety years past by this historic society.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions be requested to publish a text-book or text-books on Missions, and especially those of this Church, for the special use of Mission Study classes.

The Bishop of Springfield offered, as a substitute by way of amendment, the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions be requested to appoint a Special Committee to take charge of the work of preparing Mission Study courses and other literary matter for the use of persons wishing to inform themselves upon the subject of Missions, and be further requested to instruct such committee to prepare and publish at early date a Text-book of the Missions of the Anglican Communion throughout the world.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, from the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented the following report [see p. 39]:

Owing to miscarriage in the mails, the usual reports from officials of the Seminary have failed to reach your Committee through the proper course, so that a review thereof cannot be submitted at this time. Nevertheless, other matters affecting the welfare of this institution have been considered, with the result that a resolution has been framed which because of pressure of business is offered without further delay. Your Committee is of the opinion that the present method prescribed for the government of the Seminary in the selection of Trustees and otherwise is cumbrous, antiquated, and unsatisfactory. Attention is called to the fact that a Joint Committee has been appointed by the Convention to consider the affairs of the Seminary and belief is expressed that the objects described can be best obtained by the enlargement of the powers of the said Joint Committee. Therefore, your Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee appointed to consider the affairs of the General Theological Seminary be instructed to report to the next General Convention such measures as in the judgment of the Committee would tend to the greater efficiency of the Seminary.

Respectfully submitted,

ALEX. H. VINTON, *Chairman*.
JUNIUS M. HORNER,
SIDNEY C. PARTRIDGE,
EDWARD M. PARKER.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 77. See p. 150.]

The Bishop of Dallas, from the Committee on Religious Services, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 3.

Order of Service for the close of the Convention in the Church of the Holy Trinity, on Saturday, October 19th, at 3 P. M.

Processional Hymn 450.

Sentence: From the rising of the sun, etc.; General Confession; Absolution; Lord's Prayer and Versicles; Psalm 68;

1st Lesson, Isaiah 55; Magnificat;

2d Lesson, Ephes.: 4; Nunc Dimittis: The Nicene Creed; Versicles and Collects: Third Sunday in Advent; St. Mark's Day; St. Philip and St. James's Day; for Peace; for Aid against Perils; for Missions; The Grace of our Lord, &c.; Hymn 253; Pastoral Letter; Te Deum; Prayer, "O God Holy Ghost, Sanctifier," &c.; Benediction; Recessional Hymn 507.

ALEX. C. GARRETT, *Chairman*,
S. D. FERGUSON.
C. H. BRENT,
BEVERLEY D. TUCKER,

The Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Rules to consider the abolishing of the Standing Committee of this House on Despatch of Business.—

Which was adopted. [See pp. 172, 173.]

On motion of the Bishop of Washington, it was voted that no new business be presented to the House after this evening's session.

The Bishop of Long Island, from the Joint Committee on the Society for Promoting Christianity among the Jews, presented the following report:

Your Committee, which was appointed on the 11th day of the General Convention meeting in Boston in 1904, to consider the question of continuing the Christian work among the Jews under the Society for promoting Christianity among the Jews, respectfully report:

That on looking into the question, they find that the growth of the Jewish population in the United States during recent years has been very great. Between the years 1894 and 1904, 694,000 Jewish immigrants came to this country, of whom 504,000 were bound for New York. It would be a safe estimate to say tht the number of Jews in this country now amounts to 1,500,000, and that in New York State alone they number nearly 800,000. New York City contains more Jewish inhabitants than any other city in the world. The other Hebrews are scattered widely over the country, Illinois, Massachusetts, [illegible], New Jersey, Missouri, and California having large numbers.

We have held for some [illegible] to the opinion that the Jew on embracing Christianity must necessarily give up all the distinctive ritual and symbolism of the Hebrew faith, whereas in the New Testament we

find no warrant for such complete and sudden separation from his former beliefs on his conversion to Christianity. A more liberal toleration of the Hebrew customs and usages, and a recognition of the reasonableness and helpfulness of the Law would be far more in accord with the teaching of St. Paul.

If, therefore, Missionary work amongst a special race like that of the Jews is to be undertaken through a general organization, it should be placed distinctly under the auspices of the Board of Missions, believing that the Church ought not to delay its efforts or disregard so large a proportion of our community, and believing that much can be accomplished by a combination of sincere and faithful men, trained in the Jewish speech and familiar with the Jewish methods of life and thought.

Your Committee accordingly offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That, inasmuch as the Society for Promoting Christianity among the Jews has been disbanded, the whole subject of promoting Christianity among the Jews be referred to the Board of Missions for its consideration and action.

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the foregoing report was laid on the table for the present. [See p. 136.]

Message No. 51 from the House of Deputies being taken up [see pp. 95, 111], and the question being on the resolution therein contained, the Bishop of Albany moved to amend the proposed Preamble to be prefixed to the Constitution, by striking out the word "and" immediately before the words "the record," and to substitute a comma therefor.

The Bishop of Vermont moved to strike out the words, "and accounting to be members of the flock of Christ all who have been duly baptized in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost"; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Albany, it was adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution contained in Message No. 51 from the House of Deputies, as amended, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 73. See p. 146.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented a report [see pp. 99, 100, 130, 71]:

REPORT No. 7.

I. Acting upon the request of the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops set forth a Prayer for Persons on a journey by land, the Committee begs leave to report: That, whereas a prayer put forth by the House of Bishops for regular use throughout the Church would

be practically an addition to the Prayer Book, your Committee prefers not to recommend such a prayer and asks to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

II. Acting on a Resolution offered by a Committee of the House of Bishops, and a similar resolution from the Bishop of Porto Rico asking for a change in the Title Page of the Book of Common Prayer, the Committee begs leave to offer the following resolutions:

(1) *Resolved,* That in the opinion of the House of Bishops it is inexpedient to raise any question concerning the title by which this Church is known in law.

(2) *Resolved,* That in view of circumstances in connection with the missionary work of the Church, and in the publication of the Book of Common Prayer in foreign languages, it is deemed expedient by the House of Bishops that some change should be made in the Title Page of the Book of Common Prayer in order to avoid all possibility of misunderstanding concerning the character of this Church.

(3) *Resolved,* the House of Deputies concurring, That the following alteration in the Book of Common Prayer be proposed and that notice thereof be sent to the Secretaries of the Diocesan Conventions in accordance with Article X. of the Constitution, viz.: Amend the Title Page of the Book of Common Prayer so as to read, "The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Together with the Psalter, or Psalms of David."

III. Acting on the resolution offered by the Bishop of Vermont proposing to amend the Ordering of Deacons, so as to omit the following question and answer:

The Bishop.—Do you unfeignedly believe all the Canonical Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments?

Answer.—I do believe them.—

the Committee is of the opinion that this question and answer, following as they do the subscription and declaration required by Article VIII. of the Constitution, are sufficiently explicit, and impose nothing on the conscience of the Candidate to which he is not already bound. The Committee ask to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

IV. Acting on the Memorial of Commander Rodney, U. S. N., presented to the House of Bishops by the Presiding Bishop, your Committee report: (1) That so far as his suggestions concern alterations in the Prayer Book it is inexpedient to take action upon them; and—

(2) That in the judgment of the Committee no hymns are authorized for general use in this Church, except those contained in the Hymnal set forth by the General Convention.

The Committee beg to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The question being on the request in the first paragraph of the report, on motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 74.]

The question being on the three resolutions contained in the second paragraph, they were severally adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 75. See p. 161.]

The question being on the request of the Committee in the third paragraph, on motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The question being on the request of the Committee in the fourth paragraph, on motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 121]:

REPORT No. 21.

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred Message 83 of the House of Deputies amending Canon 10, § I., and Canon 13, § I., by inserting the words, "or in territory belonging to the United States," recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 10, § I., and of Canon 13, § I., as contained in Message of said House No. 63.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 79.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 84]:

REPORT No. 22.

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred Message from the House of Deputies No. 32, amending Canon 9, § I. [iii.], so as to require that the testimonial to a Bishop elect shall be signed by a majority of all the members of a Standing Committee duly convened, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 9, § I. [iii.], as contained in Message from said House No. 32.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 80.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 90]:

REPORT No. 23.

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred Message from the the House of Deputies No. 43, amending Canon 48 by inserting a new section, requiring that all action required to be taken by a Standing Committee, etc., must be performed at a meeting thereof duly convened, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 48, as contained in Message from said House No. 43.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.
Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing report was recommitted to the Committee for further consideration and report. [See p. 187.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 105]:

REPORT No. 24.

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred a proposal to amend Canon 17, after further consideration of the subject recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 17, § I. [i.], be amended by striking out in lines 6 and 7 the words, "or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise jurisdiction beyond the limits of the United States," and by amending line 1 by substituting for "who alleges that he has been" the words, "claiming to have been."

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.
Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 81. See p. 174.]

At noon the acting Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 114]:

REPORT No. 25.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposal to amend Canon 23, § I., after further consideration of the subject recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 15, § V. [iii.], be amended by inserting the words "by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service within the limits of" after the words "two months," so that the second sentence of the clause shall read:

No Minister shall officiate more than two months, by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service, within the limits of any Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which

he is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman.*
Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary.*

The question being on the resolution contained in the foregoing report, the Bishop of Pittsburgh moved to substitute the words "one month" in place of the words "two months"; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 82. See p. 174.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 89]:

REPORT No. 26.

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred Message from the House of Deputies No. 40, amending Canon 2, § VI., recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

(1) *Resolved,* That the House of Bishops do not concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 2, § VI., by inserting the words "and having evidence that the Postulant has satisfied the requirements of § V."

(2) *Resolved,* That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 2, § VI., by striking out the words "place" and "date" at the beginning of the testimonial, as contained in Message from the said House No. 40.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman.*
Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary.*

On motion, the first resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

On motion, the second resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 83.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 108]:

REPORT No. 27.

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred Message from the House of Deputies No. 54, recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do not concur in the amendment of Canon 39, § I., as contained in Message from the House of Deputies No. 54, and further recommend that, the House of Deputies concurring, the proposed amendment be referred to the special Joint

Committee appointed to consider the whole matter of the Registration of Communicants.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman.*
Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary.*

The question being on the resolution contained in the foregoing report, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 84. See p. 151.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 28.

The Committee on Canons recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10, § III., be amended by the omission of Clauses [ii.] and [iii.].

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman.*
Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary.*

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 85. See p. 174.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 59]:

REPORT No. 29.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the Constitution and Canons adopted for the Missionary District of Cuba, in revision of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of West Virginia, recommends the sanction of the said revised Canons for use in the Missionary District of Cuba.

The Committee further recommends the appointment of a Committee of three Bishops to consider the amendment of Canon 13, § IV. [i.], by the provision of a skeleton body of Canons for use in Missionary Districts subject to alteration under the sanction of the House of Bishops, and to report on the subject to the next General Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman.*
Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary.*

On motion, the first recommendation contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

On motion, the second recommendation was adopted; and the acting Chairman appointed as members of the Committee the Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona, the Bishop of California, and the Bishop of Utah.

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see p. 18]:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to whom was referred the Constitution and Canons of the Missionary District of Porto Rico, beg leave to report that we have reviewed the same and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops gives its canonical approval to the Constitution and Canons of the Missionary District of Porto Rico as submitted to them.

For the Committee,

GEO. W. PETERKIN.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see p. 98]:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to whom was referred a resolution relative to the keeping a list of the Clergy able to officiate in foreign languages, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the officers of the Board of Missions be asked to keep a convenient list of those Clergy as far as known, who are able to officiate or preach in any foreign language.

For the Committee,

GEO. W. PETERKIN.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see p. 119]:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to whom the following proposed resolution was referred, report it back to the House, with unanimous recommendation that it be passed:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Bishops of those Dioceses which have Diocesan Boards of Missions, which are charged with the raising and expenditure of money for the maintenance and extension of the Church within such Dioceses, be and they are hereby requested to make annually a detailed report of the receipts and expenditures of the Diocesan Board of Missions to the General Board of Missions; and that the General Board of Missions be and it is hereby instructed: (1) To publish the totals so shown in their tabulation of the Missionary offerings of the Church; (2) To take into consideration, in fixing the apportionment for any Diocese, the necessary burden of the Diocese for the support of its Episcopate, and for Diocesan Missions, and the relative ability of the Diocese to sustain such burdens, as shown by the existence or non-existence of endowments, or by the proportion and strength of self-supporting parishes.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 94. See pp. 184, 185.]

The report of the Joint Committee on the Society for Promoting Christianity among the Jews, presented to the House at the morning session [see p. 129], having been taken up, on motion, the resolution recommended by the Joint Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 78. See p. 151.]

The Bishop of Tennessee offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this House, that Hebrew Christians are not required to adopt the social manners and customs of the Gentiles, but may continue, in the liberty wherewith Christ has made us free, to observe the festivals and rites and ceremonies of their forefathers, as historical and racial traditions; *provided*, that such customs and observances are not invested with solemn religious significance, as though they were works of the Law, meriting salvation; and *provided*, that it is understood always, that the disuse of such rites and ceremonies by any Hebrew Christians is also part of the liberty of men, who have come to know that "Jesus Christ was a minister of the circumcision for the truth of God, to confirm the promises made unto the fathers" (Rom XV. 8), and "there is none other name under heaven given among men whereby we must be saved" (Acts IV. 12).

On motion of the Bishop of Springfield, the foregoing resolution was referred to a special Committee to report to the next meeting of the General Convention; and the acting Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Springfield, and the Bishop of Kentucky.

The Bishop of Spokane, from the Standing Committees of the two Houses on Christian Education, presented a report, which, on motion, was postponed for further consideration. [For the report see Appendix X.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 76]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 70.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 31 communicating a proposed Canon on Provinces.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, it was voted that this House adhere to its action communicated in Message No. 31, and ask for a Committee of Conference; and the acting Chairman appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Texas, and the Bishop of Vermont.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 86. See p. 151.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 104]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 71.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it adheres to the action communicated in its Message No. 42, amending Canon 52, Article VI., § I., respectfully requests a Committee of Conference on this subject, and appoints as members of such Committee of Conference on its part, the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Marquis of Michigan, the Rev. Dr. Harris of Mississippi, Mr. Lane of Maryland, and Mr. Hawkins of Arizona.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House acceded to the request for a Committee of Conference; and the acting Chairman appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Shanghai, and the Bishop of Virginia.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 87. See p. 178.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 104]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 72.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it adheres to the action communicated in its Message No. 49, amending Canon 47, § I., respectfully requests a Committee of Conference on this subject, and appoints as members of such Committee of Conference on its part, the Rev. Mr. Niver of Maryland, the Rev. Mr. Hammond of Delaware, and Mr. Page of Washington.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House acceded to the request for a Committee of Conference; and the acting Chairman appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House the

Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Michigan City, and the Bishop of Newark.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 88. See p. 178.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 73.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed so to arrange the Missionary Departments and the Judicial Departments that they shall be coterminous, and that this Committee report to the next Convention; and that this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Roller of West Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Bradner of Rhode Island, Mr. Andrews of Central New York, Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the acting Chairman appointed as members of the proposed Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of Los Angeles, and the Bishop Assistant of South Dakota.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 89.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 74.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a special Commission of ten Bishops, fifteen Presbyters, and twenty Laymen be appointed to take in hand the raising of a sum of not less than five millions of dollars for the General Clergy Relief Fund and to promote the merging of existing Diocesan Relief Funds into the same; and this House has appointed as members of said Commission on its part the Rev. Dr. Wilkins of Los Angeles, the Rev. Dr. Israel of Central Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Parks of New York, the Rev. Mr. McIlvaine of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Crawford of Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Groton of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Mr. Plant of Maine, the Rev. Mr. Torrance of Michigan City, the Rev.

Mr. McMillan of Lexington, the Rev. Dr. Hopkins of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany, the Rev. Dr. Brady of Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Maryland, the Rev. Mr. Llwyd of Olympia, Mr. Moir of Albany, Mr. Parker of Colorado, Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. Salladé of Fond du Lac, Mr. Peabody of Long Island, Mr. Mather of Ohio, Mr. Stevens of Newark, Mr. Niles of New Hampshire, Mr. Morgan of New York, Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island, Mr. Bryan of Virginia, Mr. Page of Washington, Mr. Evans of Pennsylvania, Mr. Gardiner of Maine, Mr. Cornelius of Pittsburgh, Mr. Spittle of Oregon, Mr. Ingersoll of Tennessee, Mr. Skinner of Western Massachusetts, Mr. Roots of Arkansas, Mr. Miller of Georgia.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the consideration of the foregoing Message was postponed for the present. [See p. 144.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 80, 117]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 75.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on the Memorial of Church Workers among Colored People and the Joint Committee on Suffragan Bishops be instructed to confer and to bring in the harmonized form of the two proposed amendments to the Constitution.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 90. See pp. 144, 157.]

On motion, the further consideration of the report of the Joint Commission on Memorial of Colored Workers was made the Order of the Day for this evening at eight o'clock.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 115]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 76.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 63 to establish The Seamen's Church Institute of America.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The acting Chairman appointed as members of the Sea-

men's Church Institute of America on the part of this House the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishop of Chicago.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 96. See p. 158.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 107]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 77.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 55 to appoint a Joint Committee on Church Work among the Deaf; and this House has appointed as members of said Joint Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Israel of Central Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Smith of New York, Mr. Phillips of Los Angeles, Mr. Peabody of Long Island.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 78.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 41, § II., be amended, so that the section shall read:

§ II. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this Standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, so far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the Order for the Daily Morning Prayer, and ends with the Psalter, and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32mo, or to editions noted for music.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 166.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 79.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committees on Christian Education of both Houses have permission to sit in Joint Session during the recess.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 91.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 41]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 80.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. George C. Thomas, Mr. George Wharton Pepper, be elected Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 92.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 70]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 81.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the next triennial meeting of the General Convention be held in the city of Cincinnati in the Diocese of Southern Ohio.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of New York moved to amend by making the City of New York the place for the meeting of the next Convention; which was not adopted.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing

Message, as recommended by the Joint Committee on that subject.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 93.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 124]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 82.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in the resolution contained in its Message No. 70, to continue the Joint Committee on the Translation of Bishops.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The acting Chairman appointed the Bishop of Connecticut a member of the Joint Committee on the Translation of Bishops in place of the Bishop of Maryland, resigned.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following minute:

The House of Bishops having, by the courtesy of the Governor of Virginia, enjoyed the privilege of holding its sessions in the hall of the House of Delegates, begs leave to assure His Excellency of its grateful appreciation of the courtesy which has literally set their "feet in a large room."

The Bishops sitting in the House at this session beg leave to present to His Excellency this formal assurance of their recognition of his kindness, which has ministered so satisfactorily to their convenience and comfort.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of the Philippine Islands offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of two bishops, two presbyters, and two laymen be appointed to draft a resolution to be presented to the General Convention, urging the speedy removal of recognized injustice in our trade relations with the Filipino people.—

Which was adopted; and the acting Chairman appointed as members of such Joint Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Washington and the Bishop of the Philippine Islands.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 95. See p. 170.]

The Bishop of Louisiana offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee charged with the programme of the joint sessions of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies at the next General Convention for missionary matters be requested to provide in the arrangements for at least one of such sessions for the consideration of the subject of Christian Education, and for special addresses thereon.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Rhode Island offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a message be sent to the Chairman, expressing the sympathy of his brethren of the House, in view of his enforced absence.—

Which was adopted.

On motion, it was voted that the House take a recess, to sit with the House of Deputies at three o'clock to hear further reports from the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and to re-assemble at eight o'clock this evening.

The House re-assembled at eight o'clock.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, from the Commission on Christian Unity, presented the following report:

The Commission on Christian Unity would respectfully report:

That the resolutions offered by Mr. John H. Stotsenberg of the Diocese of Indianapolis, on Inter-Church Federation and Christian Unity, and the letter of the Rev. William H. Roberts, D.D., Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Inter-Church Conference on Federation, have been duly considered, and the Commission proposes the following action:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Chairman of the Commission on Christian Unity be requested to appoint, if in his judgment it seem best to do so, members of this Commission to represent it at the proposed meeting of the Inter-Church Conference on Federation, to be held next year; it being understood, that such members appear as representatives of this Commission and not as representatives of this Church at large.

The Commission would report that this is in line with the action taken by them when a request came to them to send representatives to a Conference in 1905, held in the City of New York, and the Commission did this, acting under their increased powers granted them in 1904, whereby the Commission on Christian Unity were instructed to seek the co-operation of other Christian bodies in the land, in the observance of the Lord's Day, in the preservation of the sanctity of marriage, in the religious education of children, and in other like matters of mutual interest, so as to bring about closer relations and better understanding between us than now existe.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 100. See p. 172.]

Message No. 74 from the House of Deputies having been taken up [see p. 138], the Bishop of Los Angeles moved that the resolution therein contained be amended by striking out the words "and to promote the merging of existing Diocesan relief funds into the same"; which was adopted.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in Message No. 74 from that House, with the above amendment; and the acting Chairman appointed as members of the proposed Joint Commission on the part of this House, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of Sacramento, the Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop of Mississippi, and the Bishop of East Carolina.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 76. See p. 151.]

The Bishop of Long Island, from the Special Committee on the resolution offered by the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania [see p. 125], presented a report.

The Bishop of Washington offered a substitute.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the whole subject was referred to a special Committee, to report to the next meeting of the House; and the acting Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Long Island, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania.

The Order of the Day being called, the House proceeded to the further consideration of the report of the Joint Committee on the Memorial of Church Workers among Colored People.

A motion to adjourn was not adopted.

The question being on the resolution offered as a substitute for the resolution contained in the report of the Joint Committee [see p. 118], the yeas and nays being ordered, the roll was called.

Thirty-four Bishops voted in the affirmative, and fifty in the negative, and the substitute was not adopted.

Those who voted in the affirmative were:

The Bishops of Missouri, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Bishop Penick, the Bishops of Cape Palmas, Florida, West Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, Southern Ohio, Ohio, Kearney, California, Kansas City, Texas, Spokane, North Carolina, Michigan City, Kansas, Los Angeles, Marquette, Duluth, Connecticut, Arkansas, Brazil, Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, Bishops of North Dakota, Western Massachusetts, Honolulu, Mississippi, Coadjutor of Albany, Bishops of East Carolina, Mexico, Harrisburg, Coadjutor of New Hampshire—34.

Those who voted in the negative were:

The Bishops of Albany, Dallas, West Virginia, Pittsburgh, Southern Virginia, Western New York, Maryland, Central Pennsylvania, Delaware, Louisiana, Georgia, Southern Florida, Oklahoma and Indian Territory, Tokyo, Vermont, Lexington, Washington, Virginia, Rhode Island, Asheville, Sacramento, Minnesota, Indianapolis, Coadjutor of Nebraska, Coadjutor of West Virginia, Bishops of Kyoto, Maine, Chicago, the Philippine Islands, Olympia, Long Island, Colorado, Porto Rico, Central New York, Alabama, Salina, Newark, Coadjutor of New York, Bishops of Springfield, Hankow, Utah, Cuba, Kentucky, Assistant of South Dakota, Bishop of Michigan, Coadjutor of Western Michigan, Bishops of Milwaukee, Oregon, Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, Coadjutor of South Carolina—50.

[See p. 155.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 116]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE NO. 83.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 65, to appoint a Joint Committee on the erection of a Memorial on Jamestown Island; and this House has appointed as members of said Joint Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York, the Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts, Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, Mr. Bryan of Virginia, Mr. Page of Washington.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The acting Chairman appointed as members of such Joint Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishop of Chicago.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 124]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE NO. 84.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution con-

tained in its Message No. 72, to appoint a Joint Committee on the Uniform Registration of Communicants; and this House has appointed as members of said Joint Committee on its part the Rev. Mr. Niver of Maryland, Rev. Dr. Marquis of Michigan, Mr. Robinson of Kentucky, and Mr. Copeland of Milwaukee.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 85.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 19, entitled "Of Persons not Ministers of this Church Officiating in any Congregation thereof," be, and hereby the same is, amended so as to read as follows:

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Church-wardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church; provided, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers, or to prevent the Minister in charge of any congregation of this Church, when authorized by his Bishop, from permitting a sermon or address therein by any Christian person approved by the Bishop.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 168.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 129]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 86.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has, by a constitutional vote, concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the amendment to the Preamble to the Constitution, proposed in Message No. 73 from the House of Bishops, striking out the word "and" after the words "the Word of God," and inserting a comma in place thereof.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Bishop of Vermont, the matter of Suffragan Bishops was made the Order of the Day for tomorrow at three o'clock.

The Bishop of Ohio offered the following amendment of Canon 50, § III. [i.]:

But this shall not be construed as preventing the organizing of additional missions or parishes in any city, village, or township, which has virtually become a populous suburb of an adjacent city to which it may not yet have been annexed, especially when such missions or parishes are, in the judgment of the Bishop, or the Ecclesiastical authority, justified by all the facts and circumstances.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 168.]

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, the choice of a Missionary Bishop for Alaska was postponed for the present.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island, it was voted that, after the Holy Communion in Monumental Church to-morrow morning at nine o'clock, the House re-assemble at the usual place of meeting for the choice of Missionary Bishops for the Districts of Wyoming, Nevada, and Eastern Oregon.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Bishop of New Jersey, at the request of the acting Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY.

THURSDAY, October 17th, 1907.

The House met after the Holy Communion, the Bishop of West Virginia in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Mexico, and the Presiding Bishop bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed for use before balloting for Presbyters to be chosen for Missionary Bishoprics.

The Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina and the Bishop Coadjutor of South Virginia having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Wyoming.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots: and the Rev. Frederick Foulke Reese, D.D., a Presbyter of the Diocese of Tennessee, was found on the fifth ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the acting Chairman to have been chosen, sub-

ject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Wyoming.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop elect.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the shorter form of the *Veni Creator Spiritus* be substituted for the metrical form now used in the office before the election of Bishops.—

Which was not adopted.

On motion, the Bishops went again into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

On motion of the Bishop of Duluth, the House having voted to take up the subject at this time, the Bishop of Dallas presented a draft of the Pastoral Letter; which, on motion, was recommitted to the Committee charged with its preparation, for further consideration and report.

The Bishop of Milwaukee and the Bishop of Oregon having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Nevada. The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Henry Douglas Robinson, D.D., a Presbyter of the Diocese of Milwaukee, was found on the third ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the acting Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Nevada.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop elect.

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The House re-assembled after the recess.

The Bishop of Indianapolis moved that a Committee be appointed to nominate members of the Courts for the trial and for the review of the trial of a Bishop and Episcopal members of the Courts of Review for the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon; which was adopted; and the acting Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Kansas City, the

Bishop of Indianapolis, and the Bishop of Salina. [See p. 164.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 87.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I., and insert in place of it the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by the vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies by vote of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by Orders.

The Presiding Bishop shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention.

The Presiding Bishop so elected shall hold office until the close of the next General Convention after he is seventy years of age, unless, meanwhile, he shall have resigned his Episcopal jurisdiction, or, with the consent of the General Convention, his office as Presiding Bishop, or unless, for infirmity or other sufficient cause, he may have been relieved of such office by the General Convention by the concurrent vote, first of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and then of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.

The salary of the Presiding Bishop shall be fixed and paid by the General Convention, as may be provided by Canon of such Convention.

When, for any reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, the senior Bishop by consecration having jurisdiction within the United States shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop, until the election and acceptance of the Presiding Bishop in the manner hereinbefore provided.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See pp. 169, 185.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 65]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 88.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has

concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 25, to appoint a Joint Committee on Canons 38 and 39; and this House has appointed as members of such Joint Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York, the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Jones of Central Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Fiske of Rhode Island, the Rev. Dr. Jones of Ohio, Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, Mr. Packard of Maryland, Mr. Miller of Georgia, Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts, and Mr. Stetson of New York.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 35]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 89.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Joint Rule is hereby adopted:

All Joint Committees and Joint Commissions reporting to the General Convention shall present such reports not later than the fifth day of the session.

The Secretaries of the two houses shall notify the Chairmen of the Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of this rule six months prior to the meeting of every General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business be continued with instructions *inter alia* to report to the next Convention some plan by which more business may be transacted in the early part of the session.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolutions contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 97.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 127]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 90.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 77, instructing the Committee on the General Theological Seminary to report to the next Convention.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 136, 175]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 91.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 78, referring the subject of promoting Christianity amongst the Jews to the Board of Missions.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 134]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 92.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 84, to refer the amendments to Canon 39 to the Joint Committee on the Uniform Registration of Communicants.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 144]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 93.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 76, amending the resolution contained in Message No. 74 from the House of Deputies.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 137]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 94.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has acceded to the request of that House for a Committee of Conference on its Message No. 86, and appoints as members of said Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Parks of New York, Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, Mr. Packard of Maryland.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

[See p. 154.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 95.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That a copy of the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church be transmitted to our Right Reverend Fathers, the House of Bishops, with the request that they issue a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

[See p. 154.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 96.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 46, § V., be amended so as to read as follows:

§ V. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese, as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal must furnish the Treasurer prior to the first of September as above stated, a list of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons canonically resident in such Diocese, and said list must be the same as furnished in their report to the House of Deputies.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 167.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 97.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 29, § XI., be amended by striking out the word "thereof" in line six and inserting instead the words "of the record and notice of appeal," so that the Canon shall read as follows:

§ XI. It shall be the duty of the appellant to procure a certified copy of the record of the trial, including the charges, evidence, decision or judgment, together with the notice of appeal, to be printed. Within sixty days after the appeal shall have been taken he shall serve two printed copies of the record and notice of appeal upon the opposite party, and shall deliver seven printed copies to the President of the Court for the use of the judges. For reasons by him deemed sufficient, the President may dispense with the printing of the record, or of any portion thereof.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 167.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 113]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 98.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 62, amending Canon 52, Article II., § 8.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 99.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Article VIII., § 3, be amended so as to read as follows:

"Every parish and congregation of this Church shall make at least one annual offering for the Missionary work of the Church conducted by the Board of Missions. And it shall be the duty of every Minister in charge of a parish or congregation to inform himself and his congregation of the needs of the work as officially set forth.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 167.]

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Order of the Day was postponed; and the Bishop of Michigan and the Bishop Coadjutor of Western Michigan having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Robert Lewis Paddock, a Presbyter of the Diocese of New York, was found on the third ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the acting Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonial of the Bishop elect.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution [see pp. 152, 169]:

Resolved, in view of the late date at which the Report on the State of the Church has been received from the House of Deputies, that the Committee on the Pastoral Letter be increased by the appointment of four additional members, that the draft of the Pastoral Letter presented at this morning's session of this House, together with the Report on the State of the Church, be referred to that Committee; that a copy of the Pastoral Letter when finally prepared be sent to each Bishop of this House; that it be published and distributed as usual as soon as it is approved by a majority of the Bishops; and that the Presiding Bishop be requested to deliver a brief address at the closing service of the General Convention.—

Which was adopted; and the acting Chairman appointed as additional members of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop of Tennessee, and the Bishop of Long Island.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House be instructed to reply to the resolution and request contained in Message No. 95 from the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops has arranged for a Pastoral Letter to be prepared and communicated to the Church at a day later than that fixed for the adjournment of the General Convention, and that the Presiding Bishop will, D. V., deliver a brief address at the closing service of the Convention.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 99.]

The Bishop of Albany presented the following report [see p. 151]:

The Bishops appointed by this House on a Committee of Conference with representatives of the House of Deputies concerning the Canon on Provinces passed by this House and rejected in the House of Deputies, respectfully report that in their judgment it would be undesirable at this time to press the matter of Provinces, more especially because the proposed amendment of Canon 52 ("Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society") will secure many of the objects aimed at by the proposed Canon on Provinces. The Bishops recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on Provinces be continued, with instruction to report to the next General Convention.

WM. CROSWELL DOANE,
G. H. KINSOLVING,
ARTHUR C. A. HALL.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 101. See p. 184.]

The Bishop of Cape Palmas laid before the House a communication from the Executive Committee of the Negro Exhibit at the Jamestown Exposition, inviting the members of the House to inspect that part of the Exposition.

The Bishop of Ohio offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House asknowledges with appreciation the polite invitation of the Director General of the Negro Exhibit at the Jamestown Exposition, and that we would urge the members of the House of Bishops who may visit the Exposition to avail themselves of this valuable opportunity to see the evidences of the progress and advancement of the Negro race in this country.—

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Springfield, the action of the House in adopting a resolution offered by him on the eleventh day of the session [see p. 125], was reconsidered.

The Bishop of Springfield again offered the resolution, so amended that it should begin with these words: "*Resolved*, That a Committee of five Bishops be appointed to prepare a Book of Offices"; which was not adopted. [See p. 191.]

On motion of the Bishop of Washington, permission was given for the introduction of an item of new business.

The Bishop of the Philippine Islands offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Memorial be presented to Congress, urging that steps be taken to increase the number of Naval Chaplains, and that a Committee of three Bishops be appointed to present the said Memorial.—

Which was adopted; and the acting Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Washington, and the Bishop of the Philippine Islands.

The Order of the Day being called, the House proceeded to the further consideration of the resolution contained in the report of the Joint Committee on the Memorial of Workers among Colored People [see p. 145].

The Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac moved to substitute the words "one Suffragan Bishop" in place of the words "one or more Suffragan Bishops." [See p. 157.]

Pending action on the proposed amendment, the House took a recess until eight o'clock.

The House re-assembled after the recess.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the whole matter of provision by Canon and by Rules of Order for a Pastoral Letter was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 188.]

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see pp. 91, 123]:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to which were referred the resolutions contained in Message No. 44 from the House of Deupties, concerning the proposed triennial men's offering, beg leave to report and recommend for passage the following resolution:

Resolved, That, while heartily sympathizing with the object of increasing the offerings of the men of the Church, and approving of the plan of keeping up the organization of the Men's Thank-Offering Committee, or any other instrumentality which in the judgment of the Board of Missions may aid in educating and stimulating the men of the Church to a fulfilment of their duty to missions, this House does not deem it expedient at this time that the men of the Church shall be asked to make a special triennial offering. In the judgment of this House, the further success of the Apportionment Plan is the object upon which the attention of the men of the Church should be concentrated during the coming three years. Therefore, the House of Bishops does not concur in the resolutions contained in the House of Deputies' Message No. 44.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 102.]

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see p. 119]:

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to whom was referred the resolution offered by the Bishop of Salina, concerning the inclusion of the Sunday School and other special offerings in the Apportionment plan, report that they recommend the passage of such resolution, provided it be amended as follows:

WHEREAS, The existence of special movements, like the Sunday School Lenten Offering, the Woman's Auxiliary Offerings, and the proposed Men's Triennial Offering, makes success under the Apportionment Plan more difficult in many Dioceses; Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That for the year beginning September 1, 1908, the Board of Missions be and it is hereby instructed to make an apportionment for at least one million dollars, and that the gifts made during that year under the Sunday School Lenten Offering and by the Woman's Auxiliary shall be credited to the respective Dioceses and Districts under the Apportionment Plan; *pro-*

vided, that the statistics of such separate movements shall still be separately tabulated.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 103. [The House of Deputies did not concur.]

The Order of the Day being called, being the resolution contained in the report of the Joint Committee on the Memorial from Conference of Workers among Colored People, and the question recurring on the amendment offered by the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac [see p. 155], it was not adopted.

The Bishop of Montana moved to amend by striking out the word "without" in the third line before the word "vote"; which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Virginia moved to amend by striking out the words "with seat and without vote" in line third of the resolution, and substituting the words, "without seat"; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution contained in the report of the Joint Commission on Memorial from Conference of Workers among Colored People, in the following words:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Insert in Article II. as Section 4 the following, and renumber the present Section 4:

It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and without vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.—

The yeas and nays being ordered, the roll was called.

Forty-five Bishops voted in the affirmative, and thirty-three in the negative, and the resolution was adopted. [See p. 160.]

Those who voted in the affirmative were:

The Bishops of Albany, West Virginia, Montana, Pittsburgh, New

York, Central Pennsylvania, Delaware, New Mexico and Arizona, Southern Ohio, Louisiana, Georgia, Spokane, Southern Florida, Tennessee, North Carolina, Vermont, Los Angeles, Washington, Marquette, Connecticut, Arkansas, Brazil, Minnesota, Idaho, Indianapolis, Coadjutor of Nebraska, Coadjutor of West Virginia, Bishops of Chicago, the Philippine Islands, Olympia, Salina, Newark, Quincy, Coadjutor of New York, Coadjutor of Albany, Bishops of Springfield, Hankow, Kentucky, Harrisburg, Assistant of South Dakota, Bishop of Michigan, Coadjutor of New Hampshire, Coadjutor of Western Michigan, Bishop of Milwaukee, Coadjutor of South Carolina.—45.

Those who voted in the negative were:

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, Bishop Penick, Bishops of Southern Virginia, Western New York, Maryland, Cape Palmas, Florida, Easton, West Texas, Ohio, Kearney, California, Kansas City, Texas, Oklahoma and Indian Territory, Michigan City, Kansas, Lexington, Duluth, Virginia, Asheville, Maine, Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, Bishops of North Dakota, Long Island, Western Massachusetts, Colorado, Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, Bishops of Alabama, Mississippi, East Carolina, Cuba, Coadjutor of Southern Virginia,—33.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops desire most gratefully and devoutly to put on record in the minutes of this House our deep sense of the presence and overruling of the Divine Spirit of love and unity in our discussion of the delicate and difficult questions which have been before us at this time.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, be appointed to report to the next General Convention a Canon on Suffragan Bishops, framed within the provisions of the proposed amendment to the Constitution.—

Which was adopted; and the acting Chairman appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Vermont, and the Bishop Coadjutor of New York.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 105. See p. 177.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 139]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 100.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed as members on its part of the Seamen's Church Institute of America, the Rev. Philo Sprague of Massachusetts, the Rev. E. B.

Niver of Maryland, the Rev. J. A. Emery of California, the Rev. H. H. Sneed of Mississippi, the Rev. A. R. Mansfield of New York, Mr. W. W. Frazier of Pennsylvania, Mr. Henry Lewis Morris of New York, Mr. A. B. Williamson of California, Mr. Eckley B. Coxe, Jr., of Pennsylvania, Admiral Alfred T. Mahan of New York.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 101.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Article II., be amended by repealing § 12 and inserting in place thereof six new sections, to be numbered §§ 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17, to read as follows:

§ 12. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts specified in this section are grouped for Missionary purposes into eight departments, as follows:

The first department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut.

The second department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and of the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The third department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, and of the Diocese of Washington.

The fourth department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, and Kentucky.

The fifth department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin.

The sixth department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado.

The seventh department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Louisiana, Texas, Kansas, and the Territory of New Mexico, and of the Missionary District of Oklahoma and the Indian Territory.

The eighth department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, and the Territory of Arizona and the District of Alaska, and of the Missionary Districts of Honolulu and the Philippine Islands.

Provided, however, that the composition of any department shall be altered in accordance with the provisions of Canon 29, whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed.

§ 13. Each department shall organize a Missionary Council auxiliary to the Board of Missions. Said council shall be composed of all the Bishops officially resident within the department and of four clerical and four lay representatives from each of the several Dioceses

and Missionary Districts within said department, to be elected by the Conventions or Councils of such Dioceses and by the Convocations of such Districts, respectively. *Provided*, that the Council may at any time increase or diminish the number of representatives from the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the department.

§ 14. The Missionary Council in any department, when duly constituted, shall have the following powers:

First, To provide for its own organization and to select a descriptive name for the department.

Second, To elect, subject to the approval of the Board of Missions, a Department Secretary, whose compensation shall be fixed and paid by said Board. He shall hold office during the pleasure of the said Board and he shall work under its direction.

Third, To select a representative other than the Department Secretary, who shall have the right to attend all meetings of the Board of Missions with the privileges of the floor, but without the right to vote.

Fourth, To promote the holding of Missionary Meetings and to take all such measures to foster Missionary interest within the department as are not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese or Missionary District affected within the Missionary Department.

§ 15. The Board of Missions, in making an annual apportionment, shall make such apportionment to a department in gross for subdivision by the Missionary Council thereof as the said Council may determine.

§ 16. Within one year after this Canon takes effect, the Senior Bishop in each department shall summon the Missionary Council to meet for the purpose of organization, at some convenient place within the Department. For every such Primary Council the Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Diocese or District to the General Convention shall represent their respective Dioceses or Districts, unless and until the Diocese or District shall have elected representatives in the manner provided by § 13.

§ 17. In any department in which no Missionary Council shall have been organized or no Department Secretary elected prior to Jan. 1, 1909, the Board of Missions shall have power to appoint agents to represent the Society in such department, and to promote the formation of Auxiliary Missionary Associations, whose contributions, as well as those specially designated by individuals, shall be received and paid in accordance with the wish of the donors, when expressed in writing.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 187.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 102.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has by a constitutional vote adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Insert in Article II. as Section 4 the following, and renumber the present Section 4:

It shall be lawful for a Diocese with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and without vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion [see p. 157], the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 104.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 130]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 103.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the joint resolution contained in its Message No. 75, with the following amendment: Strike out all of said resolution after the words "of the Constitution, viz.," and insert the following: "That in editions of the Book of Common Prayer in foreign languages for use in any jurisdiction not within the United States, the title page of the Book of Common Prayer be amended by striking out the words 'according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America,' and by making such additions and alterations in the title page, indicative of local conditions, as may be adopted by the Bishop of the jurisdiction, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop"; so that the same shall read:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following alteration in the Book of Common Prayer be proposed, and that notice thereof be sent to the Secretaries of the Diocesan Conventions in accordance with Article X. of the Constitution, viz.: In editions of the Book of Common Prayer in foreign languages, for use in any jurisdiction not within the United States, the title page of the Book of Common Prayer be amended, by striking out the words "according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America," and by making such additions and alterations in the title page, indicative of local conditions, as may be adopted by the Bishop

of the jurisdiction, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop.
Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 164.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until tomorrow morning.

The acting Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY.

ST. LUKE'S DAY, FRIDAY, October 18th, 1907.

The House met after the Holy Communion, the Bishop of West Virginia in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Utah, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the acting Chairman.

The Bishop of California, from the special Committee, laid before the House the following message sent by himself and the Bishop of Olympia to the Bishop of Alaska and his reply:

GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, October 15, 1907.

To Bishop P. T. Rowe:

The House of Bishops, recognizing your long and faithful labors in Alaska, unwilling that these labors should prematurely break you down, and with warmest admiration and affection, has transferred you to the new District of Western Colorado, and has appointed us a Committee so to notify you. Please answer.

W. F. NICHOLS,
F. W. KEATOR.

OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA,
October 17, 1907.

To Bishops W. F. Nichols and F. W. Keator,
General Convention, Richmond, Va.

I appreciate with deep gratitude the kindness and consideration of the House of Bishops, but feel that, under present conditions, I must decline the honor of the transfer and continue in Alaska, God helping me.

P. T. ROWE.

On motion, the House reconsidered its action taken on the tenth day of the session [see p. 110], transferring the Bishop of Alaska to the Missionary District of Western

Colorado; and the vote being again taken, the resolution was not adopted.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, while acquiescing in the decision of the Missionary Bishop of Alaska, and having recalled its action assigning him to the Missionary District of Western Colorado, desires to put upon record its high admiration for and affectionate appreciation of his determination to remain in charge of his present large and exacting jurisdiction.

Resolved, That a special Committee be appointed to communicate the foregoing resolution by telegraph to Bishop Rowe.—

Which were adopted; and the Bishop of California and the Bishop of Olympia were appointed such Committee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 106.]

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis, the choice of a Presbyter to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Western Colorado was made the Order of the Day for this morning at eleven o'clock.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the title of the Bishop of the Missionary District of Brazil be "The Bishop of Southern Brazil."—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 107. See p. 180.]

The Presiding Bishop laid before the House a communication from Dr. Edward N. Calisch, Rabbi of the Synagogue of Beth-Ahabah, Richmond, containing a request for an opportunity to offer to the House the greetings of the Hebrew people of Richmond.

On motion, the request was granted; and Dr. Calisch, being introduced by the Bishop of Kyoto, made a brief address to the House, expressing the good will of himself and his people, the courtesy of which was acknowledged by the acting Chairman.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

At noon the acting Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The House proceeded to consider Message No. 103 from the House of Deputies; [see p. 161], and the Bishop of Tennessee offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House adheres to the resolution adopted at the twelfth day's session, as communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 75, and asks for a Committee of Conference.—

Which was adopted; and the acting Chairman appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Springfield, and the Bishop of Mexico.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 116. See p. 181.]

At his request, the Bishop of Michigan City was granted leave of absence after this morning's session.

Bishop Penick offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, There are more than 32,000,000 of people in this nation who believe in the God of the Bible, and whereas, most of their children are in the Public Schools where that Bible is not required to be taught; therefore, *Resolved*, That it be declared by the Protestant Episcopal Church in General Convention assembled, that it is the will and command of God that the Children of His people be taught His Word; and we call upon all who believe in Him to join us in demanding that one hour of each school day, or one school day of each school week, in the Public Schools of this nation be set apart for teaching the Bible to the children of all parents and guardians who may desire the same; and that this instruction be continued through the schools from primary department to graduation; and that the children of parents and guardians who may not desire them to be taught the Bible shall during this period be instructed in a carefully prepared system of ethics having the character of God for its ideal.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of Indianapolis presented the following report [see p. 149]:

The Committee appointed to nominate members of the several courts for the trial of a Bishop recommends the election of the following:

Members of the Court of First Instance for the Trial of a Bishop:

To serve for nine years; the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Georgia, and the Bishop of Newark.

Members of the Court of Review for the Trial of a Bishop:

To serve for nine years; the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Louisiana, and the Bishop of Massachusetts.

To serve out the unexpired term of the Bishop of Milwaukee, deceased: the Bishop of Florida.

JOSEPH M. FRANCIS,
ROBERT CODMAN,
SHELDON M. GRISWOLD.

On motion, the House adopted the recommendation of the Committee, and elected the Bishops named in the report to the positions for which they were severally nominated.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 108.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis presented the following further report:

The Committee appointed to nominate the Episcopal members of the Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon recommends that, the House of Deputies concurring, the Bishops who are at present members of said Courts be re-elected, to wit:

First Department, the Bishop of Vermont; Second Department, the Bishop of New Jersey; Third Department, the Bishop of Pennsylvania; Fourth Department, the Bishop of Tennessee; Fifth Department, the Bishop of Southern Ohio; Sixth Department, the Bishop of South Dakota; Seventh Department, the Bishop of Dallas; Eighth Department, the Bishop of California.

JOSEPH M. FRANCIS,
ROBERT CODMAN,
SHELDON M. GRISWOLD.

On motion, the recommendation contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 109. See p. 180.]

The Bishop of Long Island presented the following report:

The Committee, who were appointed on the 14th day of the last General Convention meeting in Boston, on the subject of the publication of the Prayer Book and of canticles and hymns in the Spanish language, respectfully report: That they have authorized the publication of the Spanish Prayer Book and that they have also approved a publication of hymns and canticles, called Himnario Provisional and authorized by the Bishop of Porto Rico. The Committee ask to be discharged.

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted, and the committee was discharged.

The Bishop of New York, from the Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor, presented its report [see Appendix XI.], recommending the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor be made a permanent Commission.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That its powers be extended, to enable it to promote the co-ordination of the various organizations existing in the Church in the interests of social questions and to extend or add to them, to encourage sympathetic relations between Capital and Labor, and to deal according to their discretion with these and kindred matters.

On motion, the resolutions contained in the report of the Commission were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 110. See p. 180.]

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the foregoing report was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 76]:

REPORT No. 30.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred an amendment of Canon 21, § III., introduced by the Bishop of North Carolina, restricting the authority of Lay Readers, reports that in the judgment of the Committee it is not desirable to enter on this question at the present time, and begs to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 140]:

REPORT No. 31.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message from the House of Deputies No. 78, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 41, § II., as contained in Message from said House No. 78.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 111.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 152]:

REPORT No. 32.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred message from the House of Deputies No. 97, making a verbal alteration in Canon 29, § XI., recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur in the amendment of Canon 29, § XI., contained in Message from said House No. 97.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman.*

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 112.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 153]:

REPORT No. 33.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message from the House of Deputies No. 99, amending Canon 52, Art. VIII., § 3, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur in the amendment of Canon 52, Art. VIII., § 3, contained in Message from said House No. 99.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman.*

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 113.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 152]:

REPORT No. 34.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message from the House of Deputies No. 96, amending Canon 46, § V., recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur in the amendment of Canon 46, § V., contained in Message from said House No. 96.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman.*

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 115.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 147]:

REPORT No. 35.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal by the Bishop of Ohio, to amend Canon 50, § III. [i.], recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 50, § III. [i.], be amended by substituting "which may be" for "which may have been" before the words "recognized by the Bishop."

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 114. See p. 189.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 146]:

REPORT No. 36.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message from the House of Deputies No. 85, amending Canon 19, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 19, as contained in Message from said House No. 85, but with the following amendments: to omit the words "sermon or"; to substitute the word "man" for "person"; to insert the words after "Christian man," "confessing the Nicene Creed"; and to insert the clause, "but not as a part of any regular service of the Church" after "therein"; so that the new sentence shall read:

"or to prevent the minister in charge of any congregation of this Church, when authorized by his Bishop, from permitting therein, but not as a part of any regular service of the Church, an address by any Christian man confessing the Nicene Creed, who may be approved by the Bishop."

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

On motion, the foregoing report was made the Order of the Day for half-past three o'clock this afternoon. [See p. 174.]

The Order of the Day being called, and the Bishop of Harrisburg and the Bishop Assistant of South Dakota having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Western Colorado.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Edward Jennings Knight, a Presbyter of the Diocese of New Jersey, was found on the fourth ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the acting Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Western Colorado.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop elect.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution [see p. 154]:

Resolved, That in grateful recognition of the earnest and eloquent words of the Letter presented to this House by the Right Reverend the Bishop of Dallas, and prepared by him in accordance with the long-established traditions of the House of Bishops; it be declared, as the mind of this House, that the Bishop of Dallas act as Chairman of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, and be expected to preside over the matter of the arrangement of the same.—

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the House proceeded to the further consideration of Message No. 87 from the House of Deputies [see p. 149]. The question being on the resolution contained in that Message, the Bishop of Southern Ohio moved to amend Section 3 by striking out the words "the close of" and inserting after the word "age" the words "and the election of his successor," so as to read, "The Presiding Bishop so elected shall hold office until the next General Convention after he is seventy years of age and the election of his successor"; which was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac moved to substitute the words "seventy-five" in place of the word "seventy"; which was not adopted.

The Bishop Tennessee moved to strike out the last clause of Section 3 and to substitute the following:

In case of vacancy in the office, the House of Bishops shall elect one of its number to act as Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.—

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island, the further consideration of the subject was made the Order of the Day for this afternoon, immediately after the Order of the Day already appointed for half-past three o'clock. [See p. 181.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 62, 181]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 104.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 23, to appoint a Joint Committee to consider the advisability of providing an office for the Unction of the Sick;

And this House has appointed as members of said Joint Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Groton of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Murdoch of North Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland, Mr. Sturgis of Colorado, Mr. Hay of Springfield, and Mr. Bryan of Virginia.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 60]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 105.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 22, to appoint a Joint Committee to consider the question of the increase and efficiency of the Diaconate;

And this House has appointed as members of said Joint Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Williams of Nebraska, the Rev. Mr. Gallway of California, the Rev. Mr. Atwood of Arizona, Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Robinson of Kentucky, and Mr. McConnell of Louisiana.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 142]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 106.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 95, to appoint a Joint Committee to draft

a resolution in regard to our trade relations with the Filipino people;

And this House has appointed as members of said Joint Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Cathell of Iowa, Mr. Morgan of New York, and Mr. Paine of Massachusetts.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

[See p. 173.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 107.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Insert a new Article to be numbered Article X., and change the number of the present Articles X. and XI. to XI. and XII.

ARTICLE X.

The translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version, is hereby declared to be the Standard Bible of this Church. The Marginal Readings, which have been authorized, or which may be hereafter authorized by Canon, may be used by the Ministers of the Church, in the Lessons read at Morning and Evening Prayer.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 186.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 108.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 40 be repealed, the following Canons to be properly numbered.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 143]:

*The Secretary failed to communicate this reference to the Committee on Canons.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 109.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 100, concerning representation of the Commission on Christian Unity at the Inter-Church Conference on Federation.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 110.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following persons be and they are hereby elected members of the Board of Missions, to serve until the next General Convention:

Rt. Rev. Wm. Croswell Doane, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Rt. Rev. Ozi W. Whitaker, D.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. John Scarborough, D.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. George W. Peterkin, D.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D., Rt. Rev. George Worthington, D.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. Henry Y. Satterlee, D.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. William McVickar, D.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. Joseph M. Francis, D.D., Rt. Rev. Frederick Burgess, D.D., Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D., Rt. Rev. David H. Greer, D.D., Rt. Rev. C. P. Anderson, D.D., Rev. J. Houston Eccleston, D.D., Rev. William R. Huntington, D.D., D.C.L., L.H.D., Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D., Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D.D., Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., L.H.D., Rev. Randolph H. McKim, D.D., LL.D., Rev. J. Lewis Parks, D.D., Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., Rev. Theodore Sedgwick, Rev. Leonard K. Storrs, D.D., Rev. George B. Morgan, D.D., Rev. Charles H. Smith, D.D., Rev. Herman Page, D.D., Mr. William G. Low, Mr. Julien T. Davies, Mr. Alfred Mills, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. George C. Thomas, Mr. James J. Goodwin, Mr. Burton Mansfield, Admiral Alfred T. Mahan, Mr. Rathbone Gardner, Mr. William R. Butler, Mr. George Gordon King, Mr. Henry Lewis Morris, Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. Robert C. Pruyn, Mr. David B. Lyman.

And that the Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D., be elected General Secretary, and Mr. George C. Thomas, Treasurer.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the consideration of the foregoing Message was postponed for the present. [See p. 189.]

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The House re-assembled after the recess at three o'clock.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see p. 128]:

REPORT No. 9.

In reference to the motion of the Bishop of Oklahoma, concerning our Standing Committee on the Despatch of Business, the Committee on Rules of Order would report that, in view of the fact that there is now a Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business, your Committee ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Washington presented the following report [see p. 171]:

The Joint Committee appointed to draft a resolution bearing on recognized injustice in our trade relations with the Filipino people, herewith begs to present the following resolution, with the understanding that a copy of it be placed in the hands of the President, the members of the Cabinet, and of every member of our National Legislature:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention, while recognizing the impropriety of any Church's interfering in matters of purely political import and while abstaining from all expression of opinion on mere questions of legislative or administrative policy, is charged from time to time with the responsibility of declaring its mind on the moral aspect of political measures, and that it hereby places itself on record as believing it to be the duty of all Christian citizens to insist that the injustice allowed hitherto and now by our Federal Government of refusing ordinary trade rights to the Filipinos which all other people under the American flag enjoy be removed without further delay; also that the law be repealed which in the interest of American corporations attempts to impose on the Filipino market cotton textiles at the cost of advancing the price of a necessity of the Filipino people.

HENRY Y. SATTERLEE,
CHARLES H. BRENT,
R. F. ALSOP,
ROBT. TREAT PAINE.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 117. See pp. 184, 191.]

The Chairman took the Chair.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

The House of Bishops, expressing its real sense of loss in the enforced absence from its later sessions of its own Chairman, and welcoming him back to his seat, assures the Bishop of West Virginia of its grateful recognition of the ability and fairness with which he has really filled the chair and presided over this House.—

Which was adopted.

The Order of the Day being called for, the House proceeded

to the further consideration of Message No. 85 from the House of Deputies, and Report No. 36 from the Committee on Canons, in reference to proposed amendments of Canon 19. [See pp. 168, 179.]

On motion, the House took a recess.

The House re-assembled after the recess at eight o'clock.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 132]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 111.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 82, to amend Canon 15, § V. [iii.].

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 134]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 112.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 82, to amend Canon 15, § V. [iii.].

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 132]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 113.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 81, with the following amendment:

In the first line strike out the word "claiming" and insert the words "declaring himself."

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the amendment contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No 118.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 114.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention recommend to the several Dioceses, that at their next annual Convention they shall take action on the subject of better salaries for the clergy.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 119.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 98]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 115.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 40, in regard to a permanent place of meeting.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 116.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to consider the work of the Church among the Jews and to report to the next Convention; and this House has appointed as members of said Joint Commission on its part, the Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York, the Rev. Dr. Winchester of Tennessee, the Rev. Dr. Israel of Central Pennsylvania, Mr. George Zabriskie of New York, Mr. Burton Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. Mark Levy of North Carolina.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of

Delaware, the Bishop of Central New York, and the Bishop Coadjutor of New York.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 120.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 117.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 29, § I., be amended so as to read as follows:

SECTION I. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts specified in this section are grouped for the purposes of Courts of Review into eight Judicial Departments, as follows:

The first department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut.

The second department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and of the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The third department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, and of the Diocese of Washington.

The fourth department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, and Kentucky.

The fifth department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin.

The sixth department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado.

The seventh department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Louisiana, Texas, Kansas, and the Territory of New Mexico, and of the Missionary District of Oklahoma and the Indian Territory.

The eighth department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, and the Territories of Arizona and Alaska, and of the Missionary District of Honolulu and the Philippine Islands.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, action on the foregoing Message was postponed for the present. [See p. 189.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 147]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 118.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That canonical forms for the use of members of this House be prepared and printed under the direction of the Chairman and the Secretary.—

Which was adopted.

The Order of the Day being called for, being Message No. 85 from the House of Deputies and Report No. 36 from the Committee on Canons, and the question being on the resolution recommended by the Committee [see p. 168], the Bishop of Tennessee moved to amend the last clause of the resolution adopted by the House of Deputies, so that it shall read:

Or to prevent the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District from giving permission to Christian men, who are not ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the church on special occasions.—

Which was adopted; and it was voted that this House concur with the action of the House of Deputies communicated in its Message No. 85, but with this amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 121. See p. 183.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 123.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the members of this Convention exert their influence to persuade all corporations and employers of labor to reduce to the lowest possible point of necessity all secular work upon Sundays, and to see that all persons necessarily employed on that Day be given some other one day in every seven as a day of rest.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 123.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 178]:

On motion, it was voted that Special Committees be appointed to notify the Missionary Bishops elect of their election; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Georgia and the Bishop of Tennessee, to notify the Missionary Bishop elect of Wyoming; the Bishop of Indianapolis and the Bishop of Milwaukee, to notify the Missionary Bishop elect of Nevada; the Bishop of New York and the Bishop of Oregon, to notify the Bishop elect of Eastern Oregon; the Bishop of New Jersey and the Bishop of Utah, to notify the Missionary Bishop elect of Western Colorado.

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following report [see p. 137]:

The Committee of Conference between the two Houses concerning an amendment of Canon 47, § I., which was proposed by the House of Deputies, and in which the House of Bishops did not concur, respectfully report that after consultation the Committee of Conference agreed to recommend to their respective Houses the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 47, § I., be amended by inserting in line 10, ater the word "Congregation" the words "together with the whole number of souls under pastoral care"; so that the sentence shall read "a report of the number of Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Burials, and the number of communicants in the Parish or Congregation, together with the whole number of souls under pastoral care."

Respectfully submitted,
ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman.*

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies as concurrent action by Message No. 122. See p. 180.]

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following report [see p. 137]:

The Committee of Conference between the two Houses concerning an amendment of Canon 52, Art. VI., § 1., which was proposed by the House of Deputies and in which the House of Bishops did not concur, respectfully report that after consultation the Committee of Conference agreed to recommend to their respective Houses, that in their judgment further consideration of the matter by the General Convention is inexpedient at the present time, while they recommend consideration of the matter during the coming three years by the Foreign Missionary Bishops with their clergy, and by the Board of Missions.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman.*

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee of Conference was adopted.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That canonical forms for the use of members of this House be prepared and printed under the direction of the Chairman and the Secretary.—

Which was adopted.

The Order of the Day being called for, being Message No. 85 from the House of Deputies and Report No. 36 from the Committee on Canons, and the question being on the resolution recommended by the Committee [see p. 168], the Bishop of Tennessee moved to amend the last clause of the resolution adopted by the House of Deputies, so that it shall read:

Or to prevent the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District from giving permission to Christian men, who are not ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the church on special occasions.—

Which was adopted; and it was voted that this House concur with the action of the House of Deputies communicated in its Message No. 85, but with this amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 121. See p. 183.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 123.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the members of this Convention exert their influence to persuade all corporations and employers of labor to reduce to the lowest possible point of necessity all secular work upon Sundays, and to see that all persons necessarily employed on that Day be given some other one day in every seven as a day of rest.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 123.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 178]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 124.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the report of the Committee of Conference on the Amendment of Canon 47, § I., be adopted.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 164]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 125.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 109, electing Bishops as members of the several Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 163]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 126.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 107, concerning the title of the Bishop of the Missionary District of Brazil.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 166]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 127.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 110, to extend the powers of the Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 164]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 128.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has acceded to the request of that House for a Committee of Conference on its Message No. 75, and appoints as members of said Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Parks of New York, Mr. Henry of Iowa, and Mr. Packard of Maryland.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

[See p. 185.]

The Bishop of Southern Florida offered the following resolution [see p. 170]:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee appointed to consider the question of an office for Unction of the Sick be continued with instructions to report to the next General Convention.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 124. See p. 190.]

The Order of the Day being called for, being the further consideration of the resolution contained in Message No. 87 from the House of Deputies, as amended [see p. 170], the Bishop of California moved to amend the last clause, already amended by the adoption of the amendment offered by the Bishop of Tennessee, by inserting after the words, "In case of vacancy in this office" the words "or if by reason of infirmity the Presiding Bishop shall become disabled"; which was adopted.

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved to amend the fourth paragraph of Section 3, so that it shall begin:

This Presiding Bishop, thus chosen, shall continue to hold office for six years from the time of his election, provided this does not carry him beyond the age of seventy years, when the term of office shall end in any case.

The Bishop of Delaware moved to amend by substituting "nine years" in place of "six years"; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Rhode Island, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, the resolution contained in Message No. 87 from the House of Deputies, as amended by the action of this House, was recommitted to the

Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 185.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until tomorrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY.

SATURDAY, October 19th, 1907.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman presiding.

The Bishop of Hankow read a Lesson of Holy Scripture, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop laid before the House a letter from the Bishop of London, written on the eve of his departure for England, and bidding farewell to the Bishops of the American Church.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 129.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following persons be and they are hereby elected members of the Court of Review for the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon:

First Department.—The Rev. Arthur Lawrence, D.D., of Western Massachusetts, the Rev. Storrs O. Seymour, D.D., of Connecticut, the Rev. Daniel C. Roberts, D.D., of New Hampshire, Mr. John H. Stiness of Rhode Island, Mr. Charles G. Saunders of Massachusetts, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner of Maine.

Second Department.—The Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D., of New York, the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., of Long Island, the Rev. Alfred B. Baker, D.D., of New Jersey, Mr. Charles Andrews of Central New York, Mr. Frederick Adams of Newark, Mr. Marcus T. Hun of Albany.

Third Department.—Rev. H. L. Jones, D.D., of Central Pennsylvania, the Rev. P. P. Phillips of Virginia, the Rev. S. Scollay Moore of West Virginia, Mr. J. Wirt Randall of Maryland, Mr. G. C. Burgwin of Pittsburg, Mr. W. W. Old of Southern Virginia.

Fourth Department.—Rev. J. F. Murdock of North Carolina, the Rev. John K. Mason of Kentucky, the Rev. John R. Winchester, D.D., of Tennessee, Mr. John T. Shelley of Lexington, Mr. Frank H. Miller of Georgia, Mr. T. W. Bacot of South Carolina.

Fifth Department.—The Rev. B. Fallot Rogers, D.D., of Fond du Lac, the Rev. John Heyward McKenzie of Michigan City, the Rev. John C. H. Mockridge of Michigan, Mr. David B. Lyman of Chicago, Mr. Miles F. Gilbert of Springfield, Mr. Thomas M. Sloane of Ohio.

Sixth Department.—Rev. Albert W. Ryan of Duluth, Rev. A. G. F. Bode of Wyoming, Rev. Charles H. Marshall of Colorado, Mr. R. S. Hall of Nebraska, Mr. W. H. Lightner of Minnesota, Mr. George F. Henry of Iowa.

Seventh Department.—The Rev. Robert Talbot of Kansas City, the Rev. Wallace Carnahan of West Texas, the Rev. Irving E. Baxter of Kansas, Mr. Francis J. McMaster of Missouri, Mr. James McConnell, Mr. L. Bradford Prince of New Mexico.

Eighth Department.—The Rev. A. G. L. Trew, D.D., of Los Angeles, the Rev. J. P. D. Lloyd of Olympia, the Rev. Alfred Lockwood of Spokane, Mr. A. N. Drown of California, Mr. G. H. Williams of Oregon, Mr. J. P. Chipman of Sacramento.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 125.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 179]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 130.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in the action communicated in its Message No. 121, amending the resolution contained in Message No. 85 from this House, respectfully requests a Committee of Conference, and has appointed as members of such Committee of Conference on its part the Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York, Mr. Stetson of New York, and Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House acceded to the request contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Committee of Conference, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Vermont, and the Bishop of Tennessee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 126. See p. 188.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 131.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed to consider whether it is desirable to revise the XXXIX. Articles, and if so in what particulars, to report to the next General Convention; and they are hereby instructed to publish three months before the meeting of the next General Convention as much of their report as they deem expedient, together with their proposed resolutions;

And this House has appointed as members of said Joint Commission on its part the Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York, the Rev. Dr. Micou of Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Bishop of Tennessee, the Rev. Dr. Jones of Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Montgomery of Pennsylvania, Mr. Henry of Iowa, Mr. O'Brian of Western New York, Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Andrews of Central New York, Mr. Butler of Central Pennsylvania.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, it was voted that this House does not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 130.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 173]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 132.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 117, concerning the Filipino people.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 154]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 133.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 101, to continue the Committee on Provinces.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 135]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 134.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 94, requesting Diocesan Boards of Missions to report their receipts and expenditures to the General Board of Missions.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Committee of Conference on the Title Page of the Prayer Book, presented the following report [see p. 181]:

The Committee of Conference to whom was referred the messages of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies respectively, relating to the Title Page of the Prayer Book, respectfully recommend that both Houses adopt the following resolution, to be introduced into the House of Bishops:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in Article X. of the Constitution, and that notice of the same be communicated to the several Dioceses in accordance with the provisions of Article XI. of the Constitution:

Add to Article X. at the end thereof the following proviso:

And provided further, that in editions of the Book of Common Prayer in foreign languages such verbal alterations as may be necessary to adapt the same to local conditions may be made by the authority of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which it is used, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop.

THOS. F. GAILOR, *for the House of Bishops.*
EDWIN B. NIVER, *for the House of Deputies.*

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 127. See p. 190.]

The Bishop of Utah offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House requests the Board of Missions to pay the travelling expenses of the newly elected Missionary Bishops and their families to their respective Districts.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented its Report No. 7, on the proposed amendment to the Constitution as to the election of the Presiding Bishop, referred back to said Committee for further consideration [see p. 182], recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I., and insert in place of it the following:

SECTION 3: Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by the vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies by vote of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.

The Presiding Bishop shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention.

The Presiding Bishop so elected shall hold office for six years, unless meanwhile he shall have reached the seventieth year of his age, when his tenure of office shall end in any case; or shall have resigned his Episcopal jurisdiction, or, with the consent of the General Convention, his office as Presiding Bishop; or unless, for infirmity or other sufficient cause, he may have been relieved of such office by the General Convention by the concurrent vote, first of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and then of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.

The salary of the Presiding Bishop as such shall be fixed and paid by the General Convention, as may be provided by Canon of such Convention.

When, for any reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, or if by reason of infirmity the Presiding Bishop shall become disabled, the House of Bishops shall elect one of its number to act as Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 128. See p. 190.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented its Report No. 8, in reference to Message No. 107 from the House of Deputies, as to a proposed new Article X. of the Constitution on the Standard Bible [see p. 171]; and, on motion, it was voted that this House do not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 107 from that House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 129. See p. 190.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 192]:

REPORT No. 37.

In accordance with Canon 55, § II., the Committee on Canons appoints the Bishop of North Carolina and the Bishop of Vermont as its representatives to certify the changes made in the Canons during the present General Convention, and to report the same to the Secretary.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman.*

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 131.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 132]:

REPORT No. 38.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message of the House of Deputies No. 43, amending Canon 48, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops does not concur in the amendment of Canon 48, contained in Message No. 43 from said House, inasmuch as the object aimed at in the proposed new section seems to be sufficiently provided for in the existing § II.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman.*

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 132.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 160]:

REPORT No. 39.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message from the House of Deputies No. 101, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved; That the House of Bishops concur in the amendment of Canon 52, Art. II., contained in Message from said House No. 101, with the following amendments:

(1) in § 12, in the eighth department the nomenclature should be: "the Territories of Arizona, Alaska, and Hawaii, and of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands;

(2) adding the following words at the end of § 17: "and to take such action as, if a Missionary Council had been organized, would be discharged thereby";

(3) adding the following words at the end of § 14: "or of any Diocese or Missionary District within the Department."

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman.*

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

The question being on the resolution contained in the foregoing report, the Bishop of Duluth moved to amend § 12, so that the Dioceses of Missouri, Kansas City, and Kansas, and the Missionary District of Salina shall be included in the Sixth Missionary Department; which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Albany moved that the following be substituted for § 15:

"Each department shall have the right, if it so desire, to require that the Board of Missions, in making an annual apportionment, shall make such apportionment to the department in gross for sub-division by the Missionary Council thereof as the said Council may determine.—

Which was adopted.

The question being on the resolution recommended by the Committee, as amended, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 134. See p. 193.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 156]:

REPORT No. 40.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution proposed by the Bishop of Albany, instructing the Committee to consider the various enactments concerning the Pastoral Letter in the Canons and in the Rules of Order of this House, recommends that the question of the Pastoral Letter be considered by the Bishops in Council.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. POTTER, *Chairman.*

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Secretary.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 183]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 135.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in the action communicated by

its Message No. 121, concurring in Message No. 85 from this House with amendment.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 136.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to the second paragraph of Article IX. of the Constitution the following sentence namely:

"The General Convention may also provide by Canon for the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon in the Diocese or Missionary District in which an offence is alleged to have been committed by him."

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 136.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 168]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 137.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 114, to amend Canon 50, § III. [i.].

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House proceeded to the consideration of Message No. 110 from the House of Deputies [see p. 172]; and on motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the election of members of the Board of Missions, the General Secretary, and the Treasurer.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 137.]

On motion, the House proceeded to the consideration of Message No. 117 from the House of Deputies [see p. 176];

and the question being on the resolution contained in that Message, proposing an amendment of Canon 29, § I., the House concurred with the House of Deputies in its adoption with an amendment changing the phraseology at the end of the enumeration in the Eighth Department to "the territories of Arizona, Alaska, and Hawaii, and of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 136. See p. 192.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 181]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 138.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 124, continuing the Joint Committee on the Unction of the Sick.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 185]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 139.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 127.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 186]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 140.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 128.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 186]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 141.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it adheres

to the action communicated in its Message No. 107, respectfully requests a Committee of Conference on this subject, and appoints as members of such Committee of Conference on its part the Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York, the Rev. Mr. Sanderson of Central Pennsylvania, Mr. Chase of Missouri.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House acceded to the request contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Committee of Conference on the part of this House the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Vermont.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 133. See p. 193.]

The Bishop of California offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That in the preparation of the future Pastoral Letters of this House the writers make such use as is timely and practicable of pithy extracts or deductions from the Reports of the latest Commissions, as well as that from the State of the Church, and shall include reference to the principal acts of the General Convention immediately preceding.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Indianapolis offered the following resolution [see pp. 173, 184]:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, while recognizing the impropriety of any Church's interfering in matters of purely political import and while abstaining from all expression of opinion on mere questions of legislative or administrative policy, is charged from time to time with the responsibility of declaring its mind on the moral aspect of political measures, and that it hereby places itself on record as believing it to be the duty of all Christian citizens to insist that the injustice allowed hitherto and now by our Federal Government of refusing ordinary trade rights to the Filipinos which all other people under the American flag enjoy, be removed without further delay; also that the law be repealed which in the interest of American corporations attempts to impose on the Filipino market cotton textiles at the cost of advancing the price of a necessity of life for the Filipino people.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Newark offered the following resolution [see p. 155]:

Resolved, That the subject of the preparation of a Book of Offices for use upon occasions not provided for by the Book of Common Prayer be referred to a Commission of five Bishops to report at the next General Convention.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Kansas, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of Springfield, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Hankow offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That in communicating to the Archbishop of Canterbury the action of the House of Bishops expressing its appreciation of the courtesy and consideration shown by his Grace in the final settlement of the question of jurisdiction formerly existing in the Province of Kiangsu and the City of Shanghai, China, the Presiding Bishop be desired to request the good offices of the Archbishop in delimiting the jurisdiction of the successor of the English Bishop in Mid-China, resigned, so that such jurisdiction shall not conflict with that of the Bishop of Hankow as defined by this House of Bishops.—

Which was adopted.

A motion that the Committee on the Pastoral Letter be discharged was not adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 142.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that its Committee on Canons has appointed the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland and Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts as its representatives to certify changes made in the Canons at this Convention.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 190]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 143.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 136, concurring in Message No. 117 of the House of Deputies with an amendment.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 188]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 144.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 134, concurring in Message No. 101 of the House of Deputies with amendment.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following report [see p. 190]:

The Committee of Conference concerning a proposed article in the Constitution on the Standard Bible, proposed by the House of Deputies in their Message No. 107, in which the House of Bishops did not concur, respectfully report that they have not been able to come to an agreement on the matter.

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

On a report from the Committee on Unfinished Business, it was voted that the Commission on a German Version of the Prayer Book, the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, and the Commission on Archives be continued.

The Bishop of Albany presented the following minute:

The House of Bishops recognizes, with sincere thanks to the Bishops, Clergy, and Lay-people and other citizens of Richmond, their cordial welcome of the General Convention to the churches and homes of this beautiful city, and adds the expression of special satisfaction with the full, careful, and accurate reports of the doings of the General Convention in the daily press. Specific mention must be made of the arrangements which, with much labor and pains, have been made, under the Bishop's guidance, by the various Committees for the comfort and convenience of the Convention. To the Governor especial acknowledgment has been made for his extreme courtesy in an engrossed address, of which the following is a copy:

"The House of Bishops having, by the courtesy of the Governor of Virginia, enjoyed the privilege of holding its sessions in the hall of the House of Delegates, begs leave to assure His Excellency of its grateful appreciation of the courtesy which has literally set their 'feet in a large room.'

"The Bishops sitting in the House at this session beg leave to present to His Excellency this formal assurance of their recognition of his kindness, which has ministered so satisfactorily to their convenience and comfort.

"Richmond, October 19, 1907."

The high water mark of enthusiasm about Missions has been reached at this session, not only in the great gifts of the Woman's Auxiliary and the men's thank offering, but in the unflagging attendance of the Deputies at the special missionary sessions of the two Houses.

The historic services, so wisely appointed, and so well ordered, at "old Bruton" Church and at Jamestown Island, have given a peculiar

distinction to this gathering, and kindled in the hearts of our people a new sense of consecrated patriotism and reverence for the fathers and founders of the Nation and the Church.

The presence of the Bishop of London and his share in the services and gatherings of the Convention as the preacher and the presenter of the King's Bible, as well as in his most gracious personality; the wholesome counsel given by the Archbishop of the West Indies, and the constant companionship of the Bishop of St. Albans, Bishop Montgomery, and the Bishops of the Canadian Deputation, have given to our meeting this year a fresh indication of the loving and living realness of the three hundred years of close communion with the historic Church of England.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Washington offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary convey the thanks of the House of Bishops to the Richmond, Fredericksburg, and Potomac Railroad Company, the Washington Southern Railroad Company, and the Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad Company, for their provision of ample and generous accommodations in their special trains for the use of members of this Convention.—

Which was adopted.

Bishop Penick offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be voted to the attendants, pages, and all who by their services during our sessions have helped our work and added to our comfort here.—

Which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed as the Committee to act with the Secretary in publishing the Journal, the Bishop of New York and the Bishop of Connecticut.

A Committee from the House of Deputies, consisting of the Rev. William M. Grosvenor, D.D., and Mr. Francis A. Lewis, appeared and announced that the House of Deputies had completed its business, and was ready to adjourn.

The Secretary was instructed to notify the House of Deputies that the House has completed all its business requiring concurrent action, and is ready to take a recess until three o'clock, and to adjourn without day after Divine Service and an address from the Presiding Bishop.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 138.]

The minutes of the day's session were read and, on motion, approved.

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The House met with the House of Deputies in the Church of the Holy Trinity at three o'clock, when the closing Service of the Convention was held and an address was delivered by the Presiding Bishop.

Divine Service being ended, and the Benediction pronounced by the Presiding Bishop, the House adjourned without day.

WILLIAM LAWRENCE,
Chairman.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

OFFICERS

OF THE

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

PRESIDENT.

The Rev. Randolph H. McKim, D.D.,
Washington, D. C.

SECRETARY.

The Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D.,
New York, N. Y.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

The Rev. Carroll M. Davis,
St. Louis, Mo.

SECOND ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

The Rev. William C. Prout,
Herkimer, N. Y.

THIRD ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

The Rev. James G. Glass,
Anniston, Ala.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

Mr. William W. Skiddy,
82 *Wall St., New York, N. Y.*

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

DEPUTIES FROM DIOCESES.

Clerical.	*Lay.*
ALABAMA.	
The Rev. Wm. E. Evans, D.D., *Birmingham.*	Mr. W. W. Screws, *Montgomery.*
" Stewart McQueen, *Montgomery.*	" Richmond Pearson Hobson, *Washington, D. C.*
" E. W. Gamble, *Selma.*	" J. H. Fitts, *Tuscaloosa.*
" Matthew Brewster, D.D., *Mobile.*	" Joseph F. Johnston, *Birmingham.*
ALBANY.	
The Rev. W. W. Battershall, D.D., *Albany.*	Mr. G. Pomeroy Keese, *Cooperstown.*
" Joseph Carey, S.T.D., *Saratoga Springs.*	" Robert C. Pruyn, *Albany.*
" Edgar A. Enos, D.D., *Troy.*	" Henry Griffing, *Warrensburgh.*
" Hubert P. LeF. Grabau, *Plattsburgh.*	" Arthur D. Moir, *Saranac Lake.*
ARKANSAS.	
The Rev. C. H. Lockwood, D.D., *Helena.*	Mr. John T. Hicks, *Little Rock.*
" G. G. Smeade, LL.D., *Little Rock.*	" Gustave Jones, *Newport.*
" W. D. Buckner, *Pine Bluff.*	" Robert E. Wait, *Little Rock.*
" Geo. B. Norton, S.T.D., *Newport.*	" P. K. Roots, *Little Rock.*
CALIFORNIA.	
The Rev. John A. Emery, *San Francisco.*	Mr. A. N. Drown, *San Francisco.*
" Edw. L. Parsons, *Berkeley.*	" Chas. D. Haven, *San Francisco.*
" N. B. W. Gallwey, *San Mateo.*	" William H. Crocker, *San Francisco.*
" L. C. Sanford, *San Francisco.*	" George H. Hooke, *Los Gatos.*

CENTRAL NEW YORK.

The Rev. W. W. Bellinger, D.D., *Utica.*	Mr. Charles Andrews, LL.D., *Syracuse.*
" H. G. Coddington, D.D., *Syracuse.*	" Anson R. Flower, *Watertown.*
" Harry S. Longley, *Binghamton.*	" William H. Watson, M.D., *Utica.*
" William B. Clarke, *Seneca Falls.*	" Edward L. Pierce, *Syracuse.*

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.

The Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., *Scranton.*	Mr. Rodney A. Mercur, *Towanda.*
" Henry L. Jones, D.D., *Wilkes-Barre.*	" Albert N. Cleaver, *South Bethlehem.*
" Gilbert H. Sterling, D.D., *South Bethlehem.*	" William R. Butler, *Mauch Chunk.*
" Benjamin S. Sanderson, *Bethlehem.*	" Oscar C. Foster, *West Pittston.*

CHICAGO.

The Rev. William Otis Waters, *Chicago.*	Mr. David Brainerd Lyman, *La Grange, Ill.*
" Edward Alban Larrabee, *Chicago.*	" Edward Payson Bailey, *Chicago.*
" John H. Hopkins, S.T.D., *Chicago.*	" Emory Cobb, *Kankakee, Ill.*
" Ernest Vincent Shayler, *Oak Park, Ill.*	" Jesse Holdom, *Chicago.*
	" Chas. A. Street.*

COLORADO.

The Rev. Chas. H. Marshall, M.A., *Denver.*	Mr. C. D. Cobb, *Denver.*
" J. Wallis Ohl, M.A., *Pueblo.*	" A. DuPont Parker, M.A., *Denver.*
" Fred. W. Oakes, B.D., *Denver.*	" Wm. C. Sturgis, Ph.D., *Colorado Springs.*
" Benj. W. Bonell, B.D., *Manitou.*	" D. E. Gibson, *Canon City.*

CONNECTICUT.

The Rev. S. O. Seymour, D.D., *Litchfield.*	Mr. Burton Mansfield, *New Haven.*
" F. W. Harriman, D.D., Windsor.	" Morris W. Seymour, *Bridgeport.*
" George B. Morgan, D.D., *New Haven.*	" Gardiner Greene. *Norwich*
" Edward C. Acheson, *Middletown.*	" Henry E. Rees, *Hartford.*

*Taking the place of Mr. Holdom on the eleventh day.

DALLAS.

The Rev. C. R. D. Crittenton, *Denison, Tex.*
" John T. Foster, *Station A, Dallas, Tex.*
" Edwin Wickens, *Dallas, Tex.*
" Bartow B. Ramage, *Fort Worth, Tex.*

Mr. Edward A. Belsterling, *Dallas, Tex.*
" F. H. Sparrow, *Fort Worth, Tex.*
" Wm. Robinson, *Dallas, Tex.*
" John M. Terrell, *Terrell, Tex.*

DELAWARE.

The Rev. George C. Hall, D.D., *Wilmington.*
" Kensey J. Hammond, *Wilmington.*
" Frederick M. Kirkus, *Wilmington.*
" G. Valerie Gilreath, *Smyrna.*

Mr. Edward G. Bradford, *Wilmington.*
" George A. Elliott, *Wilmington.*
" Henry B. Thompson, *Wilmington.*
" Lorenzo B. Cannon, *Seaford.*
" Joseph Swift,* *Wilmington.*
" W. E. Waters.† *Smyrna.*

DULUTH.

The Rev. Heman F. Parshall, *Cass Lake.*
" Albert W. Ryan, D.C.L., *Duluth.*
" Annesley T. Young, *Moorhead.*
" F. C. Coolbaugh, *Cloquet.*

Mr. Page Morris, *Duluth.*
" J. H. Beaty, M.D., *St. Cloud.*
" Geo. H. Crosby, *Duluth.*
" F. B. Millard, *Willow River.*

EAST CAROLINA.

The Rev. Nathaniel Harding, *Washington, N. C.*
" Robert B. Drane, D.D., *Edenton, N. C.*
" James Carmichael, D.D., *Wilmington, N. C.*
" Frederick N. Skinner, *Fayetteville, N. C.*

Mr. Wilson G. Lamb, *Williamston, N. C.*
" William Calder. *Wilmington, N. C.*
" Benjamin R. Huske, *Fayetteville, N. C.*
" George H. Roberts, *New Bern, N. C.*

EASTON.

The Rev. Edward Robins Rich, *Easton.*
" David Howard, *Salisbury.*
" J. Gibson Gantt, *Denton.*
" Walter B. Stehl, *Centreville.*

Mr. Henry J. Waters, *Princess Anne.*
" W. Hopper Gibson, *Centreville.*
" W. S. Muse, *Cambridge.*
" Thomas Perry, *Salisbury.*
" Edwin S. Valliant.* *Church Hill.*

*Taking the place of Rev. H. B. Thompson on the fifth day.
†Taking the place of Rev. Jos. Swift on the eleventh day.
*Taking the place of Mr. Perry on the eighth day.

FLORIDA.

The Rev. V. W. Shields, D.D., *Jacksonville.*
" P. H. Whaley, D.D., *Pensacola.*
" Francis H. Craighill, *Gainesville.*
" John H. Brown, *Fernandina.*

Mr. W. W. Hampton, *Gainesville.*
" Raymond D. Knight, *Jacksonville.*
" J. D. Rahner, *St. Augustine.*
" Cecil Willcox, *Jacksonville.*

FOND DU LAC.

The. Rev. F. A. Sanborn, B.D., *Oconto, Wis.*
" B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., *Fond du Lac.*
" Sigourney W. Fay, *Fond du Lac.*
" Russell J. Wilbur, *Fond du Lac.*

Mr. Edward S. Bragg, *Fond du Lac.*
" Nathaniel W. Salladé, *Fond du Lac.*
" Edward O. Brown, *Rhinelander, Wis.*
" Horace E. Mann, M.D., *Marinette, Wis.*

GEORGIA.

The Rev. Chas. H. Strong, D.D., *Savannah.*
" C. B. Wilmer, D.D., *Atlanta.*
" G. Sherwood Whitney, *Augusta.*
" Troy Beatty, *Athens.*
" D. Watson Winn,* *St. Simons Island.*

Mr. Henry C. Cunningham, *Savannah.*
" Frank H. Miller, *Augusta.*
" Z. D. Harrison, *Atlanta.*
" A. M. Knight, *Waycross.*
" E. S. Elliott,† *Savannah.*

HARRISBURG.

The Rev. Wm. F. Shero, *Lancaster.*
" Alex. McMillan, *Carlisle.*
" Lewis Nichols, *Lock Haven.*
" Robert F. Gibson, *Williamsport.*

Mr. Chas. M. Clement, *Sunbury.*
" Wm. K. Alricks, *Harrisburg.*
" George H. Reynolds, *Lancaster.*
" W. Fred. Reynolds, *Bellefonte.*
" John C. Schmidt,‡ *York.*

INDIANAPOLIS.

The Rev. John E. Sulger, *Terre Haute, Ind.*
" Lewis Brown, Ph.D., *Indianapolis, Ind.*
" Christopher S. Sargent, *Indianapolis, Ind.*
" William Reid Cross, *Evansville, Ind.*

Mr. Charles E. Brooks, *Indianapolis, Ind.*
" George Holmes, *Indianapolis, Ind.*
" M. J. Bray, *Evansville, Ind.*
" John H. Stotsenburg, *New Albany, Ind.*
" H. H. Bassett,* *Columbus, Ind.*

*Taking the place of Rev. Dr. Strong on the tenth day.
†Taking the place of Mr. Cunningham on the fourth day.
‡Taking the place of Mr. Alricks on the twelfth day.
*Taking the place of Mr. Bray on the fifth day.

IOWA.

The Rev. J. Everist Cathell, D.D., *Des Moines.*
" John C. Sage, *Dubuque.*
" John Arthur, *Cedar Rapids.*
" Thomas W. Jones, *Clinton.*
Mr. Geo. F. Henry, *Des Moines.*
" Edmund Lockwood, *Harlan.*
" Samuel Mahon, *Ottumwa.*
" T. W. Place, *Waterloo.*

KANSAS.

The Rev. Percy T. Fenn, D.D., *Wichita,*
" Irving E. Baxter, *Lawrence.*
" Francis S. White, *Atchison.*
" Horace M. Carr, D.D., *Parsons.*
Mr. George A. Rockwell, *Junction City.*
" John N. Macomb, Jr., *Lawrence.*
" J. M. Meade, *Topeka.*
" Fred E. Stimpson, *Lawrence.*

KANSAS CITY.

The Rev. Robert Talbot, *Kansas City.*
" Edward Henry Eckel, *St. Joseph.*
" Charles A. Weed, *Joplin.*
" Julius A. Schaad, *Kansas City.*
Mr. Charles A. Kelly, *St. Joseph.*
" Albert C. Stowell, *Kansas City.*
" Gardiner Lathrop, *Kansas City.*
" Henry Delancey Ashley, *Kansas City.*

KENTUCKY.

The Rev. J. G. Minnigerode, D.D., *Louisville.*
" J. K. Mason, D.D., *Louisville.*
" C. E. Craik, D.D., *Louisville.*
" R. L. McCready, *Louisville.*
Mr. Wm. A. Robinson, *Louisville.*
" R. W. Covington, *Bowling Green.*
" John J. Saunders, *Louisville.*
" Jas. E. Rankin, *Henderson.*

LEXINGTON.

The Rev. Fred. A. MacMillen, *Covington.*
" Wm. Theodotus Capers, *Lexington.*
" Robert B. Nelson, *Newport.*
" Austin B. Chinn, *Frankfort.*
" Geo. H. Harris,* *Maysville.*
Mr. John T. Shelby, *Lexington.*
" W. D. Spalding, *Covington.*
" Fayette Hewitt, *Frankfort.*
" Allan D. Cole, *Maysville.*

*Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Chinn on the tenth day.

LONG ISLAND.

The Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., *Brooklyn.*
" C. F. J. Wrigley, D.D., *Brooklyn.*
" J. G. Bacchus, D.D., *Brooklyn.*
" J. C. Jones, Ph.D., *Brooklyn.*

Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont, *Brooklyn.*
" George Foster Peabody, *Brooklyn.*
" Philander R. Jennings, *Merrick, L. I.*
" William S. Cogswell, *Jamaica, L. I.*

LOS ANGELES.

The Rev. Baker P. Lee, *Los Angeles.*
" J. J. Wilkins, D.D., *Los Angeles.*
" William MacCormack, *Pasadena, Cal.*
" A. G. L. Trew, D.D., *Los Angeles.*

Mr. Wm. Cresswell Mushet, *Los Angeles.*
" Daniel Cleveland, *San Diego, Cal.*
" Thomas L. Winder, *Los Angeles.*
" J. Bakewell Phillips, *Pasadena, Cal.*
" Horace Slater,* *Redlands, Cal.*
" John H. Pearman,† *Pasadena, Cal.*

LOUISIANA.

The Rev. W. S. Slack, *New Orleans.*
" Charles C. Kramer, *New Iberia.*
" H. R. Carson, *Monroe.*
" Gardner S. Tucker, *Houma.*
" H. R. Carson, *Monroe.*

Mr. Chas. M. Whitney, *New Orleans.*
" G. R. Westfeldt, *New Orleans.*
" Jas. McConnell, *New Orleans.*
" W. S. Parkerson, *New Orleans.*

MAINE.

The Rev. Stephen H. Green, *Bar Harbor.*
" Robert W. Plant, *Gardiner.*
" Ivan C. Fortin, *Lewiston.*
" George B. Nicholson, *Waterville.*

Mr. Robert Hallowell Gardiner, *Gardiner.*
" Samuel W. Lane, *Augusta.*
" John B. Coleman, *Portland.*
" Charles F. Flagg, *Portland.*

MARQUETTE.

The Rev. Arthur H. Lord, *Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.*
" Bates G. Burt, *Marquette, Mich.*
" Jos. A. Ten Broeck, *Laurium, Mich.*
" Fred. C. O'Meara, *Escanaba, Mich*

Mr. Peter White, *Marquette, Mich*
" Thomas Bailey, *Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.*
" George W. G. Estover, *Escanaba, Mich.*
" George Laundy, *Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.*

*Taking the place of Mr. Mushet on the eleventh day.
†Taking the place of Mr. Winder on the fourteenth day.

MARYLAND.

The Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D.D., *Baltimore.*
" Edwin B. Niver, *Baltimore.*
" W. Meade Dame, D.D., *Baltimore.*
" J. S. B. Hodges, S.T.D., *Baltimore Co.*

Mr. Joseph Packard, *Baltimore.*
" John Wirt Randall, *Annapolis.*
" George R. Gaither, *Baltimore.*
" J. Clarence Lane, *Hagerstown.*
" Edw. G. Gibson,* *Baltimore.*

MASSACHUSETTS.

The Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., *Boston.*
" George Hodges, D.D., *Cambridge.*
" Leonard K. Storrs, D.D., *Brookline.*
" Endicott Peabody, D.D., *Groton.*

Mr. Chas. G. Saunders, *Boston.*
" Robert Treat Paine, *Boston.*
" Wm. V. Kellen, *Boston.*
" Henry M. Lovering, *Boston.*

MICHIGAN.

The Rev. John McCarroll, *Detroit.*
" Wm. F. Faber, D.D., *Detroit.*
" Sam'l S. Marquis, D.D., *Detroit.*
" John C. H. Mockridge, *Detroit.*

Mr. Henry P. Baldwin, *Detroit.*
" Theodore H. Eaton, *Detroit.*
" Samuel Post, *Upsilanti.*
" James Coslett Smith, *Detroit.*

MICHIGAN CITY.

The Rev. J. H. McKenzie, L.H.D., *Lima, Ind.*
" Edw. W. Averill, *Fort Wayne, Ind.*
" Walter S. Howard, *Plymouth, Ind.*
" Geo. P. Torrance, *Marion, Ind.*

Mr. J. A. Seybold, *Logansport, Ind.*
" M. V. Starr, *Goshen, Ind.*
" Samuel D. Hanna, *Fort Wayne, Ind.*
" W. B. Conkey, *Hammond, Ind.*

MILWAUKEE.

The Rev. H. D. Robinson, D.D., *Racine, Wis.*
" Hughell E. W. Fosbroke, *Nashotah, Wis.*
" Addison A. Ewing, *Madison, Wis.*
" Charles L. Mallory, *Kenosha, Wis.*

Mr. George E. Copeland. *Milwaukee.*
" Herbert N. Laflin, *Milwaukee.*
" Tracy M. Cary, *Chippewa Falls, Wis.*
" Charles A. Buskirk, *Oconomowoc, Wis.*

*Taking the place of Mr. Gaither on the sixth day.

MINNESOTA.

The Rev. Charles Carter Rollitt, *Red Wing.*	Mr. William H. Lightner, *St. Paul.*
" Charles Lewis Slattery, *Faribault.*	" Charles Horton, *Winona.*
" John Wright, D.D., *St. Paul.*	" Amherst H. Bingham, *New Ulm.*
" Charles Edgar Haupt, *Minneapolis.*	" William D. Lawrence, M.D., *Minneapolis.*

MISSISSIPPI.

The Rev. Geo. C. Harris, S.T.D., *Mont Helena.*	Mr. J. C. Purnell, *Winona.*
" Nowell Logan, D.D., *Pass Christian.*	" T. H. Shields, *Jackson.*
" Josiah B. Perry, D.D., *Natchez*	" W. W. Moore, *Vicksburg,*
" Henry Harrison Sneed, *Gulfport.*	" R. G. McCants, *Meridian.*
" Chas. W. Hinton,* *Vicksburg.*	

MISSOURI.

The Rev. Leslie Trenton Potter, *Kirkwood, Mo.*	Mr. Thomas O. Towles, *Jefferson City, Mo.*
" Edmund Duckworth, *St. Louis, Mo.*	" Henry Leverett Chase, *St. Louis, Mo.*
" Philip W. Fauntleroy, *St. Louis, Mo.*	" Francis James McMaster, *St. Louis, Mo.*
" Henry Watson Mizner, *St. Louis, Mo.*	" Thomas K. Skinker, *St. Louis, Mo.*

MONTANA.

The Rev. Slator C. Blackiston, *Butte.*	Mr. Edward C. Day, *Helena.*
" Sidney D. Hooker, *Dillon.*	" Irving Whitehouse, *Butte.*
" Floyd J. Mynard, *Great Falls.*	" Robert P. R. Gordon, M.D., *Great Falls.*
" Frank B. Lewis, *Bozeman.*	" J. Henry Longmaid, *Helena.*

NEBRASKA.

The Rev. John Williams, D.D., *Omaha.*	Mr. R. S. Hall, *Omaha.*
" W. A. Mulligan, *Beatrice.*	" E. A. Wiggenhorn, *Ashland.*
" W. H. Moor, *Omaha.*	" T. L. Ringwolt, *Omaha.*
" A. E. Marsh, *Blair.*	" H. W. Yates, *Omaha.*

*Taking the place of Rev. Dr. Logan on the tenth day.

NEWARK.

The Rev. Geo. S. Bennitt, D.D., *Jersey City, N. J.*
" Edwin A. White, *Bloomfield, N. J.*
" Wm. M. Hughes, D.D., *Morristown, N. J.*
" Lewis Cameron, *South Orange, N. J.*
Mr. Alfred Mills, *Morristown, N. J.*
" Wm. Read Howe, *Orange, N. J.*
" Wm. M. Franklin, *East Orange, N. J.*
" Edwin A. Stevens, *Hoboken, N. J.*

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

The Rev. Lucius Waterman, D.D., *Hanover.*
" W. Stanley Emery, *Tilton.*
" Wm. P. Niles, *Nashua.*
" Geo. Wm. Lay, *Concord.*
Mr. Edward C. Niles, *Concord.*
" Frank W. Rollins, *Concord.*
" Harry H. Dudley, *Concord.*
" Josiah Carpenter, *Manchester.*

NEW JERSEY.

The Rev. A. B. Baker, D.D., *Princeton.*
" W. Strother Jones, D.D., *Trenton.*
" R. Bowden Shepherd, *Riverton.*
" James Stoddard, *Mount Holly.*
Mr. John N. Carpender, *New Brunswick.*
" Wm. D'Olier, *Burlington.*
" Harry Humphreys, *Camden.*
" Chas. E. Merritt, *Mount Holly.*

NEW YORK.

The Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D., *New York City.*
" J. Lewis Parks, D.D., *New York City.*
" W. M. Grosvenor, D.D., *New York City.*
" Cornelius B. Smith, D.D., *New York City.*
Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, *New York City.*
" Francis Lynde Stetson, *New York City.*
" Henry Lewis Morris, *New York City.*
" Everett P. Wheeler, *New York City.*
" Stephen Baker,* *New York City.*

NORTH CAROLINA.

The Rev. F. J. Murdock, D.D., *Salisbury.*
" I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., *Raleigh.*
" Edwin A. Osborne, *Charlotte.*
" Wm. H. Meade, D.D., *Chapel Hill.*
Mr. Richard H. Battle, LL.D., *Raleigh.*
" William Lord London, *Pittsboro.*
" William A. Erwin, *Durham.*
" John S. Henderson, LL.D., *Salisbury.*

*Taking the place of Mr. Wheeler on the twelfth day.

OHIO.

The Rev. A. A. Abbott, *Cleveland.*
" C. T. Brady, LL.D., *Toledo.*
" H. W. Jones, D.D., *Gambier.*
" W. R. Stearly, *Cleveland.*

Mr. Samuel Mather, *Cleveland.*
" Thomas M. Sloane, *Sandusky.*
" Thomas H. Walbridge, *Toledo.*
" Henry C. Ranney, *Cleveland.*

OREGON.

The Rev. H. C. Collins, M.D., *The Dalles, Oregon.*
" G. B. Van Waters, D.D., *Portland, Oregon.*
" J. E. H. Simpson, *Portland, Oregon.*
" H. D. Chambers, *Portland, Oregon.*

Mr. Frank Spittle, *Astoria, Oregon.*
" John McCracken, *Portland, Oregon.*
" W. H. Smith, *Portland, Oregon.*
" J. K. Kollock, *Portland, Oregon.*

PENNNSYLVANIA.

The Rev. John B. Harding, *Philadelphia.*
" W. M. Groton, S.T.D., *Philadelphia.*
" F. W. Tomkins, S.T.D., *Philadelphia.*
" C. E. Grammer, S.T.D., *Philadelphia.*

Mr. George C. Thomas, *Philadelphia.*
" Francis A. Lewis, *Philadelphia.*
" Rowland Evans, *Philadelphia.*
" Geo. Wharton Pepper, *Philadelphia.*

PITTSBURGH.

The Rev. John D. Hills, D.D., *Oil City, Pa.*
" Martin Aigner, *Franklin, Pa.*
" James H. McIlvaine, D. D., *Pittsburgh, Pa.*
" C. A. Bragdon, D.D., *Homestead, Pa.*

Mr. Turner W. Shacklett, *Erie, Pa.*
" George C. Burgwin, *Pittsburgh.*
" Wm. A. Cornelius, *McKeesport, Pa.*
" James W. Brown, *Pittsburgh.*
" John W. Reynolds,* *Erie.*

QUINCY.

The Rev. Francis M. Wilson, *Macomb, Ill.*
" H. A. Percival, D.D., *Peoria, Ill.*
" Thomas Hines, *Warsaw, Ill.*
" Granville H. Sherwood. *Rock Island, Ill.*
" Fred H. Burrell,* *Moline.*

Mr. Chas. E. Chandler, *Peoria, Ill.*
" H. A. Williamson, *Quincy, Ill.*
" Edward J. Parker, *Quincy, Ill.*
" Thomas A. Brown, *Quincy, Ill.*

*Taking the place of Mr. Brown on the twelfth day.

†Taking the place of Rev. Dr. Percival on the fifth day.

RHODE ISLAND.

The Rev. Fred. J. Bassett, D.D., *Providence.*
" Geo. McC. Fiske, D.D., *Providence.*
" L. Bradner, Jr., Ph.D., *Providence.*
" Arthur M. Aucock, *Providence.*

Mr. George Gordon King, *Newport.*
" John H. Stiness, *Providence.*
" Daniel L. S. Granger, *Providence.*
" William Ames, *Providence.*

SOUTH CAROLINA.

The Rev. John Kershaw, D.D., *Charleston.*
" W. B. Gordon, *Camden.*
" A. R. Mitchell, *Greenville.*
" A. S. Thomas, *Darlington.*

Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., *Columbia.*
" T. W. Bacot, *Charleston.*
" R. I. Manning, *Sumter.*
" Robert Aldrich, *Barnwell.*

SOUTHERN OHIO.

The Rev. John Hewitt, *Columbus.*
" Paul Matthews, *Cincinnati.*
" Dudley W. Rhodes, D.D., *Cincinnati.*
" Joseph D. Herron, *Portsmouth.*
" C. E. Mackenzie,* *Janesville.*

Mr. J. D. Van Deman, *Delaware.*
" Gideon C. Wilson, *Cincinnati.*
" Wm. Cooper Proctor, *Cincinnati.*
" Gilbert H. Stewart, *Columbus.*
" Charles W. Short,† *Cincinnati.*

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.

The Rev. John J. Lloyd, D.D., *Lynchburg.*
" C. Braxton Bryan, D.D., *Petersburg.*
" Wm. H. Milton, D.D., *Roanoke.*
" Robert C. Jett, *Staunton.*

Mr. W. B. Martin, *Norfolk.*
" E. W. Saunders, *Rocky Mount.*
" William W. Old, *Norfolk.*
" W. W. Robertson, *Norfolk.*

SPRINGFIELD.

The Rev. Frederick D. DeRosset, *Springfield, Ill.*
" Johannes Rockstroh, *Danville, Ill.*
" F. P. Davenport, D.D., *Chicago, Ill.*
" Henry M. Chittenden, *Alton, Ill.*
" J. W. Areson,‡ *Bloomington, Ill.*

Mr. Miles F. Gilbert, *Cairo, Ill.*
" Chas. E. Hay, *Springfield, Ill.*
" Bluford Wilson, *Springfield, Ill.*
" Wm. T. Ingram, M.D., *Murphysboro, Ill.*

*Taking the place of Mr. Van Deman on the tenth day.
*Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Matthews on the twelfth day.
‡Taking the place of Rev. Dr. Davenport on the eigthh day.

TENNESSEE.

The Rev. J. R. Winchester, D.D., *Memphis.*
" F. F. Reese, D.D., *Nashville.*
" Samuel Ringgold, D.D., *Knoxville.*
" Walter B. Capers, *Columbia.*
" Wm. C. Robertson,* *Chattanooga.*

Mr. B. Lawton Wiggins, LL.D., *Sewanee.*
" George M. Darrow, *Murfreesboro.*
" Charles B. Castner, *Nashville.*
" Henry H. Ingersoll, LL.D., *Knoxville.*

TEXAS.

The Rev. Edward A. Temple, *Waco.*
" E. H. J. Andrews, *Palestine.*
" George L. Crocket, *San Augustine.*
" Charles S. Aves, *Galveston.*

Mr. Norman T. Shumate, *Waco.*
" F. F. Roche, *Georgetown.*
" Rufus Cage, *Houston.*
" Ingham S. Roberts, *Houston.*

VERMONT.

The Rev. Geo. Y. Bliss, D.D., *Burlington.*
" William F. Weeks, *Shelburne.*
" Wm. T. Forsythe, *Middlebury.*
" Edward P. Lee, *Island Pond.*

Mr. Edson P. Gilson, *Rutland.*
" Kittredge Haskins, *Brattleboro.*
" Frank G. Howland, *Barre.*
" Spencer W. Hindes, *Burlington.*

VIRGINIA.

The Rev. E. L. Goodwin, *Fairfax.*
" William Meade Clark, *Richmond.*
" Angus Crawford, D.D., *Theo. Seminary, Va.*
" J. J. Gravatt, *Richmond.*

Mr. Joseph Bryan, *Richmond.*
" P. H. Mayo, *Richmond.*
" Joseph Wilmer, *Rapidan.*
" L. M. Blackford, M.D., *Theo. Seminary, Va.*
" Roswell Page,* *Beaver Dam Depot.*

WASHINGTON.

The Rev. Alfred Harding, D.D., *Washington.*
" R. McKim, D.D., LL.D., *Washington.*
" Richard P. Williams, *Washington.*
" Arthur S. Johns, *Washington.*

Mr. Arthur S. Browne, *Washington.*
" Chas. H. Stanley, *Laurel, Md.*
" Wm. C. Rives, *Washington.*
" Thos. Nelson Page, *Washington.*
" Wm. H. Singleton,† *Washington.*

†Taking the place of Mr. Stanley on the thirteenth day.
*Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Capers on the twelfth day.
*Taking the place of Mr. Wilmer on the tenth day.

WEST TEXAS.

The Rev. Alfred J. Holworthy, *Corpus Christi.*
" J. Lindsay Patton, *San Antonio.*
" Wallace Carnahan, *San Marcos.*
" George D. Harris, *San Antonio.*

Mr. William Green, *San Marcos.*
" Reagan Houston, *San Antonio.*
" E. F. Glaze, *San Antonio.*
" J. Y. Rust, *San Angelo.*

WEST VIRGINIA.

The Rev. Jacob Brittingham, *Wheeling.*
" S. Scollay Moore, D.D., *Parkersburg.*
" George A. Gibbons, *Romney.*
" R. D. Roller, D.D., *Charleston.*

Mr. B. Mason Ambler, *Parkersburg.*
" Wm. P. Craighill, *Charles Town.*
" Gustave A. Aschman, M.D., *Wheeling.*
" Charles A. Miller, *Martinsburg.*

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.

The Rev. Thos. F. Davies, *Worcester.*
" Wm. Taylor Dakin, *Springfield.*
" Arthur Lawrence, D.D., *Stockbridge.*
" Thos. White Nickerson, *Pittsfield.*

Mr. Edw. L. Davis, *Worcester.*
" Edmund P. Kendrick, *Springfield.*
" Henry H. Skinner, 303 *Maple St., Springfield.*
" Geo. B. Inches, *North Grafton.*

WESTERN MICHIGAN.

The Rev. Rogers H. Peters, *Kalamazoo.*
" Francis R. Godolphin, *Grand Rapids.*
" J. E. Wilkinson, Ph.D., *South Haven.*
" William Lucas, *Allegan.*

Mr. William J. Stuart, *Grand Rapids.*
" Jacob Kleinhaus, *Grand Rapids.*
" Herman Haupt, M.D., *South Haven, Mich.*
" Charles R. Wilkes, *Allegan, Mich.*

WESTERN NEW YORK.

The Rev. Walter C. Roberts, *Corning.*
" Jacob A. Regester, D.D., *Buffalo.*
" George B. Richards, *Buffalo.*
" C. H. Boynton, Ph.D., *Geneseo.*

Mr. John L. O'Brian, *Buffalo.*
" Daniel Beach, *Watkins.*
" Selden S. Brown, *Scottsville.*
" Charles McLouth, *Palmyra.*

DEPUTIES FROM MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.

ALASKA.

The Rev. Thos. Jenkins, *Ketchikaw.* Mr. John H. Cobb, *Juneau.*

ARIZONA.

The Rev. Julius W. Atwood, *Phoenix.* Mr. John J. Hawkins, *Prescott.*

ASHEVILLE.

The Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D.D., *Biltmore, N. C.* Mr. Francis P. Bacon, *Tryon, N. C.*

BOISE.

The Rev. Samuel J. Jennings, *Nampa, Idaho.* Mr. T. R. Hamer, *St. Anthony, Idaho.*

DULUTH.

The Rev. Heman F. Parshall, *Case Lake, Minn.* Mr. Page Morris, *Duluth, Minn.*

HONOLULU.

The Rev. Alex. Mackintosh, *Honolulu.* Mr. H. M. von Holt, *Honolulu.*
" L. Tenney Peck,* *Honolulu.*

*Taking the place of Mr. Holt on the third day.

LARAMIE.

The Rev. Louis A. Arthur, *Grand Island, Neb.* Mr. Ralph K. Horth, *Grand Island, Neb.*
" Wm. C. Gardner,* *Baggs, Wyoming.*

*Taking the place of Mr. Horth on the fifth day.

NEW MEXICO.

The Rev. Henry Easter, *El Paso, Texas.* Mr. L. Bradford Prince, LL.D., *Santa Fe, N. Mex.*

NORTH DAKOTA.

The Rev. Edward W. Burleson, *Jamestown.* Mr. C. D. Lord, *Park River.*

OKLAHOMA.

The Rev. Hugh J. Llwyd. *Muskogee, Ind. Ter.* Mr. John R. Rose, *Oklahoma City.*

OLYMPIA.

The Rev. John P. D. Llwyd, *Seattle.*
Mr. Noah B. Coffman, *Chehalis.*

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

The Rev. Walter C. Clapp, *Bontoc.*
Mr. C. H. Fullaway, *Manila.*

PORTO RICO.

The Rev. Charles E. Snavely, *San Juan, P. R.*
Mr. Henry W. Dooley, *New York City.*

SACRAMENTO.

The Rev. George E. Swan, *Sacramento.*
" Allan L. Burleson,† *Santa Rosa, Cal.*
Mr. W. B. Lardner, *Auburn, Cal.*

SALINA.

The Rev. Lloyd R. Benson, *Ellsworth.*
Mr. J. R. Lemist, *Hutchinson.*

SALT LAKE.

The Rev. Charles E. Perkins, *Salt Lake City.*
Mr. Morris L. Ritchie, *Salt Lake City.*

SOUTH DAKOTA.

The Rev. John B. Van Fleet, *Watertown.*
Mr. John T. Coxhead, 215 *Cedar St., Yankton.*

SOUTHERN FLORIDA.

The Rev. I. H. Weddell, *Thonotosassa.*
Mr. Frederick H. Rand, *Longwood.*

SPOKANE.

The Rev. Alfred Lockwood, *Spokane, Wash.*
" Willard H. Roots,* *Pullman, Wash.*
Mr. Geo. L. Brooke, *Spokane, Wash.*

AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE.

The Rev. John F. Butterworth, *Dresden, Germany.*
Mr. Charles C. Haight, *New York.*

†Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Swan on the thirteenth day.
*Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Lockwood on the thirteenth day.

DELEGATES FROM FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.

CAPE PALMAS.

CUBA.

The Rev. Chas. M. Sturges, *Camaguey.*

Mr. Albert Wright, *Havana.*

HANKOW.

The Rev. R. E. Wood, *Wuchang.*

KYOTO.

The Rev. James J. Chapman, *Kanizawa:*

Mr. Henry Laning, M.D., *Osaka.*

MEXICO

The Rev. L. M. A. Haughwout, *Mexico City.*

Mr. M. A. Kilvert, *Lerdo, Dgo.*

SHANGHAI.

Rev. F. L. Hawks Pott, D.D., *Shanghai.*

TOKYO.

Rev. George Wallace, *Tokyo.*

BRAZIL.

Rev. Wm. Cabell Brown, D.D.,* *Rio Grande do Sul.*

*Taking his seat on the eleventh day.

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, RICHMOND, VIRGINIA,
WEDNESDAY, October 2d, 1907.

This being the day, designated by the Constitution for holding a meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops and Deputies-elect assembled, agreeably to the appointment of the last General Convention, in Holy Trinity Church in the city of Richmond.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, assisted in the Epistle by the Bishop of Albany, and in the Gospel by His Grace, the Archbishop of the West Indies. The sermon was preached by the Lord Bishop of London.

3:30 P. M., ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

The credentials of those who attended as members-elect of the House of Deputies were received and recorded by the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., Secretary.

Whereupon the names were called and the following members took their seats:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

ALABAMA.—The Rev. Dr. Evans, the Rev. Messrs. McQueen and Gamble and the Rev. Dr. Brewster.

ALBANY.—The Rev. Drs. Battershall, Carey and Enos and the Rev. Mr. Grabau.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Smeade and Buckner and the Rev. Dr. Norton.

CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Emery and Parsons.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Bellinger and Coddington and the Rev. Messrs. Longley and Clarke.

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Drs. Israel, Jones and Sterling and the Rev. Mr. Sanderson.

CHICAGO.—The Rev. Messrs. Waters and Larrabee, the Rev. Dr. Hopkins, and the Rev. Mr. Shayler.

COLORADO.—The Rev. Messrs. Ohl, Oakes and Bonell.

CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. Drs. Seymour and Harriman and the Rev. Mr. Acheson.

DALLAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Foster and Wickens.

DELAWARE.—The Rev. Dr. Hall and the Rev. Messrs. Hammond, Kirkus and Gilreath.

EAST CAROLINA.—The Rev. Mr. Harding, the Rev. Drs. Drane and Carmichael and the Rev. Mr. Skinner.

EASTON.—The Rev. Messrs. Rich, Howard, Gantt and Stehl.

FLORIDA.—The Rev. Drs. Shields and Whaley and the Rev. Messrs. Craighill and Brown.

FOND DU LAC.—The Rev. Drs. Sanborn and Rogers and the Rev. Messrs. Fay and Wilbur.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. Dr. Wilmer and the Rev. Messrs. Whitney and Beatty.

HARRISBURG.—The Rev. Messrs. McMillan, Nichols and Gibson.

INDIANAPOLIS.—The Rev. Messrs. Sulger, Brown and Cross.

IOWA.—The Rev. Dr. Cathell, and the Rev. Messrs. Sage, Arthur and Jones.

KANSAS.—The Rev. Dr. Fenn, the Rev. Messrs. Baxter, White and the Rev. Dr. Carr.

KANSAS CITY.—The Rev. Messrs. Eckel, Talbot and Schaad.

KENTUCKY.—The Rev. Drs. Minnegerode and Mason and the Rev. Mr. McCready.

LEXINGTON.—The Rev. Mr. MacMillen.

LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Wrigley, Bacchus and Jones.

LOS ANGELES.—The Rev. Mr. Lee, the Rev. Dr. Wilkins, the Rev. Mr. McCormack and the Rev. Dr. Trew.

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Slack, Kramer, Carson and Tucker.

MAINE.—The Rev. Messrs. Green, Plant, Fortin, and Nicholson.

MARQUETTE.—The Rev. Messrs. Ten Broeck and O'Meara.

MARYLAND.—The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, the Rev. Mr. Niver and the Rev. Drs. Dame and Hodges.

MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Drs. Mann, Hodges, Storrs and Peabody.

MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Dr. Marquis and the Rev. Mr. Mockridge.

MICHIGAN CITY.—The Rev. Messrs. Averill, Howard and Torrence.

MILWAUKEE.—The Rev. Dr. Robinson and the Rev. Messrs. Fosbroke, Ewing and Mallory.

MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Messrs. Rollit and Slattery, the Rev. Dr. Wright, and the Rev. Mr. Haupt.

MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Drs. Harris, Logan and Perry and the Rev. Mr. Snead.

MISSOURI.—The Rev. Messrs. Potter, Duckworth, Fauntleroy and Mizner.

MONTANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Blackiston, Hooker, Maynard and Lewis.

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Dr. Williams, and the Rev. Messrs. Mulligan, Moor and Marsh.

NEWARK.—The Rev. Dr. Bennitt, the Rev. Mr. White, the Rev. Dr. Hughes and the Rev. Mr. Cameron.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. Dr. Waterman and the Rev. Messrs. Emery, Niles and Lay.

NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Drs. Baker and Jones and the Rev. Messrs. Shepherd and Stoddard.

NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Huntington, Parks, Grosvenor and Smith.

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Drs. Murdoch and Pittenger, the Rev. Mr. Osborne and the Rev. Dr. Meade.

OHIO.—The Rev. Mr. Abbott, the Rev. Dr. Brady and the Rev. Mr. Stearly.

OREGON.—The Rev. Messrs. Simpson and Chambers.

PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Mr. Harding and the Rev. Drs. Groton, Tomkins and Grammer.

PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. Dr. Hills, the Rev. Mr. Aigner and the Rev. Drs. McIlvaine and Bragdon.

QUINCY.—The Rev. Mr. Wilson.

RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Bassett, Fiske and the Rev. Messrs. Bradner and Aucock.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Dr. Kershaw and the Rev. Messrs. Mitchell and Thomas.

SOUTHERN OHIO.—The Rev. Messrs. Hewitt and Matthews, the Rev. Dr. Rhodes and the Rev. Mr. Herron.

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Lloyd, Bryan and Milton and the Rev. Mr. Jett.

SPRINGFIELD.—The Rev. Messrs. DeRosset, Rockstroh and Chittenden.

TENNESSEE.—The Rev. Drs. Winchester, Reese and Ringgold.

TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Temple, Andrews and Crocket.

VERMONT.—The Rev. Dr. Bliss and the Rev. Messrs. Weeks, Forsythe and Lee.

VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Goodwin and Clark, the Rev. Dr. Crawford and the Rev. Mr. Gravatt.

WASHINGTON.—The Rev. Dr. Harding, the Rev. Mr. Williams, the Rev. Dr. McKim and the Rev. Mr. Johns.

WEST TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Holworthy, Patton, Carnahan and Harris.

WEST VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Mr. Brittingham, the Rev. Dr. Moore, the Rev. Mr. Gibbons and the Rev. Dr. Roller.

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Messrs. Davies and Dakin, the Rev. Dr. Lawrence and the Rev. Mr. Nickerson.

WESTERN MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Messrs. Peters, Godolphin, Wilkinson and Lucas.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Messrs. Roberts, Richards and Boynton.

MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.

ALASKA.—The Rev. Mr. Jenkins.
ARIZONA.—The Rev. Mr. Atwood.
ASHEVILLE.—The Rev. Dr. Swope.
BOISE.—The Rev. Mr. Jennings.
DULUTH.—The Rev. Mr. Parshall.
HONOLULU.—The Rev. Mr. Mackintosh.
LARAMIE.—The Rev. Mr. Arthur.
NEW MEXICO.—The Rev. Mr. Easter.
NORTH DAKOTA.—The Rev. Mr. Burleson.
OKLAHOMA.—The Rev. Mr. Llwyd.
OLYMPIA.—The Rev. Mr. Llwyd.
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.—The Rev. Mr. Clapp.
PORTO RICO.—The Rev. Mr. Snavely.
SACRAMENTO.—The Rev. Mr. Swan.
SALINA.—The Rev. Mr. Benson.
SALT LAKE.—The Rev. Mr. Perkins.
SOUTH DAKOTA.—The Rev. Mr. Van Fleet.
SOUTHERN FLORIDA.—The Rev. Mr. Weddell.
SPOKANE.—The Rev. Mr. Lockwood.
CUBA.—The Rev. Mr. Sturges.

HANKOW.—The Rev. Mr. Wood.
KYOTO.—The Rev. Mr. Chapman.
MEXICO.—The Rev. Mr. Haughwout.
TOKYO.—The Rev. Mr. Wallace.
CHURCHES IN EUROPE.—The Rev. Mr. Butterworth.

LAY DEPUTIES.

ALABAMA.—Messrs. Screws and Johnston.
ALBANY.—Messrs. Keese, Pruyn, Griffing and Moir.
ARKANSAS.—Messrs. Hicks, Jones, Wait and Roots.
CALIFORNIA.—Messrs. Haven and Hooke.
CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Messrs. Andrews, Flower, Watson and Pierce.
CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Mercur, Cleaver and Butler.
CHICAGO.—Messrs. Lyman, Bailey and Cobb.
COLORADO.—Mr. Cobb.
CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Mansfield, Seymour, Greene and Rees.
DALLAS.—Messrs. Sparrow and Robinson.
DELAWARE.—Mr. Cannon.
EAST CAROLINA.—Messrs. Lamb, Huske and Roberts.
EASTON.—Messrs. Waters, Gibson and Muse.
FLORIDA.—Messrs. Hampton, Knight, Rahner and Wilcox.
FOND DU LAC.—Mr. Sallade.
GEORGIA.—Messrs. Miller, Harrison and Knight.
HARRISBURG.—Messrs. Clement, Alricks, G. N. Reynolds and W. F. Reynolds.
INDIANAPOLIS.—Messrs. Brooks, Holmes and Stotsenburg.
IOWA.—Messrs. Henry, Lockwood and Mahon.
KANSAS.—Messrs. Rockwell, Macomb, Meade and Stimpson.
KANSAS CITY.—Messrs. Stowell and Lathrop.
KENTUCKY.—Messrs. Robinson, Covington, Saunders and Rankin.
LEXINGTON.—Messrs. Shelby, Spalding, Hewitt and Cole.
LONG ISLAND.—Messrs. Pierrepont, Peabody, Jennings and Cogswell.
LOS ANGELES.—Messrs. Mushet, Cleveland, Winder and Phillips.
LOUISIANA.—Mr. McConnell.
MAINE.—Messrs. Gardiner and Coleman.
MARQUETTE.—Messrs. White and Bailey.
MARYLAND.—Messrs. Packard, Randall, Gauther and Lane.
MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Saunders and Paine.
MICHIGAN.—Messrs. Baldwin, Eaton, Post and Smith.
MICHIGAN CITY.—Mr. Seybold.
MILWAUKEE.—Messrs. Laflin and Cary.
MINNESOTA.—Messrs. Lightner, Horton, Bingham and Lawrence.
MISSISSIPPI.—Messrs. Purnell, Moore and McCants.
MISSOURI.—Messrs. McMaster, Towles, Chase and Skinker.
NEBRASKA.—Messrs. Wiggenhorn, Ringwolt and Yates.
NEWARK.—Messrs. Mills, Howe and Franklin.
NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Messrs. Niles, Rollins, Dudley and Carpenter.
NEW JERSEY.—Messrs. Carpender, D'Olier, Humphreys and Merritt.
NEW YORK.—Messrs. Morgan, Stetson and Morris.
NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Battle and London.
OHIO.—Messrs. Mather, Sloane, Walbridge and Ranney.
OREGON.—Mr. Smith.
PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Thomas, Lewis, Evans and Pepper.
PITTSBURGH.—Messrs. Shacklett, Burgwin, Cornelius and Brown.
QUINCY.—Mr. Parker.
RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. King, Stiness and Ames.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Bacot, Manning and Aldrich.
SOUTHERN OHIO.—Messrs. Van Deman, Wilson and Proctor.
SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Martin, Old and Robertson.
SPRINGFIELD.—Messrs. Gilbert, Hay, Wilson and Ingram.
TENNESSEE.—Messrs. Wiggins, Darrow, Castner and Ingersoll.
TEXAS.—Mr. Shumate.
VERMONT.—Messrs. Gilson, Haskins and Howland.
VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Bryan, Mayo and Blackford.
WASHINGTON.—Messrs. Browne, Stanley, Rives and Page.
WEST VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Ambler, Craighill, Aschman and Miller.
WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Davis, Kendrick, Skinner and Inches.
WESTERN MICHIGAN.—Messrs. Haupt and Wilkes.
WESTERN NEW YORK.—Messrs. O'Brian, Beach, Brown and McLouth.

MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.

ASHEVILLE.—Mr. Bacon.
DULUTH.—Mr. Morris.
LARAMIE.—Mr. Horth.
NEW MEXICO.—Mr. Prince.
NORTH DAKOTA.—Mr. Lord.
OKLAHOMA.—Mr. Rose.
OLYMPIA.—Mr. Coffman.
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.—Mr. Fullaway.
SACRAMENTO.—Mr. Lardner.
SALT LAKE.—Mr. Ritchie.
SOUTH DAKOTA.—Mr. Coxhead.
SOUTHERN FLORIDA.—Mr. Rand.
SPOKANE.—Mr. Brooke.
CUBA.—Mr. Wright.
CHURCHES IN EUROPE.—Mr. C. C. Haight.

The Secretary having declared that a constitutional majority of the Dioceses were represented, the House proceeded to the election of a President.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York nominated the Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington, which nomination was seconded by the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland, Rev. Dr. Bennitt of Newark, and others. On motion of the Rev. Dr. Trew of Los Angeles, the Assistant Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the House for the Rev. Dr. McKim. The Assistant Secretary having executed the order of the House, the Secretary declared the Rev. Dr. McKim to have been elected President, and requested the Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York, and Mr. McConnell of Louisiana to escort the President-elect to the Chair.

The President on taking his seat addressed the House and bade the members to prayer.

The House proceeded to the election of a Secretary.

Mr. Browne of Washington nominated the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., of New York. On motion of Mr. Prince of New Mexico, the Assistant Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the House for the Rev. Dr. Anstice. The Assistant Secretary having executed the order of the House, the President declared the Rev. Dr. Anstice to have been elected Secretary. The Secretary thanked the House for this renewed expression of its confidence and announced the appointment of the Rev. Carroll M. Davis of Missouri, the Rev. Wm. C. Prout of Albany, and the Rev. James G. Glass of Alabama as Assistant Secretaries, which appointments were, on motion, approved.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Baker of New Jersey, it was resolved that a Committee be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform that House of the organization of the House of Deputies and its readiness to proceed to business. The President appointed as members of such Committee, the Rev. Dr. Baker of New Jersey, and Mr. Stanley of Washington.

Mr. Stetson of New York presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Canon 46 be, and hereby the same is amended by adding thereto a new section, to be numbered VI., as follows:

VI. Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the death, absence or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either temporarily or permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision, by appointment by the Bishop of the Diocese. During such period as shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power, the provisional deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom he shall have been designated.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 246.]

On motion of Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen be appointed to prepare a special order of business for the present session of the General Convention.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 252.]

On motion of Mr. Browne of Washington, it was

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hold daily sessions from nine o'clock a. m. to five o'clock p. m. with a recess of two hours beginning at one o'clock, but that on each Saturday the session shall close at one o'clock.

The Rev. Dr. Bryan of Southern Virginia presented the following by request:

The Rector and Vestry of Bruton Church, Williamsburg, Virginia, extends a cordial invitation to the General Convention to be present, by representation on Saturday morning, October 5th, at the services to be held in that Church, on the occasion of the presentation and acceptance of a Bible which is the gift of King Edward VII. of England, and a lectern which is the gift of Mr. Theodore Roosevelt, President of the United States.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York it was

Resolved, That the courteous invitation of the parochial authorities of Bruton Church be accepted and that the President be requested to appoint a clerical and a lay representative of each of the original thirteen colonies to serve as a delegation from this House, and that there be added a clerical and a lay deputy from the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 1st day of the Session,
October 2, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 1.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its organization by the election of the Bishop of Massachusetts as Chairman and the Rev. Samuel Hart of Connecticut as Secretary, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Crawford of Virginia, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed by the Chair to wait upon the Lord Bishop of London and the other English Bishops, the Lord Bishop of St. Alban's and Bishop Montgomery, and to request them to name a day and hour at which it will be agreeable to them to be presented to the House.

Resolved, That the same Committee carry to the Chairman of the House of Bishops a respectful request from this House that the Bishops accompany the Visiting Bishops and occupy seats on the platform.

On motion of Mr. Andrews of Central New York, it was

Resolved, That this House deeply appreciates the presence of His Grace, the Archbishop of the West Indies at this Convention, and regrets that his duties will not permit him to remain during the session; that a Committee of three members be appointed by the President to wait upon the venerable prelate and ascertain whether it will be agreeable to him to be presented to the House on Thursday, October 4th, at

10:30 a. m., and if a favorable reply is obtained, that that time be appointed for the presentation.

The Chair appointed as such Committee, the Rev. Dr. Pittenger of North Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Evans of Alabama, and Mr. Andrews of Central New York.

On motion of Mr. Morgan of New York, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of five be appointed to act with a similar Committee of the House of Bishops for the selection of the place of meeting of the General Convention of 1910.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 262.]

The Rev. Dr. Baker, from the Committee appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, reported that the Committee had discharged that duty.

On motion of Mr. Andrews of Central New York, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Courts of Review and Appeal be continued during the present session and that existing vacancies be filled by the President of the House.

Mr. Robinson of Kentucky presented the following resolution, which on his motion was referred to the Joint Committee appointed by the General Convention of 1904:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution, be amended so as to read:

SECTION 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the present Presiding Bishop, the General Convention by concurrent vote of the majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, shall elect one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

The Presiding Bishop thus elected shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

Upon his acceptance of the office of Presiding Bishop, the Diocese of which he is the Bishop may elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

He shall hold office during life, until he becomes seventy years of age—unless before that time he shall resign with the consent of the General Convention, or he may be relieved by the General Convention by the concurrent vote of the majority of the Bishops entitled to a vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, if in the judgment of the General Convention he becomes disqualified by reason of infirmity, or other cause.

The salary of the Presiding Bishop shall be paid by the general Church in such sum and such way as may be provided by Canon of the General Convention. His full salary shall be continued for life, after he shall have served to the prescribed age limit of seventy years, and may be continued in full or in part by order of the General Con-

vention, in case he vacates the office before attaining the age limit prescribed, as hereinbefore provided.

When, for any reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, the senior Bishop by consecration having jurisdiction within the United States shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop, until the next meeting of the General Convention, at which the Presiding Bishop shall be elected.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York presented the following, which was, on his motion, referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

PROPOSED RESOLUTION.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows: Prefix to the Constitution the following

PREAMBLE

This American Church, first planted in Virginia, early in the Seventeenth Century, by representatives of the ancient Church of England; acknowledging the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the record of God's Revelation of Himself in His Son, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; holding the Catholic Creeds, to wit, the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed, to be a sufficient statement of the Christian Faith; maintaining the Orders of the Sacred Ministry in such form as from the hands of faithful men it first received the same; reverently conserving the Sacraments ordained by Christ Himself; and accounting to be members of the flock of Christ all who have been duly baptized in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, has ordained and established, for the furtherance of the work to which it has been called of God, the following

CONSTITUTION.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 241.]

The Rev. Dr. Brady of Ohio, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

Resolved, That No. 23 of the Rules of Order of this House be amended by adding thereto the following words:

"All speeches shall be delivered and all motions read by their movers from the part of the floor, in front of the President's chair.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 239.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Wilkins of Los Angeles, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a deputation be appointed to attend the General Synod of the Church in Canada at its next triennial meeting.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH,
THURSDAY, October 3d, 1907.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning prayer having been said in St. James' Church by the Rev. Dr. Hart, Secretary of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop of North Dakota; the President took the Chair, and bade the House to prayer.

On motion of Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania the roll call was dispensed with for the remainder of the session.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The following deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Dr. Waters of Oregon, the Rev. Dr. Craik of Kentucky, the Rev. Mr. Lord of Marquette, the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, the Rev. Mr. Capers of Tennessee, the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Georgia, the Rev. Mr. Chinn of Lexington, the Rev. Messrs. Gallwey and Sandford of California, and the Rev. Mr. Weed of Kansas City, Mr. Collins of Oregon, Mr. Bragg of Fond du Lac, Mr. Crocker of California, Mr. Perry of Easton, and Mr. Belsterling of Dallas.

The President appointed the Standing Committees as follows:

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Rev. Dr. Brewster of Alabama; the Rev. Mr. Grabau of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Buckner of Arkansas; the Rev. Mr. Gallwey of California; the Rev. Dr. Coddington of Central New York; the Rev. Dr. Sterling of Central Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Larrabee of Chicago; the Rev. Mr. Ohl of Colorado; the Rev. Dr. Morgan of Connecticut; the Rev. Mr. Wickens of Dallas; the Rev. Dr. Hall of Delaware; the Rev. Mr. Harding of East Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Gantt of Easton; the Rev. Dr. Whaley of Florida; the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac; the Rev. Dr. Strong of Georgia; the Rev. Mr. Shero of Harrisburg; the Rev. Dr. Brown of Indianapolis; the Rev. Mr. Sage of Iowa; the Rev. Mr. Baxter of Kansas; the Rev. Mr. Eckel of Kansas City; the Rev. Dr. Minnegerode of Kentucky; the Rev. Mr. Chinn of Lexington; the Rev. Dr. Bacchus of Long Island; the Rev. Dr. Wilkins of Los Angeles; the Rev. Mr. Kramer of Louisiana; the Rev. Mr. Nicholson of Maine; the Rev. Mr. O'Meara of Marquette; the Rev. Dr. Dame of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. Storrs of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Marquis of Michigan; the Rev. Mr. Averill of Michigan City; the Rev. Dr. Robinson of Milwaukee; the Rev. Dr. Wright of Minnesota; the Rev. Dr. Harris of

Mississippi; the Rev. Mr. Potter of Missouri; the Rev. Mr. Hooker of Montana; the Rev. Mr. Marsh of Nebraska; the Rev. Mr. White of Newark; the Rev. Mr. Emery of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. Jones of New Jersey; the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York; the Rev. Dr. Murdoch of North Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Abbott of Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Van Waters of Oregon; the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Hills of Pittsburg; the Rev. Mr. Hines of Quincy; the Rev. Dr. Bassett of Rhode Island; the Rev. Mr. Mitchell of South Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Hewitt of Southern Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Bryan of Southern Virginia; the Rev. Mr. Rockstroh of Springfield; the Rev. Dr. Ringgold of Tennessee; the Rev. Mr. Aves of Texas; the Rev. Mr. Weeks of Vermont; the Rev. Mr. Clark of Virginia; the Rev. Mr. Johns of Washington; the Rev. Mr. Carnahan of West Texas; the Rev. Dr. Roller of West Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Western Massachusetts; the Rev. Mr. Lucas of Western Michigan; the Rev. Mr. Roberts of Western New York; the Rev. Dr. Swope of Asheville; the Rev. Mr. Jennings of Boise; the Rev. Mr. Perkins of Salt Lake; the Rev. Mr. Jenkins of Alaska; the Rev. Mr. Butterworth of the American Churches in Europe.

ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Baker of New Jersey; the Rev. Mr. Rich of Easton; the Rev. Mr. Waters of Chicago; the Rev. Dr. Regester of Western New York; the Rev. Dr. Shields of Florida; the Rev. Mr. Duckworth of Missouri; Mr. Parker of Colorado; Mr. McMaster of Missouri; Mr. Butler of Central Pennsylvania; Mr. Wheeler of New York; Mr. Gardiner of Maine; Mr. Rockwell of Kansas.

ON MISSIONS.

The Rev. Mr. Dakin of Western Massachusetts; the Rev. Mr. Patton of West Texas; the Rev. Dr. Brewster of Alabama; the Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck of Marquette; the Rev. Mr. Temple of Texas; the Rev. Mr. Gibson of Harrisburg; the Rev. Dr. Logan of Mississippi; Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut; Mr. Rollins of New Hampshire; Mr. Hewitt of Lexington; Mr. McConnell of Louisiana; Mr. Haskins of Vermont; Mr. Hampton of Florida.

ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island; the Rev. Dr. Lloyd of Southern Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Craik of Kentucky; the Rev. Dr. Reese of Tennessee; the Rev. Mr. Williams of Washington; the Rev. Mr. Harding of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Collins of Oregon; Mr. Paine of Massachusetts; Mr. Randall of Maryland; Mr. Clement of Harrisburg; Mr. Morris of New York; Mr. Moore of Mississippi; Mr. Bacot of South Carolina.

ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

The Rev. Dr. Jones of Central Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire; the Rev. Mr. Talbot of Kansas City; the Rev. Dr. Harding of Washington; the Rev. Dr. Kershaw of South Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Goodwin of Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Harriman of Connecticut; Mr. Burgwin of Pittsburg; Mr. Peabody of Long Island; Mr. Bradford of Delaware; Mr. Smith of Oregon; Mr. Stewart of Southern Ohio; Mr. Old of Southern Virginia.

ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York; the Rev. Dr. Williams of Nebraska; the Rev. Dr. Battershall of Albany; the Rev. Mr. Niver of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. McIlvaine of Pittsburg; the Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts; Mr. Mills of Newark; Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island; Mr. Andrews of Central New York; Mr. Bradford of Delaware; Mr. Browne of Washington; Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania; Mr. O'Brian of Western New York.

ON CANONS.

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. Parks of New York; the Rev. Dr. Fiske of Rhode Island; the Rev. Dr. Grammer of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Jones of Ohio; the Rev. Mr. White of Newark; Mr. Lyman of Chicago; Mr. Battle of North Carolina; Mr. Lightner of Minnesota; Mr. Stetson of New York; Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts; Mr. Stanley of Washington; Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania.

ON THE PRAYER BOOK.

The Rev. Dr. Hodges of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. Enos of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Bellinger of Central New York; the Rev. Dr. Cathell of Iowa; the Rev. Dr. Peabody of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Reese of Tennessee; the Rev. Dr. Crawford of Virginia; Mr. Morgan of New York; Mr. Evans of Pennsylvania; Mr. Copeland of Milwaukee; Mr. Clement of Harrisburg; Mr. Shelby of Lexington; Mr. Miller of Georgia.

ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

The Rev. Dr. Hodges of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Grammer of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Peabody of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Pittenger of North Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Ramage of Dallas; the Rev. Mr. Matthews of Southern Ohio; the Rev. Mr. McKenzie of Michigan City; the Rev. Dr. Groton of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Rollit of Minnesota; Mr. Wiggins of Tennessee; Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania; Mr. Lightner of Minnesota; Mr. Houston of West Texas; Mr. Mather of Ohio; Mr. Baldwin of Michigan.

ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

The Rev. Mr. DeRosset of Springfield; the Rev. Mr. Mallory of Milwaukee; the Rev. Mr. Hammond of Delaware; the Rev. Dr. Carmichael of East Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Peters of Western Michigan; the Rev. Mr. Nelson of Lexington; the Rev. Mr. Sanborn of Fond du Lac; Mr. Williamson of Quincy; Mr. Fitts of Alabama; Mr. Stotsenburg of Indianapolis; Mr. Belsterling of Dallas; Mr. Ashley of Kansas City; Mr. Thomas of South Carolina.

ON EXPENSES.

Mr. Carpender of New Jersey; the Rev. Mr. Oakes of Colorado; the Rev. Mr. Forsythe of Vermont; the Rev. Mr. Green of Maine; Mr. Mather of Ohio; Mr. Wilmer of Virginia; Mr. White of Marquette; Mr. Gibson of Easton; Mr. Roots of Arkansas; Mr. Keese of Albany; Mr. Seybold of Michigan City; Mr. Crocker of California; Mr. Craighill of West Virginia.

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Rev. Mr. Sulger of Indianapolis; the Rev. Dr. Bennitt of Newark; the Rev. Mr. Smeade of Arkansas; the Rev. Mr. Emery of California; the Rev. Mr. Blackiston of Montana; the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Georgia; the Rev. Mr. Wilson of Quincy; Mr. Lamb of East Carolina; Mr. Salladé of Fond du Lac; Mr. Phillips of Los Angeles; Mr. Carpenter of New Hampshire; Mr. Ringwolt of Nebraska; Mr. Cage of Texas.

ON ELECTIONS.

The Rev. Dr. Trew of Los Angeles; the Rev. Dr. Winchester of Tennessee; the Rev. Dr. Mason of Kentucky; the Rev. Mr. Gravatt of Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Faber of Michigan; the Rev. Dr. Fenn of Kansas; the Rev. Dr. Bacchus of Long Island; Mr. Davis of Western Massachusetts; Mr. Henry of Iowa; Mr. Gilbert of Springfield; Mr. Day of Montana; Mr. Lane of Maryland; Mr. Kleinhaus of Western Michigan.

ON RULES OF ORDER.

Mr. Packard of Maryland; Mr. Stetson of New York; Mr. Henry of Iowa; Mr. Johnston of Alabama; the Rev. Dr. Moore of West Virginia, and the President of the House *ex officio*.

The Chair also appointed as the Committee to wait on the Lord Bishop of London and other English Bishops, the Rev. Dr. Crawford of Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York, and Mr. Page of Washington.

Also as members of the Joint Committee to prepare a special order of business for the present session, the Rev. Dr. Reese of Tennessee, the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Massachusetts, Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Packard of Maryland.

Also as representatives of the original thirteen colonies, in acceptance of the invitation of the authorities of the Bruton Church, the following named members of the House:

VIRGINIA—Rev. J. J. Gravatt, Mr. P. H. Mayo.
MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Dr. Mann, Mr. Robert Treat Paine.
RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Dr. Bradner, Mr. George Gordon King.
CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Dr. Seymour, Mr. Burton Mansfield.
NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Dr. Waterman, Mr. Joseph Carpenter.
NEW YORK.—Rev. Dr. Huntington, Mr. Pierpont Morgan.
NEW JERSEY.—Rev. Dr. Strother-Jones, Mr. William D'Olier.
PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Dr. Tomkins, Mr. Rowland Evans.
DELAWARE.—Rev. Mr. Hammond, Mr. George A. Elliott.
MARYLAND.—Rev. Dr. Dame, Mr. J. Wirt Randall.
NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Murdoch, Mr. R. H. Battle.
SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Kershaw, Mr. T. W. Bacot.
GEORGIA.—Rev. Dr. Wilmer, Mr. F. H. Miller.
SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.—Rev. Dr. Bryan, Judge W. B. Martin.

The hour having arrived for the reception of His Grace, the Archbishop of the West Indies, he was escorted to the platform by the Committee appointed at yesterday's session, and introduced by the President to the House. His Grace, responding to the greeting of the President, addressed the House.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York presented the following resolution which on his motion was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, That the first paragraph of Section 4 of Article 1 of the Constitution be and hereby the same is amended, from and after October 1, 1913, so as to read as follows:

Section 4.—The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention, shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by two Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and by two Laymen having a residence in the Diocese; and in addition thereto by one deputy in each order for each one hundred clergy or major fraction thereof canonically resident in such Diocese; *Provided*, that until otherwise provided by Canon of the General Convention, no Diocese shall be entitled to representation by more than six Presbyters and six Laymen. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen, and for the filling of vacancies in its representation.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 242.]

The same gentleman presented the following resolution which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Canon 46 be amended by adding thereto a new section as follows, to be numbered VI. and to take effect October 1, 1910:

VI. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention, shall be entitled to representation by three Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and by three Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen and for the filling of vacancies in its representation.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 246.]

Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania presented, by title, the Report of the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction and, on his motion, it was made the Order of the Day for Monday, October 7th, at twelve o'clock.

The Rev. Mr. Sturges of Cuba presented a memorial from that Missionary District petitioning for an official translation of the Constitution and Canons into the Spanish language; which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 366.]

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Georgia presented a memorial of that Diocese asking consent to a division of that Diocese; which was referred to the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses. [For the report of the Committee see p. 258.]

The same gentleman presented a memorial of the same Diocese requesting the insertion of a page in the Prayer Book defining "qualifications" of membership in the Episcopal Church; which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [For the report of the Committee see p. 290.]

The same gentleman presented a memorial of the same Diocese concerning uniform parochial reports; which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 282.]

The Rev. Mr. Hewitt of Southern Ohio presented a memorial of that Diocese favoring the reduction of the number of members in the General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 313.]

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania presented a memorial from the companions of the Holy Cross, and a request for a permanent commission on the subject of Relations of Capital and Labor; which were referred to the present Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor.

The Rev. Dr. Grammer of Pennsylvania presented a memorial from that Diocese asking for erection of Missionary Districts for specified races; which was referred to the Committee on Canons. [For report see p. 247.]

The Rev. Dr. Hopkins of Chicago presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Clergy of this Church be requested by the General Convention to observe the Sunday before the first Monday in September as "Labor Sunday," and that special sermons shall accordingly be preached on the Relations between Labor and Capital in the light of Christ's commandments, and that all possible efforts be made by the Clergy to invite both employers and wage-earners to such special services.

Mr. Collins of Oregon presented a memorial of that Diocese praying that the eastern part thereof be set off as a Missionary District, which was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 274.]

The Rev. Mr. Arthur of Laramie presented a memorial from that Missionary District praying that Wyoming be erected into a Missionary District, which was referred to the same Committee. [For report of Committee see p. 260.]

The Rev. Mr. MacKintosh presented a memorial from the Missionary District of Honolulu asking that "Missionary District" be changed to "Missionary Diocese," which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 267.]

Mr. Lightner of Minnesota presented a Memorial from the Missionary District of Duluth asking admission as a Diocese, which was referred to the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 239.]

Memorials requesting permissive use of the Revised Version were presented from the Dioceses of Georgia, California, and Los Angeles, and referred. [See pp. 236, 245, 311.]

Memorials praying for a revision of the Lectionary were presented from the Dioceses of Rhode Island and Massachusetts and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [For the report of the Committee see p. 313.]

Mr. Packard of the Committee on Rules of Order presented a proposed Revision of the Rules of Order prepared as directed by a resolution of the House in 1904, and moved that they be adopted as the Rules of Order of this House, and all former rules are amended accordingly, but that until printed copies of the amended rules are distributed to the members, the former rules shall be in force.

Mr. Saunders of Southern Virginia moved as a substitute the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That Monday, October 7th, at eleven o'clock be fixed for the consideration of the report of the Committee on Rules.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Moore of West Virginia, the proposed rules were ordered printed for the use of the House.

The Chair appointed as members on the part of this House on the Joint Committee to select a place of meeting for the next General Convention, the Rev. Dr. Battershall of Albany, the Rev. Dr. Brady of Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Bennitt of Newark, Mr. Morgan of New York, and Mr. Wiggins of Tennessee.

The Rev. Dr. Harding of Washington, presented the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission, consisting of two Bishops, four Presbyters, and three Laymen, with power to call in to their aid and consultation such other persons skilled in Hymnody or engaged in active missionary work as they may select, be appointed at this General Convention to prepare a Mission Hymnal of moderate size and cost for the use in the missionary work of the Church, especially Parochial and Rescue Missions, Mission Sunday Schools, and for home use, including both words and music; that they be authorized to sit during the next three years; and requested to make report of their finished work to the General Convention of 1910; and that they publish the results of their work, including the selected hymns, with the titles of the tunes, at least three months before the meeting of the next General Convention.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 347.]

The hour having arrived for the reception of the English Bishops, they were escorted to the platform, accompanied by a delegation from the House of Bishops, by the appointed Committee of this House and by the President presented to the House, the Lord Bishop of London, the Lord Bishop of St. Alban's, and the Rt. Rev. Dr. Montgomery, Secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, who successively addressed the House.

Mr. Prince of New Mexico presented a frame containing two autograph letters of Archbishop John Moore of Canterbury, who was the principal consecrator of Bishops White, Provost, and Madison, and thus the connecting link between the English and the American Churches.

Mr. Morgan of New York presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the thanks of this Convention are due and are extended to the Right Honorable and the Right Reverend, Lord Bishop of London, for his great kindness and courtesy in preaching the sermon at the opening of this Convention, and that he be requested to furnish to the Secretary of this House, a copy of the sermon in order that the same may be published, and printed as one of the appendices to the Journal, for the edification of the Church and as a record of his inspiring and instructive message from the Mother See of the Church in America.

Resolved, That 2,500 copies of the sermon be printed in pamphlet form for general circulation.

On motion of Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania it was

Resolved, That during the sessions of this House a noonday prayer for Missions be said by the President of the House and that he be authorized and requested to bid the House to prayer at noon of each day, irrespective of the state of business before the House at that time.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Rollit of Minnesota it was

Resolved, That the courteous invitation of the Rector and Parish of Bruton Church be accepted by this House.

On motion of Mr. Butler of Central Pennsylvania it was

Resolved, That there be a suspension of the Rules of Order, with reference to next Saturday's session of this body and that no session of this House be held upon that day.

The Rev. Mr. Whitney of Georgia presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee to select a place of meeting for the next General Convention.

Resolved, That it is the sense of this House that at future meetings of the General Convention, its business sessions be held in an auditorium of sufficient size, other than a Church, and that the Joint Committee on the selection of a place of meeting for the next Convention take this matter into consideration in making their report.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 346.]

The Rev. Mr. Johns of Washington presented the following invitation, which, on motion, was cordially accepted by the House:

The Governor of Virginia and Mrs. Swanson invite members and officers of the House of Deputies with their wives, and, where they are being entertained in private families, their hosts and hostesses, to a reception at the Governor's Mansion, in honor of the Bishop of London, Saturday night from 9 to 10:30 o'clock.

An invitation was received from the Young Men's Christ-

ian Association of Richmond, extending the courtesies of their building to the members of this House, which, on motion of Dr. Blackford of Virginia, was accepted.

The benediction was pronounced by the Lord Bishop of London and the House took a recess.

On reassembling, the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Maryland, presented the report of the Committee appointed at the last Convention on Definition of the word "Communicant," the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

The Committee appointed at the last General Convention to "ascertain the usage of the several Dioceses as to the use of the word Communicant in the gathering of their statistics, and to report to this Convention a plan for the uniform registration of "Communicants," respectfully report:

That in fulfillment of the first part of the duty assigned to them, the ascertaining the usage of the different Dioceses, a letter of enquiry was sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to which forty-nine answers were received. The greater number of these reply that there is no prescribed or settled usage in the Diocese, each individual clergyman deciding whom to report.

Three Dioceses report only those who have made their Communion during the preceding year. One reports those who have made their Communion once in two years. One Diocese by Canon authorizes the dropping from the list of Communicants every one who has not made his Communion in six months. One reports, first, the number of Confirmed persons, and secondly, the number of actual Communicants. One reports as "Dormant" those who have not made their Communion for one year, and drops from the list all who have not made their Communion for two years. And there are still other usages.

From this it will be seen that the greater number of the Dioceses have no uniform usage, leaving the matter entirely to the judgment of the individual priest; and that the usage of others is to authorize the dropping entirely from the list of Communicants those who for a longer or shorter time have not been known to make their Communion.

It may be remembered that the consideration of this question was raised by a Memorial from the Diocese of Albany requesting a definition of the word "Communicant." This Memorial was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church, which Committee reported that they "were not in possession of sufficient information to warrant them in giving a definition of the word which they could hope would be authoritatively received." Your present Committee could scarcely hope to be more successful in giving a definition which would be authoritatively received, they being in no degree helped by the information they have gathered. But in as much as the Church requires her ministers to report the number of Communicants in their respective cures, it is manifestly proper that there should be a uniform understanding and use of the word Communicant throughout the Church.

Your Committee know no better definition of the word Communicant than that he is one who being baptised and confirmed, is entitled to receive the Holy Communion; or, who being ready and desirous to be confirmed, has been admitted to the Communion. The names of all such persons should be placed on the list of Communicants, and remain upon

that list until removed by death, by formal transfer to another cure, or by ecclesiastical discipline.

The chief duty laid on this Committee, however, was to report a plan for the uniform registration of Communicants. In the judgment of the Committee this can best, and perhaps can only, be done by the General Convention adopting, and appointing to be used by every minister in charge of a cure, a form for the registering of Communicants; or by a Canon governing the question. The manner of making and keeping a list of Communicants in any Parish or Congregation should not be left to the individual minister or Diocese; but should by authority be made the same throughout the Church. Your Committee is not prepared to submit such a plan, and ask its consideration and adoption by this Convention; but there are certain suggestions which they deem it important to make, as to the general principles on which such plan should be based.

Upon the list of Communicants in every Congregation should be placed the name of every baptised and confirmed person; of every one, who in anticipation of Confirmation has been formally admitted to the Holy Communion; of every one regularly received as a Communicant by transfer from another Parish or Congregation; and every one who, lacking such letter of transfer, and not being able to obtain it, shall give satisfactory evidence that he has received Confirmation. From this list no name should be removed but for the following causes: 1, death, or reasonable certainty of death; 2, transfer to another cure; and 3, ex-communication, if that has not practically ceased among us.

Neglect in receiving the Holy Communion, neglect of religious duty, leading an evil life, these show that a man is not a faithful Communicant; but he does not therefore cease to be a Communicant, and lose his right upon penitence to come to the Holy Table. Nor should his name on these accounts be taken from the list of Communicants. Difficulties will from time to time arise, from the removal from the parish or locality without letter of transfer; prolonged and unexplained absence, etc., but in the judgment of this Committee these cases will be far less frequent if the Clergy will be strict in insisting upon giving and receiving letters of transfer as provided for by the Canons of the Church. In this connection your Committee would suggest that a form for the certificate to be given to the Communicant, a form for the notifying of the minister to whom it is to be given, and a form for his acknowledgment of the same, should be adopted and authorized by the General Convention.

Your Committee further suggest that the Roll of Communicants should be kept in chronological order—not alphabetically—thus becoming an interesting and important part of the history of the Parish; that it should not be a new list from year to year, but one corrected from time to time by marginal indications of death, removal, unaccounted absence, etc. No name once entered should be erased, or be made illegible, so that its historical value is lost. Upon real and practical removal from a parish or neighborhood, and attendance at another Church, if the person does not ask for the letter of transfer, the Minister should insist upon giving or sending it, and should notify the new Minister of his having sent it. This is to avoid the inaccuracy so frequently occasioned by the same person being upon the list of Communicants of two, or even three, Churches. There might be a provision made, that no one should be enrolled as a Communicant, in more than one place.

A further suggestion is in regard to persons claiming to have been confirmed in Great Britain or its colonies, or elsewhere beyond the

jurisdiction of this Church. When a letter of transfer can not be obtained, after due effort, such persons may be formally admitted to the Holy Communion, and their names placed upon the list of Communicants, when the Minister after sufficient enquiry is convinced that they have been Confirmed by a Bishop in Communion with this Church.

In reporting the number of Communicants as required by the Canon of the Church all persons whose names are upon the prescribed list shall be counted, unless removed by death, by letter or transfer, or by ecclesiastical discipline.

Suggestion is also made that in the form of report provision should be made for stating, first, the number of Confirmed persons in the cure, and second, the number of the actual Communicants. The difficulty of this will be to decide where to draw the dividing line.

As already stated your Committee has not prepared a plan, with the suggested forms to submit for the action of this Convention. The matter seems to them to be of such importance that the judgment and counsel of the Bishops should be had before the drawing up of a formal plan. They therefore propose the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee to consist of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen be appointed, to report if possible to this Convention a plan for the uniform Registration of Communicants.

And your Committee asks that it be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

J. S. B. HODGES,
W. W. BELLINGER.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 263.]

Mr. Carpender of New Jersey presented a proposition to hold the next General Convention in Atlantic City, New Jersey; which was referred to the Joint Committee on that subject.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 346.]

The Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article VII. of the Constitution be amended by omitting the following words:

"*Provided*, however, that no diocese shall be included in a province without its own consent."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 341.]

The Rev. Dr. Wilkins of Los Angeles presented a memorial of that Diocese petitioning for the appointment of a Commission to raise the sum of $5,000,000, to be added to the Fund for General Clergy Relief, and moved that it be referred to a Special Committee to be appointed by the President of this House, which resolution was adopted.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 316.]

The Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts presented a memorial proposing the reduction of representation of each Diocese in the General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 246.]

Mr. Walbridge of Ohio presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That, "The order for Daily Morning and Evening Prayer" be amended by the insertion of the following prayer after "A Prayer for the Clergy and People."

A PRAYER FOR MISSIONS.

Almighty God, our Heavenly Father, who hast delivered unto thine only begotten Son all authority in heaven and on earth, and didst promise unto us the gift of the Holy Ghost; hear us and help us for Thy very work's sake. Pour forth Thy Spirit upon us, O Christ, and give us power to witness for Thee unto the uttermost part of the earth. O Lord the Spirit, revive thy work in the midst of the years, in the midst of the years make it known; granting unto us the grace of fervent Charity, that the people may offer themselves willingly and honor Thee with their substance; giving unto Thy witnesses the gift of Christian teaching, that all nations may become Thy disciples and be baptized into the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 261.]

The same gentleman offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That this General Convention, here at Richmond assembled, commence its daily deliberations in St. Paul's Church with the foregoing prayer and so amend its Rules of Order as to permit its use.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 239.]

The Rev. Dr. Brady of Ohio presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be and hereby is respectfully requested to set forth and authorize a form of prayer for a person or persons going on a journey other than by sea; and also a thanksgiving for a safe return from the same.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 349.]

The Rev. Mr. Ramage of Dallas presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the hearty thanks of the House of Deputies are hereby extended to Mr. Prince of New Mexico for the valuable historical relics which he presented this morning.

That this gift be placed among the archives of this House in the Church Missions House, New York.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island presented the triennial report of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund, together with the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the report of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund be printed in the Journal, and that a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to nominate in accordance with Canon 53, seven persons for election to serve as Trustees and also to make such other recommendations as in their judgment may be expedient.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 344.]

The same gentleman presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Canon 53 be altered so that the first section shall read:

"The General Convention at each triennial meeting shall elect on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof seven persons to serve as Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund" (striking out all to the word "instituted.")

[For the report of the Committee see p. 247.]

The Rev. Dr. Bliss of Vermont presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Deputation from the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada and also a representative from the Church in Australia, be received tomorrow morning at 10:30 o'clock.

The Chair appointed as a Committee to wait upon the Deputation and escort them to the House, the Rev. Dr. Bliss of Vermont, the Rev. Dr. Mason of Kentucky, the Rev. Dr. Kershaw of South Carolina, Mr. Hay of Springfield, and Mr. Darrow of Tennessee.

Mr. Hay of Springfield presented at the request of Mr. Carpender of New Jersey the following, which was adopted:

Inasmuch, as there is now in process of erection in the city of Washington, our National Capital, the Cathedral of SS. Peter and Paul, which for many obvious reasons we should like to see completed in our day and generation; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Triennial Convention held in the City of Richmond, Virginia, in 1907, earnestly suggests and recommends to Churchmen, Churchwomen, and all others who may be interested in the completion of this Cathedral, that they make liberal contributions to the building fund and also remember it in their wills.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops, in each of which the House concurred:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 2nd day of the Session,
October 3, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 2.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That, in response to the communication from the Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, the Bishops of this Church be requested to appoint, in their several Dioceses, the last week in November as a season of prayer, in order to hasten the coming of Christ's Kingdom on earth.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

RICHMOND, 2nd day of the Session,
October 3, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 3.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Commission to confer as to uniformity in regard to marriage and divorce, and has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention rejoices in the favorable results already reported and expresses the hope of more radical reform.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on uniformity in regard to Marriage and Divorce be continued, and instructed to confer with other Committees as occasion may require, and report at the next session of the General Convention.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 2nd day of the Session,
October 3, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 4.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Recorder of Ordinations, and has voted, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Report be printed as an appendix to the Journal.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Parsons of California it was

Resolved, That the memorials on the permissive use of the Revised Version, referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book, be withdrawn from that Committee and referred with other memorials on the same subject to a special Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 38 Section III., be amended by omitting all that portion of Section III. that follows the words "for any cause arising after marriage."

[See p. 307.]

An invitation was received from the Trustees of the Hampton Institute to visit that Institution.

The following memorials of deceased members were presented: of Rev. John Hugh Ely by the Rev. Dr. Dudley Rhoades, of Southern Ohio; of the Rev. John Habersham Elliott, S.T.D., LL.D., by the Rev. Mr. Johns of Washington; of the Rev. John Fulton, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., the Rev. Wm. B. Bodine, D.D., the Rev. Robert Ritchie, D.D., and Mr. J. Vaughan Merrick, by the Rev. Mr. Harding of Pennsylvania; of Mr. William Birch Rankine, by Mr. Brown of Western New York; of Mr. J. Thomas Jones and Mr. Reverdy Johnson by Mr. Packard of Maryland; of the Hon. James Mills Woolworth, LL.D., by the Rev. Dr. Williams of Nebraska; of Mr. Charles Andrews Kelly and Mr. Wallace Pratt by the Rev. Mr. Eckel of Kansas City; of Mr. David Parshall Blish by the Rev. Francis S. White of Kansas; of the Rev. Hobart Chetwood by the Rev. Mr. Emery of California; of the Rev. John Colton Brooks by the Rev. Mr. Davies of Central Massachusetts; and of the Rev. Chas. D. Andrews by the Rev. Mr. Rollit of Minnesota; all of which were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members.

Mr. George C. Thomas, as Treasurer of the Board of Missions, announced that the Woman's Auxiliary Offering just received amounted to $222,353.35; whereupon the House united in singing the Doxology and after the Benediction by the President, the House stood adjourned.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, October 4th, 1907.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer and Litany having been said in St. James' Church by the Rev. Mr. Clark of Virginia and the Rev. Dr. Hart, Secretary of the House of Bishops, the President having taken the Chair bade the House to prayer.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats: The Rev. Dr. Morgan of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. Strong of Georgia, and the Rev. Mr. Crittenton of Dallas.

The Chair announced the following Committee appointments: As members of the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund, the Rev. Dr. Wilkins of Los Angeles, the Rev. Dr. Israel of Central Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. McIlvaine of Pittsburgh, Mr. Evans of Pennsylvania, Mr. Niles of New Hampshire, and Mr. Salladé of Fond du Lac; and as members of the Joint Committee on Uniform Registration of Communicants, the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Bellinger of Central New York, Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island.

The Chair communicated to the House the following invitation:

The House of Deputies is cordially invited by the Bishop and Diocese of Southern Virginia to an excursion to Jamestown, the birthplace of the Church and of the Government of the United States of America, on Saturday, the 12th of October.

A. M. RANDOLPH, *Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Va.*

The Rev. Dr. Trew, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Elections would respectfully report that certificates of election of Clerical and Lay Deputies of this House have been received from every Diocese in union with this Convention; and also from the Missionary Districts of Alaska, Arizona, Asheville, Boise, Duluth, Honolulu, Laramie, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma and Indian Territory, Olympia, the Philippine Islands, Porto Rico, Sacramento, Salina, Salt Lake, South Dakota, Southern Florida, Spokane, Mexico, Cuba, Hankow, Kyoto, Shanghai, Tokyo and from the Convocation of American Churches in Europe. The Committee would also report that it has received satisfactory evidence that Mr. Edwin A. Stevens is entitled to a seat as Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Newark, in place of Mr. Cortlandt Parker, deceased; that Mr. Everett P. Wheeler is entitled to a seat as Lay Deputy from the Diocese of New York, in place of Mr. W. Bayard Cutting, unable to attend; that the Rev. Thomas Hines, and the Rev. Granville Hudson Sherwood, are entitled to seats from the Diocese of Quincy, in place respectively of the Rev. Charles W. Leffingwell and Rev. Walter Howard Moore; and also that Mr. L. Tenney Peck is entitled to sit as Deputy from the Missionary District of Honolulu, in the place of Mr. H. M. Van Holt, unable to serve.

A. G. L. TREW, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, from the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee have had before them the petition of the Missionary District of Duluth, asking the consent of the General Convention to the admission of the District into union with the General Convention, as a new Diocese. The Committee find that all the Constitutional and Canonical provisions have been complied with, and unanimously recommend that the petition be granted. They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention grant the petition of the Missionary District of Duluth for admission into union with the General Convention as a new Diocese.

R. F. ALSOP, *Chairman.*

Mr. Packard, from the Committee on Rules, presented the following reports, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Rules, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Brady of Ohio proposing an amendment of Rule 23 respectfully report that they have considered the same and deem the proposed change inexpedient, and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman.*

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Rules to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Thomas H. Walbridge of Ohio proposing that the rules be amended so as to allow the use of a certain proposed prayer for missions at the commencement of the daily sessions of the House in St. Paul's Church, respectfully report that they have considered the same and deem the proposed amendment inexpedient, and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman.*

The hour having arrived for the reception of the Deputation from the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, they were escorted to the platform by the Committee appointed to wait upon them, and having been presented to the House by the President,

The Right Rev. The Lord Bishop of Ontario,

The Right Rev. Dr. Reeve, Assistant Bishop of Toronto,

The Very Rev. Dean Farthing, D.D.,

Mr. Frank E. Hodgins, K.C., and

The Rev. W. G. Marsh, representing the Church in Australia, successively addressed the House.

Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts presented the report of the Joint Commission on Provinces, and on his motion, the Sec-

retary was authorized to print the same for the use of the House.

A memorial of Mr. Francis H. Dudley of Lexington was presented by Mr. Shelby of that Diocese and referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members.

The Order of the Day being a Joint Session with the House of Bishops for the reception and discussion of the report of the Board of Missions and of the report of the Committee to arrange for addresses and meetings, appointed at the last General Convention, agreeably to the provision of Article III., of Canon 52, the House stood adjourned.

FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, October 5th, 1907.

The House having resolved to accept the invitation of the authorities of the Bruton Church to visit Williamsburg, no business was transacted on this day.

FIFTH DAY.

MONDAY, October 7th, 1907.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. James' Church by the Rev. Dr. Samuel Hart and the Bishop of East Carolina, the President took the Chair and bade the House to prayer.

The following Deputies not before present, appeared and took their seats: The Rev. Mr. Nelson of Lexington, the Rev. Mr. Burt of Marquette, Mr. Lovering of Massachusetts, Mr. Elliott of Georgia, Mr. Drown of California, Mr. Hanna of Michigan City, Mr. Place of Iowa, Mr. Gibson of Colorado, Mr. Sheldon of Chicago, Mr. Wheeler of New York, and Mr. Stuart of West Michigan.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Chair announced the following committee appointments; to fill vacancies on Committee on Courts of Appeal: The Rev. Mr. Parsons of California, the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Georgia, the Rev. Dr. Storrs of Massachusetts, and Mr. Old of Southern Virginia;

To fill vacancies on the Joint Committee on Work among the Jews, the Rev. Dr. Smith of New York and the Rev. Dr. Reese of Tennessee; to fill a vacancy in the Committee on Elections, Mr. Stuart of Western Michigan; and as members of the Special Committee to consider the proposal of the appointment of a Commission to raise $5,000,000 for the General Clergy Relief Fund, the Rev. Dr. Wilkins of Los Angeles, the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Rhodes of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Mr. Williams of Washington, Mr. Stetson of New York, Mr. Darrow of Tennessee, and Mr. Parker of Colorado.

The Rev. Dr. Trew, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Elections would respectfully report that the following persons are duly accredited members of the Convention:

The Rev. Samuel G. Porter of the Diocese of Texas, in place of Rev. Charles S. Aves, unable to serve; Mr. H. H. Bassett, of Indianapolis, in place of Mr. M. J. Bray; Mr. Edward S. Elliott, Diocese of Georgia, vice Henry C. Cunningham; Mr. Joseph Swift of Delaware, vice Mr. H. B. Thompson; Rev. Frederick H. Burrell of Quincy, vice Rev. H. A. Percival; Mr. William C. Gardner of Missionary District of Laramie, vice Ralph R. Horth.

A. G. L. TREW, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to whom was referred the resolution offered by a clerical deputy from New York proposing to prefix a Preamble to the Constitution, report unanimously in favor of the measure.

Precedents both civil and ecclesiastical for such action abound. The Constitution of the United States, as well as an overwhelming majority of the Constitutions of the several states of the Union have preambles. A preamble is of the nature of a preface, and the prefaces respectively to the Prayer Book, the Ordinal and the Book of Articles in the English form are, for all intents and purposes, preambles. The proposed action will therefore not be in violation of, but wholly in accordance with established usage. As to its contents, the proposed Preamble is found by your Committee to have the characteristics that ought to attach to such a document in that it is a direct, positive and comprehensive statement of what is commonly believed among us as to the essentials of Christian doctrine and Church policy. The polemical attitude is avoided and the controversial note is absent. Thirdly, in point of timeliness the Preamble merits acceptance, marking, as it does, a point of transition in an ordered historical development and our entrance as a Church, upon a fourth century of corporate life.

Your Committee then recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows: Prefix to the Constitution the following:

PREAMBLE

This American Church, first planted in Virginia, early in the Seventeenth Century, by representatives of the ancient Church of England; acknowledging the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the record of God's Revelation of Himself in his Son, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; holding the Catholic Creeds, to wit, the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed, to be a sufficient statement of the Christian Faith; maintaining the Orders of the Sacred Ministry in such form as from the hands of faithful men it first received the same; reverently conserving the Sacraments ordained by Christ Himself; and accounting to be members of the flock of Christ all who have been duly baptized in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghose, has ordained and established, for the furtherance of the work to which it has been called of God, the following

CONSTITUTION.

For the Committee,

W. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House see pp. 264, 269, 271, 292.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred the following resolution, forming one portion of a memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of New York, to wit, the following:

"*Resolved*, That the first paragraph of Section 4 of Article 1 of the Constitution be and hereby the same is amended, from and after October 1, 1913, so as to read as follows:

Section 4.—The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention, shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by two Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and by two Laymen having a residence in the Diocese; and in addition thereto by one deputy in each order for each one hundred clergy or major fraction thereof canonically resident in such Diocese; provided, that until otherwise provided by Canon of the General Convention, no Diocese shall be entitled to representation by more than six Presbyters and six Laymen. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen, and for the filling of vacancies in its representation,"

report that in their judgment the change proposed is inexpedient at this time, and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

WM. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Mr. Sulger, from the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented the following report, which, on motion of Mr. Ringwolt of Nebraska, was ordered printed:

The Committee on Unfinished Business, having carefully examined the Journal of the Convention of 1904 reports:

I. A tabulated list of Committees to report to the Convention will be found on page iii. of said Journal, which are here stated in the order in which they appear, viz.:

Standing Committee on Expenses (see page 335).

Committee to prepare a body of Canons establishing Courts of Appeal (page 281).

Committee on Definition of the word "Communicant" (page 264).

Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations (page 356).

Commission on Christian Unity (page 309).

Commission on Provinces (page 338).

Commission on the Memorial of Church Workers among Colored People (page 286).

Commission to Confer as to Uniformity in Regard to Marriage and Divorce (page 219).

Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor (page 339).

Commission on Sunday School Instruction (page 206).

Commission on Church work among sailors (page 350).

Commission on a Swedish Version of the Prayer Book (page 244).

Commission on Archives.

Committee on Christian Education (page 309).

Committee on the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church (page 290).

Committee on the American Churches in Europe.

Committee on the Election of the Presiding Bishop (page 365).

Committee on the Subject of Suffragan Bishops (page 351).

Committee on Memorial of Canadian Church on Permanent Diaconate (page 368).

Committee on the Society for Promoting Christianity among the Jews (page 305).

Committee of Advice for the Society for Promoting Church Work Among the Blind (page 275).

Committee on the Translation of Bishops (page 354).

Committee to arrange for Missionary Conferences, etc., (page 369).

And the Committee to Petition Congress for Separate Structures for Divine Service at Army Posts (page 318).

II. In addition, reports are to be presented by the

Committee on Rules of Order (page 307).

Committee on the Standard Bible (page 361).

Committee on Dr. Huntington's Resolution as to "Congregations" not heretofore in Communion "with this Church" (page 369).

The Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund.

And the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

III. Your Committee also finds a reference from the Committee on Canons to this Convention of "the subject of a change of Representation from four of each order to three of each order" (page 276).

Respectfully submitted on behalf of the Committee.

JOHN E. SULGER, *Chairman.*

On motion of Mr. Gilbert of Springfield the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

WHEREAS, the Rev. Frederick P. Davenport, D.D., for so many years Chairman of the Committee on Canons of this House, is now lying critically ill; therefore, be it

Resolved, by the House of Deputies, That the following telegram be sent to him by the Secretary of this body:

"The House of Deputies sends greetings of esteem and prays for your speedy recovery."

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, from a special Commission, presented the following report:

The Commission appointed to visit the General Synod of the Church in Canada and to convey to it the greetings of this Church respectfully report that Bishops Doane of Albany and Morrison of Duluth, the Rev. Dr. Alsop and Mr. George C. Thomas attended the meeting of the General Synod of the Church in Canada held in the city of Quebec, September, 1905; that they were most cordially received, and made to feel that the bond between the two Churches is close and warm. The Commission came away with the feeling that it had been good to be there and that these interchanges of brotherly greetings are useful as well as pleasant.

All of which is respectfully reported.

REESE F. ALSOP,
GEORGE C. THOMAS.

The following memorials of deceased members were presented: of the Rev. Hartley Carmichael, D.D., and of the Rev. Cornelius Walker, D.D., by the Rev. Mr. Goodwin of Virginia; of the Rev. John M. Bannister, D.D., by the Rev. Dr. Evans of Alabama; of the Rev. Oliver S. Prescott, the Rev. Walter R. Gardner, D.D., the Rev. Franklin R. Haff and the Rev. Cornelius Hill, by the Rev. Dr. Harriman of Connecticut; of Mr. William Mynderse by the Rev. Dr. Wrigley of Long Island; of Mr. Courtlandt Parker by Mr. Mills of Newark; of the Rev. Robert J. Nevin, D.D., by the Rev. Mr. Butterworth of the American Churches in Europe; of the Hon. Azariah H. Sawyer, LL.D., by Mr. Flower of Central New York; of Mr. George R. Fairbanks by the Rev. Dr. Shields of Florida; of the Rev. Frank Woods Baker, D.D., by the Rev. Dr. Harriman of Connecticut; of the Rev. Reynold M. Kirkby, D.D., by the Rev. Mr. Grabau of Albany, of the Rev. John Johnson, D.D., by Mr. Bacot of South Carolina: of the Rev. Joseph H. Coit, D.D., by the Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire; of Mr. Chas. E. Graves, by Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut; of the Rev. Alvin J. Vanderbogart by the Rev. Mr. Rich of Easton; and of Mr. Robert E. Withers by Mr. Old of Southern Virginia.

Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut presented a memorial from that Diocese asking for a reduction in the representation from each Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Arthur of Laramie presented a memorial from that district on the same subject; and the Rev. Mr. Sulger of Indianapolis presented a memorial from that Diocese on the same subject; all of which were referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 246.]

The Rev. Mr. Slack of Louisiana presented a memorial from that Diocese, asking that all editions of the Prayer Book be paged according to the standard, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 289.]

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch of North Carolina presented a memorial of that Diocese relating to the work among the colored people; the Rev. Mr. Skinner of East Carolina presented a memorial from that Diocese on the same subject; and a memorial was also presented from the Twenty-third Conference of Church Workers among the Colored People; all of which were referred to the Joint Commission on the subject of that work.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch of North Carolina presented a memorial of that Diocese asking for permissive use of the Revised Version; Mr. Bacot of South Carolina presented a memorial of that Diocese on the same subject; the Rev. Mr. MacMillan of Lexington presented a memorial of that Diocese on the same subject; all of which were referred, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York, together with other memorials on the same subject previously introduced, to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 311.]

Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend the second paragraph of Article IX. so that it will read:

"Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the

Convention of the Diocese or instituted by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District in which they are canonically resident, or in which they are alleged to have committed an offence."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 341.]

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Canons respectfully submit the following report:

Your Committee organized by electing the Rev. J. Lewis Parks, D.D., of New York, Secretary, the Rev. J. H. Eccleston being Chairman, and have considered the different matters laid before them.

Signed by order of the Committee:

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Canons begs leave to submit the following report:

The Committee have considered the memorials from the Diocese of New York and Massachusetts asking for a reduction in the number of Deputies from each Diocese, and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 46 be amended as follows:

I. (i.) The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention, shall be entitled to representation by three Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and by three Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen, and for the filling of vacancies in its representation.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House see p. 251.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Stetson to wit:

Resolved, That Canon 46 be, and hereby the same is amended by adding thereto a new sub-section, to be numbered Section II. (iii.) as follows:

[iii.] Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the death, absence or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either temporarily or permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision, by appointment by the Bishop of the Diocese. During such period as shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power, the provisional deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom he shall have been designated.

report favorably thereon and recommend the change therein proposed.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House see p. 252.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred the memorial of the Diocese of Pennsylvania relating to work among the negroes, beg to refer the same back to the House with the recommendation that it be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman.*

The recommendation was adopted and it was so referred.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 314.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 5.

In the matter of the change of title proposed in the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Alsop, the Committee recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 53, Section I., be amended by striking out everything between the words "Trustees of" and the word "instituted" and inserting the words "General Clergy Relief Fund."

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 265.]

The Rev. Dr. Rhodes of Southern Ohio presented the following, which was referred to the Joint Committee on place of meeting of the next General Convention:

The Clerical and Lay Deputies from Southern Ohio on behalf of the Diocese of Southern Ohio have the honor to extend an invitation to the General Convention to hold its next meeting in 1910 in the City of Cincinnati, with the assurance that it is the earnest desire of the Churchmen of that Diocese that this invitation may be accepted, and that Cincinnati, the central city of the Middle West, may have the privilege of entertaining the General Convention at its next triennial session.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 346.]

The Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany presented the following resolutions which were adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the members of this House of Deputies, through the announcement of Mr. George C. Thomas, Treasurer of the Board of Missions, have heard with great satisfaction, delight and thankfulness, that the members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions have in their united triennial offering presented for the work of the Church the munificent sum of $222,353.35 being more than $72,000 over their offering of three years ago.

Convention of the Diocese or instituted by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District in which they are canonically resident, or in which they are alleged to have committed an offence."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 341.]

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Canons respectfully submit the following report:

Your Committee organized by electing the Rev. J. Lewis Parks, D.D., of New York, Secretary, the Rev. J. H. Eccleston being Chairman, and have considered the different matters laid before them.

Signed by order of the Committee:

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Canons begs leave to submit the following report:

The Committee have considered the memorials from the Diocese of New York and Massachusetts asking for a reduction in the number of Deputies from each Diocese, and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 46 be amended as follows:

I. (i.) The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention, shall be entitled to representation by three Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and by three Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen, and for the filling of vacancies in its representation.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House see p. 251.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Stetson to wit:

Resolved, That Canon 46 be, and hereby the same is amended by adding thereto a new sub-section, to be numbered Section II. (iii.) as follows:

[iii.] Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the death, absence or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either temporarily or permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision, by appointment by the Bishop of the Diocese. During such period as shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power, the provisional deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom he shall have been designated.

report favorably thereon and recommend the change therein proposed.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House see p. 252.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred the memorial of the Diocese of Pennsylvania relating to work among the negroes, beg to refer the same back to the House with the recommendation that it be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman.*

The recommendation was adopted and it was so referred.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 314.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 5.

In the matter of the change of title proposed in the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Alsop, the Committee recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 53, Section I., be amended by striking out everything between the words "Trustees of" and the word "instituted" and inserting the words "General Clergy Relief Fund."

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 265.]

The Rev. Dr. Rhodes of Southern Ohio presented the following, which was referred to the Joint Committee on place of meeting of the next General Convention:

The Clerical and Lay Deputies from Southern Ohio on behalf of the Diocese of Southern Ohio have the honor to extend an invitation to the General Convention to hold its next meeting in 1910 in the City of Cincinnati, with the assurance that it is the earnest desire of the Churchmen of that Diocese that this invitation may be accepted, and that Cincinnati, the central city of the Middle West, may have the privilege of entertaining the General Convention at its next triennial session.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 346.]

The Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany presented the following resolutions which were adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the members of this House of Deputies, through the announcement of Mr. George C. Thomas, Treasurer of the Board of Missions, have heard with great satisfaction, delight and thankfulness, that the members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions have in their united triennial offering presented for the work of the Church the munificent sum of $222,353.35 being more than $72,000 over their offering of three years ago.

Resolved, That we send them our cordial greeting and assure them of our high appreciation of their earnest labors, liberality, devotion and zeal as manifested in their splendid service for Christ and His Church.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 53, Section IV. be amended by inserting the word "Convention" between "each" and "year" so as to read "The Trustees shall publish a report on the first of September in each Convention year showing a complete list, etc., etc."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 53, Article VI., Section I. be amended by adding the following words to wit:

"In the matter of removals of Presbyters from one portion of the field to another the advice of the Council shall always be had."

[For the reports of the Committee see pp. 261, 280.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 2nd day of the Session,
October 3, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 5.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on the Swedish Prayer Book be continued.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

On motion the House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 4th day of the Session,
October 5, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 6.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 3, Section IV. is hereby amended so that the opening sentence shall read: "A Candidate for Holy Orders in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of Candidates," etc.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 267.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 4th day of the Session,
October 5, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 7.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 4, Section II. (i.), be amended by striking out the clause lettered (f) and by changing in accordance with this omission the lettering of the two following clauses.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 261.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 4th day of the Session,
October 5, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 8.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer and the Report of the Acting Registrar of the General Convention, which are herewith transmitted, and has voted, the House of Deputies concurring, that they be printed with accompanying documents as Appendices to the Journal.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The hour having arrived for the Order of the Day, to wit, the Report of the Committee on Rules of Order, it was, on motion of Mr. Saunders, of Southern Virginia,

Resolved, That the consideration of the report be postponed until 11 a. m. tomorrow.

Mr. Carpender of New Jersey presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That in Article 4 of the Rules of Order, after the words "each to consist of thirteen members," shall be added, "The Secretary of the House of Deputies, and the Treasurer of the Convention, shall be ex-officio members of the Committee on Expenses, in addition to the regular members."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 267.]

The same gentleman presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 46, Section V. be amended by striking out the words "at the date of the Annual Convention or Council last preceding," and insert the words, "As recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 268.]

The Rev Dr. Brady of Ohio presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 19 be amended by adding after the word "Lay Readers," these words:

"Or prevent the preaching of sermons or the delivery of addresses by Christian ministers or men who may be invited thereto by any priest in charge of any congregation, or, in his absence, by the Bishop of the Diocese who may license them for the purpose."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 323.]

Mr. Old of Southern Virginia presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section I., Canon 39, of "Regulations respecting the Laity," be amended and re-enacted, so as to read as follows:

§ I. A Communicant removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to and shall procure from the rector or minister of the parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or, if there be no rector or minister, from one of the wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a Communicant in the parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred; and the rector or minister of the parish or congregation to which a Communicant may remove, shall enroll him or her as a Communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate from no fault of the Communicant, the rector or minister of the parish or congregation to which he or she may remove, may enroll such Communicant upon other evidence of his or her being a Communicant sufficient in the judgment of the said rector or minister. Whenever any transfer is made under this section, the rector or minister making the same shall give notice thereof in writing to the rector or minister of the parish or Church from which such Communicant shall have removed. Any Communicant of any Church in communion with this Church shall be entitled to the benefit of this section so far as the same can be made applicable, except that in any case in which the rector or minister to whom application may be made shall be in doubt as to whether the Communicant requesting to be transferred and enrolled as a Communicant in a Church in communion with this Church, such rector or minister shall refer the case to the Bishop for his decision.

[For the report of the Committee see pp. 281, 306.]

On motion the Calendar was taken up. On motion of Mr. Old of Southern Virginia No. 1 thereon, to wit, Report No. 1 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution was made the Order of the Day for tomorrow, immediately after the previous order shall have been disposed of.

The noon-day prayers for Missions were said by the President.

The Order of the Day being called for, Mr. Thomas, from the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction, presented their report the 1st, 2d, 5th, and 6th resolutions appended to which were adopted, and the 3d and 4th were referred to the Committee on Canons.

1. *Resolved*, That this Report be adopted and that the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction be continued, with a view to the further prosecution of its original objects, with authority to promote the organization of such auxiliary bodies as may be necessary for carrying out the recommendations of this Report.

2. *Resolved*, That the General Convention hereby urges upon the various Theological Seminaries of the Church a more adequate training of candidates for the ministry for the supervision of the religious education of the young.

3. *Resolved*, That the words "The Essentials of Religious Pedagogy" be added to Canon 4, Section II., under a further sub-division indicated as (i.), the essentials of religious pedagogy.

4. *Resolved*, That Canon 6 be amended so as to read as follows: (ii.) The Old Testament in Hebrew; Christian Ethics; Ecclesiastical History from the Third Century; Ecclesiastical Polity; the History and Contents of the Book of Common Prayer; the Constitution and Canons of this Church and those of the Diocese to which the Deacon belongs; the Principles and Methods of Religious Education especially as applied to the Sunday School.

5. *Resolved*, That this Report with its Appendix be distributed and a copy be sent to every clergyman and every Sunday School Superintendent in the Church.

6. *Resolved*, That the Commission be authorized to print and distribute this Report with its Appendix as directed by the General Convention.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 260.]

No. 2 on the Calendar being taken up, to wit, Report No. 2 of the Committee on Canons, the resolution appended thereto was lost by the following vote, taken by Dioceses and orders:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—California, Connecticut, Maryland, Massachusetts, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Vermont, Western Massachusetts.—12.

LAY VOTE.—Albany, California, Chicago, Indianapolis, Maryland, New York, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Vermont, Western Massachusetts.—10.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, Arkansas, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Oregon, Pittsburg, Quincy, South Carolina, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York.—49.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Colorado, Dallas, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Ken-

tucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York.—49.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Delaware.—2.
LAY VOTE.—Connecticut.—1.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 9.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 11, granting the petition of the Missionary District of Duluth for admission into union with the General Convention as a new Diocese.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 10.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 3, appointing a Joint Committee to prepare a special order of business for the present session of the General Convention; and that this House has appointed as members of such Committee on its part the Bishop of California and the Bishop of Newark.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

On motion of Mr. Lightner of Minnesota, the names of the Deputies from the newly created Diocese of Duluth were called, and the following answered to their names: The Rev. Heman F. Parshall, the Rev. Dr. Ryan, the Rev. Annesley T. Young, the Rev. F. C. Coolbaugh, Mr. Page Morris, Mr. J. H. Beatty, and Mr. F. B. Millard.

The House took a recess.

On re-assembling No. 3 on the Calendar was taken up, to wit, Report No. 3 of the Committee on Canons, the resolution appended to which was adopted with the amendment of the substitution of the words "Ecclesiastical Authority" for "Bishop."

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 265.]

On motion of Mr. Butler of Central Pennsylvania, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Montgomery, Secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, was invited to address the House.

At the close of his address the following resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Parks of New York was adopted:

Resolved, That this Convention hears with gratitude the invitation of the Secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel to the approaching Pan-Anglican Congress at London, June next, and trusts that many members of the Convention may be able to attend the same.

Mr. Stotsenburg of Indianapolis presented the following, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Christian Unity:

WHEREAS, the General Convention at its last session directed the Commission on Christian Unity "to seek the co-operation of the other Christian bodies of this land in observance of the Lord's Day, in the preservation of the sanctity of marriage, in the religious education of children and in other like matters of material interest, so as to bring about closer relations and better understanding between us than now exists;" and

WHEREAS, since the adjournment of that Convention, a conference of Church workers authoritatively representing over thirty Christian bodies, all firm in their belief in and recognition of the Divinity of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ and that the Scriptures contain all things necessary to salvation, met in the City of New York for the purpose of forming a federation for united work, to which conference this Church was invited after the adjournment of the General Convention and which a part of the members of the Commission on Christian Unity unofficially attended; and

WHEREAS, after a declaration of principles deemed necessary to federation unanimously agreed to, a specific date was fixed for a further conference at which plans will be adopted for a permanent federation of the Churches, so that the work of evangelization both at home and abroad may hereafter be carried on more aggressively, more systematically, more economically and more unitedly; therefore

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on Christian Unity be and it is hereby directed to report to this Convention at its present session whether it would be advisable and expedient for the Church to appoint duly accredited representatives to said Conference, in order not only to wish them God-speed, but also to advise with and practically aid the delegates to that Conference in the consummation of the work of federation.

Resolved, That the said Joint Commission on Christian Unity be and it is hereby directed to meet and consider during this session the expediency and practicability of submitting to this Convention a plan whereby a council can be held at some convenient time and place in the United States to be composed of Commissioners from all Christian bodies holding to the Apostles' Creed and recognizing the Divinity of Christ, and to all of whom an invitation to such Council shall be

officially extended, and at which Council the Commissioners from this Church shall present the plan of Christian Unity proposed by this Church, hear and consider all other plans, and report back to the General Convention the action of such Council for approval or rejection.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 385.]

The same gentleman presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That an addition be made to Canon 21, to be numbered Section IV, as follows:

§ IV. "In addition to the provisions above set out for the employment of lay readers, the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District may appoint a competent person to conduct divine service in any village, town, country, hundred or municipal parish, having at least 300 inhabitants by the last preceding census and in which no mission or parish has been established or effectually maintained, the appointees to be called Lay Evangelists.

For the use of all Lay Evangelists, the House of Bishops shall prepare a short form of service containing the Aposties' Creed, the Lord's Prayer and the Ten Commandments together with a selection of hymns appropriate for Missions to be bound together.

A reasonable royalty shall be charged for each book, and the funds realized therefrom shall be appropriated toward the erection of Mission Churches in the places where such services are held.

Such Lay Evangelists shall cause the Apostles' Creed and the Lord's Prayer to be recited on every occasion of divine worship, and they may deliver addresses of their own composition. Their term of service shall be fixed by the appointing power, subject to removal by the same authority."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 322.]

The Rev. Mr. Haupt of Minnesota, presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention sets the stamp of its approval upon the endeavor now being made on the part of Christian people to secure for the Church the opportunity to furnish to her children on some day of the week the religious instruction which the State cannot furnish, as embodied in the resolution adopted by the New York Conference to wit:

Resolved, That in the need of more systematic education in religion, we recommend for the favorable consideration of the public school authorities of the country, the proposal to allow the children to absent themselves, without detriment, from the public schools on Wednesday (or some other) afternoon of the school week, for the purpose of attending religious instruction in their own Churches; and we urge upon the Churches the advisability of availing themselves of the opportunity so granted to give such instruction in addition to that given on Sunday.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 386.]

Mr. Gilbert of Springfield presented the following resolution, which was not adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of the two Houses, be created, consisting of four Bishops, four Presbyters, and four Laymen, to consider the advisability of changing the name "General Convention" for some other more churchly, dignified and appropriate to the great law making body of the Church, and report their recommendation to the next General Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Gibson of Harrisburg presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Missions:

WHEREAS, there seems to exist in the minds of some a misapprehension as to the Missionary work of the Church and the responsibility for its support, and

WHEREAS, the work of the Church is prosecuted under different heads and through different agencies because of necessity and for convenience of administration, and not because the several departments of the work vary in importance or in essential character; be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is the sense of the General Convention, that the moral obligation which rests upon every member of the Church to contribute according to his means towards the maintenance of his parish, of his Diocese, of missions in his Diocese, and of general missions is *one* obligation, and not *four* obligations differing in spiritual or practical consequence; and that the duty of supporting missions of any kind cannot properly be regarded as an abnormal or additional duty, or as an optional duty, or as in any sense either a higher or a lower duty than the duty of parish or Diocesan support; and be it

Resolved, That the Board of Missions be and hereby are requested to give this statement the widest possible publicity.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 284.]

Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts presented the following thirteen resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 2 Section IV. (i.) be amended so as to read as follows: "Should the Postulant have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, instead of the certificate required in Section 1, he shall submit a certificate in the following words:

To the standing Committee of

Place

Date

We whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge, or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest and godly. We do furthermore declare that in our opinion he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

Signed.

This certificate may be signed by

(a) Eight adult members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(b) Eight adult Laymen, members in good standing of this Church, or

(c) Eight adult male members in good standing, in part lay mem-

bers of this Church, and in part members of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

(2.) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 2, Section VI. be amended by striking out the words "place" and "date" at the beginning of the testimonial.

(3.) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 6, Section II. (ii.) be amended by striking out the words, "the Constitution and Canons of this Church and those of the Diocese to which the Deacon belongs."

(4.) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 7, Section II. be amended so that the last paragraph thereof will read as follows: "This shortening of the time of candidateship shall not be allowed in any case where the candidate has a dispensation from any part of the full canonical examination, except a dispensation from the knowledge of Hebrew" and in no case shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission as candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months.

(5.) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 7, Section IV. be amended by inserting after (b) the following:

(c) A certificate from two Presbyters of this Church, known to the Ecclesiastical Authorities, in the following words, viz:

Place

Date

We do certify that we are personally acquainted with the Reverend A. B. Deacon, and are well assured and believe that since the day of in the year being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate (or for the space of three years last past) he hath lived a sober, honest and godly life, and hath not written, taught or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline or Worship of this Church. And moreover we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed.)

Change (c) to (d).

Amend Canon 9, Section I. (iii.) so that the testimonial will read as follows: "We being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at fully sensible how important, etc.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord ."

(Signed.)

(6.) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 10, Section II. (iii.) be amended by inserting in place thereof the following: "When the Presiding Bishop shall have received a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies (or certificates signed by the Presidents and Secretaries of a majority of the Standing Committees as the case may be) that the election has been approved, and shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, he shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the certificates and testimonial.

(7.) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 11, Section I. (iii.) be amended so that it will read as follows: "The applicant making the statement required in clause (i.) shall with it present," etc.

(8.) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 31, Section I. be amended by changing the words "to which he belongs"

in the third line thereof, to the words "in which he is canonically resident."

(9.) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 33, Section I. be amended by inserting after the words "Missionary District" in the ninth line thereof, the words "in which the said Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident."

(10.) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 34 be amended by changing the words "to which he belongs" in the second and third lines thereof to the word "in which he is canonically resident."

(11.) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 37, Section IV. be amended by changing the words "Civil law" to the words "the law of the land."

(12.) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 10, Section I. be amended by inserting at the end of the second line thereof the words "or in other parts of the United States."

(13.) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 2, Section VI. be amended by inserting after the word "prescribed" in the second line thereof the words "and having evidence that the Postulant has satisfied the requirement of Section V." so that the section will read:

The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificate or certificates as above prescribed, and having evidence that the Postulant has satisfied the requirements of Section V., and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, mental, or spiritual to the admission of the applicant, etc.

[For the reports of the Committee see pp. 275-279, 322.]

The Rev. Dr. Kershaw of South Carolina presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to inquire and report whether or not there is a conflict between Section III. of Canon 21, and the Ordinal, in this, viz.:

By the Canon, authority is given, in certain cases, to lay readers, to deliver sermons or addresses of their own composition, whereas in the Ordinal, the authority to preach is conferred by the Bishop ordaining.

Resolved, That if the Committee shall find that there is a conflict they shall recommend such amendments as shall harmonize the Canon with the Ordinal.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 268.]

The Rev. Dr. Grammer of Pennsylvania presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be authorized and requested to submit with its report upon the erection of a special Jurisdiction over the colored people, printed copies of any amendments that it may propose and also of any suggested legislation that has been submitted to it.

The Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 48, Section II., be amended by the addition of the following: "And no action taken under these Canons by any Standing Committee shall be valid, unless adopted by the required majority in a meeting duly convened."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 280.]

The Rev. Mr. Niles of New Hampshire presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, to consider and report to the next session of this Convention, whether the American Church is bound by the law of the Church of England, or by any other law, defining the degrees of consanguinity or affinity within which marriages are prohibited, and what legislation, if any, should be adopted upon this subject.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 268.]

The Rev. Dr. Shields of Florida presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops and three Presbyters be appointed to consider the advisability of providing an office for the Unction of the Sick for use in this Church, and to report to this Convention.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 290.]

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee have had before them the petition of the Diocese of Georgia, asking the consent of the General Convention to the division of its territory into two Dioceses, the new Diocese to consist of that portion of the State of Georgia lying north and west of a line beginning at the State line at the northeast corner of Columbia County and running south and west from said junction of the State line of Columbia County and continuing north and west of the counties of Columbia, McDuffie, Glascock, Washington, Wilkinson, Twiggs, Pulaski, Dooley, Sumter, Webster and Stewart. The Committee find that all the Constitutional and Canonical provisions have been complied with, and unanimously recommend that the petition be granted. They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention grant the petition of the Diocese of Georgia for the division of its territory into two Dioceses with the limits and boundaries mentioned in its petition.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 262.]

The Rev. Dr. Moore of West Virginia presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House is hereby instructed to reply to the invitation extended it to visit Hampton Institute expressing appreciation of the same and regretting that the pressure of other duties and engagements will prevent the acceptance thereof by this House, as a whole, and further stating that it is hoped that many Deputies to this Convention may be able to avail themselves of the courtesy of the Superintendent of said Institute.

Mr. Wheeler of New York presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, That the fourth section of Article I. of the Constitution be amended by substituting the word residence for the word "domicile" in the seventh line thereof.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 314.]

Mr. Chase of Missouri presented the following, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, It has been ascertained that, so far as is known, the Rev. Asa Dalton, Presbyter of the Diocese of Maine, Doctor in Divinity, for forty-three years rector of St. Stephen's Memorial Church, Portland, Maine, and now rector-emeritus of the same, is the sole surviving member of that House of Deputies which sat in the General Convention of 1859 holden in this historic city of Richmond; be it therefore

Resolved, That the felicitations of this House be extended to the Reverend Doctor Dalton and that the blessing of Almighty God be invoked upon him in these latter years of a long, an honored and an honorable life of service to Christ and to the Faith once for all delivered to the Saints.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY.

TUESDAY, October 8th, 1907.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. James' Church by the Rev. Dr. White of Newark and the Bishop of Laramie, the President took the Chair and bade the House to prayer.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. McKenzie of Michigan City, Mr. Hindes of Vermont and Mr. Spaulding of Lexington.

The Rev. Dr. Trew from the Committee on Elections presented the following report:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. Edward Guest Gibson is entitled to a seat as Deputy from the Diocese of Maryland, in place of Mr. George R. Gaither, unable to attend.

A. G. L. TREW, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, from the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee have considered the memorial from the Missionary District of Laramie asking for the setting off of the State of Wyoming as a separate Missionary District. They beg leave to report that inasmuch as Article VI., Section I., of the Constitution, restricts the establishing of "Missionary Districts in States and Territories or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses" to the House of Bishops, it is not competent for this House to legislate thereon. They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Committee be discharged from further consideration of the aforesaid memorial.

REESE F. ALSOP, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following reports, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Canons beg leave to report that the resolutions offered by Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania were considered and they recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 4, Section II., Sub-Section [i.] be amended by adding as clause (i) the words "The principles and methods of Religious Education especially as applied to the Sunday School:" so that the Canon will read Canon 4, Section II., Sub-Section [i.] Clause (i.) "The principles and methods of Religious Education especially as applied to the Sunday School."

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 319.]

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Canons have considered the resolution of Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania amending Canon 6, Section II. (ii.), and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 6, Section II. (ii.) be amended by adding the words "The principles and methods of Religious Education especially as applied to the Sunday School," so that the Canon will read "Canon 6, Section II. (ii.) The second examination shall be in:

The Old Testament in Hebrew, Christian Ethics, Ecclesiastical History from the third century; Ecclesiastical Polity, the history and contents of the Book of Common Prayer, the Constitution and Canons of this Church and those of the Diocese to which the Deacon belongs,

and the principles and methods of religious education especially as applied to the Sunday School."

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 319.]

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on Canons have considered the resolution proposing amendments to Canon 53, Section IV., and they recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 53, Section IV. be amended by inserting the word "Convention" between the word "each" and the word "year" on the second line; so that the Canon will read Canon 53, Section IV. "The Trustees shall publish a report on the first of September in each Convention year, showing a complete list of all contributions to the Fund within the three years past, and shall cause a copy of such report to be sent to every Bishop and Clergyman of this Church."

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 318.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on Canons have considered the proposal contained in Message No. 7 from the House of Bishops proposing to amend Canon 4, Section II. (i.) by striking out Clause "f" and recommend the following:

Resolved, That this House does not concur in Message No. 7 of the House of Bishops.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman.*

The question being put, "Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 7," it was not concurred in.

The Rev. Dr. Hodges, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented their Report No. 1, which, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Georgia was referred back to the Committee.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to which was referred the memorial asking for the insertion of a Prayer for Missions in the Order for Daily Morning and Evening Prayer, respectfully report that, having carefully considered the question, while in full sympathy with the desire that prayer for the great Missionary work should be offered by

the Church day by day, they yet deem it inexpedient to make the proposed change in the Prayer Book, inasmuch as it would make incomplete and inaccurate all the editions of the Prayer Book now in use, and might render necessary an alteration in the paging of the Standard Book; and especially in view of the fact that such prayer may be set forth by the Bishop of any Diocese for use in his Jurisdiction. (Constitution, Article X.).

They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 11.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies, that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention grant the petition of the Diocese of Georgia for the division of its territory into two Dioceses, the division to be effected by a line beginning at the State line at the northeast corner of Columbia County and running south and west from said junction of the State line of Columbia County at its northeast corner and continuing north and west of the Counties of Columbia, McDuffie, Glascock, Washington, Wilkinson, Twiggs, Pulaski, Dooley, Sumter, Webster, and Stewart; and that portion of the State lying north and west of these Counties be formed and erected into a new Diocese.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 12.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 2 appointing a Joint Committe for the selection of the place of meeting of the General Convention of 1910; and this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Chicago, and the Bishop of Rhode Island.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 13.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 4, expressing the thanks of the General Con-

vention to the Bishop of London for preaching the sermon at the opening of this Convention.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 14.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 5 appointing a Joint Committee to report a plan for the uniform registration of communicants; and this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory and the Bishop of Maine.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 15.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 7, regarding the report of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund; and that this House has appointed as members on its part of the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of said Fund the Bishop of Arizona and New Mexico, the Bishop of North Dakota, and the Bishop of Long Island.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 16.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to consider what changes are necessary in the charter and laws of the General Theological Seminary in order to reorganize the Board of Trustees by the election of a specific number of Bishops, Presbyters and Laymen by the General Convention, and to report to the next General Convention.

And this House has appointed as members of such Joint Committee on its part the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop Coadjutor of New York.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 17.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 16, Section I. be amended by the addition of the following sentence:

"He shall not accept any appointment for work outside the Diocese to which he canonically belongs, without the written consent both of his own Bishop and of the Bishop in whose Diocese he desires to minister."

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 306.]

The Order of the Day being called for, to wit, the Report of the Committee on Rules of Order, Mr. Saunders of Southern Virginia presented the following amendments, which were adopted:

Section 10.—On third line after word "indicated" insert "Orders of the Day."

Section 11.—On second line before word "business" insert the word "other."

Section 21.—There shall be no debate upon a motion (1) to refer to any Standing Committee a resolution then first offered to the House, and properly referable to such Committee; but the member offering such resolution may speak five minutes in explanation of its purpose. There shall be no debate on a motion (2) to recommit to a Committee, but, without instructions, any report of such Committee then before the House.

Neither shall there be any debate upon any of the following questions, viz, the motion (3) to lay on or (4) to take from the table, (5) to take a vote at a time certain, (6) to adjourn unqualifiedly, (7) to extend limits of debate, (8) upon an objection to consideration, (9) upon any questions of precedence of motions (10) or priority of business, (11) for a recess, to permit (12) a change of vote, or (13) the withdrawal of a motion.

Any member may speak not more than two minutes on the following motions: (14), to adjourn to a time certain; (15), to fix a time to adjourn to; (16), to postpone to a definite time; (17), to suspend rules, or (18), to take up a question out of order.

Section 31.—Insert in line twelve after the word "or," first striking out the words now appearing thereafter, the following: "On the next succeeding day on which the House shall be in Session."

Section 34.—Insert after the word "Chairman," in line six, the following: "Subject to appeal to the Committee."

On motion of Mr. Packard of Maryland the words "Adopted 1907" were inserted in place of the line below Rules of Order.

The Rules of Order as proposed in the report, with these amendments, were adopted. [See Appendix XVI.]

The order of the day being taken up, to wit, Report No. 1 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, Mr. Old of Southern Virginia moved to strike out the word "American" in the first line of the Preamble, which amendment was not adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Shayler of Chicago offered the following amendment:

Insert the words "Word of God" instead of "the record of God's revelation of Himself in his Son," making it read "acknowledging the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God."

Further consideration of the subject was, on motion, deferred until eleven o'clock tomorrow, to remain the continuing order until disposed of.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 18.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 13, amending Canon 46 by the addition of a new clause to be numbered Section II. (iii.).

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 19.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 16, amending Canon 53, Section I., by the substitution of a new title for the Society.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 20.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committees of the two Houses on Christian Education be permitted to meet in Joint Session, as they may arrange between themselves, for all purposes pertaining to the subject committed to them.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message No. 20.

The Chair announced as members of the Deputation to attend the Synod of the Church of England in Canada, the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Wilkins of Los Angeles, Mr. F. J. McMaster of Missouri, and Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY.

WEDNESDAY, October 9th, 1907.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. The President on taking the Chair bade the House to prayer.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats, the Rev. Mr. Gordon of South Carolina, and Mr. Cage of Texas.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

On motion of Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania the order of business was suspended to allow the report of the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business to present its report to be acted on at this time.

Mr. Lewis, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

The Joint Committee on Despatch of Business reports that it organized by the election of the Bishop of California as Chairman and the Rev. Dr. Reese as Secretary. The Committee unanimously recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of 1907 adjourn without day on Saturday, October 19th, at 1 p. m. The closing services of the Convention and reading of the Pastoral Letter to be at 3 p. m. on that day.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That all Committees, Joint Committees and Joint Commissions appointed at previous Conventions, and intending to report to this Convention, be requested to present their reports by Thursday, October 10th, in order that provision may be made for their prompt consideration.

Resolved, That the Committee be continued.

By order of the Committee,

FRANCIS A. LEWIS, *Secretary*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 281.]

Mr. Hicks of Arkansas presented a memorial of that Diocese, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Colored Work.

Mr. Packard, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Rules of Order to whom was referred a resolution offered by Mr. Carpender, of New Jersey, proposing a change in the

rules, have considered the same and recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule 8 be amended as follows: Strike out the words "VIII. on Expenses" and change the following numbers to correspond; Add to the numbers thus changed a new number as follows: XIV. On expenses, to consist of thirteen members and also of the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the Convention *ex-officio*, but without the right to vote.

For the Committee,
JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman.*

Mr. Browne of Washington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred the memorial from the Missionary District of Honolulu proposing that the Constitution and Canons be amended by changing the designation "Missionary District" to "Missionary Diocese" respectfully report as follows:

In accordance with the present usage of this Church, a "Diocese" is an organized jurisdiction in union with the General Convention; a "Missionary District" is a territory under the jurisdiction of a Missionary Bishop: a "Missionary Department" is the name given by the Board of Missions to groups of Dioceses and Missionary Districts; and "Jurisdiction" refers generally to the territorial authority of a Bishop whether Diocesan or Missionary. These terms are distinctive and there is no occasion for confusion in their use. The proposed change would confuse organized Dioceses with Missionary Dioceses, and would necessitate wholesale revision of the Constitution and Canons to unmistakably discriminate between them.

Your Committee, therefore, deem the proposed change inexpedient and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Mr. Packard, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following reports, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee have considered Message No. 6 from the House of Bishops, which is as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 3, Section IV. is hereby amended so that the opening sentence shall read "A Candidate for Holy Orders in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, or of any Church in Communion with this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of candidates, etc." And this Committee recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur in said message. The Canon will then read: "Canon 3, Section IV. A candidate for Holy Orders in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of candidates or whose application for ordination has been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to candidate-

ship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year; *Provided*, that in no such case shall the whole term of candidateship be less than three years.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 11.

The Committee on Canons have considered the following resolution referred to them:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen to consider and report to the next session of this Convention whether the American Church is bound by the laws of the Church of England or by any other law defining the degrees of consanguinity or affinity within which marriages are prohibited, and what legislation, if any, should be adopted on the subject.

And beg leave to report that in their judgment such action is inexpedient, and recommend the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee on Canons have had under consideration the resolution by Mr. Carpender of New Jersey proposing to amend Canon 46 Section V., and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 46, Section V. be amended by striking out the words "at the date of the annual Convention or Council last preceding" and insert the words "as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding" so that the Canon will read as follows:

Canon 46, Section V. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese, as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding."

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 319.]

REPORT No. 13.

The Committee on Canons have considered the resolution referred to them "to inquire and report whether or not there is a conflict between Section III., Canon 1, and the Ordinal in this, viz.:

"By Canon, authority is given in certain cases to lay readers, to deliver sermons or addresses of their own composition, whereas in the Ordinal the authority to preach is conferred by the Bishop ordaining, etc.," and they beg leave to report that the Committee find no such conflict and recommend the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Reports No. 14 and 15, which were, on motion, recommitted with leave to print.

The Order of the Day was called for, to wit, Report No. 1 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. The amendment of Mr. Shayler of Chicago being under consideration.

The Clerical Deputation of the Diocese of New York called for a vote by Dioceses and orders, and the amendment was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Louisiana, Marquette, Maryland, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Michigan.—35.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Dallas, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indianapolis, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Louisiana, Marquette, Maryland, Michigan City, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburg, Quincy, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Texas, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan.—36.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, Arkansas, California, Central Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Los Angeles, Michigan, Mississippi, Montana, Newark, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Southern Ohio, Vermont, Western New York.—20.

LAY VOTE.—Albany, California, Central New York, Connecticut, Delaware, Harrisburg, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Maine, Michigan, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Newark, New Hampshire, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Tennessee, Western New York.—20.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Florida, Harrisburg, Lexington, Maine, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Oregon, Pittsburg, Western Massachusetts.—9.

LAY VOTE.—Arkansas, Colorado, Iowa, Massachusetts, Vermont.—5.

The House took a recess.

On re-assembling Mr. Rollit of Minnesota presented a memorial of that Diocese, asking for a new Lectionary for

Lent, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 325.]

Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania presented an invitation of the Bishops and Deputies from that Diocese to hold the next session of the General Convention in Philadelphia, which was referred to the Joint Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next General Convention.

Mr. Seymour of Connecticut presented a memorial of that Diocese, urging the creation of a Court of Appeals, which was referred to the Committee on that subject.

Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Missions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention recommend to the men of the Church the formation of a Men's Auxiliary or some other competent plan in the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts similar to the Woman's Auxiliary now in existence.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 283.]

The Rev. Mr. Howard of Michigan City, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the same Committee:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions be requested to perfect plans for the taking hereafter of triennial offerings of the men of the Church, and that the Board of Missions make use of the present organization for the Men's Thank Offering so far as they deem it expedient.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 283.]

Mr. Robinson of Kentucky offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Presiding Bishop for expenses incident to his office the sum of $1,500.00 per annum from October 1st, 1907, it being understood that the traveling expenses of the Presiding Bishop are paid by the Diocese or other body at whose instance they are incurred.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 310.]

Mr. Wheeler of New York City presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the thanks of this Convention are due and are extended to the Right Reverend, the Bishop of Brazil for his eloquent and inspiring triennial sermon, and that he be requested to furnish to the Secretary of this House a copy of the sermon, in order that the same may be published and printed as one of the appendices to the Journal for the edification of the people.

Resolved, That 2,500 copies of the sermon be printed in pamphlet form for general circulation.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 310.]

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I., Canon 52 be amended as follows: Omit the words "Domestic and Foreign" so that the Article shall read: Article I. This organization shall be called the Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, etc., etc.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 364.]

The following memorials of deceased members were presented: Of Mr. Jacob Lyman Greene, by Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut; of the Rev. Alonzo Norton Lewis, by the Rev. Mr. Weeks of Vermont; of Mr. Herbert Vernon Seymour, by Mr. Lyman of Chicago; of the Rev. Francis M. Munson, LL.D., by the Rev. Dr. Hall of Delaware; of the Rev. Oscar S. Bunting, D.D., by the Rev. Dr. Lloyd of Virginia; of the Rev. Edward Henry Newbegin, and of Gen. John Marshall Brown, by the Rev. Mr. Green of Maine; and of the Rev. Richard Foster Sweet, D.D., by the Rev. Mr. Wilson of Quincy.

The consideration of the Order of the Day being resumed, the Rev. Dr. Wilbur of Fond du Lac presented the following amendment, which was not adopted:

Resolved, That the resolution providing for a change in the Constitution by prefixing a Preamble to the same, be amended as follows:

By substituting in the third clause the word "profession" for the word "statement" so that the third clause as amended shall read as follows: "Holding the Catholic Creeds, to wit, the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed to be a sufficient profession of the Christian Faith."

Mr. Bryan of Virginia presented the following amendment, which was accepted by the Committee:

Strike out the words "early in the seventeenth century" and substitute "in the year of Our Lord, 1607."

The Rev. Dr. Drane of East Carolina presented the following amendment, which was not adopted:

Resolved, to strike out the words "first planted in Virginia, early in the Seventeenth Century, by representatives of the ancient Church of England;" and insert instead thereof the words: "Planted in this land by representatives of the ancient Church of England."

Mr. Randall of Maryland presented the following amendment, which was adopted:

After the words "the word of God" insert the words: "The record of God's Revelation of Himself in His Son."

The Rev. Mr. De Rosset of Springfield presented the following amendment, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the proposed preamble be amended by striking out the words "hands of faithful men it first received the same" and substituting therefor the words "Apostles' time they have existed."

The Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac presented the following substitute:

Resolved, That it is inexpedient to adopt a Preamble to the Constitution at this time.

On motion of the same gentleman the further consideration of the subject was postponed until Friday, October 11th, at 11 A. M.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 21.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee appointed by the General Convention in 1898 to take into consideration the question of the validity of the orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church and other matters, be continued, with instructions to report to the next General Convention.

(See Journal 1904, p. 280)

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 7th day of the Session,
October 9. 1907.

MESSAGE No. 22.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to consider the whole question of the increase and efficiency of the Diaconate and other evangelistic ministries in this Church, and report to the next General Convention; and this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Michigan City, and the Bishop of Louisiana.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1907

MESSAGE No. 23.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to consider the advisability of providing an Office for the Unction of the Sick to be used in this Church, and to report to this Convention; and this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Bishop of South Dakota, the Bishop of Southern Florida, and the Bishop of Minnesota.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House thereon see p. 286.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 24.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 24, appointing a deputation to attend the General Synod of the Church in Canada at its next triennial meeting; and this House has appointed as members of said deputation on its part the Bishop of South Dakota and the Bishop of Minnesota.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 25.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed to consider and report to the next General Convention upon the subjects dealt with in Canons 33 and 39 and concerning any amendments which may be desirable in said Canons; and this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Maryland, and the Bishop of Vermont.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House thereon see p. 286.]

The Chair announced the following Committee appointments:

To fill vacancies on Joint Committees: On the Orders of the Reformed Church, the Rev. Dr. Rhodes of Southern Ohio; for Promoting Church Work among the Blind, the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania; on Translation of Bishops, the Rev.

Dr. Grosvenor of New York; as member of Joint Committee on Changes in the General Theological Seminary, the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York, the Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Israel of Central Pennsylvania, Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island, Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Bailey of Chicago.

An invitation was received from the Rector and Vestry of St. John's Church, Henrico Parish, to attend a historical service in that Church on Saturday, October 19th.

On motion, the House adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY.

THURSDAY, October 10th, 1907.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. James' Church by the Rev. Dr. Hart and the Bishop of Michigan City, the President took the Chair and bade the House to prayer.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats: Mr. Bradford of Delaware and Mr. Haight of the American Churches in Europe.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses having had under consideration the proposal of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Oregon to cede to the General Convention as a Missionary Jurisdiction all that part of said Diocese, lying east of the Cascade Range of mountains, respectfully reports:

The Committee find that all the constitutional requirements have been fully complied with by the Bishop and Convention of said Diocese of Oregon, by the parishes in the ceded territory and by the parishes within the remaining territory. The Committee, therefore, recommends the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention grant the petition of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Oregon and accept the cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a that part of the Diocese of Oregon lying east of the Cascade Range mountains, to wit: east of the eastern boundary line of the Counties of Clackamas, Marion, Linn, Lane, Douglass and Jackson.

Respectfully submitted,

REESE F. ALSOP, *Chairman*

[For the action of the House thereon see p. 305.]

Mr. Saunders, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following reports, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 16.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution by Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts proposing an amendment to Canon 9, Section I. (iii.) and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 9, Section I. (iii.) be amended so that the Testimonial therein contained shall read as follows: "We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at , fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office."

In witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord .

(Signed)

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 353.]

REPORT No. 17.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution of Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts proposing an amendment to Canon 10, Section II. (iii.) and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 10, Section II. (iii.) be amended so as to read as follows:

"When the Presiding Bishop shall have received a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies (or certificates signed by the Presidents and Secretaries of the Standing Committees of a majority of the Dioceses as the case may be) that the election has been approved, and shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, he shall take order for the consecration of said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any other three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the certificates and testimonials."

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 320.]

REPORT No. 18.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution by Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts proposing an amendment to Canon 11, Section I., and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 11, Section I. (iii.) be amended by striking out the words "the foregoing paragraph" in line two, inserting in place thereof the words "clause (i.)" so that the clause will read as follows: (iii.) The applicant making

the statement required in clause (i.) shall with it present to the Presiding Bishop evidence fully substantiating the said statement in every particular thereof; and shall make such further statement, supported by such further evidence, as the Presiding Bishop may in the premises deem to be desirable or essential.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 319.]

REPORT No. 19.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution by Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts proposing an amendment to Canon 31, Section I., and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 31, Section I. be amended by striking out the words "to which he belongs" in the third line thereof, and inserting in place thereof the words "in which he is canonically resident," so that the section shall read as follows:

§ I. If any Minister of this Church shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church; *Provided, however*, that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall so declare in pronouncing and recording said deposition, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and he shall also give due notice of such deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, in the form in which the same is recorded.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 319.]

REPORT No. 20.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution by Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts proposing an amendment to Canon 33, Section I., and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 33, Section I. be amended by inserting after the words "Missionary District" in the ninth line thereof the words "in which the said Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident" so that the section shall read as follows:

§ I. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 31, abandon the communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of

the Missionary District in which the said Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident, to certify the fact to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said Bishop may then suspend the said Minister for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop to the Minister so suspended that, unless he shall within six months transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts, or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 320.]

REPORT No. 21.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution by Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts proposing an amendment to Canon 34 and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 34 be amended by striking out the words "to which he belongs" in the second and third lines thereof, and inserting in place thereof the words "in which he is canonically resident" so that the Canon shall read as follows:

"If a minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, the case being brought to its attention by the written statement of the Bishop, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows."

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 320.]

REPORT No. 22.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution by Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts proposing an amendment to Canon 37, Section IV., and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 37, Section IV. be amended by striking out the words "civil law" in the last line thereof and inserting in place thereof the words "law of the civil authority" so that the section will read as follows:

"This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary District which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation or Vestry under the law of the civil authority."

By authority of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 319.]

REPORT No. 23.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution by Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts proposing an amendment to Canon 2, Section IV. (i.) and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 2, Section IV. (i.) be amended so as to read as follows:

"Should the Postulant have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians he shall submit a certificate in the following form in place of the certificate required in Canon I.

To the Standing Committee of

Place, Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate may be signed by

(a) Eight adult male members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(b) Eight adult laymen members in good standing of this Church, or

(c) Eight adult male members in good standing in part lay members of this Church, and in part members of the denomination from which the applicant has come."

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 320.]

REPORT No. 24.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution by Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts proposing that Canon 2, Section VI. be amended and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 2, Section VI. be amended by inserting after the word "prescribed" in the second line thereof the words "and having evidence that the Postulant has satisfied the requirements of Section VI.," and by striking out the words "Place" and "Date" at the beginning of the Testimonial so that the section will read as follows:

"The Standing Committee on the receipt of the certificate or certificates as above prescribed, and having evidence that the Postulant has satisfied the requirements of Section V., and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, to the admission of the applicant, may at a meeting duly convened, (a majority of all the members consenting), recommend the Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop, in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of, , and having been duly convened at , do testify, that from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, we are well assured that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly; and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing; and we do

furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed.)

This testimonial shall be presented to the Bishop without delay."

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 354.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 25, which, on motion, was recommitted, and the following reports, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 26.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution by Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts proposing an amendment to Canon 7, Section II. and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 7, Section II. be amended so that the last paragraph shall read as follows:

"This shortening of the time of candidateship shall not be allowed in any case where the candidate has a dispensation from any part of the full canonical examinations, except a dispensation from the knowledge of Hebrew; and in no case shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months."

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 320.]

REPORT No. 27.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution by Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts proposing that Canon 7, Section IV. be amended by inserting after (b) the following: "(c) A certificate signed by two Presbyters of this Church known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:

Place. Date.

We do certify that we are personally acquainted with the Reverend A. B. Deacon and are well assured and believe that since the day of in the year , being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate (or for the space of three years last past) he hath lived a sober, honest and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed.) ."

And the Committee reports that in their judgment the amendment is inexpedient and offers the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration thereof.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

The Rev. Dr. Parks, from the same Committee, presented

the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 28.

The Committee have had under consilderation the resolution by the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island proposing to amend Canon 52, Article VI., Section I., and they recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Article VI., Section I. be amended by adding the following words "and in the matter of the removals of Presbyters from one portion of the field to another the advice of such council shall always be had," so that the section will read:

In all organized Dioceses and Missionary Districts having Bishops in the Domestic field, the Board of Missions is authorized to make annual appropriations to be disbursed by the Bishops with the approval of the Standing Committee, Council of Advice, or Board of Missions of the Diocese or District, and whenever any of said Bishops may so elect, the Board of Missions shall act as above provided, instead of such Standing Committee, Council of Advice, or Board of Missions: *Provided*, that no part of such annual appropriation shall be expended for any other purpose than the support of Missions, or the supply of Mission Stations with clerical service, without the concurrence of the Board of Missions; and an itemized account of the expenditure of all appropriations shall be made annually to the President of the Board of Missions; and, *Provided*, that in the management of the Foreign Missions, the Bishops shall have as their Council of Advice the Board of Missions for the general schedule of expenditures; but for the details of the local work, they may have as their advisers the Council of Advice of their respective Districts, and in the matter of removals of Presbyters from one portion of the field to another the advice of such council shall always be had."

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 320.]

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 29.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution by the Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire, recommitted by order of the House, proposing amendment to Canon 48, Section II. by adding the following: "And no action taken under these Canons by any Standing Committee shall be valid unless adopted by the required majority in a meeting duly convened," and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 48 be amended by inserting a new section to be numbered III.; said section to read as follows:

"In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any portion of a Standing Committee, or by any other body consisting of several mem-

bers, such duty shall only be performed and such power shall only be exercised at a meeting thereof duly convened."

Renumber present Section III. as Section IV.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 400.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 30, which was recommitted.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 7th day of the Session,
October 9,1907.

MESSAGE No. 26.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 27, fixing a time for the adjournment of the General Convention.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 7th day of the Session,
October 9,1907.

MESSAGE No. 27.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 28 requesting that reports of Committees, etc., appointed at previous Conventions, be presented by October 10th.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 7th day of the Session,
October 9,1907.

MESSAGE No. 28.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 12 with an amendment in the first resolution by omitting the words "that the Report of the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction be adopted and."

The House of Bishops has also adopted the following additional resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the attention of the Clergy and Lay workers be specifically directed to the painful exhibit of failure in large degree of attendance of the children upon the services of the Church; and that the Clergy and their helpers be urged to make abundant provision for, and to the utmost of their ability secure, the attendance of the children upon the worship of the Church.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The foregoing Message No. 28 was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see p. 291.]

The following corrected Message No. 22 was received and placed on the Calendar:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 7th day of the Session,
October 9,1907.

CORRECTED FORM OF MESSAGE No. 22.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Committee to which was referred the memorial from the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada on the subject of the Permanent Diaconate, and has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring,

1. That the American Church fully recognizes the need of multiplying subordinate ministries in the Church, and is in sympathy with such plans for supplying them as may be possible without change in the Ordinal. It is not, however, prepared to take decisive action at this time on the lines proposed in the memorial from the Church of England in Canada; but it welcomes the consideration of the subject, which, it hopes, may receive the attention of the collective Anglican Episcopate in the approaching Lambeth Conference.

2. That this General Convention requests that the Bishops, who may attend the Lambeth Conference of 1908, bring this subject to the attention of the Committee which shall be appointed on topic No. 3 of the Agenda paper, of the Lambeth Conference, namely, The Supply and Training of Clergy.

3. That a copy of these resolutions be sent to His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury and to the Authorities of the Church of England in Canada.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to consider the whole question of the increase and efficiency of the Diaconate, and other Evangelistic Ministries in this Church, and report to the next General Convention.

And this House has appointed as members of such Joint Committee on its part the Bishop of Pittsburg, the Bishop of Michigan City and the Bishop of Louisiana.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

[For the action of the House see p. 372.]

The Rev. Dr. Brewster, from the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the following report, the first and second resolutions appended to which were laid upon the table and the third resolution was adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the State of the Church, to whom was referred the memorial of the Diocese of Georgia requesting the General Convention to prepare and authorize a uniform parochial report, and also to define the word "Communicant" for the purpose of parochial report, respectfully report that they have had these matters under careful consideration for several days, with the earnest desire to give this General Convention something of a definite nature. Your Committee has deemed it advisable to divide the subject into two parts. The first relates to a uniform method of parochial report; the second to definition of the word "Communicant" for the purpose of such report. It is the opinion of the Committee that there should be a uniform parochial

report whose use should be mandatory upon the various Dioceses. The preparation of such a form, however, is no small undertaking. It should be placed in the hands of experts who should have ample time to investigate, compare and study the best form of parochial report now in use. So far as the definition of the word "Communicant" is concerned, that matter is now in the hands of a special Committee of the House of Deputies, and your Committee on the State of the Church is not called upon to intrude its opinion in advance of that of your Special Committee. For the practical purpose of parochial report, however, your Committee is willing to accept the situation as presented and postpone the matter no longer. As a parochial report generally covers the period of one Ecclesiastical year, it is the Committee's opinion that a Communicant is one who has communicated at least once during the past twelve months. Those confirmed persons or potential Communicants who absent themselves from the Lord's table should be enrolled in some other way, in order that the live and vigorous factor of Church strength may appear in the report. Your Committee therefore submit the following resolutions and ask for their adoption:

Resolved, That a Special Committee of five, members of this House or otherwise, who have had experience as Secretaries of Dioceses or in tabulating statistics of the Church, be appointed to prepare a uniform parochial report. Moreover, that they shall have authority to sit during recess and report to the next General Convention.

Resolved, That for the purpose of Parochial report a Communicant should be regarded as one who has communicated in the Parish or elsewhere at least once during the past twelve months.

Resolved, That the Committee on the State of the Church be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

MATTHEW BREWSTER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Patton, from the Committee on Missions, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

The Committee on Missions, to whom was referred the two resolutions concerning the continuation of the agencies now existing in the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, in connection with the Men's Thank Offering, respectfully report that they have had the same under consideration and recommend the adoption of the following as substitute therefor:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the men of the Church be asked to make a triennial offering for missions, to be presented at each General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention recommend to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts that they continue their agencies in connection with the Men's Thank Offering, where they now exist, and where necessary make them more nearly complete, and that in those Dioceses and Districts where such agencies do not now exist, such agencies be established for the purpose of carrying out the foregoing resolution and also for the purpose of making known to her men, the needs of the Church and their duty in respect thereto.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions be instructed to do whatever may be necessary in their judgment to aid in the extension of this plan.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 381.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the preamble and resolution appended to which were adopted:

The Committee on Missions to whom was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Gibson, Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Harrisburg, beg leave to make the following report:

The Committee has carefully considered the resolution so referred to it and with the consent of the mover presents the following for the action of the House:

WHEREAS, the work of the Church is prosecuted under different heads and through different agencies because of necessity and for convenience of administration and not because the several departments of the work are really different in nature; be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is the sense of the General Convention that the moral obligation which rests upon every member of the Church to contribute, according to his means, toward the support of all departments of Church work, all of which are essentially missionary in character, is one obligation; and that each member of the Church should consider in making his offerings the needs of the several departments; and that it is the duty of the clergy to inform themselves and every member of their congregations of these needs.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 308.]

The Rev. Dr. Trew, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. Edwin S. Valliant is entitled to a seat as deputy from the Diocese of Easton vice Mr. Thomas Perry, not present. Also that the Rev. J. W. Areson is entitled to a seat as deputy from the Diocese of Springfield vice the Rev. F. P. Davenport, D.D., unable to serve.

A. G. L. TREW, *Chairman.*

Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island presented the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions be finally agreed to and ratified in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit: That Article I., Section 6 of the Constitution be amended by adding after the words "of the United States" the words "and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe."

The Secretary, in conformity with the canonical requirement of Canon 46, Section I. [iv.], presented evidence that the notice of the proposed alteration to Article I, Section 6 of the Constitution had been given to the Ecclesiastical Au-

thority in every Diocese and Missionary District, and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese as required by Article XI. of the Constitution.

The vote was taken by Dioceses and Orders as follows, and the proposed amendment to the Constitution was thereby adopted:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Maine, Marquette, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York.—58.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Florida, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York.—50.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arkansas, Chicago, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi.—5.

LAY VOTE.—Arkansas, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi.—6.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Michigan City.—1.

LAY VOTE.—Georgia, Iowa, West Virginia.—3.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 318.]

Memorials of Deceased Members were presented and referred to the Committee on such memorials: By Mr. Andrews of Central New York, of Mr. Robert J. Hubbard of that Diocese; by Rev. Mr. Lightner of Minnesota, of Mr. Isaac Atwater of that Diocese; of the Rev. William Short, D.D., by the Rev. Mr. Potter of Missouri.

Mr. Stotsenburg of Indianapolis presented a memorial of The Inter-Church Conference on Federation, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Christian Unity.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 385.]

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary and the Associate Secretary of the Board of Missions and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions as officers of this body, be assigned seats upon the platform.

Mr. Page of Washington presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

WHEREAS, all persons duly baptized into the Protestant Episcopal Church are members thereof;

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in the enumeration of the members of the Church all such persons shall be reckoned.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 47, Section I. be amended by inserting in line 9 after the word "number" the following words: "Both of baptized members of this Church and of Communicants," etc., etc.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 288.]

The Rev. Mr. Niver of Maryland presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

That Article I., Section 4, of the Constitution, be amended by adding the following to said Section:

Section 4 (last paragraph), *Provided, however*, that the General Convention may, by Canon, proportion the value of the votes of the Dioceses according to the number of Communicants in each as reported by the Committee on the State of the Church at the last previous General Convention. In which case the concurrence of the votes of the two orders by not less than a majority of the total number of votes in each order so valued and proportioned, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 313.]

Message No. 23 of the House of Bishops was taken from the Calendar and referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 290.]

Message No. 25 of the House of Bishops was taken from the Calendar and referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 307.]

The Rev. Mr. Talbot of Kansas City presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Place of Meeting of the next General Convention:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the next triennial meeting of the General Convention be held in Kansas City, Missouri, in the Diocese of Kansas City.

The Rev. Mr. Beatty of Georgia presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Secretary of the Board of Missions be requested to procure and issue in pamphlet form the splendid historical sermon preached before the Joint Session on the evening of Sunday, October 6th, by the Right Reverend Lucien Lee Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil.

The Rev. Mr. Aigner of Pittsburg, presented the following, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, the heart of this American Church has been thrilled with gladness and gratitude by the announcement that in addition to the magnificent United Offering of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, of nearly a quarter of a million of dollars, made by the women of the Church, the men have given nearly eight hundred thousand dollars in the Men's Missionary Thank Offering; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies expresses its sincere and grateful appreciation of the devoted and efficient labors of the several members of the General Convention on the Men's Missionary Thank Offering, the assistants of this Committee, the various Diocesan Thank Offering Committees, and all those who have in any way contributed to the glorious result, cherishing the hope, however, that this Offering may yet reach still worthier proportions; and that this House renders high praise and devout thanksgiving to Almighty God, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, that He has put it into the hearts of so many men to devise liberal things for Christ and His Church for the extension of His Kingdom throughout the world to the Greater Glory of God and the temporal and eternal welfare of men.

The House adjourned to Friday, October 11th.

NINTH DAY.

FRIDAY, October 11th, 1907.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. James' Church by the Rev. Mr. Acheson of Connecticut and the Bishop of Washington, the President took the Chair and bade the House to prayer.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Mr. Lewis, from the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

The Joint Committee on Despatch of Business presents the following report. The Committee has had under consideration the question of evening sessions, but is not at present prepared to make any recommendation on that subject. The Committee recommends the adoption of the following:

Resolved, That unless the pending preamble shall have been previously disposed of, a vote be taken thereon as amended at 12:05 p. m. today, it being understood that the mover of the preamble shall be entitled to the floor at 11:50 to close the debate.

Resolved, That the proposed Canon on a Court of Appeal be made the Order of the Day immediately after the Preamble shall have been disposed of.

Resolved, That the subject of Provinces, in such way as it may come before the House, be made the Order of the Day immediately after the Canon on a court of appeal shall have been disposed of.

Resolved, That the Committee be continued.

By order of the Committee.

F. A. LEWIS, *For Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Trew, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. Charles W. Short is entitled to serve as Deputy from the Diocese of Southern Ohio, in place of Mr. John D. Van Deman, who is unable to continue his attendance.

A. G. L. TREW, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following reports, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 31.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution by Mr. Page of Washington in the matter of reporting the number of baptized persons in the Church or congregation, and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 47, Section I, be amended by inserting in line 9, after the words "Number of," the following words: "Baptized persons, and the number of" so that the section will read:

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or Congregation, or, if there be no Minister in charge, of the Churchwardens, or other proper officer, to deliver, on or before the first day of every annual Convention to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Presiding Officer of the Convention, a report of the number of Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages and Burials, and the number of baptized persons and the number of Communicants in the Parish or Congregation; of the condition of the Sunday Schools; of all contributions for parochial purposes, for charities, for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic or Foreign, or for any purpose whatever; and of other matters that may throw light upon the state of the Parish or Congregation. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services; and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have pre-

vented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see pp. 321, 387.]

REPORT No. 32.

The Committe have had under consideration the Report No. 25 of this Committee, which proposed to amend Canon 6, Section 2 (ii.) by striking out the words "Constitution and Canons of this Church and those of the Diocese to which the Deacon belongs" and report that they have reconsidered their action thereon, and recommend the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

The Rev. Dr. Hodges, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to whom was referred the memorial of the Diocese of Louisiana requesting that the General Convention "forbid the issuance of any Edition of the Prayer Book that is not paged in accordance with the Standard, except editions noted for music," begs to report that Canon 41, Section II. already provides that all editions of the Book of Common Prayer, excepting "Editions smaller than those known as 24 mo., or editions noted for music, shall conform in paging to the Standard Prayer Book in that portion of the book which begins with the Order for Morning Prayer and ends with the Psalter, that is, in all those portions of the book in ordinary use. Your Committee has been informed by the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book that the familiar cheap edition of the book most commonly used for general distribution and described typographically as "Imperial 32 mo." is similarly paged by the publishers, and that a uniform paging with the Standard of smaller editions is typographically impracticable. This Committee is, therefore, unable to recommend compliance with the Memorial of the Diocese of Louisiana. It does, however, recommend that Canon 41, Section II. be so amended as to require that all editions known as 32 mo. be paged in conformity with the Standard Prayer Book and offers accordingly the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 41, Section II. be amended by striking out in the last line the word "24 mo." and inserting in lieu thereof the words "32 mo." so that it shall read in the last clause "and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32 mo., or to editions noted for music."

FREDERICK F. REESE, *Secretary*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 340.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to whom was referred the memorial of the Diocese of Georgia requesting the General Convention to authorize the publication on one of the blank leaves of the Prayer Book, under the heading "Qualifications of Membership in the Episcopal Church," respectfully report that it has given careful attention to the matter so referred to it and is unable to change the conclusion previously reported to the House.

If the purpose of the Memorial is, as stated in the proposed heading, to indicate the qualifications of Membership in the Episcopal Church, the references proposed to be made are not apt, as your Committee understands it. Membership in this Church comes only by and through the Sacrament of Holy Baptism. The qualifications are as stated in the Holy Gospels, Repentance and Faith.

If it is the intention of the Memorial to set forth some definition of the requirements for admission to the Holy Communion, it would necessarily involve in some sense the definition of the word "Communicant" now in the hands of a Joint Committee.

The more serious difficulty in the matter is that anything authorized by the General Convention to be printed or inserted, at any place within the covers of the Prayer Book is of necessity in the nature of an amendment thereof. Your Committee believe that action of this kind is not expedient at this time.

There would seem to be no objection to the printing and pasting in the Prayer Book of such directions as the Ecclesiastical Authorities may deem proper, provided such directions are in harmony with other directions now quite generally inserted in Prayer Books, giving information as to the use of the Book. It seems to your Committee unwise to have any such action taken by the General Convention for the reason that however carefully given, it would be considered as an official interpretation of matters fully regulated by the Rubrics of the Prayer Book, or committed to the control of the Ordinary.

Your Committee recommend the adoption of the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred a concurrent resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Shields of Florida, relative to the appointment of a Joint Committee of three Bishops and three Presbyters, to consider the advisability of providing an office for the Unction of the Sick, and also Message No. 23 of the House of Bishops proposing a Joint Resolution for the appointment of a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen to consider the same subject, without committing itself in any way upon the subject of such message, but believing it expedient that the action of the House of Bishops should be concurred in, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in their Message number twenty-three.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. B HODGES, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p, 372.]

The Rev. Mr. De Rosset, of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members be made the special order for Friday morning, October 18th, at a quarter before eleven o'clock.

Mr. Morgan of New York presented the following Appendix to the Report of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

By vote of the Committee on the Standard Book of Common Prayer in 1895 (Journal, 1895, pages 637, 638), the Custodian was directed to "keep in store all the remaining copies" of the Book of Common Prayer from the type of the Standard, "to be given by vote of the General Convention from time to time to such institutions or individuals as the Custodian shall, in his triennial report, formally recommend to such honor." In accordance with this vote, I beg to ask for the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a copy of the large paper edition of the Book of Common Prayer from the plates of the Standard be presented to the Right Reverend and Right Honorable Arthur F. Winnington-Ingram, at present Lord Bishop of London, as a souvenir of his visit to this Convention; also a copy to the Library of the Commonwealth of Virginia; a copy to the Library of the DeLancey Divinity School, Geneva, New York; and a copy to the Watkinson Library, Hartford, Connecticut.

All which is respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL HART, *Custodian.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 334.]

Mr. Bacot, from the Joint Commission to confer as to Uniformity in regard to Marriage and Divorce, presented its report, the resolutions appended to which were laid over until receipt of a Message from the House of Bishops on the subject.

[For the report see Appendix VIII.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hopkins of Chicago, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed to nominate the members of the Board of Missions and the General Secretary and the Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 335.]

On motion of Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, No. 7 was taken from the Calendar, to wit:

Message No. 28 of the House of Bishops in which the House concurred. [See p. 281.]

The Order of the Day being called for, to wit, the Report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution proposing a Preamble thereto, the Rev. Mr. Whitney of Georgia moved to amend by inserting the word "and" between the words "the Word of God" and "the record of His revelation," which amendment was accepted and adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Jones of Ohio moved to amend by substituting the words "been continued" for "existed" which amendment was accepted and adopted.

The question being upon the adoption of the resolution appended to the report of the Committee, it was adopted in the following form by a vote by Dioceses and Orders as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows: Prefix to the Constitution the following

PREAMBLE

This American Church, first planted in Virginia, in the year of our Lord, 1607, by representatives of the ancient Church of England; acknowledging the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God and the record of God's Revelation of Himself in his Son, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; holding the Catholic Creeds, to wit, the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed, to be a sufficient statement of the Christian Faith; maintaining the Orders of the Sacred Ministry in such form as from the Apostles' time they have been continued; reverently conserving the Sacraments ordained by Christ Himself; and accounting to be members of the flock of Christ all who have been duly baptized in the Name of the Father and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, has set forth and established, for the furtherance of the work to which it has been called of God, the following

CONSTITUTION.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Colorado, Connecticut, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Montana, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York.—55.

LAY VOTE.—Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Duluth, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Harrisburg, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Los Angeles,

Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York.—43.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Chicago, Dallas, Delaware, Fond du Lac, Washington.—5.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, East Carolina, Fond du Lac, Indianapolis, Louisiana, Minnesota, New Jersey, Quincy, Vermont, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts.—14.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Georgia, Missouri, Newark, Vermont.—4.

LAY VOTE.—Delaware, Long Island, Massachusetts, Washington.—4.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 348.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 28 (a).

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed on the revision of the Tables of Lessons, to which the memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of Massachusetts shall be referred, said Commission to report at the next General Convention; and this House has appointed as members of such Joint Commission on its part the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Los Angeles, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message and the President appointed as members of the Joint Commission on the part of this House: The Rev. Dr. Peabody of Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Larrabee of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. Harding of Washington, the Rev. Mr. Llwyd of Olympia, the Rev. Dr. Perry of Mississippi, Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Morris of Duluth, Mr. Sturges of Colorado, Mr. McConnell of Louisiana, Mr. Clement of Harrisburg.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 29.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has accepted the resignation by the Right Reverend Dr. Lucien Lee Kin-

solving of his Episcopal oversight of the congregations in the State of Rio Grande do Sul in the Republic of Brazil; that it has constituted the United States of Brazil a Foreign Missionary District of this Church, and that it will proceed to choose a Bishop for the Foreign Missionary District of Brazil.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 30.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that, acting under the provisions of Canon 10, Section I., the House of Bishops has changed the metes and bounds of the following Missionary Districts, namely: The Missionary District of Boise, the Missionary District of Salt Lake, the Missionary District of Laramie, the Missionary District of Sacramento, the Missionary District of Spokane; so that hereafter the same area shall be included in Missionary Districts named or created or revived as follows:

1. The Missionary District of Wyoming is created, to consist of the territory within the boundaries of the State of Wyoming.
2. The Missionary District of Utah is created, to consist of the territory within the boundaries of the State of Utah.
3. The Missionary District of Idaho is created, to consist of the territory within the boundaries of the State of Idaho.
4. The Missionary District of Nevada is revived, to consist of the territory within the boundaries of the State of Nevada.
5. The Missionary District of Western Colorado is revived, to consist of the territory formerly constituting that District.
6. The Missionary District of Laramie is changed in name to Kearney, to include the area of the former Missionary District of The Platte, being relieved of any and all portions of the State of Wyoming heretofore attached to it.
7. The Missionary District of Spokane is relieved of any and all portions of Idaho that have been heretofore included therein.
8. The Missionary District of Sacramento is relieved of any portion of Nevada that may have been heretofore included therein.

Also:

1. The Rt. Rev. Dr. Anson R. Graves has been appointed Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of Kearney.
2. The Rt. Rev. Dr. James B. Funsten has been appointed Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho.
3. The Rt. Rev. Dr. Franklin S. Spalding has been appointed Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.
4. The House of Bishops will choose a Missionary Bishop for Nevada, a Missionary Bishop for Wyoming, and a Missionary Bishop for Western Colorado, such choice to be subject, according to the Canon, to confirmation by the House of Deputies.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 31.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following Canon be and is hereby enacted:

ON PROVINCES.

SECTION 1. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

1. A Province consisting of the Dioceses of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Western Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

2. A Province consisting of the Dioceses of New York, Long Island, Albany, Central New York, Western New York, New Jersey and Newark, and of the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

3. A Province consisting of the Dioceses of Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Central Pennsylvania, Harrisburg, Delaware, Maryland, Easton, Washington, Virginia, Southern Virginia, and West Virginia.

4. A Province consisting of the Dioceses of North Carolina, East Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, Kentucky and Lexington, and of the Missionary Districts of Asheville and Southern Florida.

5. A Province consisting of the Dioceses of Ohio, Southern Ohio, Indianapolis, Michigan City, Chicago, Quincy, Springfield, Michigan, Western Michigan, Marquette, Milwaukee, and Fond du Lac.

6. A Province consisting of the Dioceses of Minnesota, Duluth, Iowa, Nebraska, Montana and Colorado, and of the Missionary Districts of North Dakota, South Dakota, Kearney, Western Colorado and Wyoming.

7. A Province consisting of the Dioceses of Missouri, Kansas City, Arkansas, Louisiana, Kansas, Texas, Dallas and West Texas, and of the Missionary Districts of New Mexico, Salina and Oklahoma and Indian Territory.

8. A Province consisting of the Dioceses of California, Los Angeles and Oregon, and of the Missionary Districts of Olympia, Spokane, Sacramento, Utah, Nebraska, Idaho, Arizona, Alaska, Honolulu, and the Philippine Islands.

Provided, however, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

SECT. 2. A Diocese or Missionary District may, upon its own petition, with the consent of the Synods of the Provinces concerned, be transferred from one Province to another by the General Convention.

SECT. 3. For the purposes of the Province, Dioceses, and Missionary Districts shall have equal synodical rights and privileges.

SECT. 4. The representative or legislative body in the Province shall be a Provincial Synod, which Synod shall be composed of two Houses: a Provincial House of Bishops, embracing all the Bishops residing within the bounds of the Province having seats and votes in the House of Bishops of the General Convention, and a Provincial House of clerical and lay Deputies, chosen by the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

SECT. 5. The Bishops in each Province shall elect one of their number to be Primate.

SECT. 6. The Provincial Synod, when duly constituted, shall have power to enact statutes or Canons: first, providing for its own organization, regulation and government; second, for the institution and government of a Provincial Board of Missions auxiliary to the General Board; third, for the development and regulation of its educational institutions; fourth, for such other matters as concern the general welfare of the Church within the Province; always providing that such

legislation shall in no way conflict with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention or of any Diocese in the Province.

SECT. 7. Within one year after this Canon takes effect, the Senior Bishop having jurisdiction within each Province shall convene the Bishops of the Province for the purpose of electing a Primate for such term of years as the Synod may subsequently determine.

SECT. 8. The Primate of each Province shall summon the Primary Synod to meet at some convenient place in the Province within eighteen months after this Canon takes effect.

SECT. 9. In the Primary Synod the House of Deputies shall consist of the four clerical and the four lay Deputies from each Diocese elected to represent such Diocese in the last preceding General Convention, together with four clerical and four lay Deputies from each of the Missionary Districts elected by the Convocation thereof, or (if there be no meeting of the Convocation of a District before the assembling of the Synod) elected by the Bishop's Council of Advice. The Primary Synod when thus convened, a majority of those entitled to seats in both Houses being present, and when the two Houses shall have chosen their proper officers, shall be organized for business.

SECT. 10. All other Canons or parts of Canons, conflicting with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 307.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 32.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies be respectfully requested to return to the House of Bishops its Message No. 29.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

On motion the request was granted.

On motion of Mr. Lewis it was

Resolved, That the order of the day be postponed so as to permit the Joint Committee on Suffragan Bishops to present its report by title, and have it appropriately referred.

The Rev. Dr. Parks of New York presented the following report of the Joint Committee on Suffragan Bishops, the resolution appended to which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

REPORT OF JOINT COMMITTEE ON SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS.

A Joint Committee, composed of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen, was appointed by the last General Convention, to take into consideration the subject of Suffragan Bishops, with instructions to report their conclusions to this General Convention, together with such recommendations for canonical action as they might deem expedient. (Journal, 1904, p. 93.)

The Committee organized by electing the Bishop of Vermont chairman, and the Rev. Dr. F. P. Davenport secretary. Owing to Dr. Davenport's absence from this Convention, through illness, the Rev. E. L. Parsons has taken his place as secretary.

Considerable correspondence was carried on during the interval between the Conventions, and papers on the subject circulated among the members of the Committee. A conference of such members as could attend was held in New York last May, and several meetings of the Committee have been held in Richmond since the assembling of the Convention.

Concerning the canonical status of the question, the Committee would report that, while in our present Constitution and Canons there is no prohibition of Suffragan Bishops (such as formerly existed), at the same time no provision is made for them; and in the judgment of the Committee it is desirable, if not absolutely necessary, that before any provision is made by Canon for Suffragan Bishops, there should be explicit recognition in the Constitution of this class of Bishops. In any case an amendment of Article I. of the Constitution, Section 2, would be necessary if they were to have seats and votes (which the Committee does not propose) in the House of Bishops; and an amendment of Article II., Section 2, if it were desired that their election should be confirmed by any body short of a majority of all the Standing Committees, and a majority of all the Bishops.

In considering the question of Suffragan Bishops, the Committee has had in mind four special kinds of need for additional Episcopal ministration:

1. The needs of very large cities, which, if not actually pressing at the present time, may soon become urgent;
2. The needs of very large Dioceses, where division or the provision of a Coadjutor is deemed impracticable, or where more than a single Coadjutor (which is all that the Canons allow) is needed.
3. The needs of special races in our country;
4. Or of populations, like the Swedes or Poles, speaking a foreign language.

These cases must be considered separately, while certain general principles will apply to all in common, and the Committee has endeavored to frame its recommendations with a view to meet the several needs, rather than to suggest legislation having one particular case in mind. The Committee would point out that the provision of Suffragan Bishops for any section of the population, rather than of Missionary Bishops for a particular race, would preserve the principle of Diocesan unity, which is a matter of very grave importance. At the same time it would be possible for Bishops of neighboring Dioceses to avail themselves of the services of the Suffragan belonging to a particular Diocese; and some common arrangement might be made for his support.

With a view to such provision, the Committee will recommend an amendment to the Constitution by the insertion of a new Article, enacting that

"Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and without seats in the House of Bishops, may be elected by a Diocese according to its Canons, and consecrated under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention.

"Such Suffragan Bishop shall not vacate his office on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese. He shall be eligible by any Diocese to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor thereof, or by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop, or he may be elected as Suffragan in another Diocese."

By these constitutional provisions the Committee has sought at once to guard the House of Bishops from being unduly swollen in numbers, or from a disproportionate representation of any one Diocese, and at the same time to secure the dignity and rights of the Suffragan Bishop. Freedom of translation would be in some sort a compensation for the absence of a seat in the House of Bishops.

For such an office no inferior men ought to be chosen; the office will provide (as has been the case in England) an opportunity for testing a man and for developing in him powers which may show him fitted for a still more responsible position. It will be especially noted that a Presbyter chosen as a Suffragan Bishop would still preserve all the rights belonging to him as a Presbyter; while in addition, he would become by consecration the spiritual equal of any Bishop in the Church of God, and would be given a sphere of action affording opportunity for wide usefulness. The Committee feels that these considerations should make the position of a Suffragan Bishop attractive as affording to Presbyters of a high order of ability and character a field of valuable and dignified service.

Within the provisions of such an Article of the Constitution as is proposed, the Committee believes that all necessary canonical regulation could be framed. This could not be enacted until the necessary amendments to the Constitution had been adopted. But it may be desirable to note certain questions which would have to be decided: e. g., (1) Should previous consent (as in the case of a Bishop Coadjutor needed by reason of the extent of Diocesan work) be required for the election of a Suffragan Bishop? This would not seem necessary, unless in cases where the financial support of the Church at large was asked. In ordinary cases the Diocese would be expected to provide for its own Suffragan. (2) In the election of a Suffragan, as of a Coadjutor, the initiative should be with the Bishop of the Diocese, asking the Convention for such assistance.

(3) Provision should be made in the Canon that it should be lawful for a Suffragan Bishop to resign his special office, falling back on parochial or other work, and exercising Episcopal functions only as he might be called upon by a Bishop having jurisdiction.

It will be understood that in such tentative suggestions for future canonical legislation, the Committee is simply desiring to show how the proposed amendment to the Constitution could be carried out and reduced to practice in detail. For the suggestions, and more especially for the formal resolutions, the Committee begs the candid consideration of the General Convention, believing that in the manner proposed a way is pointed out for meeting new demands and situations, such as, in different parts of the country, we are called upon to face, without any departure from recognized Church principles, and by adapting to our circumstances an expedient that has been proved of great service in the Church of England.

The Joint Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

1. *Resolved*, the House of ——— concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Insert the following as Article IV., and change accordingly the numbers of the subsequent Articles:

ARTICLE IV.

Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and without seats in the House of Bishops, may be elected by a Diocese according to its Canons, and consecrated under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Such Suffragan Bishop shall not vacate his office on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese. He shall be eligible by any Diocese to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor thereof, or by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop, or he may be elected a Suffragan in another Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman.*
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.*
SAMUEL COOK EDSALL.*
DAVID H. GREER.*
ROBERT A. GIBSON.
J. LEWIS PARKS.
JAMES R. WINCHESTER.*
J. McK. PITTENGER.
C. EDGAR HAUPT.
EDWARD L. PARSONS.
GEORGE GORDON KING.*
FRANCIS J. McMASTER.
FRANK H. MILLER.
THOMAS M. SLOANE.

*Agreeing to the report in general, while preferring that a Suffragan Bishop should have a seat without a vote in the House of Bishops.

[Recalled for consideration by the House, p. 325.]

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, from the Committee on Courts of Review and Repeal presented the following report, which was the Order of the Day:

The Committee on Courts of Review and Appeal to which the reported Canon on Courts of Appeal was recommitted by the House in 1904, (Journal p. 281), to be considered and presented to this General Convention, respectfully report as follows:

The Committee after having met and considered the said Canon, reports the same, with some slight changes, introduced for clearness or perspicuity only, without any recommendation (as the Committee was divided in opinion), as follows:

CANON 29. A. OF THE ULTIMATE COURT OF APPEAL.

SECTION 1. An Ultimate Court of Appeal is hereby established which shall consist of all the Bishops of the Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops canonically assembled in such House.

SEC. 2. The said Court is vested with exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the final determinations of Courts of Review established by Canons 27 and 29, and from the determination of a Trial Court which stands affirmed under Section 19 of said Canon 29, *provided,* however, that an appeal to the Court of Appeal can only be taken on questions of doctrine, faith or worship. No other questions shall be considered or determined by said Court. No appeal shall lie to the Court of Appeal from the decision of a Court of Review granting a new trial.

SEC. 3. Such appeal may be taken by an accused Bishop from an adverse determination of a Court of Review established by Canon 27 or by the Church Advocate who represented the Church upon the hearing in such Court; but an appeal by the Church Advocate cannot be taken except upon the written request of three Bishops of the Church within the United States exercising jurisdiction other than Bishops who had acted as presenters or judges in the case, and Bishops disqualified from sitting in the Court of Review under Section 3 of Canon 27. The three Bishops uniting in such request may appoint a Church Advocate to take such appeal and to appear on the hearing thereof, if for any reason they deem it proper to make such appointment. An appeal may likewise be taken by an accused Presbyter or Deacon from an adverse determination of a Court of Review established by Canon 29, or from an adverse determination of a trial Court which stands affirmed under Section 19 of said Canon, or by the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had, *provided*, however, that such appeal can only be taken by a Bishop, Standing Committee, or Council of Advice upon the written request of three Bishops qualified to unite in such request, as in a case of an appeal by the Church Advocate from a determination of the Court of Review of the trial of a Bishop. The Standing Committee or Council of Advice shall be entitled to take the appeal only in case of the absence of the Bishop from the United States, or of his inability to act, or of a vacancy in his office. It shall be the duty of the Bishop or Church Advocate or the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, as the case may be, to take an appeal in the cases mentioned when a request has been made as in this section provided.

SEC. 4. The Court of Review upon the final determination of an appeal or in a case in which the decision of the trial Courts stands affirmed under Section 19 of Canon 29, shall as soon thereafter as practicable, cause written notice thereof to be served on the accused and upon the Church Advocate who appeared in such Court. Within ninety days after service of such notice, the party desiring to appeal to the Court of Appeal shall serve written notice of appeal upon the opposite party and upon the President of the Court of Review which decided the case, and upon the Secretary of the House of Bishops, briefly describing the determination from which the appeal is taken and assigning the grounds of appeal. An omission to serve such notice within the time stated shall be deemed a waiver of the right of appeal.

SEC. 5. Within sixty days after the receipt of such notice, the President of the Court of Review shall transmit to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the record upon which the proceedings in that Court were had, together with the transcript of the determination from which the appeal is taken, certified by him and by the Clerk or Secretary of the Court. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall thereupon notify the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops thereof and shall lay such notice, record and transcript before the House of Bishops at its next meeting. It shall be the duty of the Appellant within four calendar months after the appeal shall have been taken to procure a copy of such notice, record and transcript, certified by the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops or by the Secretary of the House of Bishops, to be printed and to serve two printed copies thereof upon the opposite party, and deliver twelve printed copies thereof to the Secretary of the House of Bishops for the use of the House. For reasons by him deemed sufficient, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops may dispense with the printing of the record or of any part thereof.

SEC. 6. The House of Bishops when assembled at any time, shall be

deemed for the purpose of this Canon a Court of Appeal. The Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops unless disqualified or unable to act, shall be President of the Court. In case of his disqualification or inability the House shall appoint a Presiding Officer and it may appoint one or more Presbyters as clerks of the Court. It may proceed to hear any appeal pending in such Court of which hearing notice shall have been given, as hereinafter provided, or it may appoint a time and place for hearing the same.

SEC. 7. After the expiration of the time hereinbefore prescribed for printing and serving the record and other papers, either party may bring the appeal to a hearing at any meeting of the House of Bishops by serving upon the opposite party and upon the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops a written notice of his intention so to do at least sixty days before such meeting.

SEC. 8. The accused may appear and be heard in person or by Counsel. If the appeal is brought to reverse the determination of a Court of Review established by Canon 27, the Church Advocate who appeared in behalf of the Church on the hearing in such Court or the person designated as Church Advocate pursuant to Section 3 of this Canon, may appear in behalf of the Church. If the appeal is brought in the case of a Presbyter or Deacon, a Church Advocate shall be appointed from time to time by the Bishop or in case of his absence from the United States or of his disqualification, or of a vacancy in the office, by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had to appear in behalf of the Church on the hearing of the appeal. The Council and Church Advocate shall in all cases be communicants of the Church.

SEC. 9. No Bishop who was a presenter or who sat as Judge in the case or who is related to the accused by affinity or consanguinity in a direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, nephew or first cousin shall sit on the hearing of the appeal nor in the case of a Presbyter or Deacon the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had. The Court may adjourn from time to time and to such place as convenience or necessity may require. The appeal shall be heard upon the record of the Court of Review. The Court of Appeal may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, the determination from which the appeal is taken or may, if in the opinion of the Court, justice shall so require, grant a new trial. It shall cause a full record to be kept of its proceedings.

SEC. 10. If in the case of an accused Bishop, the Court shall affirm a conviction, in whole or in part, or shall reverse an acquittal without granting a new trial, the Court before pronouncing sentence shall give to the accused, if present, an opportunity to be heard or to offer any matter in excuse or palliation. Thereafter the Court shall determine the sentence which shall be pronounced, which shall be of admonition, suspension or deposition. The sentence shall be pronounced by the Presiding Officer of the Court or other Bishop designated by the Court. If the sentence be of suspension or deposition, the Court shall cause the fact to be communicated to the Bishop or to the Ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese or Missionary District of the Church and to all Archbishops or Metropolitans and all presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church. In the case of an accused Presbyter or Deacon, if the Court shall affirm a conviction, in whole or in part or shall affirm an adverse decision of the trial Court which stands affirmed under Section 19 of Canon 29, or shall reverse an acquittal without granting a new trial, the Court of Appeal shall remit the record with a transcript of its decision certified by the President or Clerk

of the Court to the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had, or if the Bishop shall be absent, or unable to act, or there be a vacancy in his office, to the Standing Committee, or to the Council of Advice, and thereafter sentence shall be pronounced, and such proceedings taken as are provided in Section 20 of Canon 29 on the remission of a record of a Court of Review.

SEC. 11. The concurrence of two-thirds of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and not disqualified from sitting in the case, shall be necessary to the decision of an appeal. If the concurrence of that number is not obtained, no sentence shall be imposed and the appeal shall be dismissed and the determination of the trial Court and of the Court of Review, relating to questions of doctrine, faith or worship shall be set aside and held for naught. An appeal to the Court of Appeal duly brought shall operate as a stay of all proceedings in the Court below until such appeal shall have been determined or dismissed.

SEC. 12. Notices required to be given by this Canon shall be in writing and may be served personally or by registered mail, addressed to the person to be served at his last place of residence in the United States. After the appeal has been taken, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops may for reasons deemed by him sufficient, extend the time for doing any of the acts thereafter required specified in this Canon.

SEC. 13. The Court of Appeal may make rules not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, regulating procedure in said Court and the mode of preserving and authenticating its records.

SEC. 14. All Canons and parts of Canons inconsistent with this Canon are hereby repealed.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman, for the Committee.*

Pending consideration of the report, the House took a recess.

On re-assembling Mr. McMaster, of the Diocese of Missouri, presented an invitation from that Diocese to hold its next session in St. Louis, which was referred to the Joint Committee on the next place of meeting of the General Convention.

Mr. Packard, from the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Joint Committee on Despatch of Business recommend to both Houses of the General Convention the adoption of a resolution to the following effect:

Resolved, That on and after Monday, October 14th, this House shall hold evening sessions beginning at eight o'clock.

F. A. LEWIS, *For Secretary.*

The consideration of the Order of the Day being resumed, Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island presented the following amendments, which were adopted:

That Section I. be amended by adding at the end, the words "except as hereinafter provided."

Also in Section IX. line 1 after the word "Bishop," the words "who is accused, or"

On motion of Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania it was resolved to take a test vote upon Section 1 of the proposed Canon. The vote having been taken by Orders, it was not adopted as follows:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Kansas, Kansas City, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburg, Quincy, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Texas, Vermont, Washington, Western Michigan, Western New York.—35.

LAY VOTE.—Albany, Central New York, Chicago, Connecticut, Duluth, Florida, Fond du Lac, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, New Hampshire, Oregon, Pittsburg, Quincy, Rhode Island, Springfield, Vermont, Washington, Western Michigan, Western New York.—27.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central Pennsylvania, Dallas, Delaware, Iowa, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Massachusetts, Mississippi, New York, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Virginia, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts.—22.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, California, Central Pennsylvania, Dallas, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Long Island, Los Angeles, Maryland, Massachusetts, Mississippi, Missouri, Newark, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts.—30.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Georgia, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, Montana, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island.—7.

LAY VOTE.—Nebraska, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina.—4.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac it was resolved that the proposed Canon go over to the next General Convention as unfinished business.

Mr. Saunders of Southern Virginia gave notice of a motion to be made by him to reconsider.

The Rev. Dr. Mann, from the Joint Committee on the Election of the Presiding Bishop, presented the following report, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Joint Committee on the Election of the Presiding Bishop, beg leave to report as follows:

The Joint Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution as follows:

Strike out of Section 3, Article I. and insert in place of it the following:

§ 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by the vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies by vote of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders.

The Presiding Bishop shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

Upon his acceptance of the office of Presiding Bishop, the Diocese of which he is the Bishop, may elect a Bishop-Coadjutor.

The Presiding Bishop so elected shall hold office until the close of the next General Convention after he is 70 years of age; unless meanwhile, he shall have resigned his Episcopal jurisdiction, or, with the consent of the General Convention, his office as Presiding Bishop; or unless, for infirmity or other sufficient cause, he may have been relieved of such office by the General Convention by the concurrent vote, first, of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops and then of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.

The salary of the Presiding Bishop shall be fixed and paid by the General Convention as may be provided by Canon of such Convention.

When, for any reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, the Senior Bishop by consecration having jurisdiction within the United States shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop, until the election and acceptance of the Presiding Bishop in the manner hereinbefore provided.

GEORGE F. HENRY, *Secretary of Committee.*

[For the report of the Committee see p. 342.]

The House, on motion, adjourned to Monday, October 14th.

TENTH DAY

MONDAY, October 14th, 1907.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. James' Church by the Rev. Dr. Hart

and the Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska, the President took the Chair and bade the House to prayer.

The minutes of the last session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Trew, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the Rev. Charles Wheat Hinton is entitled to a seat as Deputy from the Diocese of Mississippi, in place of the Rev. Nowell Logan, D.D., resigned.

That the Rev. George Henry Harris is entitled to represent the Diocese of Lexington as Deputy in place of the Rev. A. B. Chinn, who has left the Convention;

That Mr. Rosewell Page is entitled to a seat as Deputy from the Diocese of Virginia in place of Mr. Joseph Wilmer.

And that the Rev. F. Watson Winn is entitled to a seat as Deputy from the Diocese of Georgia in place of the Rev. C. H. Strong, who is unable longer to serve on account of illness.

A. G. L. TREW, *Chairman.*

The following Deputy not before present appeared and took his seat: Mr. Granger of Rhode Island.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Alsop of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, No. 6 was taken from the Calendar, to wit, Report No. 4 of that Committee [see p. 274], the resolution appended to which was constitutionally adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York.—63.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Chicago, Connecticut, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan.—53.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Los Angeles.—1.
LAY VOTE.—Los Angeles.—1.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 308.]

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following reports, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 33.

The Committee have had under consideration Report No. 30 of this Committee, which was recommitted by order of the House and respectfully report that having no instruction from the House and in their judgment no change being advisable, herewith return their former report and recommend adoption of the resolution contained therein, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section I. of Canon 39, entitled, "Of regulations respecting the laity," be, and hereby the same is, amended so as to read as follows:

§ I. (i.) A Communicant in good standing, removing from one parish or congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the rector or minister of the parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or, if there be no rector or minister, from one of the wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant in the parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and that the person giving the certificate has no knowledge of anything affecting the good standing of the person desiring to be transferred, and the rector or minister or warden of the parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant, sufficient in the judgment of said rector or minister. Notice of such enrollment in such parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the rector or minister thereof to the rector of the parish from which the communicant is removed.

(ii.) Any communicant of any Church in communion with this Church, shall be entitled to the benefit of this section so far as the same can be made applicable.

(iii.) In any case arising under this section, any rector or minister or warden to whom application shall be made, or any applicant for transfer as above permitted, may present his or her case, or any question arising thereunder, for final decision to the Bishop having jurisdiction of the parish or congregation from which such applicant shall desire a transfer.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 355.]

REPORT No. 34.

The Committee have had under consideration Message No. 17 of the House of Bishops proposing that Canon 16, Section I. be amended by the addition of the following sentence:

"He shall not accept any appointment for work outside the Diocese

to which he canonically belongs, without the written consent both of his own Bishop and of the Bishop in whose Diocese he desires to minister."

And your Committee recommend that this House concur.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

REPORT No. 35.

The Committee have had under consideration Message No. 31 of the House of Bishops containing a Canon on Provinces. There is already before this House the report of the Joint Commission on Provinces and the Committee find that the Canon enacted by the House of Bishops is substantially in accord with the Canon proposed in said report.

Your Committee therefore report back the said Message for action by the House without recommendation, and recommend the following:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Mr. Lewis from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 36.

The Committee have had under consideration Message No. 25 of the House of Bishops, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House hereby concurs with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated in its Message No. 25.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

The Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac presented the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the resolution amending Canon 38 submitted by the Rev. B. T. Rogers of Fond du Lac and referred to the Committee on Canons be withdrawn from the Committee on Canons and be referred to the Joint Commission on Canons 38 and 39.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 33.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That such authority as may be required by law from the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the publication of a new edition of the Book Annexed is hereby given to such persons as may be willing to assume the labor and cost of such publication; and further, that the Bishop of New York be appointed to select a publisher for such book.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message No. 33.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 34.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the preamble and resolution contained in its Message No. 45, as to the moral obligation of each member of the Church to contribute, etc.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 35.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 47 as to the publication of the historical sermon of Bishop L. L. Kinsolving.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 36.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution by a constitutional vote:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the proposed cession of the eastern part of Oregon to the General Convention be accepted.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message No. 36.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 37, TAKING THE PLACE OF MESSAGE No. 29.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has accepted the resignation by the Right Rev. Dr. Lucien Lee Kinsolving of his Episcopal oversight of the congregations in the State of Rio Grande do Sul in the Republic of Brazil, and that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the petition of the clergy and congregations in Brazil met in Annual Council at Bagé, Brazil, July 16, 1907, be granted; and that the United States of Brazil, South America, be and is hereby constituted a Foreign Missionary District of this Church.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message No. 37.

Mr. Carpender, from the Committee on Expenses, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were *seriatim* adopted:

EPORT No. 1.

Your Committee beg leave to report that they have examined the :counts of the Treasurer which have been audited and found to be orrect.

The total receipts from the various Dioceses for the Convention of 904 amounted to $13,887.00 and the total expenses during the past ıree years has been $12,483.12, showing a balance in receipts over ex- enditures of $1,403.88.

In addition to this the old balance prior to 1904 with interest nounts to $2,211.96.

The interest account for the Convention term of 1904 to 1907 shows ı amount of $1,122.77. Making a total balance of $4,738.61.

Your Committee desires to put on record as the sense of this Con- ention a recognition of the able manner in which Mr. W. W. Skiddy, ıe treasurer, has administered the affairs of the office. At the present me not a single Diocese is in arrears for assessments.

Your Committee beg leave to offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, That Mr. William W. Skiddy be elected Treasurer of the onvention.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Presiding ishop of the House of Bishops for the necessary expenses of his office ıe sum of eight hundred dollars ($800.00) per annum.

The traveling expenses of the Presiding Bishop are paid by the Dio- ese or other body at whose instance they are incurred.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay drafts of the egistrar for the expenses of his office a sum not exceeding One Hun- red Dollars ($100.00) for the triennial period, and the further sum ! One Hundred and Fifty Dollars ($150.00) for expenses attendant ı the consecration of Bishops.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay only such bills or printing, stationery, binding, postage or other incidental expenses ı have been approved and countersigned by the Chairman of the Com- ittee on Expenses. All printing the expense of which is to be borne y this Convention, required by any Committee or Commission during ıe interval between the meetings of the General Convention, shall ; done under the direction of the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

Resolved, That the Treasurer and the Secretary of the House of Depu- es be authorized to assess a sum not exceeding One Dollar for each ergyman canonically resident in every Diocese, should the state of ıe Treasury at any time before the meeting of the next Convention quire such additional sum.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed ı print not exceeding 4,500 copies of the Journal including the Con- itution and Canons, and a separate edition of the Constitution and anons. Every Bishop and Deputy in attendance during the present ssion shall be entitled to receive a copy of the Journal, and also the ecretaries of the Diocesan Conventions and of Standing Committees. very Clergyman of the Church who shall signify to the Secretary fore the first day of December his desire to receive a copy of the urnal, or of the Constitution and Canons in separate form, may ocure the same by enclosing to the Secretary with his order a suffi- ent remittance to cover the postage. Copies may be supplied to hurch Institutions, to College and other Libraries, to Bishops and ynods of other Churches in communion with this Church, as may be emed advisable. Copies of the Journal and Constitution and Canons ot disposed of as above may be placed on sale.

Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall be Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00) for the first year, and One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) for each succeeding year until the next meeting of the General Convention.

Resolved, That this House hereby concurs with the House of Bishops shall be Fifteen Hundred Dollars ($1,500.00) for the first year and Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00) for each succeeding year until the next General Convention.

Resolved, That the sum of Two Hundred Dollars ($200.00) be paid to each of the assistant secretaries of the two Houses.

Resolved, That a sum not exceeding Fifty Dollars ($50.00) be paid to the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer for expenses incurred by him during the triennial period.

Resolved, That the sum of Fifty Dollars ($50.00) per annum be paid to the Recorder of Ordinations for expenses and services in recording the ordinations of the Church.

Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses be authorized to meet during the interval prior to the next General Convention.

For the Committee.

JOHN N. CARPENDER, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following reports, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Expenses to whom was referred the resolution, providing that the Presiding Bishop be paid $1,500.00 per annum, beg leave to report, that they have considered the same, and deem it unnecessary to increase the amount now paid, as the present allowance seems sufficient to defray the expenses of the office. They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

For the Committee.

JOHN N. CARPENDER, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Expenses, to whom was referred the resolution requesting the Bishop of Brazil to furnish the Convention with a copy of his sermon for publication, beg leave to report, that the passage of a subsequent resolution requesting the Board of Missions to publish said sermon, makes it unnecessary for this Committee to take any action, and therefore request the passage of the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

For the Committee.

JOHN N. CARPENDER, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee beg to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be authorized to have printed 1,000 copies of the address of the Archbishop of the West Indies, before the House of Bishops, on his work among the colored people.

For the Committee.

JOHN N. CARPENDER, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report:

REPORT No. 5.

Your Committee beg to report that the late Edmund Parsons Dwight of the City of Philadelphia left the following legacy:

"To the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America to be used for the establishment of the Christian Religion, that the Light of the Gospel may be made to shine more perfectly, the sum of Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000.00)."

Under the terms of the will and by the decision of the court, there has been paid to the Treasurer of this Convention the sum of $43,437.76 and he has received interest on the same amounting to $867.24, leaving a balance in his hands of $44,305.00.

There will probably be an additional sum to come from said estate of about $6,000.00 of principal, and $10,000 in interest and it rests with this Convention to instruct the Treasurer through the Committee on Expenses in what way this money shall be expended.

We therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the amount now in his hands received from the estate of the late Edmund Parsons Dwight to the Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society together with the accrued interest thereon, to be invested and held as a fund to be known as the Edmund Parsons Dwight Fund, the income therefrom to be applied to the Missionary uses of the said Society; and the Treasurer of the General Convention be directed to pay over to the Treasurer of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society all further funds which he may hereafter receive from the same source to be applied in the same manner.

For the Committee.

JOHN N. CARPENDER, *Chairman*.

Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania presented the following substitute for the resolution reported by the Committee, which was not adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring. That the Treasurer of the General Convention be directed to pay to the Treasurer of the Board of Missions such money as may now be in his hands, and such as may hereafter be received by him, from the Estate of Edmund P. Dwight, late of the City of Philadelphia, deceased, to be used by the Board of Missions for the object set forth in the testator's will.

The resolution of the Committee was thereupon adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 335.]

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred under the head of unfinished business the subject of a Standard Bible, and to whom were also referred certain memorials asking for the permissive use of the Revised Version or Versions of the Holy Scriptures in reading the Lessons in the Daily Offices of the Church, respectfully report as follows.

The history of the legislation of this Church with reference to a Standard Bible is a very singular one. For a long succession of years there would seem to have been grave doubt as to whether the Church did really possess a Standing Bible or not.

Finally in the Convention of 1898, a learned and exhaustive report upon the subject, prepared by the late Dr. Gold of the Diocese of Chicago, was presented to this House, in which the whole history of the matter was reviewed. The conclusion reached as to the question whether this Church has or has not a Standard Bible was as follows:

"The inevitable conclusion is that this Church has a Standard Bible and that such Standard is an edition of the Version of 1611, published by Eyre and Strahan, in 1812, further described by Dr. Mason in 1859 as printed by Woodfall. Whether any copy of this Bible can be had or not, it still remains the legal standard in this present year of Grace 1898."

Your Committee is of opinion that this lamentable confusion was due to the mistaken policy of taking a particular edition of the Bible for a Standard, rather than a version. In days when books were invariably printed from movable types, there may have been safety in adhering to a specified edition, but since the introduction of stereotype and electrotype processes, there can never be any certainty that the plates may not have been tampered with, at some period subsequent to the establishment of the Standard.

Having determined to recommend a Version and not an edition as the Standard Bible of this Church your Committee next took up the question, which version. They report that it is their unanimous conclusion that the Standard Bible should be the translation of the Sacred Scriptures known as the King James or Authorized Version. What ever may be the inaccuracies of this Version (and nobody pretends that any one of them is serious enough to work injury to the souls of listeners) the fact that it is the one supreme classic of the English language, and a great conservator of sound and wholesome forms of speech, is reason enough, why on literary grounds alone it should be continued in use. Your Committee feels persuaded that any attempt to remove this Bible by canonical enactment from the lecterns of our Churches would be resented by the vast majority of our people who have learned to love its cadences and are far from being offended at its archaisms.

At the same time, your Committee cannot but acknowledge the prevalence and persistency of the demand for some recognition on the part of the General Convention of that great monument of modern Biblical scholarship, the Revised Version.

They recommend, therefore, two things, first, the recognition of the King James Version as the permanent Standard Bible of this Church; and second, that the principle of the so-called Marginal Readings Bible be extended to the point of including, not merely certain selected readings critically culled from the Revised Version, but *all* such readings of the Revised Version, whether in its English or its American form, as may from time to time be authorized by Canon. The margin thus becomes the receptacle for the suggestions of such authorized revisers as the Church may from time to time determine to recognize, while the old Version continues from generation to generation undisturbed.

Before this report is closed, attention should be called to the thoroughly unsatisfactory character of the present Canon 40.

"Of the Standard Bible." The language of it comes as near to being meaningless as it well can. It enjoins what is impossible, and takes for granted, things which do not exist. What ever else is done or left

undone, this unintelligent and unintelligible Canon should be expunged, for it is a discredit to the legislation of the Church.

Your Committee recommend the passage of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Insert as Article X., renumbering subsequent articles as follows:

The translation of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version is hereby declared to be the Standard Bible of this Church, and all due care is to be taken by the proper parochial authorities to secure for public use, in the congregation, typographically accurate copies of the same. The various readings of the translation commonly known as the Revised Version, whether in its English or its American form, are to be regarded as marginal to the Standard text; and may be used by the Minister at his discretion, in the reading of the Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 40 be repealed.

Resolved, That the foregoing second resolution together with the memorials be referred to the Committee on Canons.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman*.

The first of the foregoing resolutions was placed on the Calendar, the second was referred to the Committee on Canons, and the third was adopted.

[For the action of the House see pp. 322, 373.]

[For the report of the Committee see p. 363.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following reports, the resolutions appended to Nos 5, 6, and 8 being adopted, and that appended to No. 7 being placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom were referred memorials from the Dioceses of Massachusetts and Rhode Island for a Revision of the Lectionary, report that no constitutional question is involved, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom have been referred memorials from the Dioceses of Southern Ohio and Indianapolis and a resolution of Rev. E. B. Niver relating to reduced and proportional representation in the House of Deputies, deem that the same are inexpedient and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom has been referred a proposal to amend Article I. of the Constitution, deem the same expedient and move the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution as follows:

That Article I., Section 4, be amended in the seventh line by substituting the word "residence" for "domicile."

W. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 372.]

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom has been referred the memorial of the Diocese of Pennsylvania concerning Missionary Districts upon racial lines, respectfully report as follows:

If the plan of the Diocese of Pennsylvania should be approved by the General Convention, a change in the Constitution would be necessary. As to the merits of the plan your Committee makes no recommendation; but should the plan be approved by the General Convention it can be carried out by the Constitutional provision which follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution; and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Insert the following as Section 4 of Article VI. of the Constitution:

SEC. 4. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts upon racial lines, namely for a specified race or races within the bounds of Dioceses and Missionary Districts established as authorized in Section I., either severally or in such groupings as it may determine, *provided*, that in the case of a Diocese such racial jurisdiction within the Diocesan borders shall be first ceded by the Bishop and the Convention of the Diocese.

In the interpretation of the Constitution and Canons the people and Churches of such racial Missionary Districts shall occupy the same relation to the General Convention as any other Domestic Missionary District.

No such cession by a Diocese, or division of a Missionary District, however, shall carry with it the members of the ceded race, who may be or become members of congregations not included in such Missionary Districts.

The House of Bishops may from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such racial Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Such racial jurisdiction within the borders of any Diocese may be retroceded to the Diocese by the House of Bishops, if the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall consent to receive it.

Your Committee report the foregoing constitutional amendment simply for the purpose of bringing the subject before the House of Deputies and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

ALEXANDER MANN,
ALFRED MILLS,
JOHN H. STINESS,
CHARLES B. ANDREWS,
ARTHUR S. BROWNE,
GEORGE WHARTON PEPPER,
JOHN L. O'BRIAN.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Grammer of Pennsylvania the report just presented was ordered printed and made the Order of the Day for tomorrow at 11 A. M., provided the present Order of the Day shall have been by that time disposed of.

The Order of the Day being called for, to wit, the subject of Provinces, Mr. Saunders, from the Committee on Canons, to which had been referred Message No. 31 of the House of Bishops, reported it to the House, pointing out wherein it differed from the report of the Joint Commission.

Mr. Niver moved to amend Section 3 by substituting for it the following:

SECTION 3. Three or more Dioceses or Missionary Districts now existing or hereafter created within the limits of any State, may with the consent of the General Convention withdraw from the larger Province of which they have formed a part, and may constitute a new Province in accordance with the provisions of this Canon; *Provided, however*, that no such State Province shall be formed unless at least three contiguous Dioceses or Missionary Districts be left in the existing Province out of which it is constituted.

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York presented the following resolution, which, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Rhodes of Southern Ohio, was laid on the table:

That the Joint Commission on Provinces be continued and that the whole subject of Provinces be referred back to that Commission to report to the next General Convention.

On motion of Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, further consideration of the subject was postponed until 8 P. M.

The President announced the following members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee to nominate a Board of Missions:

The Rev. Dr. Parks of New York, the Rev. Dr. Robinson of Milwaukee, the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Buckner of Arkansas, the Rev. Dr. Ringgold of Tennessee, Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Lyman of Chicago, Mr.

Parker of Colorado, Mr. Rives of Washington, and Mr. McMaster of Missouri.

The House took a recess until 8 P. M.

On re-assembling, the rules were suspended, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Wilkins of Los Angeles, to enable him to present the report of a special Committee as follows, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

Your Committee, to which was referred the Memorial of the Diocese of Los Angeles, relating to the creation of a Joint Commission to raise a sum of not less than five millions of dollars for the General Clergy Relief Fund, respectfully report, that they are unanimous in the conviction that this is a matter of imperative importance. The small salaries of most of the clergy make it impossible for them to provide for the hard conditions of ill health and of old age. Some of them are compelled by necessity to continue in the endeavor to discharge their duties when their retirement would be a relief both to themselves and to their parishes. The General Convention has recognized this need in successive sessions since 1853, and various Dioceses have tried in various ways to meet it. The present seems an opportune time to deal with this subject in a new and larger way.

We therefore recommend the passage of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Special Commission of ten Bishops, fifteen Presbyters, and twenty Laymen be appointed to take in hand the raising of a sum of not less than five millions of dollars for the General Clergy Relief Fund and to promote the merging of existing Diocesan Relief Funds into the same.

Resolved, That the present Committee be discharged.

J. J. WILKINS, *Chairman*.
GEORGE HODGES,
D. W. RHODES,
RICHARD P. WILLIAMS,
GEORGE W. DARROW,
A. DUPONT PARKER.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 357.]

The consideration of the Order of the Day having been resumed, the question was first put upon the amendment proposed by the Rev. Mr. Niver, and it was not adopted. The question then being "Shall the House concur in Message No. 31," the Clerical deputation from the Diocese of Maryland called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders. The House nonconcurred by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas City, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Oregon,

Pittsburg, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Texas, Vermont, Washington, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York.—39.

LAY VOTE.—Albany, California, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Easton, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Kansas City, New Hampshire, North Carolina, Oregon, Pittsburg, Quincy, Springfield, Vermont, Washington, Western Massachusetts.—19.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kansas, Los Angeles, Maryland, Massachusetts, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Virginia, West Texas, West Virginia.—17.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, Central New York, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Florida, Georgia, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota. Mississippi, Missouri, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, Western New York.—32.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Central Pennsylvania, Lexington, Long Island, Michigan, Minnesota, Newark, New York.—7.

LAY VOTE.—Connecticut, Maryland, Milwaukee, Nebraska, Newark, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Western Michigan.—8.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 38.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received a telegram which is herewith transmitted, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following be telegraphed to Cleveland in response to the telegram from the National Council of Congregational Churches:

To the Moderator and Secretary of the National Council of Congregational Churches of the United States assembled in Cleveland, Ohio:

Dear Brethren in the Lord:

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America in session in Richmond, Virginia, begs to return to you warm thanks for your fraternal greetings. Hitherto hath the Lord God of our fathers helped us and blessed us. How greatly, let the historic landings at Jamestown and Plymouth Rock declare, with the Christian growth and national strength outspringing therefrom. May He mercifully continue to you and to us His guidance and blessing while we humbly strive to speak to men for God and to plead with God for men. And in loving fellowship may we be united helpers to our country in efforts to make and keep it strong in that only abiding strength which is founded on faith in the one Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, and in obedience to God, and in the moulding of human wills and

material forces to this sanctifying and beneficent impress of the Holy Spirit.

(To be signed by the Presidents and Secretaries of the two Houses.)

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

(COPY)

CLEVELAND, O., October 11, 1907.

Protestant Episcopal Convention, Richmond, Va.:

The National Council of Congregational Churches of the United States assembled in Cleveland extends fraternal greetings to the Protestant Episcopal Convention of the United States now in session in Richmond, Virginia. Rejoicing in the blessings of God upon you and us in the three centuries tnat have passed, we seek for you and for ourselves that blessing for years to come, with guidance in the Spirit of our common Master, and the fellowship of the Church which is His body and pray for grace to you and to all who love the Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity.

A. C. MCMILLAN, *Moderator.*

ASHER ANDERSON, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 39.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has by a constitutional vote concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 46, finally ratifying an amendment of Article I., Section 6, of the Constitution.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 40.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business be requested to consider and at the next General Convention to report upon the propriety and expediency of the Convention choosing a permanent place for its triennial sessions, including the erection of such building or buildings as may be convenient and necessary for the purposes of said Convention.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see p. 380.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 41.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 20 amending Canon 53, Section IV.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 42.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 26 amending Canon 46, Section V.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session.
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 43.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 18 amending Canon 4, Section II. (i.).

Attest: SAMUEL HART *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 44.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 19 amending Canon 6, Section II. (ii.).

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 45.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 34 amending Canon 11, Section I. (iii.).

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 46.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 38 amending Canon 37, Section IV.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 47.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 35, amending Canon 31, Section I.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 48.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has

concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 36, amending Canon 33, Section 1.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 49.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 37, amending Canon 34.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 50.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 39 amending Canon 2, Section IV. (i.).

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 51.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 33, amending Canon 10, Section II, (iii.).

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session.
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 52.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 41, amending Canon 7, Section II.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 53.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 42, amending Canon 52, Article VI., Section I.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

On motion of Mr. Page of Washington, it was resolved that this House adheres to its action and asks a Committee of Conference. The President appointed as members of such Committee on its part:

The Rev. Mr. Niver of Maryland, the Rev. Mr. Hammond of Delaware, Mr. Page of Washington.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 54.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 49, amending Canon 47, Section I.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

Or motion of the Rev. Dr. Alsop, it was

Resolved, That this House adheres to its action and request a Committee of Conference. The President appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House, Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, Rev. Dr. Marquis of Michigan, Rev. Dr. Harris of Mississippi, Mr. Lane of Maryland and Mr. Hawkins of Arizona.

The President announced the following members on the part of this House of the Joint Commission to prepare a Mission Hymnal: Rev. Alfred Harding ,D.D., Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D., Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., Rev. Carroll M. Davis, Mr. George C. Thomas, Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. Robert C. Pruyn.

On motion the House adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY

TUESDAY, October 15th, 1907.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. James' Church by the Rev. Dr. Moore of West Virginia and the Bishop of Missouri, the President took the Chair and bade the House to prayer.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Trew, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Elections reports respectfully that Mr. W. E. Waters is entitled to a seat as Deputy from the Diocese of Delaware, in place of Mr. Joseph Swift; that Mr. Horace Slater is entitled to a seat as Deputy from the Diocese of Los Angeles in place of Mr. Wm. C. Mushet; that Mr. Jesse Holdom, a Deputy from the Diocese of Chicago being unable to continue to serve, Mr. Charles A. Street is entitled to the seat vacated by him: and that Southern Brazil having been created a Missionary District of this Church, the Rev. Wm. Cabell Brown, D.D., of Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil, is entitled to represent that Missionary District in this Convention.

A. G. L. TREW, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution requested permission to substitute the following amended form of the resolution appended to their Report No. 4 presented on the tenth day of the session, which request was granted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Insert as Article X, renumbering subsequent articles as follows:

The translation of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version is hereby declared to be the Standard Bible of this Church. The Marginal Readings which have been authorized, or which may be hereafter authorized by Canon, may be used by the Ministers of the Church in the lessons read at Morning and Evening Prayer.

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following reports, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 37.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution by Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts proposing an amendment to Canon 10, Section I. In their opinion the amendment is desirable and they are also of the opinion that a similar amendment is needed to Canon 13, Section I. and they therefore recommend the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 10, Section I. be amended by inserting after the word "thereof" the words "or in territory belonging to the United States," so that the section shall read as follows:

"The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States or Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in territory beyond the United States, not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church. It may also, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 13, Section I. be amended by inserting after the word "thereof" in the second line the words "in territory belonging to the United States," so that the section shall read as follows:

"Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in States or Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in any Missionary District of this Church, beyond the limits of the United States, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church and under such regulations and instructions not inconsistent therewith as the House of Bishops may prescribe."

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 353.]

REPORT No. 38.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution by Mr. Stotsenburg of Indianapolis proposing changes in Canon 21 to provide

or lay evangelists. The subject seems to be commanding attention in several quarters and might well interest this Convention, but in the judgment of the Committee the session is too far advanced, and the time of the House already too much taxed to allow the attempt now to provide a Canon for the purpose. The Committee therefore report that it is inexpedient at this time to attempt the proposed legislation, and recommend the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

The Rev. Dr. Fiske, from the same Committee, presented the following Report No. 39:

The Committee on Canons respectfully report:

That they have considered the amendment offered by the Rev. Dr. Brady of Ohio, adding to Canon 19, after the words "Lay Readers" the following, viz.:

" . . . or prevent the preaching of sermons or the delivery of addresses by Christian ministers or men, who may be invited thereto by any priest in charge of any congregation, or, in his absence, by the Bishop of the Diocese, who may license them for the purpose."

The amendment thus submitted embodies what is popularly known as the "Open Pulpit." So radical a measure the Committee on Canons cannot recommend. We recognize, however, the fact that this proposal springs from and voices a desire deep down in the hearts of all earnest people, that the Church should avail herself of the piety and spiritual gifts of all her children. In a spirit of readiness to meet this desire so fully as it can be met under lawful authority and without sacrifice of principle, your Committee have unanimously agreed upon a substitute, which, they hope, may receive the approval of this House.

Hitherto, in regard to the exercise of the preaching function by those not in the Orders of our Church, some have taken it upon themselves to do that which seemed right in their own eyes, and in several instances preachers directly opposed to the Christian Faith have been admitted into our pulpits.

Even when our godly and faithful laymen have stood up to speak in our Churches, there have often been, on the part of the scrupulously conscientious and law-abiding, great searchings of heart as to the lawfulness and propriety of such action.

Yet there are constantly occurring occasions when it is felt that it would be edifying and profitable for our people to hear the message and the counsel of men of exceptional learning, ability, and orthodox Christian faith, who are not in the Orders of our Church.

The substitute amendment which we propose, will, we believe, correct disorder, prevent irregularities, and, at the same time, enable the Church to utilize and have the benefit of prophesyings which do not violate or disturb the proportion of the Faith. This substitute is framed in the interests both of restraint and of liberty. If enacted, we think that it will effectually forbid the unseemly spectacle of those alien to the Christian religion, preaching in the Churches of Evangelic Faith and Apostolic Order, and that it will reinforce the Church with fresh voices of truth and love.

By the terms of the substitute herewith offered by your Committee, the entire regulation of and responsibility for special preachers, who are not in the Orders of our Church, rest with the Bishop. We can

safely trust our clergy under the control of our Bishops. And leaving the determination of these extraordinary cases in their hands, we believe the substitute, which we now present, to be a wise provision for our Church to adopt. We therefore beg leave to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 19, entitled "Of persons not ministers of this Church officiating in any congregation thereof," be, and hereby the same is, amended so as to read as follows:

"No minister in charge of any congregation of this Church, or in case of vacancy or absence no Church Wardens, Vestrymen or Trustees of the congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church; *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as lay readers, or to prevent the minister in charge of any congregation of this Church, when authorized by his Bishop, from permitting a sermon or address therein by any Christian person approved by the Bishop."

Mr. Stetson of New York moved that this report be made the Order of the Day for tomorrow at 11 A. M.

The Clerical deputation from Nebraska called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders and the resolution was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton ,Florida, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Montana, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York.—55.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York. —56.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Chicago, Colorado, Fond du Lac, Kansas City, Maine, Missouri, Nebraska, Quincy.—8.

LAY VOTE.—Fond du Lac, Kansas City, Nebraska.—3.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Minnesota.—1.

The Rev. Dr. Hodges, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred a memorial from the Diocese of Minnesota, asking for a revision of the Lectionary for the Lenten and week-day services recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the memorial be referred to the Joint Committee on the subject of the Tables of Lessons proposed in Message No. 28 A. from the House of Bishops, said Committee to consist of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, and to report to the next Convention.

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Huntington presented the report of the Joint Committee on the Memorial from Conference of Workers among the Colored People.

The Rev. Mr. Clark, from the same Committee, presented a minority report.

[For the reports see Appendix IX.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Grammer of Pennsylvania, it was ordered that these reports be considered concurrently with the Order of the Day.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Parks of New York, the report of the Joint Committee on Suffragan Bishops was recalled from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution that it might be considered concurrently with the reports now before the House.

The Rev. Dr. Hopkins, from the Joint Committee on the Translation of Bishops, presented the following reports, which were referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Joint Committee on the Translation of Bishops beg leave to report the following recommendation:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article II. of the Constitution be amended by adding the following as Section 5 of said Article; and that this proposed alteration be accordingly made known to the several Dioceses:

SECTION 5. A Bishop, or Bishop Coadjutor, of any Diocese of this Church may not accept election and jurisdiction in anotner Diocese than that for which he was consecrated, without great and reasonable cause and a strong and general demand for the translation, nor without the

consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church having jurisdiction within the United States and the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses of this Church. But if his election to such other Diocese shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convntion, then tne consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of the Standing Committees.

JOHN HENRY HOPKINS, *Secretary of the Joint Committee.*

MINORITY REPORT.

As a member of the Joint Committee on the Translation of Bishops, I am not able to agree to the decision reached by the majority of the Committee. While convinced that the Translation of Diocesan Bishops would be wrong in principle and harmful in practice, I feel also that so great a change should not be made without very full study and most careful consideration; and that it is not possible to secure such full consideration at this stage of the Convention, when every hour is required for matters of far greater and more immediate importance, I therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That since the subject of the Translation of Bishops is not at present among those immediately pressing for action by the General Convention, the consideration of the subject be postponed; and (the House of Deputies concurring), that the Joint Committee be continued, with instruction to report as early as possible at the next regular meeting of the General Convention.

WILLIAM PARET, *Bishop of Maryland.*

[For the report of the Committee see p. 377.]

Mr. Carpender of New Jersey presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 46, Clause V. be amended by the addition of the following words, namely: A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal must furnish the Treasurer prior to the first Monday in September as above stated, a list of Bishops, Priests and Deacons canonically resident, and said list must be the same as furnished in their report to the House of Deputies.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 364.]

The Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Insert after the word "Chapel" in the sixth line of Article X. the word "and," and omit in the following line the words "and Articles of Religion."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 358.]

The same gentleman presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to report to the next General Convention, whether there be not room in the Standard Prayer Book, for additional prayers for special occasions without disturbing the established pagination of said book, and further to report forms of prayer suitable for the filling of such vacant spaces.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 343.]

The Rev. Mr. White of Newark presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Canon 29, Section I., be amended by striking out in the seventh paragraph thereof the word "Duluth" after the words "Missionary Districts of," and inserting the same after the word "Minnesota;" also by striking out the words "Laramie, Boise and Salt Lake" after the words "South Dakota" in the same paragraph, and inserting in place thereof the words "Kearney, Western Colorado and Wyoming;" also by adding the words "Utah, Nevada, Idaho, Eastern Oregon" after the word "Arizona" in the ninth paragraph, so that the seventh paragraph of said section shall read as follows:

"The Sixth Department shall consist of the Dioceses of Minnesota, Duluth, Iowa, Nebraska, Montana, and Colorado, and of the Missionary Districts of North Dakota, South Dakota, Kearney, Western Colorado and Wyoming."

And the ninth paragraph thereof shall read as follows:

The Eighth Department shall consist of the Dioceses of California, Los Angeles, and Oregon, and of the Missionary Districts of Olympia, Spokane, Sacramento, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Idaho, Eastern Oregon, Alaska, Honolulu and the Philippine Islands."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 366.]

The Rev. Dr. Crawford of Virginia presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Missions:

Resolved, That this House recommends to the Board of Missions that it utilize the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in furthering the cause of the Men's Triennial Offering to Missions.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 386.]

The same gentleman presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order be amended so as to insert after No. XI. and as No. XII. "On Theological Education."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 339.]

The same gentleman presented the following, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Lectionary:

Resolved, That the 53rd Chapter of Isaiah be taken from its present place as the first lesson for the evening of Good Friday and be made the first lesson of the morning of Palm Sunday.

Mr. Randall of Maryland presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

WHEREAS, This Convention has repeatedly expressed its earnest disapprobation of the increasing disregard for the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday; and,

WHEREAS, The stress of modern life seems to compel many persons to work upon Sunday; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the members of this Convention exert their influence to persuade all corporations and employers of labor to reduce to the lowest possible point of necessity all secular work upon Sunday and to see that all persons necessarily employed on that Day, be given some other one day in every seven, as a day of Rest.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 383.]

On motion of Mr. Browne of Washington, it was

Resolved, That the Committee to prepare a body of Canons establishing Courts of Appeal be continued to report at the next General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Baker of New Jersey presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 29, on Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon be amended by striking out in Section XI., line six, the word "hereof" and inserting in its place the words "of the record and notice."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 341.]

The Rev. Dr. Roller of West Virginia presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, be appointed, so to arrange the Missionary Departments and the Judicial Departments of the Church, that they shall be coterminous, and that this Committee report to the next General Convention.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 356.]

Mr. Mahon of Iowa presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

WHEREAS, There has developed an urgent need in the Church for a closer oversight and supervision of the Parishes and Missions especially in the Dioceses which are territorally of great extent, and

WHEREAS, It has become a necessity that the parishes be aroused to their responsibility toward the Domestic and Foreign Missionary work of the Church, which is lacking in many of them; therefore

Resolved, That this Convention consider the feasibility and advantage to Dioceses containing such parishes and missions which may be given supervision and oversight. The appointment of a Dean of Convocations, who shall be supported by the Convocation in which he serves, whose duties shall be under the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese

to supervise and oversee the spiritual and temporal affairs of the parishes and missions in his Convocation.

That the Convocation be of such size and extent in the judgment of the Bishop of the Diocese as will permit the Dean of the Convocation to supervise the activities of the parish, consulting and advising with the clergyman in charge of the parish or mission, and, where necessary, meeting with the vestries for the purpose of advising and promoting the interests and advancement of the work of the whole Church.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 340.]

Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That the rule of order of this House, No. 36, be amended by adding at the end thereof, the following:

That all days, Sundays expected, during the session of this House, on which this House shall not actually sit, shall be included in determining the number of days within which new business may be introduced.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 340.]

The Rev. Dr. Moore of West Virginia presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following alteration in the Book of Common Prayer be adopted and that the proposed change be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and adopted by the General Convention at its next meeting, in accordance with Article X. of the Constitution, viz.:

Add to the first paragraph, in the order "Concerning the service of the Church," the following words:

Provided also that in the use of "The Order for Morning Prayer" the second lesson and the Hymn or Psalm following may be omitted in any case, when at the same service that which is commonly called "The Ante-Communion Service" is used.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 343.]

The Rev. Mr. Gibson of Harrisburg presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Article VIII., Section 3, be amended by adding these words: "and it shall be the duty of every clergyman to inform himself and every member of his congregation of the needs of the work, as officially set forth."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 365.]

The Rev. Dr. Peabody of Massachusetts presented the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a vote of thanks be extended to the Hon. L. Bradford Prince of New Mexico for his valuable contribution to the Church Exhibit at the Jamestown Exposition of autograph copies of letters from the first hundred Bishops of the American Church.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 346.]

The Rev. Mr. De Rosset of Springfield presented the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations be continued, with power to the Chairmen of the two Houses to fill vacancies occuring between the sessions of the General Convention.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 346.]

Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article II. of Canon 52 be amended by repealing Sub-Section twelve (12), and by adding four Sub-Sections to be numbered, respectively, 12, 13, 14 and 15, as follows:

SECTION 12. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church shall be and they hereby are classified for Missionary purposes as departments to be constituted and numbered as follows:

First Department.—The Dioceses of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Western Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

Second Department.—The Dioceses of New York, Long Island, Albany, Central New York, Western New York, New Jersey and Newark, and of the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

Third Department.—The Dioceses of Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Central Pennsylvania, Harrisburg, Delaware, Maryland, Easton, Washington, Virginia, Southern Virginia, and West Virginia.

Fourth Department.—The Dioceses of North Carolina, East Carolina, South Carolina, those in the State of Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, Kentucky and Lexington, and of the Missionary Districts of Asheville, Southern Florida and Cuba.

Fifth Department.—The Dioceses of Ohio, Southern Ohio, Indianapolis, Michigan City, Chicago, Quincy, Springfield, Michigan, Western Michigan, Marquette, Milwaukee and Fond du Lac.

Sixth Department.—The Dioceses of Minnesota, Duluth, Iowa, Nebraska, Montana and Colorado, and of the Missionary Districts of North Dakota, South Dakota, Kearney, Western Colorado and Wyoming.

Seventh Department.—The Dioceses of Missouri, Kansas City, Arkansas, Louisiana, Kansas, Texas, Dallas and West Texas, and of the Missionary Districts of New Mexico, Salina, Oklahoma, Indian Territory and Mexico.

Eighth Department.—The Dioceses of California, Los Angeles and Oregon, and of the Missionary Districts of Nevada, Eastern Oregon, Olympia, Spokane, Sacramento, Idaho, Utah, Arizona, Alaska, Honolulu and the Philippine Islands; *Provided, however*, that the composition of any department shall be altered in accordance with the provisions of Section II. of Canon 29, whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed. And provided that the boundaries of any department may at any time be changed by the concurrent action of the Board of Missions and of the Missionary Councils of the departments affected by the change.

SECTION 13. Any department may organize a Missionary Council Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, said council to be composed of all

the Bishops within the department and of one clerical and one lay representative from each of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within said department, to be elected by the Conventions or Councils of said Dioceses and Districts respectively; *Provided*, that the Council may at any time increase the number of representatives from the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the department.

SECTION 14. The Missionary Council in any department, when duly constituted, shall have the following powers:

First.—To provide for its own organization and to select a descriptive name for the department.

Second.—To elect, subject to the approval of the Board of Missions, a Department Secretary, whose compensation shall be fixed and paid by said Board. He shall hold office during the pleasure of the said Board and he shall work under its direction.

Third.—To select a representative other than the Department Secretary who shall have the right to attend all meetings of the Board of Missions with the privileges of the floor but without the right to vote.

Fourth.—To require the Board of Missions in making any annual apportionment, to make such apportionment to a department in gross for sub-division and collection by the Missionary Council thereof as the said Council may determine.

Fifth.—To promote the holding of Missionary Meetings and to take all such measures to foster Missionary interest within the department as are not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

SECTION 15. In any Department in which no Missionary Council shall have been organized or no Department Secretary elected, the Board of Missions shall have power to appoint agents to represent the Society in different parts of the country, and is authorized to promote the formation of Auxiliary Missionary Associations, whose contributions as well as those specially designated by individuals, shall be received and paid in accordance with the wish of the donors when expressed in writing.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 368.]

The Rev. Dr. Collins of Oregon presented a memorial of that Diocese requesting the permissive use of the Revised Version, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Lectionary.

The Rev. Mr. Shayler of Chicago presented the following, which was referred to the Joint Commission on a Mission Hymnal.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That permission be granted for the publication of a Mission Hymnal, with tunes, *provided*, that such hymnal contains only such hymns as are already contained in the hymnal officially adopted by the Church.

Mr. Shelby of Lexington presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Title of the Constitution and that the proposed amend-

ment be made known to the several Dioceses as provided in Article XI. of the Constitution in order that the same may be adopted by the General Convention at its next triennial meeting, to wit:

"Amend the Title by inserting therein after the word "Constitution" and before the words "Adopted in General Convention" the words "Of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America," so that the Title shall read:

Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, Adopted in General Convention, in Philadelphia, October, 1789, as amended in subsequent General Conventions."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 377.]

The Rev. Mr. Haughwout of Mexico, presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in translations of the Book of Common Prayer for use in foreign jurisdictions, it be permissible to so adapt the title page to the conditions existing in such foreign jurisdiction as the Bishop of the jurisdiction may deem necessary.

[For the report of the Committee see pp. 367, 370.]

The Rev. Mr. Tucker of Louisiana presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to consider the work of the Church among the Jews and report to the next General Convention.

[For the action of the House thereon see p. 380.]

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch of North Carolina presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 39 of regulations respecting the laity, and Canon 43 of the due celebration of Sundays be printed in the hymnal.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 340.]

Mr. Page of Washington presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention warmly endorses the great principle of International Arbitration exemplified by the Permament Court at The Hague for such Arbitration, and prays for the Blessing of God on this great Agency for Peace.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 347.]

Mr. Paine of Massachusetts presented the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention wishes to express to the world its thankfulness to God that all the nations of the world have at last, in this year of our Lord

1907, been brought together at The Hague in a glorious effort to promote and establish universal Peace.

We rejoice in all efforts to bring about this grand consummation, especially those to create and perfect Courts for the judicial decision of international disputes.

We rejoice to see that these efforts spring from a growing conviction that relations between nations must rest on the solid foundation of justice.

We reverently thank God for the guidance of His Holy Spirit in bringing all nations into relations of amity. Only when convinced that they are friends, and no longer enemies, will they be ready to lessen preparations for war and to devote the productive energies of men towards wise measures for their uplift. Even now the great Hague Conference is studying to abate the brutalities of war and to strengthen the bonds of peace.

We pray the God of Nations to make the nations of the world to be no longer enemies, but sincere friends; to love justice; to create Courts for its enforcement; and so to establish peace on the firm foundation which our Lord Jesus Christ has revealed to us as His will for all His children here on earth.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 347.]

The Rev. Mr. Johns of Washington presented the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the hearty thanks of this House be and they are hereby extended to the Bishop of Southern Virginia for the great privilege given the members of this House on Saturday last in visiting historic Jamestown Island.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island presented the following, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Mr. Arthur J. C. Sowden for many General Conventions a deputy from the Diocese of Massachusetts to this body, and for a long time Chairman of its Committee on Expenses, is prevented by infirmity from being present:

Resolved, That this Convention sends its affectionate greetings to Mr. Sowden, and expresses its appreciation of the valuable service he has in the past been able to render, with the hope that a speedy recovery may be vouchsafed him.

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania presented the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House extends its thanks to the authorities of St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville, for the invitation received, and it is hoped that many members can visit the School at this time. The House desires also to express its pleasure in the excellent work St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville, and St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, are doing, and to declare its confidence in the management of both institutions.

The following memorials of deceased members were presented and referred to the Committee on that subject: Of Mr. Henry N. Bigelow by Mr. Davis of Western Massachu-

setts; of J. Howard Pugh, M.D., by Mr. D'Olier of New Jersey; of the Rev. George H. McKnight, D.D., by the Rev. Dr. Coddington of Central New York.

The Rev. Dr. Pittenger of North Carolina presented the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies do now go into a Committee of the whole, to which shall be referred the majority and minority reports of the Joint Committees on the Memorial of Workers among Colored People and the Report of the Joint Committee on Suffragan Bishops, the Canon proposed by the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and the Memorial from the Diocese of Arkansas.

The House went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard of Maryland in the Chair.

The Committee rose, reported progress, and asked leave to sit again, which was granted.

The President having resumed the Chair, the following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 55.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, be appointed to serve as a Committee of Advice for Church Workers among Deaf Mutes; and this House has appointed as members of said Committee on the part of this House the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Central New York.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 56.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 53, presenting to the Bishop of London and to three Libraries copies of the Book of Common Prayer from the plates of the Standard.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 57.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has erected the eastern part of Oregon, now ceded to the General Conven-

tion, into a Missionary District under the name of Eastern Oregon, and that it will proceed to elect a Bishop for the same.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 58.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Lucien Lee Kinsolving, to be Bishop of the Foreign Missionary District of Brazil.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House confirmed the action of the House of Bishops as contained in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 59.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 59, appointing a Joint Committee to nominate members of the Board of Missions and the General Secretary and the Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; and this House has appointed as members of such Committee on its part the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Duluth, the Bishop of Connecticut, and the Bishop of Virginia.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 60.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 60 as to the Edmund Parsons Dwight Fund.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 61.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed the Bishop of Southern Florida and the Bishop of Maine as members of the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations in place of the late Bishop of Springfield and of the late Bishop of Michigan; and that it has appointed the Bishop of West Virginia and the Bishop of Kansas as members of the Commission on Christian Unity, in place of the late Bishop of Michigan and of Bishop Jaggar who has asked to be excused from serving on the Commission.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 62.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the first sentence of Canon 52, Article II., Section 8, be amended, so that it shall read:

SECTION 8. On nomination by a majority of the Bishops of the several Missionary Departments, the Board of Missions may elect an Associate Secretary for each Missionary Department.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message No. 62 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 63.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Commission upon Work among Seamen, and has adopted the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, This General Convention being held in Richmond, Virginia, in the year 1907, takes note of the 300th anniversary of the founding of Jamestown, and the bringing to this land of the historic faith, which events could not have been consummated, save by the labors and self-sacrifice of seamen; and

WHEREAS, There are at present more than 177,000 serving this country in the vessels of the American Mercantile Marine alone, not to mention the many thousand of foreign seamen visiting our ports, for most of whom the Church has not hitherto made spiritual or temporal provision; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Board to be known as The Seamen's Church Institute of America, and to consist of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, be and is hereby appointed a Board to manage the work of the Church among Seamen in this United States of America and its possessions, such Board to be organized by and be under the direction of the Board of Missions.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message No. 63.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 64.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The parish of St. James' Church in Florence, Italy, has purchased a lot for a new Church and desires to sell the present Church lot and building for the purpose of aiding the erection of the new Church; and

WHEREAS, The title to the present lot stands in the name of Charles C. Haight, of New York, as sole surviving Trustee of the Board of

Trustees, appointed by the Convention at its session, A. D. 1880; therefore,

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the American Churches in Europe is hereby empowered to direct the said Charles C. Haight, surviving Trustee as aforesaid, to transfer by adequate deed for that purpose all the title so held by him in trust in and to the aforesaid lot and building, to the Vestry or other duly organized body of said St. James' Church, authorized to receive the same in behalf of said parish, whenever said Committee is satisfied that it is for the interest of said parish that such sale should be made; *Provided, however*, that all taxes and charges upon said land and all expenses incurred in the transfer or sale, shall be paid by said parish.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message No. 64.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1907.

MESSAGE NO. 65.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Considering the unusual conditions which have attended this session of the General Convention in Richmond, therefore, the House of Deputies concurring, be it

Resolved, That gathering here in the atmosphere of the gracious hospitality of the people of Richmond and of the Diocese of Virginia, and under the sacred sanction of the venerable historic associations connected with the story of Jamestown, the two Houses appoint a Committee of three Bishops, three Clerical and three Lay Deputies, including the Chairmen of both Houses, together with six women to be chosen by the Woman's Auxiliary, to provide for the erection on Jamestown Island of some memorial (which shall meet the approval of the Bishop of Southern Virginia) to commemorate the planting of the Christianity and civilization of English speaking people in the upbuilding of North America.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message No. 65.

The President announced as members on the Joint Committee to raise $5,000,000 for the General Clergy Relief Fund:

The Rev. Dr. Wilkins of Los Angeles; the Rev. Dr. Israel of Central Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Parks of New York, the Rev. Dr. McIlvaine of Pittsburg, the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Crawford of Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Groton of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Mr. Plant of Maine, the Rev. Mr. Torrance of Michigan City, the Rev. Mr. MacMillen of Lexington, the Rev. Dr. Hopkins of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany, the Rev. Dr. Brady of Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Maryland, the Rev. Mr. Llwyd of Olympia, Mr. Moir of Albany, Mr. Parker of Colorado, Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. Salladé of Fond du Lac, Mr. Peabody of Long Island, Mr. Stevens of Newark, Mr. Niles of New Hampshire,

Mr. Morgan of New York, Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island, Mr. Bryan of Virginia, Mr. Page of Washington, Mr. Evans of Pennsylvania, Mr. Gardiner of Maine, Mr. Cornelius of Pittsburg, Mr. Spittle of Oregon, Mr. Ingersoll of Tennessee, Mr. Skinner of Western Massachusetts, Mr. Roots of Arkansas, Mr. Miller of Georgia, Mr. Mather of Ohio.

The House took a recess.

On re-assembling, the House went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard in the Chair.

The Committee rose and reported progress and asked leave to sit again, which was granted.

The House took a recess till 8 P. M.

On re-assembling the House went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard in the Chair.

The Committee rose and reported to the House for its adoption the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Insert in Article II. as section 4 the following, and renumber the present section 4:

It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and without vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the memorial of the colored people and the Joint Committee on Suffragans be instructed to confer and to bring in a harmonized form of the two proposed amendments to the Constitution.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 356.]

The President appointed as members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee to arrange that the Missionary and Judicial Departments shall be conterminous, the Rev. Dr. Roller of West Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Bradner of Rhode Island, Mr.

Andrews of Central New York, Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, and on the Joint Committee of Advice to Church Workers among Deaf Mutes: The Rev. Dr. Israel of Central Pennsylvania, the Rev. Cornelius B. Smith of New York, Mr. Phillips of Los Angeles, Mr. Peabody of Long Island.

On motion the House adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, October 16th, 1907.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. James' Church by the Rev. Dr. Dame of Maryland and the Bishop of Alabama, the President took the Chair and bade the House to prayer.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Trew, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the Rev. C. E. Mackenzie of the Diocese of Southern Ohio is entitled to a seat as Deputy from that Diocese, in place of the Rev. Paul Matthews unable to continue in attendance; that John C. Schmidt of the Diocese of Harrisburg is entitled to a seat as Deputy from that Diocese in place of William K. Aldricks, unable to serve longer; that the Rev. Wm. Clendenin Robertson is entitled to a seat as Deputy from Tennessee, in place of the Rev. W. C. Capers, who has been called away; that Mr. John W. Reynolds is entited to a seat as Deputy from the Diocese of Pittsburgh in place of Mr. James W. Brown; and that Mr. Stephen Baker is entitled to a seat as Deputy from the Diocese of New York, in place of Mr. Everett P. Wheeler, unable to continue in attendance.

A. G. L. TREW, *Chairman.*

Mr. Packard, from the Committee on Rules, presented the following reports, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Rules to whom was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Crawford of Virginia proposing to add to the Standing Committees of the House a Committee on Theological Education respectfully report that they have considered the same and deem

the proposed action inexpedient. They recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee.

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Rules to whom was referred the resolution proposed by Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut proposing an amendment in Rule 36, beg leave to report that they have considered the same and recommend the adoption of the following:

Resolved, That Rule 36 be and hereby is amended so as to read as follows:

36. No new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the twelfth day of the session, except by a vote of two thirds of the members present, and for the purposes of this rule all days shall be counted excepting Sundays.

For the Committee.

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following reports, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT. No. 40.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution from the Committee on the Prayer Book that Canon 41 Section II. be amended by striking out the words "24 mo." in the last line and inserting the words "32 mo." and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 41 Section II. be amended so that the Section shall read:

SECTION II. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this Standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, so far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the Order for the Daily Morning Prayer, and ends with the Psalter, and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32 mo. or to editions noted for music.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 388.]

REPORT No. 41.

The Committee have had under consideration a resolution proposing that Canon 39 and Canon 43 be printed in the hymnal, and respectfully report that in their judgment the proposal is inexpedient, and recommend the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

REPORT No. 42.

The Committee have had under consideration a resolution proposing that the Convention consider the advantage of the appointment of a

Dean of Convocation who under the Bishop should have supervision of certain parishes and stations, etc., and report that it is so clearly a matter for Diocesan control that they deem it inexpedient to attempt legislation here, and recommend the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

REPORT No. 43.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution proposing to amend Canon 29 Section XI. by striking out the word "thereof" in line six of Section XI., and inserting the words "of the record and notice" and recommend that the change be made and offer the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 29 Section XI. be amended so as to read:

SECTION XI. It shall be the duty of the appellant to procure a certified copy of the record of the trial, including the charges, evidence, decision or judgment, together with the notice of appeal, to be printed. Within sixty days after the appeal shall have been taken he shall serve two printed copies of the record and notice of appeal upon the opposite party and shall deliver seven printed copies to the President of the Court for the use of the judges. For reasons by him deemed sufficient, the President may dispense with the printing of the record, or of any portion thereof.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

On motion the foregoing Report No. 43 was recommitted.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented by title Report No. 44 and asked that it might be printed, which request was granted.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following reports, which were placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to whom was referred the following proposed change in Article VII. of the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article VII. of the Constitution be amended by omitting the following words:

"Provided, however, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent"

report favorably upon the proposed change and recommend its adoption by the House.

WM. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 380.]

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to whom was referred the following proposed change in Article IX. of the Constitution, amend the second paragraph of Article IX. so that it will read:

"Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by

the Convention of the Diocese, or instituted by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District in which they are canonically resident, or in which they are alleged to have committed an offence."
report favorably upon the proposed change and recommend its adoption by the House.

WM. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House see p. 380.]

REPORT No. 11.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to whom was referred the following proposed change in Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution providing for the election of the Presiding Bishop, namely:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution as follows:

Strike out Section 3, Article I., and insert in place of it the following:

SECTION 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by the vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies by vote of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by Orders.

The Presiding Bishop shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

Upon his acceptance of the office of Presiding Bishop, the Diocese of which he is the Bishop, may elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

The Presiding Bishop so elected shall hold office until the close of the next General Convention after he is seventy years of age, unless, meanwhile, he shall have resigned his Episcopal jurisdiction, or, with the consent of the General Convention, his office as Presiding Bishop, or, unless, for infirmity or other sufficient cause, he may have been relieved of such office by the General Convention by the concurrent vote, first of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and then of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by Orders.

The salary of the Presiding Bishop shall be fixed and paid by the General Convention, as may be provided by Canon of such Convention.

When, for any reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, the senior Bishop by consecration having jurisdiction within the United States shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop, until the election and acceptance of the Presiding Bishop in the manner hereinbefore provided;

Report that in the judgment of the Committee the change proposed is inexpedient, and therefore present the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

WM. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House see p. 351.]

On motion of Mr. Henry of Iowa, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That report No. 11 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be taken from the Calendar, printed and made the order of the day immediately after the completion of the order of the day for Wednesday, October 16, at 11 A. M.

The Rev. Dr. Hodges, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to which was referred a resolution to appoint a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen to report to the next Convention whether it be practicable to insert in the Prayer Book additional prayers for special occasions, without disturbing the established pagination of said book, and if practicable "to report forms of prayer suitable for the filling of such spaces," begs to report that it recommends the adoption of the said resolution, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to report to the next General Convention, whether there be not room in the Standard Prayer Book, for additional prayers for special occasions without disturbing the established pagination of said book; and further to report forms of prayer suitable for the filling of such vacant spaces.

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 383.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred a resolution proposing an alteration in the Prayer Book to the following effect, viz.: "Add to the first paragraph in the order 'concerning the service of the Church' the following words:

Provided, also, That in the use of The Order for Morning Prayer, the second lesson and the hymn or psalm following may be omitted in any case when at the same service, that which is commonly called 'The Ante-Communion' is used," begs to report that the resolution proposes such a radical alteration in the Order for Morning Prayer, by the permissive omission of the lesson from the Gospel and the Gospel Hymn following that the Committee deem it inexpedient and offers the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Peabody, from the Joint Committee on Christian Education, presented the report, the resolution appended to which giving permission to the Committees of

both Houses to sit during the recess in Joint Session, was adopted:

[For the report see Appendix X.]

The Rev. Dr. McIlvaine presented the report of the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees for the General Clergy Relief Fund, the resolution appended to which electing the seven Trustees, was adopted.

The Joint Committee to nominate Trustees for the General Clergy Relief Fund respectfully report the following nominations:

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. Geo. C. Thomas, Mr. George Wharton Pepper.

The resolution creating your Committee provides that they shall also make such other recommendations as in their judgment may be expedient, and they desire:

First: To commend to the attention and earnest consideration of the Convention and the Church the report of the Trustees, especially their message on page 9, which shows at a glance the remarkable progress made during the last three years, the large increase in available funds, and the pressing needs for the further growth and expansion of the work.

After studying the situation carefully your Committee are of the opinion that a more general observance of the recommendations of the General Convention is what is most needed today. Nothing more definite or more likely to produce the desired results could be devised than the recommendations of the General Convention that this subject should be presented to every congregation once a year; that an annual offering be taken for this purpose; and a percentage of the communion alms be also included. If our seven thousand churches and five thousand clergy would comply with this recommendation, even in a small way, it would not only fill the treasury, but call attention annually to the great duty and need of pension and relief.

The fund for Automatic Pensions at 64 years of age in our judgment should enlist the aid and co-operation of every Churchman. There is no one measure before the Church which can do more for her progress and development. It would greatly increase the efficiency of the ministry if many worthy men, unfitted by age or infirmity for active service, could be retired on a pension; it would be an act of Christian justice on the part of the Church; it would enlist many men for hard places and small salaries, because these things they would willingly endure if they knew for a surety that in disability and old age they would be cared for, or that their widows and orphans would not be left penniless.

A letter just received by the assistant Treasurer is so much to the point that we are permitted to quote a part of it: It is from the orphan daughters of a clergyman enclosing a contribution to the General Clergy Relief Fund.

"I have to inform you of the death of my mother, who since my father's death, which left us penniless, has been receiving —— dollars from the fund. This little sum, small as it was, was a great comfort to her. I hope from the bottom of my heart that the time will come when the clergy will not have to wear out heart and brain in trying to maintain a home of the most ordinary comfort on the pay of a day laborer, and that they will be relieved from the terrible certainty that they will leave wife and children at their death with no means of support. To one who knows, as I do, the inside story of such a strug-

gle, the whole question is heart rending, and what we ourselves have gone through is beyond the power of words to express. We seem to be established now, and possibly the future may be less bitter, but already my sister and I have arranged that whatever we may die possessed of will go to the General Clergy Relief Fund."

The Committee desires to express its appreciation of the nobly conceived plan of the Diocese of Los Angeles for the augmentation of the General Clergy Relief Fund by the sum of not less than five millions of dollars, and to ask for the earnest and enthusiastic support of all the clergy and laity of this American Church.

In view of the fact that it is proposed to raise this large sum of money for the General Clergy Relief Fund, and that generous bequests and large diocesan funds may be placed in the hands of the trustees, we deem it advisable to state as a result of our investigation the methods used by the trustees for safe guarding and administering the funds passing through their hands. We find that all securities and trust funds are deposited with one of the largest and strongest trust companies in New York City; that these cannot be touched except upon a resolution passed by the board, and that at least two trustees must go to the trust company in person; that all investments are made by a finance committee of three persons, of which Mr. Geo. C. Thomas is chairman. That all expenditures and appropriations of every sort are made upon requisition in detail, which requisition goes through the hands of five officials; that the assistant treasurer is bounded for a sufficient amount to secure all contributions passing through his hands, and that all accounts are audited two or three times a year by an auditing committee and an official examiner. The expenses of administration we find are a fraction over 8%. We are of the opinion that all has been done that can be done to safeguard the interest of the Church in this important matter, and that the fund can be safely commended to all those who contemplate blessing themselves and the Church by placing in the hands of the trustees large sums of money.

Your Committee, therefore, recommend that each diocese and missionary district appoint a definite day of each year when offerings shall be devoted to the General Clergy Relief Fund, and the matter brought before the parishes and congregations by a special sermon on the subject.

Your Committee also recommend, that inasmuch as sixty-one dioceses and missionary districts have merged their funds with the general fund, the rest be urged as far as possible to follow their example.

In conclusion, the Committee desire to record their appreciation of the zeal and activity of the officers and trustees, the effective methods which they have used in pressing this matter upon the attention of the Church, and especially the untiring energy and faithfulness of the Financial Agent and Assistant Treasurer.

The Committee offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the persons named above be elected Trustees for the ensuing three years.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JOHN MILLS KENDRICK,
CAMERON MANN,
FREDERICK BURGESS,
J. J. WILKINS,
ROGERS ISRAEL,
JAMES H. McILVAINE,
ROWLAND EVANS,
EDWARD C. NILES,
NATHANIEL W. SALADE.

The Rev. Dr. Battershall presented the following report:

The Joint Committee appointed to recommend a place for the meeting of the General Convention to be held in 1910 respectfully report that they met on October 15th. The following members weer present: The Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of Chicago, Dr. Battershall of Albany, Dr. Bennitt of Newark, Dr. Brady of Ohio, Mr. Wiggins of Tennessee, Mr. J. Pierrepont Morgan of New York.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania was elected Chairman and Dr. Battershall Secretary. Letters of invitation were submitted from Kansas City, Denver, St. Louis, Cincinnati, Asbury Park, Atlantic City, and Philadelphia. The Lay Deputy from New York also gave a cordial invitation to that city. The Clerical Deputy from Ohio moved that the next Convention meet in Cincinnati. This motion was amended by the Lay Deputy from New York designating that city as the place of the next Convention. The amendment was lost, and the original motion was carried.

The Committee therefore recommend that the General Convention of 1910 meet in Cincinnati, and submit the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the next Triennial meeting of the General Convention be held in the city of Cincinnati in the Diocese of Southern Ohio.

The resolution referred to the Committee regarding the use of an auditorium instead of a Church for the sessions of the Convention was declared inexpedient.

O. W. WHITAKER, *Chairman*,
WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York moved to amend the resolution incorporated in the report by substituting the word New York for Cincinnati, which amendment was not adopted. The question recurring upon recommendation of the Committee, it was adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 357.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 66.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred in its Message No. 65, expressing thanks to the Hon. L. Bradford Prince.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 67.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 66, continuing the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 68.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 67, with reference to the Permanent Court at The Hague.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 69.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 68, with reference to International Arbitration, etc.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 70.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Committee on the Translation of Bishops, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee be continued, with instructions to report as early as possible at the next regular meeting of the General Convention.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message No. 70.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 71.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 61, appointing a Joint Commission to prepare a Mission Hymnal; and this House appoints as members of said Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of Pittsburgh and the Bishop of Harrisburg.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 72.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Committee to report a plan for the uniform registration of communicants, and on its recommendation has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Priests, and two Laymen, be appointed to report a plan for the uniform registration of communicants to the next General Convention;

And this House has appointed as members of said Committee on the

part of this House the Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory and the Bishop of Maine.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the resolution contained in Message No. 72.

The Order of the Day was taken up, to wit, Report No. 39 of the Committee on Canons.

The Clerical deputation from North Carolina called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders, and the resolution appended to the report amending Canon 19 was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESE VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central Pennsylvania, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Minnesota, Mississippi, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, West Texas, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York,—49.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Long Island, Los Angeles, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York,—52.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Central New York, Chicago, Dallas, Fond du Lac, Kansas City, Kentucky, Missouri, Quincy, Virginia,—9.

LAY VOTE.—Colorado, Fond du Lac, Louisiana, New Hampshire, Vermont,—5.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Georgia, Milwaukee, Rhode Island, Washington, West Virginia,—5.

LAY VOTE.—Minnesota,—1.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 393.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 73.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution con

tained in its Message No. 51, proposing a Preamble to the Constitution, with an amendment striking out the word "and" after the words "the Word of God" and inserting a comma in place thereof.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in adopting the amendment proposed in Message No. 73 by a constitutional vote as follows:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, California, Central New York, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Montana, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, Western New York,—40.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Virginia, West Virginia, Western Michigan,—42.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arkansas, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Kansas, Kansas City, Missouri, Nebraska, North Carolina, Springfield, Vermont, Washington, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan,—18.

LAY VOTE.—Colorado, Dallas, East Carolina, Fond du Lac, Kansas City, Milwaukee, Newark, Oregon, Quincy, Rhode Island, Springfield, Vermont, Washington, Western Massachusetts, Western New York,—15.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, Central Pennsylvania, Michigan City, Minnesota, Oregon, West Texas,—6.

LAY VOTE.—Duluth, Easton,—2.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 74.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received a report from its Committee on the Prayer Book, to which it had referred Message No. 6 from the House of Deputies asking that this House set forth a prayer for a person on a journey by land, to the effect that, whereas a prayer set forth by the House of Bishops for regular use without the Church would be practically an addition to the Prayer Book, the Committee prefers not to recommend such a prayer and asks to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject, and that it has accordingly discharged the Committee from further consideration thereof.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 75.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That in the opinion of the House of Bishops it is inexpedient to raise any question concerning the title by which this Church is known in law.

Resolved, That in view of circumstances arising in connection with the missionary work of the Church, and in the publication of the Book of Common Prayer in foreign languages, it is deemed expedient by the House of Bishops that some change should be made in the Title Page of the Book of Common Prayer, in order to avoid all possibility of misunderstanding concerning the character of this Church.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following alteration in the Book of Common Prayer be proposed, and that notice thereof be sent to the Secretaries of the Diocesan Conventions in Accordance with Article X. of the Constitution, viz.:

Amend the Title Page of the Book of Common Prayer so as to read: The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church together with the Psalter or Psalms of David.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message No. 75 was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House thereon see pp. 367, 370.]

The President announced the following appointments: As members of the Joint Committee to consider the proposition to erect some suitable memorial at Jamestown: The Rev. Dr. McKim, *ex officio;* the Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York. the Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts, Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, Mr. Bryan of Virginia, Mr. Page of Washington.

Of the Joint Committee to secure uniformity of registration of communicants: The Rev. Mr. Niver of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Marquis of Michigan, Mr. Robinson of Kentucky, Mr. Copeland of Milwaukee.

The House took a recess until 8 P. M.

On re-assembling, Mr. Lewis, from the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Canons in the matter of amendments to the Missionary Canon be made the order of the day for Thursday morning at 11 o'clock.

Resolved, That the President be authorized to fill any vacancies that may happen prior to the next Convention in Joint Commissions and Joint Committees.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business be continued with instructions *inter alia* to report to the next Convention some plan by which more business may be transacted in the early part of the session.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Joint Rule is hereby adopted:

All Joint Committees and Joint Commissions reporting to the General Convention shall present such reports not later than the sixth day of the session.

The Secretaries of the two Houses shall notify the Chairman of the Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of this rule six months prior to the meeting of every General Convention.

By order of Committee,

F. A. LEWIS, *Secretary*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops on the two foregoing resolutions see p. 374.]

The President announced the appointment of the Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York, the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Jones of Central Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Fiske of Rhode Island, the Rev. Dr. Jones of Ohio, Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, Mr. Packard of Maryland, Mr. Miller of Georgia, Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts, Mr. Stetson of New York, as members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee to consider and report to the next Convention upon the subjects dealt with in Canons 38 and 39.

The Order of the Day being called for, to wit, Report No. 11 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, Mr. Henry of Iowa moved to substitute therefor the resolution of the Joint Committee on the election of a Presiding Bishop. [See p. 304.]

Mr. Wilson of Southern Ohio moved to amend the resolution pending by striking out the words "Upon his acceptance of the office of Presiding Bishop, the Diocese of which he is the Bishop, may elect a Bishop Coadjutor," which was accepted by Mr. Henry.

Various amendments were proposed and failed of adoption. The question recurring on the proposed substitute it was adopted by paragraphs *seriatim*.

On motion of Mr. Old of Southern Virginia, the words "Constitution and the" were inserted before the word "Canons" in the second paragraph.

In the form here following the resolution was adopted by a constitutional vote:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted

in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution as follows:

Strike out Sec. 3, Article I., and insert in place of it the following:

SEC. 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by the vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choiec to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies by vote of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.

The Presiding Bishop shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention.

The Presiding Bishop so elected shall hold office until the close of the next General Convention after he is seventy years of age, unless, meanwhile, he shall have resigned his Episcopal jurisdiction, or, with the consent of the General Convention, his office as Presiding Bishop, or, unless, for infirmity or other sufficient cause, he may have been relieved of such office by the General Convention by the concurrent vote, first of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and then of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.

The salary of the Presiding Bishop shall be fixed and paid by the General Convention, as may be provided by Canon of such Convention.

When, for any reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, the senior Bishop by consecration having jurisdiction within the United States shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop, until the election and acceptance of the Presiding Bishop in the manner hereinbefore provided.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, Harrisburg, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Washington, West Texas, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York,—57.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Connecticut, Delaware, Duluth, Harrisburg, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Washington, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York,—45.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Fond du Lac, Kansas, Los Angeles, New York, Virginia, West Virginia,—6.

LAY VOTE.—Arkansas, East Carolina, Fond du Lac, Kansas, Los Angeles, Michigan, New York, Rhode Island, West Virginia,—9.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

LAY VOTE.—Missouri, Virginia,—2.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 397.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 77.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of its Committee on the General Theological Seminary, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee appointed to consider the affairs of the General Theological Seminary, be instructed to report to the next General Convention such measures as in its judgment would lead to the greater efficiency of the Seminary.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session.
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 78.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That inasmuch as the Society for Promoting Christianity among the Jews has been disbanded, the whole subject of promoting Christianity among the Jews be referred to the Board of Missions for its consideration and action.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

[The House concurred in Messages Nos. 77 and 78.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 79.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 63, amending Canon 10, Section I., and Canon 13, Section I.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 80.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 32, amending Canon 9, Section I. (iii.).

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 81.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 17, Section I. (i.) be amended by striking out in lines 6 and 7 the words, "or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise jurisdiction beyond the limits of the United States, and by substituting in line 1 for "who alleges that he has been" the words "claiming to have been"; so that the clause shall read:

SECTION I. (i.). A minister claiming to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III. of the Constitution, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the said Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character, and of his theological acquirements.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

Message No. 81 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 378.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 82.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 15, Section V. (iii.), be amended by inserting the words, "by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service within the limits of" in place of the word "in" in the fourth line; so that the clause shall read:

(iii.) Letters Dimissory not presented within six months from the date of their transmission to the applicant shall become wholly void. No Minister shall officiate more than two months by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service within the limits of any Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which he is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

Message No. 82 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 378.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 83.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 40, amending Canon 2, Section VI., by striking out the words "place" and "date" at the beginning; and has not concurred in the proposed amendment in the same section to insert the words "and having evidence that the Postulant has satisfied the requirements of Section V."

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 84.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 54 amending Canon 39, Section I., and proposes, the House of Deputies concurring, that the proposed amendment be referred to the special Joint Committee on the Registration of Communicants.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message No. 84.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 85.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10, Section III., be amended by the omission of clauses (ii.) and (iii.).

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

Message No. 85 was referred to the Committee on Canons. [For the report of the Committee see p. 378.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 86.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it adheres to the action communicated in its Message No. 31, proposing a Canon on Provinces; that it respectfully requests a Committee of Conference on this subject, and appoints as members of such Committee of Conference on its part the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Texas, and the Bishop of Vermont.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

On motion of Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut Message No. 86 was laid on the table, to be taken up tomorrow morning immediately after the reading of the minutes.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 87.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it accedes to the request of the House of Deputies communicated in its Message No. 71, proposing a Committee of conference as to Canon 52, Article VI., Section I.; and that it appoints as members of such Committee on its part the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Shanghai, and the Bishop of Virginia.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

[For the report of the Committee see p. 394.]

MESSAGE No. 88.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it accedes to the request of the House of Deputies communicated in its Message No. 72 proposing a Committee of Conference on the proposed amendment of Canon 47, Section I.; and that it appoints as members of such Committee on its part the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Michigan City, and the Bishop of Newark.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

[For the report of the Committee see p. 387.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session.
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 89.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 73, proposing a Joint Committee to re-arrange the Missionary Departments and the Judicial Departments; and that it appoints as members of such Committee on its part, the Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of Los Angeles, and the Bishop Assistant of South Dakota.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 90.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 75, as to conference of Joint Commission and Joint Committee on Canon of Suffragan Bishops.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 91.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 79, giving permission to the Committees on Christian Education to sit together during the recess.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 63.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 80, electing the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 93.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 81, appointing the City of Cincinnati as the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 76.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 74, with an amendment striking out the words, "and to promote the merging of existing Diocesan Relief Funds into the same"; and it appoints as members of such Commission on its part the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of Sacramento, the Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of East Carolina.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the amendment proposed in the foregoing Message No. 76.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 94.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Bishops of those Dioceses which have Diocesan Boards of Missions, which are charged with the raising and expenditure of money for the maintenance and extension of the Church within such Diocese, be and they are hereby requested to make annually a detailed report of the receipts and expenditures of the Diocesan Board of Missions to the General Board of Missions; and that the General Board of Missions be and it is hereby instructed: (1) To publish the totals so shown in their tabulation of the Missionary Offerings of the Church; (2) To take into consideration, in fixing the apportionment for any Diocese, the necessary burdens of that Diocese for the support of the Episcopate and for Diocesan missions; and the relative ability of the Diocese to sustain such burdens, as shown by the existence or non-existence of endowments, or by the proportion and strength of self-supporting parishes.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

Message No. 94 was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House thereon see p. 392.]

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amend-

ments to the Constitution, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to whom was referred a resolution offered by a Clerical Deputy from New York, proposing to amend Article X. of the Constitution by inserting after the word "Chapel" in the sixth line the word "and" and omitting in the following line the words "and Articles of Religion," report in favor of the measure.

Your Committee are fully alive to the grave character of the change proposed. It means nothing less than the formal disestablishment of Articles of Religion established by this Church more than a hundred years ago, and from that time to this continuously bound up within the covers of the Book of Common Prayer. For a change of so serious a character satisfactory reasons must be given before it is permitted to take place.

Your Committee believe that such reasons exist and that they are urgent.

It is unnecessary to review in this presence the history of the Book of Articles.

First set forth (in the form, in which they now stand in the Prayer Book of the Church of England) in the year 1562, they have continued in use in that Church, though with an ever lessening coercive power to this day. During the reign of her late Majesty Queen Victoria the form of subscription originally required of all Clergymen at their Ordination was so far relaxed as to involve only a general assent to the formulary taken as a whole.

Precisely what standing the Articles enjoyed in the American Church during the first years of its post-revolutionary revival it is difficult if not impossible to say. What is certainly known is that by the General Convention of 1801 the English Articles, reduced from 39 to 38 by the omission of Article XXI "Of the Authority of General Councils," and otherwise altered, here and there, to meet the change of ecclesiastical status effected by the Revolution, were formally "established."

The reasons for the proposed disestablishment are as follows:

1. The whole ecclesiastical sky has changed since the Articles were originally imposed upon the Church of England. They were set forth to meet the controversial needs of the Tudor period of English History. They were largely, though by no means exclusively, directed against the alleged errors of Rome. But Rome in the year 1870, effected a change of front which alters the whole aspect of our controversy with her. Two new dogmas of which the Tudor divines never dreamed are now in the fore front of the battle. If this Church intends an anti-Roman polemic it is idle to embark upon it with weapons so completely out of date as those stored in the armoury of the Articles. In a word, the Articles are antiquated without being ancient. For primitive truth no Church has a more profound reverence than our own, but it cannot afford to hold itself much longer responsible for a sixteenth century manifesto, plainly unsuited to twentieth century needs.

Secondly. The Articles by the very multiplicity of their details serve to obscure what ought to be the clear structural lines of the Christian Faith as set forth in the Catholic Creeds. So much of their contents as is of enduring value is already contained in those Creeds, and does not need duplication, while as to the rest, such is the variety of interpretation now allowed, that it is more than doubtful whether any Clergyman brought to trial for contravention of what is there con-

tained could possibly be found guilty. This state of things tends to demoralization of both the Clergy and the Laity, of the Clergy since it leaves them helpless to answer with any definiteness the question, What is the Doctrine of the Episcopal Church? of the Laity because they are thoroughly perplexed by the sight of what looks to be a Creed supplementary to the other Creeds, while at the same time they are assured by their spiritual guides that it is something about which they need not at all concern themselves. Why should it be here in the Prayer Book, they ask, if it be unimportant? Why, if it be important, should we be told that as Laymen we need not care?

Thirdly. The Articles are a bar to Church Unity both at home and abroad; at home because they constitute a wall over which we have to talk with our neighbors at a great disadvantage, abroad because in the great Church of the East which holds passionately to the Nicene Faith, their very existence is unknown.

For these reasons your Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Insert after the word "Chapel" in the sixth line of Article X. the word "and"; and omit in the following line the words "and Articles of Religion."

(Signed.

WM. R. HUNTINGTON,
JOHN WILLIAMS,
WALTON W. BATTERSHALL,
EDWIN B. NIVER,
JAMES H. McILVAINE,
ALEXANDER MANN,
CHARLES ANDREWS,
JOHN H. STINESS,
ALFRED MILLS,
ARTHUR S. BROWNE,
GEORGE WHARTON PEPPER.

[For the action of the House see p. 391.]

On motion the House adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY.

THURSDAY, October 17th, 1907.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. James' Church by the Rev. Mr. Rich of Easton and the Rev. Dr. Hart of Connecticut; the President took the Chair and bade the House to prayer.

Mr. Terrell of Dallas, not before present, appeared and took his seat.

Message No. 86 was taken from the table and the conference thereon asked for, was granted by the House. The President appointed as members of the Committee on the part of this House the Rev. Dr. Parks of New York, Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Packard of Maryland.

The Rev. Dr. Trew, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report the following changes in the membership of this House, through the appointment of Alternate Deputies to serve in the place of Deputies who are unable to continue in attendance; namely: Mr. William H. Singleton, representing the Diocese of Washington, in place of Mr. Charles H. Stanley; the Rev. Willard H. Roots, representing the Missionary District of Spokane, in place of Rev. Alfred Lockwood; The Rev. Allan L. Burleson, representing the Missionary District of Sacramento, in place of the Rev. George E. Swan.

A. G. L. TREW, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Brewster, from the Committee on the State of the Church, presented its Report No. 2, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

Resolved, That a copy of the report be sent to the House of Bishops with the request that they issue a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church.

[For the report see Appendix I.]

Mr. Lewis, from the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Canons in the matter of the Standard Bible, be made the order of the day immediately after the report of the same committee on amendments to the Missionary Canon shall have been disposed of.

By order of the Committee.

F. A. LEWIS, *for Secretary.*

The Rev. Dr. Carey, from the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented the following report, and the gentlemen nominated therein were elected Trustees to serve for the term of three years.

The members of your Committee on the General Theological Seminary, in presenting this repoirt, beg leave, first of all, to set forth the financial condition of the work of the Institution.

The assessors of New York County place a valuation of $1,864,183.54 on the ground upon which the Seminary buildings are located in Chelsea Square. Thirty-two lots in block No. 692, New York City, part of it being occupied by apartment houses, are valued by the assessors at $381,000.00.

The total value of the real estate is $2,245,183.54.

The personal property consists of securities held by the Finance Committee of the Board of Trustees. It is proper to say that all the stocks and bonds not secured by mortgage on real estate are held under direction of the donors.

The total mortgages, at par value, amount to $1,541,000.00, while the total bonds and stocks amount to $163,983.50.

The sum total of Personal Property is $1,796,318.32, while the real property is valued at a total of $2,245,183.54.

The total of all resources reaches the high mark of $4,179,614.69.

The total endowed funds are $1,771,492.28, and it may be noted that of this sum $148,784.60 are endowments for scholarships in the seminary.

In considering further the financial state of the General Theological Seminary, we find that the alumni and undergraduates and fifty Dioceses and Missionary Districts have contributed altogether to the Institution $2,563,870.61.

Since the year 1904 only four Dioceses have made contributions to the Seminary, namely Long Island, Newark, New York, and Rhode Island, the sums given amounting to $26,946.22, and it is worthy of mention that New York gave of the foregoing $19,767.27.

During the triennial period covered by this Report of your Committee there have been some changes in the working staff of the Professors. The Rev. Dr. Body, Professor of the Literature and Interpretation of the Old Testament, has been retired owing to severe and continued illness. This is a real loss, for he is one of the great Biblical scholars of this generation.

The work of this chair has been carried on satisfactorily by the Rev. Dr. L. W. Batten, as *locum tenens*.

The Rev. Dr. I. T. Beckwith, Professor of the Literature and Interpretation of the New Testament, having resigned, the Rev. Charles C. Edwards has been chosen in his place and has taken up the work with enthusiasm and ability.

The Rev. Dr. Philander K. Cady, for many years a force in the work of the Seminary, having found it necessary to resign the office of Sub-Dean, the Rev. Dr. Roper has been elected to fill the vacancy.

We note with satisfaction that the Rev. F. B. Blodgett has been appointed Instructor in the Department of Dogmatic Theology and of the Interpretation of the New Testament, and the Rev. Arthur P. Hunt Instructor in Ethics.

The Trustees recognizing the eminent ability of the Rev. Charles Norman Shepard have appointed him Professor of Hebrew and Cognate Languages, he having been Instructor in this Department for several years.

They have also appointed the Rev. Harold F. Hamilton Instructor in Greek, this action having been made necessary by the increasing number of students who come to the Seminary from the Universities without a knowledge of the Greek language.

In this connection we may truly say that the Seminary is thus admirably equipped in the Departments of Instruction.

The Paddock Lectures, during the triennial period have been delivered by Bishop Brent of the Philippines, on "The Incarnation and National Life"; by the Rev. James H. Woods of Harvard University, on "Comparative Religion"; and by the Rev. Dr. Inge, Lady Margaret Professor of Divinity in Cambridge University, on "Personal Idealism and Mysticism."

Your Committee also note that numerous lectures, addresses and instructions have been given by laymen and clergymen on a great

variety of topics, thus bringing the students in touch with various aspects of the life of the Church and the State.

It is gratifying, moreover, to observe that while the standards of admission to the Seminary have been elevated both in regard to scholarship and personality, yet there has been a steady increase in the members seeking to enter this great School of the Prophets.

This is all the more a matter of thankfulness when we take into account the reduction in the number of students of Theology for several years, noticed by all Seminaries.

For the scholastic year of 1904-5 the number of students was 113. In 1905-6 the number was 124; and in 1906-7 we have 129.

The Library of the General Seminary, noted for its splendid collections of Latin Bibles and Greek Testaments, has during the past three years received additions to the number of 5,494 volumes. The total number of volumes in the Library, many of them being on fireproof shelves, is 41,779. This Library, thoroughly modern in equipment and organization, is so regulated that the students can not only make use of its treasures, but also do avail themselves of its valuable help in a commendable way for instruction and increase of knowledge.

The great interest manifested in the Missionary work of the Church in this and previous General Conventions finds an earnest and glad response in the Missionary Society of the General Theological Seminary.

This Society is a Chapter of the larger organization known as the Church Students' Missionary Association; and all its agencies are employed to help forward the General Missionary Board of the Church. By daily intercessory prayer, by a weekly missionary Litany, by a special Eucharist, and by addresses on the Missionary vocation, a great interest has been kindled, and as the fruit of all this thought and teaching and prayer and service some of the best men in the graduating classes have offered themselves willingly to do Missionary work either at home or in the foreign field.

It also becomes your Committee to speak of the devotional life of the students. Through the agencies afforded by the environment of the Seminary, a deep spirituality has been developed and cherished; and by sermons, addresses and instructions from the lips of the ablest men of every school of thought in the Church serving to deepen and broaden the life of the Seminarian, the yearning of the hearts and minds of the young men who are to be teachers and prophets of God's people, are ministered to in a wholesome and rich manner.

The development of the Elective system, the scientific grading of the students, the growth in active work, closer contact with the best modern and classical thought in Theology the broad catholicity of the teaching and life of the Seminary, the spirit shown by the Dean and Faculty in their endeavor to meet present-day problems, and the honest work in all departments of the Seminary pervaded with the spirit of religious earnestness, are causes for greatest thankfulness.

Your Committee, desirous of having the General Theological Seminary exercise its fullest teaching power, would suggest to the Trustees and the Faculty the consideration of the possibility of the adoption of some plan by which the learning and ability of the Professors may be made more generally useful. As there is great need of wise and definite and systematic instruction in the fundamentals of the Faith for the students in many of the leading Universities, and in the advance in the preparation and training of Sunday School teachers, the Faculty of the Seminary may well take the lead.

The Committee urge them also to take into account in the training of the students, Field Work, Settlement Work, and other work along the lines of actual contact with men in their every day life with the aim of winning them to Christ.

Your Committee herewith nominate for election by this House of Deputies as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary the following:

The Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., D.C.L.; the Rev. G. Williamson Smith, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D. D.; the Rev. T. Gardiner Littell, D.D.; the Rev. William Montague Geer, the Rev. A. St. John Chambré , D.D.; the Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.; the Rev. Lawrence T. Cole, Ph.D.; the Rev. George R. Van De Water, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas W. Nickerson, Jr.; the Rev. W. W. Bellinger, D.D.; Mr. Elbridge T. Gerry, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont, Mr. George Zabriskie, Mr. George P. Gardner, Mr. J. Van Vechton Olcott, Mr. Henry Budd, Prof. J. Howard Van Amringe, Mr. Francis L. Stetson, Mr. Spencer Trask, Mr. Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.; Mr. George M. Weaver, Mr. Samuel Verplanck Hoffman, Mr. Robt. H. Gardiner.

By order of the Committee,

JOSEPH CAREY, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, which was ordered printed and laid over for consideration, together with Resolution 1 appended to Report No. 4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

REPORT No. 45.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution from the Committee on Constitutional Amendments amending Canon 40. Your Committee see no objection to offering a Canon to provide at once for the King James' Version to be declared the Standard Bible of the Church and also for the use of renderings found in the Revised English and American Versions. Nor in their judgment need such a Canon prevent the House from considering and passing, if they so wish, the Constitutional Amendment proposed in the report of the Committee on Constitutional Amendments.

This Committee report the following for consideration:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 40 is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

Canon 40. Of the Standard Bible.

The Translation of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as the King James' Version is hereby declared to be the Standard Bible of this Church, and said Translation, with or without the Marginal Readings authorized by this Church, shall be the Bible for use in the services of the Church, *provided, however*, that it shall be lawful for the ministers of this Church to read the Lessons from Holy Scriptures in the Morning and Evening Prayer from the Translation of the Holy Scriptures known as the Canterbury or Westminister Revision, or that known as the American Revised Version, in such editions as shall be approved by the Ordinary.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

[For the action of the House see p. 373.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report:

REPORT No. 46.

The Committee having had under consideration the resolution by the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York, proposing to amend Canon 52, Section I., by omitting the words "Foreign and Domestic" from the title of the Missionary Society, report that the proposed change is inexpedient, and recommend the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York moved to substitute the original resolution offered by him for the report of the Committee.

On motion of Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the expediency of the proposed change be referred to a Committee of three with leave to sit during recess and to report to the next Convention, and that the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The same gentleman from the same Comittee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 47.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution amending Canon 46, Section V., to require New Dioceses to furnish a list of Bishops, Priests and Deacons to the Treasurer, approve the proposed change and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 46, Section V., be amended so as to read as follows:

SECTION V. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal must furnish the Treasurer prior to the first of September as above stated, a list of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons canonically resident in such Diocese, and said list must be the same as furnished in their report to the House of Deputies.

By order of the Committee,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 389.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 48.

The Committee have had under consideration the Report No. 43 of this Committee recommitted for further consideration, containing a resolution amending Canon 29, Section XI., respectfully report that no instructions were sent to the Committee and that with all deference they see no occasion to change their report and they again recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 29, Section XI., be amended by striking out the words "thereof" in line 6 and inserting instead the words "of the record and notice of appeal" so that the canon shall read as follows:

Section XI. It shall be the duty of the appellant to procure a certified copy of the record of the trial, including the charges, evidence, decision or judgment, together with the notice of appeal, to be printed. Within sixty days after the appeal shall have been taken he shall serve two printed copies of the record and notice of appeal upon the opposite party, and shall deliver seven printed copies to the President of the Court for the use of the judges. For reasons by him seemed sufficient, the President may dispense with the printing of the record, or of any portion thereof.

By order of the Committee,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 388.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 49.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution contained in Message No. 62 from the House of Bishops, proposing amendment of Canon 52, Article II., Section 8, providing for the election of Associate Secretaries by the Missionary Departments and report the same inexpedient as the matter is included in the other amendments to this Canon and recommend the following:

Resolved, That the House non-concur in the amendment proposed in Message No. 82 and the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 50.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution amending Canon 52, Article VIII., Section 3, by adding "and it shall be the duty," etc., providing for the spread of information of the society, and report its approval of the same and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Article VIII., Section 3, be amended so as to read as follows:

"Every parish and congregation of this Church shall make at least one annual offering for the missionary work of the Church conducted by the Board of Missions. And it shall be the duty of every minister

in charge of a parish or congregation to inform himself and his congregation of the needs of the work as officially set forth.

By order of the Committee,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 389.]

Mr. Saunders, of the same committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 51.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution by the Rev. Mr. White of Newark, proposing an amendment to Canon 29, Section I., and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 29, Section I., is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

Section I. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts specified in this section are grouped for the purposes of Courts of Review into eight Judicial Departments.

The first department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

The second department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and of the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The third department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, and of the Diocese of Washington.

The fourth department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, and Kentucky.

The fifth department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin.

The sixth department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado.

The seventh department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Louisiana, Texas, Kansas, and the Territory of New Mexico, and of the Missionary District of Oklahoma and the Indian Territory.

The eighth department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, and the Territories of Arizona and Alaska, and of the Missionary Districts of Honolulu and the Philippine Islands.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 401.]

Mr. Carpender, from the Committee on Expenses, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

The Committee on Expenses, to whom was referred the Memorial from the "Convocation of the Missionary District of Cuba," asking that the Constitution and Canons be printed in Spanish, beg leave to report that they have considered the same, and deem it inexpedient at the present time to do so.

They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

For the Committee,

JOHN N. CARPENDER, *Chairman*.

Mr. Clement, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report, the first resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Mexico, proposing that permission be given to adapt the title page of the Book of Common Prayer to conditions existing in Foreign Jurisdictions, would respectfully report that they have given the matter referred to them careful consideration. It seems to your Committee that before such action could be taken, some change must be made, constitutionally, in the wording of the title page itself. This matter is fully covered by Number 17 upon the Calendar, being Message No. 75 of the House of Bishops. Your Committee are of the opinion that such change in the title page does not involve, nor attempt to make, any change in the corporate name of the Church, but that it paves the way for a larger use of the Book of Common Prayer, particularly among people not within the jurisdiction of the United States. The Committee would recommend that Message No. 75 be taken from the Calendar and put upon its passage, and that therefore, the appended resolution be considered. They, therefore, offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, That Message No. 75 be taken from the Calendar and put upon its passage.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in editions of the Book of Common Prayer for use in any Jurisdiction, not within the United States, such alterations may be made to the title page, indicative of local conditions, as may be adopted by the Bishop of the Jurisdiction, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman.*

Mr. Packard moved that all after the words "House of Deputies concurring" in Message No. 75 be striken out, and that the second resolution of the Committee's report be substituted therefor.

On motion of Mr. Evans of Pennsylvania the whole matter was recommitted with instructions to report after recess.

The President announced the following appointments on the Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America; The Rev. Philo Sprague of Massachusetts, the Rev. E. B. Niver of Maryland, the Rev. J. A. Emery of California, the Rev. H. H. Sneed of Mississippi, the Rev. A. R. Mansfield of New York, Mr. W. W. Frazier of Pennsylvania, Mr. Henry Lewis Morris of New York, Mr. A. B. Williamson of California, Mr. Eckley B. Coxe, Jr., of Pennsylvania, Capt. Alfred T. Mahan of New York.

Mr. Saunders, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 52.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution by Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, amending Canon 52, Article II. §12, by adding several sections to provide for the organization of the Missionary Departments and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Article II., be amended by repealing Section 12 and inserting in place thereof six new sections, to be numbered Sections 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17, to read as follows:

SECTION 12. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts, specified in this section are grouped for Missionary purposes into eight departments, as follows:

The first department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

The second department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and of the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The third department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, and of the Diocese of Washington.

The fourth department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, and Kentucky.

The fifth department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin.

The sixth department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado.

The seventh department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Louisiana, Texas, Kansas, and the Territory of New Mexico, and of the Missionary District of Oklahoma and the Indian Territory.

The eighth department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, and the Territories of Arizona and Alaska, and of the Missionary Districts of Honolulu and the Philippine Islands.

Provided, however, that the composition of any department shall be altered in accordance with the provisions of Section 11 of Canon 29, whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed.

SEC. 13. Any department may organize a missionary council auxiliary to the Board of Missions. Said council shall be composed of all the Bishops officially resident within the department and of four clerical and four lay representatives from each of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within said department, to be elected by the Convention or Councils of such Dioceses and by the Convocations of said Districts, respectively. Provided that the Council may at any time increase or diminish the number of representatives from the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the department.

SEC. 14. The Missionary Council in any department, when duly constituted, shall have the following powers:

First: To provide for its own organization and to select a descriptive name for the department.

Second: To elect, subject to the approval of the Board of Missions,

a Department Secretary, whose compensation shall be fixed and paid by said Board. He shall hold office during the pleasure of the said Board and he shall work under its direction.

Third: To select a representative other than the Department Secretary who shall have the right to attend all meetings of the Board of Missions with the privileges of the floor, but without the right to vote.

Fourth: To promote the holding of Missionary Meetings and to take all such measures to foster Missionary interest within the department as are not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention or of the Diocese, or Missionary District affected within the Missionary Department.

SEC. 15. The Board of Missions, in making an annual apportionment, shall make such apportionment to a department in gross for sub-division by the Missionary Council thereof as the said Council may determine.

SEC. 16. Within one year after this Canon takes effect, the Senior Bishop in each department shall, upon the request of a majority of all the Bishops in the Department summon the Missionary Council to meet for the purpose of organization, at some convenient place within the Department. For every such Primary Council the Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Diocese or the District to the General Convention shall represent their respective Dioceses or Districts, unless and until the Diocese or District shall have elected representatives in the manner provided by Section 13.

SEC. 17. In any department in which no Missionary Council shall have been organized or no Department Secretary elected, prior to January 1, 1909, the Board of Missions shall have power to appoint agents to represent the Society in such department, and to promote the formation of Auxiliary Missionary Associations, whose contributions, as well as those specially designed by individuals, shall be received and paid in accordance with the wish of the donors when expressed in writing.

By order of the Committee.

Action being taken *seriatim* on the sections, No. 12 was adopted.

Section 13 being under consideration, it was, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Sanderson of Central Pennsylvania,

Resolved, That Section 13 of proposed Canon 52, Article II., be amended by substituting in the first line "each" for "any" and "shall" for "may," so that it shall read:

Section 13. "Each department shall organize," etc.

The section as amended was adopted.

The House took a recess.

On re-assembling, Sections 14 and 15 were adopted. Section 16 being under consideration Mr. Browne of Washington moved to strike out the words "upon the request of a majority of all the Bishops in the department," which amendment was adopted. Section 16 as thus amended was adopted. Section 17 was adopted, and the whole resolution of the Committee as amended was adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 400.]

Mr. Clement, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 11.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to whom was referred Message No. 75 from the House of Bishops, Report No. 10 of this Committee, and the substitute offered by Mr. Packard of Maryland, respectfully reports:

The Committee is of the opinion that no change can be made in the title page of the Prayer Book, although limited to Prayer Books printed in foreign languages, unless done in a constitutional way. The Committee therefore recommend the following:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in resolution C of Message No. 75 with the following amendment: Strike out all of Resolution C after the words "Of the Constitution, viz.," and insert the following, "that in editions of the Book of Common Prayer in foreign languages for use in any jurisdiction, not within the United States, the title page of the Book of Common Prayer be amended by striking out the words, 'according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America,' and by making such additions and alterations in the title page, indicative of local conditions, as may be adopted by the Bishop of the Jurisdiction, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop" and that the same shall read:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following alteration in the Book of Common Prayer be proposed and that notice thereof be sent to the Secretaries of the Diocesan Convention in accordance with Article 10 of the Constitution, viz.: That in editions of the Book of Common Prayer in foreign languages, for use in any jurisdiction, not within the United States, the title page of the Book of Common Prayer be amended, by striking out the words "according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America," and by making such additions and alterations in the title page indicative of local conditions, as may be adopted by the Bishop of the Jurisdiction, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 389.]

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Joint Conference of the Joint Committee on the Memorial from Conference of Workers among the Colored People and the Joint Committee on Suffragan Bishops, presented the following report, which was adopted by a vote by Dioceses and Orders as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Insert in Article II as Section 4, the following, and renumber the present Section 4:

It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of

succession, and with seat and without vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indianapolis, Harrisburg, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York,—56.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Connecticut, Delaware, Duluth, Easton, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan,—50.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, Arkansas, Dallas, Florida, Texas,—5.

LAY VOTE.—Albany, Arkansas, Dallas, East Carolina, Western New York,—5.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Easton, West Texas, West Virginia.—3.

LAY VOTE.—Florida,—1.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 382.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL SESSION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 95.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen be appointed, to draft a resolution to be presented to the General Convention, urging the speedy removal of recognized injustice in our trade relations with the Filipino people; and this House appoints as members of such Com-

mittee on its part the Bishop of Washington and the Bishop of the Philippine Islands.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in Message No. 95.

IN GENERAL SESSION,
RICHMOND, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 96.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed as members of The Seamen's Church Institute of America, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishop of Chicago, and that it has appointed the Bishop of Connecticut a member of the Joint Committee on the Translation of the Bishops in place of the Bishop of Maryland, who has asked to be excused from serving.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

Certificates of election with testimonials were received signed by the Presiding Bishop and the Secretary of the House of Bishops, certifying that the Rev. Henry D. Robinson, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Milwaukee, had been chosen to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Nevada; and that the Rev. Frederick Foulke Reese, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Tennessee, had been chosen to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Wyoming; which were referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

On motion of Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania it was resolved to sit tomorrow afternoon at three o'clock with closed doors to receive and consider the report of that Committee.

The Calendar being taken up, to wit, the corrected Message No. 22 of the House of Bishops, the House concurred in the resolutions contained therein.

Message No. 23 being under consideration, the House concurred in the resolution contained therein.

Report No. 7 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution being under consideration, the resolution appended thereto was not adopted.

The Chairman communicated to the House an invitation conveyed through the Bishop of Cape Palmas to visit the Negro Exhibit of the Jamestown Exposition; and on motion the President of the House was requested to acknowledge the same with the thanks of the House.

The House took a recess until 8 P. M.

On re-assembling, the Order of the Day was taken up, to wit, Report No. 45 of the Committee on Canons and Report No. 4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Evans of Pennsylvania moved to amend the proposed Canon 40 by striking out all after the word "Church" in the fourth line, which amendment was not adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York moved to substitute for the proposed Canon the resolution reported by the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. Mr. Stetson of New York moved to amend by incorporating the words "Insert a new Article to be numbered Article X. and change the number of the present Articles X. and XI. to XI. and XII," which amendment was accepted.

Mr. Clement of Harrisburg moved to amend the resolution under consideration by adding thereto the Proviso contained in the proposed Canon 40, which, on a vote by Dioceses and Orders as follows, was not adopted:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, California, Connecticut, Duluth, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Kansas, Kansas City, Lexington, Los Angeles, Maryland, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Montana, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, Western New York,—24.

LAY VOTE.—California, Connecticut, Duluth, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indianapolis, Kansas, Lexington, Los Angeles, Maine, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Mississippi, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Southern Ohio, Tennessee, West Virginia, Western Michigan,—20.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Iowa, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Michigan, Michigan City, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New York, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Washington, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan,—33.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Dallas, Delaware, East Carolina, Florida, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Iowa, Kansas City, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Michigan City, Missouri, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, Western Massachusetts, Western New York,—33.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, Florida, Mississippi, Oregon, Pennsylvania, West Texas,—6.

LAY VOTE.—Maryland, Nebraska, Pennsylvania,—3.

The resolution of the Rev. Dr. Huntington substituting the resolution appended to Report No. 4 for the proposed Canon 40 was adopted by a vote of Dioceses and Orders as follows:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Iowa, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Washington, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York,—46.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Iowa, Kansas City, Kentucky, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York,—45.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—California, Duluth, Indianapolis, Kansas, Massachusetts, Montana, New Jersey, North Carolina, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Virginia, West Virginia,—12.

LAY VOTE.—California, Duluth, Indianapolis, Kansas, Lexington, Massachusetts, Mississippi, Ohio, Southern Ohio, West Virginia,—10.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Long Island, Mississippi, Pennsylvania, West Texas,—4.

LAY VOTE.—Pennsylvania.—1.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 398.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 40 be repealed, the following Canons to be properly numbered.

[There was no action by the House of Bishops.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 97.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 89, proposing a Joint Rule, etc.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 98.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has transferred the Rt. Rev. Dr. Peter Trimble Rowe from his charge of the Missionary District of Alaska, to the charge of the Missionary District of Western Colorado.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 99.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House be instructed to reply to the resolution and request contained in Message No. 95 from the House of Deputies, that the House of Bishops has arranged for a Pastoral Letter to be prepared and communicated to the Church at a day later than that fixed for the adjournment of the General Convention, and that the Presiding Bishop will, God willing, deliver a brief address at the closing service of the Convention.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 100.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Chairman of the Commission on Christian Unity be requested to appint, "if in his judgment it seems best to do so," members of this Commission to represent it at the proposed meeting of the Inter-Church Conference on Federation, to be held next year; it being understood, that such members appear as representatives of this Commission and not as representatives of this Church at large.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message No. 100.

The following communication was received, which was referred with the accompanying testimonials to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops:

RICHMOND, October 17, 1907.

The undersigned have the honor of certifying to the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops has made choice of the Rev. Robert Lewis Paddock, a Presbyter of the Diocese of New York, to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Presiding Bishop.*
SAMUEL HART, *Secretary of the House of Bishops.*

The President announced the following Committee appointments: As members of the Joint Committee to consider the

whole question of the increase and efficiency of the Diaconate: The Rev. Dr. Williams of Nebraska, the Rev. Mr. Gallwey of California, the Rev. Mr. Atwood of Arizona, Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Robinson of Kentucky, Mr. McConnell of Louisiana.

As members of the Joint Committee to draft resolutions relative to our trade relations with the Filipino People: The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Cathell of Iowa, Mr. Morgan of New York, Mr. Paine of Massachusetts.

As members of the Joint Committee to consider the advisability of providing an office for the Unction of the Sick: The Rev. Dr. Groton of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Murdoch of North Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland, Dr. Sturgis of Colorado, Mr. Hay of Springfield, Mr. Bryan of Virginia.

On motion the House adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY.

FRIDAY, October 18th, 1907.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. The Holy Communion was celebrated in Monumental Church by the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Bishop of Dallas and the Bishop of New Jersey.

The President took the Chair and bade the House to prayer.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Trew, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 11.

The Committee on Elections respectfully reports that Mr. John Henry Pearman is entitled to a seat as Deputy from the Diocese of Los Angeles, in place of Mr. Thomas L. Winder, who has been obliged to leave the Convention.

A. G. L. TREW, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Williams, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred the Report of the Joint Committee on the Translation of Bishops, together with the Minority Report, signed by the Bishop of Maryland, beg leave to respectfully report, that they have carefully considered the same, and have arrived at the following conclusion, to-wit.: In the judgment of the Committee there is no urgent present need of an amendment to the Constitution which shall permit the translation of a Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor to a Diocese other than that for which he has been consecrated. Should the Provincial System be adopted in this Church, in the near, or remote future, your Committee would be ready to admit that it would be expedient to permit the translation of the Bishop of a Diocese, in order that the Bishops of the Province might elect for their Primate, or Presiding Bishop, a man of ripe experience in the exercise of the Episcopal office. But inasmuch as the General Convention does not yet seem willing to sanction the Provincial System, your Committee cannot see any sound reason for giving sanction to the translation of a Bishop, or Bishop Coadjutor, of a Diocese. But on the other hand, they can see several reasons why the Church should refuse consent to such an arrangement.

The Episcopal ring worn by our Bishops is the symbol of their life-long union with their Dioceses. Your Committee would deem it a misfortune to weaken that conception of the Episcopal office, by giving the sanction of the Church to the divorce, occasional or frequent, of a Bishop from the Diocese for which he was consecrated. It would, in their judgment, give occasion for restlessness, ambitions, and intrigues, in the Episcopal office, from which our Bishops ought to be sternly debarred. This restlessness, these ambitions and intrigues, are too often seen now in the pastoral relations between priests and their parishes, to allow your Committee to hope that they would not arise among Bishops, were the opportunity given them to obtain more profitable, or less difficult fields of ecclesiastical administrations. Your Committee is therefore constrained to agree, in large measure, with the Minority Report of the Bishop of Maryland; and submit the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed change is inexpedient, and

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

WM. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 13.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to whom was referred a proposed change in the Title of the Constitution (see p.....), respectfully report that inasmuch as the title recommended is substantially identical in words, as it is absolutely identical in purport, with the language of the title page of the Constitution and Canons, as that already reads, they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed change is inexpedient and that the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 53.

The Committee have had under consideration the resolution contained in Message No. 82 from the House of Bishops, amending Canon 15, Section V (iii.), and recommend the following:

Resolved, That this House concur in Message No. 82.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 54.

The Committee have had under consideration the Message No. 85 of the House of Bishops amending Canon 10, Section III., by dropping clauses (ii.) and (iii.) and the Committee recommend non concurrence. No other election can take place under the terms of clause (iii.), but as long as the Bishops elected under these clauses still hold jurisdiction it is thought best not to repeal them and the Committee recommend the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 55.

The Committee have had under consideration Message No. 81 of the House of Bishops amending Canon 17, Section I. (i.), by striking out in lines 6 and 7 the words "or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise jurisdiction beyond the limits of the United States" and by substituting in line 1 for "who alleges that he has been" the words "claiming to have been" so that the clause shall read "a minister claiming to have been ordained," etc., and recommend the following:

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in Message No. 81, with the following amendment.

In the first line strike out "claiming" and substitute "declaring himself" so that the clause will read:

§ I. [i.] A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III. of the Constitution, shall before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the

said Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character, and of his theological acquirements.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following be substituted for the present Canon, entitled, Of The Standard Bible, to be numbered

Canon 40. Of Authorized Version of the Holy Scriptures.

The translation of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as the King James' or Authorized Version is the Standard Bible of this Church. But the various readings of the translation commonly known as the Revised Version, whether in its English or its American form, are to be regarded as marginal to the Standard text; and may be used by the Minister at his discretion, in the reading of the Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer.

[For the action of the House see p. 392.]

The Rev. Dr. Parks, from the Joint Committee to nominate a Board of Missions, etc., presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

The Joint Committee appointed to nominate to the Convention a Board of Missions, etc., to serve until the next General Convention; respectfully report that they nominate the following persons, viz.:

Rt. Rev. Wm. Croswell Doane, D.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. Ozi W. Whitaker, D.D. LL.D., Rt. Rev. John Scarborough, D.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. George W. Peterkin, D.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D., Rt. Rev. George Worthington, D.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., LL.D. Rt. Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. Henry Y. Satterlee, D.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. William N. McVickar, D.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. Joseph M. Francis, D.D., Rt. Rev. Chas. P. Anderson, D.D., Rt. Rev. Frederick Burgess, D.D., Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D., Rt. Rev. David H. Greers, D.D., Rev. J. Houston Eccleston, D.D., Rev. William R. Huntington, D.D., D.C.L., L.H.D., Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D., Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D.D., Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., L.H.D., Rev. Randolph H. McKim, D.D., LL.D., Rev. J. Lewis Parks, D.D., Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., Rev. Theodore Sedgwick, Rev. Leonard K. Storrs, D.D., Rev. George B. Morgan, D.D., Rev. Charles H. Smith, D.D., Rev. Herman Page, D.D., Mr. William G. Low, Mr. Julien T. Davies, Mr. Alfred Mills, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. George C. Thomas, Mr. James J. Goodwin, Mr. Burton Mansfield, Admiral Alfred T. Mahan, Mr. Rathbone Gardner, Mr. William R. Butler, Mr. George Gordon King, Mr. Henry Lewis Morris, Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. Robert C. Pruyn, Mr. David B. Lyman.

They also nominate the Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D., for General Secretary, and Mr. George C. Thomas for Treasurer.

The Committee offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the persons nominated by the Joint Committee be elected to serve as aforesaid.

J. LEWIS PARKS, *for the Committee.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 401.]

The Rev. Dr. Fiske of Rhode Island presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies sends affectionate and reverent greeting to the Rev. Daniel Henshaw, S.T.D., of the Diocese of Rhode Island, a member of this House, when sitting in Richmond in 1859 and of fourteen consecutive General Conventions, now enjoying the well-earned rest of an honored old age.

The Order of the Day being called for, to wit, the report of the Committee on the Memorials of Deceased Members, after prayer by the President the report was presented and read by the Rev. Mr. De Rosset, Chairman, the House meanwhile standing.

[For the Report, see Appendix XIII.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Western Massachusetts, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention recommends to the several Dioceses, that at their next Annual Convention they shall take action on the subject of better salaries for the clergy.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 392.]

The Calendar being taken up, to wit, Message No. 40 of the House of Bishops on a permanent place of meeting, the House non-concurred therein.

Report No. 9 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution proposing to amend Article VII., being taken from the Calendar, the resolution appended thereto recommending favorable action was laid on the table.

Report No. 10 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution being taken from the Calendar, Mr. Stetson moved to amend by inserting the words "when and as provided by Canon in the Diocese or Missionary District," which was accepted.

On motion of Mr. Browne of Washington the report was recommitted for further consideration and report.

[See Report No. 14, p. 395.]

The resolution of the Rev. Mr. Tucker of Louisiana, proposing a Joint Commission to consider the work of the Church among the Jews, was taken from the Calendar and adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 393.]

The Rev. Dr. Winchester of Tennessee presented the fol-

lowing resolution, which was adopted and then referred to the Commission above provided for when appointed:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, records its sympathetic conviction and proclaims the same to the members of God's ancient and chosen people, "that Hebrew Christians are not required by the Church to forsake their people, but are entitled under the liberty wherewith Christ has made them free, if they so desire, to admit their male children into the Covenant of Abraham, and to observe any other of the rites and ceremonies of their fathers not done away with by Christ and the primitive Church, provided only it is clearly understood that neither Jew nor Gentile can be saved by works of the Law but only through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour. 'For there is none other name under heaven given among men whereby we must be saved.'"

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 101.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on Provinces be continued, with instructions to report to the next General Convention.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see p. 392.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 102.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 44, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That while sympathizing heartily with the object of increasing the offerings of the men of the Church, and approving of the plan of keeping up the organization of the Men's Thank Offering Committee or any other instrumentality which in the judgment of the Board of Missions may aid in educating and stimulating the men of the Church to a fulfilment of their duty to missions,—this House does not deem it expedient at this time that the men of the Church shall be asked to make a special tri-ennial offering. In the judgment of this House, the further success of the Apportionment Plan is the object upon which the attention of the men of the Church should be concentrated during the coming three years.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 103.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Whereas, the existence of special movements, like the Sunday School Lenten Offerings, the Woman's Auxiliary Offerings and the proposed Men's Triennial Offering, makes success under the Apportionment Plan more difficult in many Dioceses; Therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That for the year beginning September 1, 1908, the Board of Missions be and, hereby it is instructed to make an apportionment for at least one million dollars and that the gifts made during the year under the Sunday School Lenten Offering and by the Woman's Auxiliary shall be credited to the respective Dioceses and Districts under the Apportionment Plan; *provided*, that the statistics of such separate movements shall still be separately tabulated.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House non-concurred in the foregoing Message No. 103.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 104.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 102, proposing an amendment of the Constitution to provide for Suffragan Bishops.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 105.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of five bishops, five presbyters, and five laymen be appointed to report to the next General Convention a Canon on Suffragan Bishops framed within the provisions of the proposed amendment to the Constitution; and this House has appointed as members of such Committee the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Vermont, and the Bishop Coadjutor of New York.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in Message No. 105.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 106.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that the following message was sent to Bishop Rowe by a Committee of this House appointed for that purpose:

GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, October 15, 1907.

"The House of Bishops, recognizing your long and faithful labors in Alaska, unwilling that these labors should prematurely break you down, and with warmest admiration and affection, has transferred you to the new District of Western Colorado, and has appointed us a Committee so to notify you. Please answer."

And the Committee has to-day received the following reply:

"I appreciate with deep gratitude the kindness and consideration of the House of Bishops, but feel that under present conditions I must decline the honor of the transfer, and continue in Alaska, God helping me."

P. T. ROWE.

Whereupon the House of Bishops has reconsidered and recalled its action transferring Bishop Rowe to the Missionary District of Western Colorado, and has adopted the following resolution, which is to be communicated to Bishop Rowe:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, while acquiescing in the decision of the Missionary Bishop of Alaska, and having recalled its action assigning him to the Missionary District of Western Colorado, desires to put upon record its high admiration for and affectionate appreciation of his determination to remain in charge of his present large and exacting jurisdiction.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, the President was requested to convey to Bishop Rowe the hearty appreciation of this House of the self-sacrificing spirit which impels him to remain at his post.

Report No. 8 of the Committee on the Prayer Book being taken from the Calendar, the resolution appended thereto was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Brewster, from the Committee on the State of the Church, presented Report No. 3, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the members of this Convention exert their influence to persuade all corporations and employers of labor to reduce to the lowest possible point of necessity all secular work upon Sundays, and to see that all persons necessarily employed on that day be given some other one day in seven as a day of rest.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 396.]

The Rev. Mr. Parsons, from the Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor, presented its report, the resolutions appended to which were adopted. [Appendix XI.]

The President announced the appointment of the following members of the Joint Commission on Church Work among the Jews:

The Rev. Dr. W. R. Huntington, the Rev. Dr. J. R. Winchester, the Rev. Dr. Israel, Mr. George Zabriskie, Mr. Burton Mansfield, Mr. Mark Levy.

The following communication was received, which was referred, with the accompanying testimonial, to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops:

RICHMOND, VA., Oct. 18. 1907.

The undersigned have the honor of certifying to the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops has made choice of the Rev. Edward Jennings Knight a Presbyter of the Diocese of New Jersey to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Western Colorado.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Presiding Bishop,*
SAMUEL HART, *Secretary of the House of Bishops.*

The House took a recess.

On re-assembling with closed doors to act upon the report of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, the Rev. Dr. Jones, from that Committee, presented the reports, the resolutions appended to which were successively and unanimously adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops to whom was referred a certificate from the House of Bishops in testimony of their choice of the Rev. Robert Lewis Paddock, a Presbyter of the Diocese of New York, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon, respectfully reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies confirms the choice of the Rev. Robert Lewis Paddock to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman.*

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops to whom was referred a certificate from the House of Bishops in testimony of their choice of the Rev. Frederick Foulke Reese, D.D., a Presbyter of the Diocese of Tennessee, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Wyoming, respectfully reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies confirms the choice of the Rev. Frederick Foulke Reese, D.D., to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Wyoming.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman.*

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops to whom was referred a certificate from the House of Bishops in testimony of their choice of the Rev. Henry D. Robinson, D.D., a Presbyter of the Diocese of Milwaukee, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Nevada, respectfully reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

ssolved, That the House of Deputies confirms the choice of the Henry D. Robinson, D.D., to be Bishop of this Church in the ionary District of Nevada.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman.*

ORT No. 4.

ie Committee on the Consecration of Bishops to whom was re-ed a certificate from the House of Bishops in testimony of their ce of the Reverend Edward Jennings Knight, a Presbyter of the ese of New Jersey, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of tern Colorado, respectfully reports that it has considered the same offers the following resolution:

ssolved, That the House of Deputies confirms the choice of the Edward Jennings Knight to be Bishop of this Church in the ionary District of Western Colorado.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman.*

'he doors having been opened, the Rev. Dr. Bennitt pre-ted the following report of the Joint Commission on istian Unity:

he Joint Commission on Christian Unity would respectfully report: hat the resolutions offered by Mr. John H. Stotsenberg of the ese of Indianapolis, on Inter-Church Federation and Christian ty, and the letter of the Rev. William H. Roberts, D.D., Chairman he Executive Committee of the Inter-Church Conference on Federa- have been duly considered, and the Commission has taken the fol-ng action:

Resolved, That the Chairman of the Commission on Christian Unity requested to appoint, if in his judgment it seem best to do so, ibers of this Commission to represent it at the proposed meeting he Inter-Church Conference on Federation, to be held next year; eing understood, that such members appear as representatives of Commission and not as representatives of this Church at large."

he Commission would report that this is in line with the action n by them when a request came to them to send representatives Conference in 1905, held in the City of New York, and the Com-sion did this, acting under their increased powers granted them in l, whereby the Commission on Christian Unity was instructed to the co-operation of other Christian bodies in the land, in the rvance of the Lord's Day; in the preservation of the sanctity of riage; in the religious education of children; and in other like ters of mutual interest, so as to bring about closer relations and er understanding between us than now exists.

GEORGE S. BENNITT, *Secretary.*

For action on above resolution in Message No. 100 of use of Bishops see p. 375.]

Mr. Randall of Maryland presented the following resolu-n, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Suf-gan Bishops:

esolved, That the Joint Commission appointed to prepare and ent to the next Convention a Canon on the subject of Suffragan iops be and it is hereby requested to consider the advisability of

making a Suffragan eligible to election and of holding office simultaneously in more than one Diocese as Suffragan thereof.

Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this House are hereby extended to the Bishop of Virginia, the Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen of Saint Paul's Church, and of the Church of the Holy Trinity, of St. James' Church, All Saints' Church, Monumental Church, and St. Mark's Church, and to the Committee of Arrangements for the provision they have made for the convenience of the Convention and the convenience of its members.

Resolved, That the thanks of this House are tendered to the people of Richmond for their unbounded hospitality.

The Rev. Dr. Jones of Ohio presented the following, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That we the members of this House of Deputies would place on record our profound appreciation of the courteous attention which so constantly and in such large measure has been extended to us by the citizens of Richmond. Very much of the pleasures and the benefits enjoyed by us on the occasion of this Convention is due to this spirit of hospitality with which we have been greeted by the people of this fair city of the South.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Israel of Central Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be extended to the press and its representatives of this City for their very full and correct reports of its proceedings.

The Rev. Dr. Peabody, from the Committee on Christian Education, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

The Committee on Christian Education to which was referred a resolution relating to instruction in religion on Wednesday afternoons, respectfully report that in their judgment it is inexpedient to bring this matter before the Convention at this time.

They offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be allowed to report on this matter to the next General Convention.

GEORGE HODGES, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Patton, from the Committee on Missions, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Missions, to whom was referred the following resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Crawford of Virginia,

Resolved, That this House recommends to the Board of Missions

that it utilize the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in furthering the cause of the Men's Triennial Offerings to Missions,"
begs leave to report that it has considered the same and deems such action inexpedient,—offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

J. LINDSAY PATTON, *Acting Chairman.*

The Rev. Mr. Niver, from the Committee of Conference, presented the following report, the recommendation contained in which was adopted:

The Committee of Conference on Message No. 54 of the House of Bishops, non-concurring with the House of Deputies in an amendment to Canon 47, Section I., respectfully reports that the Committee has unanimously agreed to recommend to both Houses the adoption of an amendment to Canon 47, Section I., by inserting in the tenth line after the word "Congregation" the following:

"together with the whole number of souls under his pastoral care"; so that it shall read: "the number of communicants in the Parish or Congregation, together with the whole number of souls under his pastoral care."

Respectfully submitted for the Committee.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 396.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 107.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the title of the Bishop of the Missionary District of Brazil be "The Bishop of Southern Brazil."

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 108.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has elected the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Georgia, and the Bishop of Newark to be Judges of the Court of first instance for the Trial of a Bishop, to serve for the term of nine years; and that it has elected the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Louisiana, and the Bishop of Massachusetts to be Judges of the Court of Review for the Trial of a Bishop, to serve for the term of nine years; and that it has elected the Bishop of Florida to fill the vacancy in said Court of Review in the place of the late Bishop of Milwaukee.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 109.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following named Bishops be elected members of the several Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon:

For the First Department, the Bishop of Vermont; for the Second Department, the Bishop of New Jersey; for the Third Department, the Bishop of Pennsylvania; for the Fourth Department, the Bishop of Tennessee; for the Fifth Department, the Bishop of Southern Ohio; for the Sixth Department, the Bishop of South Dakota; for the Seventh Department, the Bishop of Dallas; for the Eighth Department, the Bishop of California.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in Message No. 109.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 110.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Committee on the Relations of Capital and Labor, and has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor be made a permanent Commission.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That its powers be extended to enable it to promote the co-ordination of the various organizations existing in the Church in the interests of social questions and to extend or add to them, to encourage sympathetic relations between Capital and Labor, and to deal according to their discretion with those and other matters.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in Message No. 110.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 111.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 78, amending Canon 41, Section 11.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 112.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 97, amending Canon 29, Section XI.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 113.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 99, amending Canon 52, Article VIII., Section 3.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 114.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 50, Section III. (i.), be amended by substituting the words "which may be" for the words "which may have been" before the words "recognized by the Bishop."

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

Message No. 114 was referred to the Committee on Canons. [For the report of the Committee see p. 395.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 115.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 96, amending Canon 46, Section V.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 116.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it adheres to its action in the adoption of resolution C. contained in its Message No 75; does not concur in the resolution contained in Message No. 103 from the House of Deputies, and respectfully asks for a Committee of Conference; and that it appoints as members of such Committee on its part the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Springfield, and the Bishop of Mexico.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House granted the Conference asked for and the President appointed as conferees on the part of this House:

The Rev. Mr. Niver of Maryland, Mr. Henry of Iowa, Mr. Packard of Maryland.

[See Message No. 127 and action thereon p. 397.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 117.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention, while recognizing the impropriety of any Church's interfering in matters of purely political import and while abstaining from all expression of opinion on mere questions of legislative or administrative policy, is charged from time to time with the responsibility of declaring its mind on the moral of political measures, and that it hereby places itself on record as believing it to be the duty of all Christian citizens to insist that the injustice allowed hitherto and now by our Federal Government, of refusing ordinary trade rights to the Filipinos which all other people under the American flag enjoy, be removed without further delay; also that the law be repealed which in the interest of American corporations attempts to impose on the Filipino market cotton textiles at the cost of advancing the price of a necessity of life for the Filipino people.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

Message No. 117 was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see p. 392.]

The President appointed as members of the Joint Committee to report a Canon on Suffragan Bishops:

The Rev. Dr. Parks of New York, the Rev. Mr. Clark of Virginia, the Rev. Mr. Parsons of California, the Rev. Dr. Bryan of Southern Virginia, the Rev. Mr. Thomas of South Carolina, Mr. King of Rhode Island, Mr. McMaster of Missouri, Mr. Miller of Georgia, Mr. Wiggins of Tennessee, Mr. Hicks of Arkansas.

The President announced that he was sending the following telegram to Bishop Rowe in accordance with the resolution of the House.

GENERAL CONVENTION, House of Deputies,
RICHMOND, VA., Oct. 18, 1907.

BISHOP P. T. ROWE, Oakland, California,

In the name of this House I express to you our deep and grateful appreciation of your noble and inspiring act of self-renunciation.

RANDOLPH H. MCKIM, *President*.

The House took a recess till 8 P. M.

On re-assembling, resolutions appointing, the House of Bishops concurring, the following named members of the Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon were presented:

By the Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts, for the First Department.—The Rev. Arthur Lawrence, D.D., of Western Massachusetts; the Rev.

3. O. Seymour, D.D., of Connecticut; the Rev. Daniel C. Roberts, D.D., of New Hampshire; Mr. John H. Stiness of Rhode Island, Mr. Charles G. Saunders of Massachusetts, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner of Maine.

By the Rev. Dr. Enos of Albany, for the Second Department.—The Rev. William R. Huntington, D.D., of New York; the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., of Long Island; the Rev. Alfred B. Baker, D.D., of New Jersey; Judge Charles Andrews of Central New York, Judge Frederick Adams of Newark, Mr. Marcus T. Hun of Albany.

By the Rev. Dr. Dame of Maryland, for the Third Department.—The Rev. H. L. Jones, D.D., of Central Pennsylvania; the Rev. P. P. Phillips of Virginia; the Rev. S. Scollay Moore, D.D., of West Virginia; Mr. J. Wirt Randall of Maryland, Mr. G. C. Burgwin of Pittsburgh, and Mr. W. W. Old of Southern Virginia.

By the Rev. Mr. Nelson of Lexington, for the Fourth Department.—The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., of North Carolina; the Rev. John K. Mason, D.D., of Kentucky; the Rev. John R. Winchester, D.D., of Tennessee; Mr. John T. Shelby of Lexington, Mr. Frank H. Miller of Georgia, Mr. T. W. Bacot of South Carolina.

By the Rev. Mr. De Rosset of Springfield, for the Fifth Department.—The Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., of Fond du Lac; the Rev. John H. McKenzie of Michigan City, the Rev. John C. H. Mockridge of Michigan, Mr. David B. Lyman of Chicago, Mr. Miles Frederick Gilbert of Springfield, Mr. Thomas W. Sloane of Ohio.

By the Rev. Mr. Bonell of Colorado, for the Sixth Department.—The Rev. Albert W. Ryan, D.D., of Duluth; the Rev. A. G. H. Bode of Wyoming, the Rev. Charles H. Marshall of Colorado, Mr. R. S. Hall of Nebraska, Mr. W. H. Lightner of Minnesota, Mr. George F. Henry of Iowa.

By Mr. Prince of New Mexico, for the Seventh Department.—The Rev. Robert Talbot of Kansas City, the Rev. Wallace Carnahan of West Texas, the Rev. Ironig E. Baxter, of Kansas, Mr. Francis J. McMaster of Missouri, Mr. James McConnell of Louisiana, Mr. L. Bradford Prince, LL.D., of New Mexico.

By the Rev. Mr. Emery of California, for the Eighth Department.—The Rev. A. G. L. Trew, D.D., of Los Angeles; the Rev. J. P. D. Llwyd of Olympia, the Rev. Alfred Lockwood of Spokane, Mr. A. N. Drown of California, Mr. G. H. Williams of Oregon, Mr. J. P. Chipman of Sacramento.

All of which resolutions were adopted.

The President called Mr. Packard of Maryland to the Chair.

Report No. 12 from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution being taken from the Calendar, the Rev. Dr. Craik of Kentucky presented a resolution referring the matter to a Joint Committee. The Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington moved an amendment, which was accepted by the mover, and the resolution was adopted in the following form:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Clergymen and five Laymen be appointed to consider whether it is desirable to revise the XXXIX. Articles, and, if so, in what particulars, to report to the next General Convention.

And they are hereby instructed to publish three months before the

meeting of the next General Convention as much of their report as they deem expedient, together with their proposed resolutions.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 399.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland, the foregoing Report No. 12 was referred to this Joint Commission, when appointed.

Message No. 94 was taken from the Calendar and the House concurred therein. [For the Message see p. 357.]

The resolution of the Rev. Dr. Huntington proposing a new Canon 40 was taken from the Calendar, and on the motion of the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor it was laid on the table

Message No. 101, proposing that the Committee on Provinces be continued, was taken from the Calendar and the House concurred therein.

Message No. 117, as to the rights of the Filipinos, was taken from the Calendar. Mr. Singleton presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House concur in the resolution contained in Message No. 117 from the House of Bishops with the following amendment:

Strike out all after "citizens" and insert,

"to urge that the trade rights which all other peoples under the American flag possess should be accorded to the Filipinos and that the Bishop of the Diocese of Washington be requested to convey this opinion to the Congress of the United States."

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Rollit, the whole matter was laid on the table, and the House non-concurred with Message No. 117.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 118.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the amendment mentioned in its Message No. 113.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 119.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution con-

tained in its Message No 114, recommending to the Dioceses action on the subject of better salaries for the Clergy.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 120.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 116, appointing a Joint Commission to consider the work of the Church among the Jews; and that it appoints as members of said Committee on its part, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Central New York, and the Bishop Coadjutor of New York.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 121.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 85, substituting, however, for the added words, "or to prevent," etc., the words following:

"or to prevent the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District from giving permission to Christian men, who are not ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the Church on special occasions."

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

On motion of Mr. Stetson of New York, the House adhered to its action and asked a Committee of Conference. The President appointed as conferees on the part of this House: The Rev. Dr. Huntington, Mr. Stetson, and Mr. Pepper.

On motion the House adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY.

SATURDAY, October 19th, 1907.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. James' Church by the Rev. Dr. Kershaw of South Carolina and the Bishop of Salina, the President took the chair and bade the House to prayer.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Mr. Stetson, from the Committee of Conference on Message 121, moved that the action of the House be reconsidered, which having been agreed to, Mr. Stetson moved to concur

making a Suffragan eligible to election and of holding office simultaneously in more than one Diocese as Suffragan thereof.

Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this House are hereby extended to the Bishop of Virginia, the Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen of Saint Paul's Church, and of the Church of the Holy Trinity, of St. James' Church, All Saints' Church, Monumental Church, and St. Mark's Church, and to the Committee of Arrangements for the provision they have made for the convenience of the Convention and the convenience of its members.

Resolved, That the thanks of this House are tendered to the people of Richmond for their unbounded hospitality.

The Rev. Dr. Jones of Ohio presented the following, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That we the members of this House of Deputies would place on record our profound appreciation of the courteous attention which so constantly and in such large measure has been extended to us by the citizens of Richmond. Very much of the pleasures and the benefits enjoyed by us on the occasion of this Convention is due to this spirit of hospitality with which we have been greeted by the people of this fair city of the South.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Israel of Central Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be extended to the press and its representatives of this City for their very full and correct reports of its proceedings.

The Rev. Dr. Peabody, from the Committee on Christian Education, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

The Committee on Christian Education to which was referred a resolution relating to instruction in religion on Wednesday afternoons, respectfully report that in their judgment it is inexpedient to bring this matter before the Convention at this time.

They offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be allowed to report on this matter to the next General Convention.

GEORGE HODGES, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Patton, from the Committee on Missions, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Missions, to whom was referred the following resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Crawford of Virginia,

"*Resolved*, That this House recommends to the Board of Missions

that it utilize the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in furthering the cause of the Men's Triennial Offerings to Missions,"
begs leave to report that it has considered the same and deems such action inexpedient,—offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

J. LINDSAY PATTON, *Acting Chairman.*

The Rev. Mr. Niver, from the Committee of Conference, presented the following report, the recommendation contained in which was adopted:

The Committee of Conference on Message No. 54 of the House of Bishops, non-concurring with the House of Deputies in an amendment to Canon 47, Section I., respectfully reports that the Committee has unanimously agreed to recommend to both Houses the adoption of an amendment to Canon 47, Section I., by inserting in the tenth line after the word "Congregation" the following:

"together with the whole number of souls under his pastoral care"; so that it shall read: "the number of communicants in the Parish or Congregation, together with the whole number of souls under his pastoral care."

Respectfully submitted for the Committee.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 396.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 107.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the title of the Bishop of the Missionary District of Brazil be "The Bishop of Southern Brazil."

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 108.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has elected the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Georgia, and the Bishop of Newark to be Judges of the Court of first instance for the Trial of a Bishop, to serve for the term of nine years; and that it has elected the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Louisiana, and the Bishop of Massachusetts to be Judges of the Court of Review for the Trial of a Bishop, to serve for the term of nine years; and that it has elected the Bishop of Florida to fill the vacancy in said Court of Review in the place of the late Bishop of Milwaukee.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 109.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following named Bishops be elected members of the several Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon:

For the First Department, the Bishop of Vermont; for the Second Department, the Bishop of New Jersey; for the Third Department, the Bishop of Pennsylvania; for the Fourth Department, the Bishop of Tennessee; for the Fifth Department, the Bishop of Southern Ohio; for the Sixth Department, the Bishop of South Dakota; for the Seventh Department, the Bishop of Dallas; for the Eighth Department, the Bishop of California.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in Message No. 109.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 110.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Committee on the Relations of Capital and Labor, and has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor be made a permanent Commission.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That its powers be extended to enable it to promote the co-ordination of the various organizations existing in the Church in the interests of social questions and to extend or add to them, to encourage sympathetic relations between Capital and Labor, and to deal according to their discretion with those and other matters.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in Message No. 110.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 111.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 78, amending Canon 41, Section 11.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 112.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 97, amending Canon 29, Section XI.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

ɜE No. 113.
House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has red with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution con- in its Message No. 99, amending Canon 52, Article VIII., ı 3.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

GE No. 114.
House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has d the following resolution:
lved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 50, Section .), be amended by substituting the words "which may be" for ɔrds "which may have been" before the words "recognized by ɜhop."

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

ɪsage No. 114 was referred to the Committee on Canons. ɔr the report of the Committee see p. 395.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

GE No. 115.
House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has red with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution con- in its Message No. 96, amending Canon 46, Section V.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

GE No. 116.
House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it adheres action in the adoption of resolution C. contained in its Message ; does not concur in the resolution contained in Message No. ɔm the House of Deputies, and respectfully asks for a Committee ıference; and that it appoints as members of such Committee part the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Springfield, and shop of Mexico.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

ɜ House granted the Conference asked for and the lent appointed as conferees on the part of this House: ɜ Rev. Mr. Niver of Maryland, Mr. Henry of Iowa, Mr. ırd of Maryland.
ɜe Message No. 127 and action thereon p. 397.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 117.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention, while recognizing the impropriety of any Church's interfering in matters of purely political import and while abstaining from all expression of opinion on mere questions of legislative or administrative policy, is charged from time to time with the responsibility of declaring its mind on the moral of political measures, and that it hereby places itself on record as believing it to be the duty of all Christian citizens to insist that the injustice allowed hitherto and now by our Federal Government, of refusing ordinary trade rights to the Filipinos which all other people under the American flag enjoy, be removed without further delay; also that the law be repealed which in the interest of American corporations attempts to impose on the Filipino market cotton textiles at the cost of advancing the price of a necessity of life for the Filipino people.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

Message No. 117 was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see p. 392.]

The President appointed as members of the Joint Committee to report a Canon on Suffragan Bishops:

The Rev. Dr. Parks of New York, the Rev. Mr. Clark of Virginia, the Rev. Mr. Parsons of California, the Rev. Dr. Bryan of Southern Virginia, the Rev. Mr. Thomas of South Carolina, Mr. King of Rhode Island, Mr. McMaster of Missouri, Mr. Miller of Georgia, Mr. Wiggins of Tennessee, Mr. Hicks of Arkansas.

The President announced that he was sending the following telegram to Bishop Rowe in accordance with the resolution of the House.

GENERAL CONVENTION, House of Deputies,
RICHMOND, VA., Oct. 18, 1907.

BISHOP P. T. ROWE, Oakland, California,

In the name of this House I express to you our deep and grateful appreciation of your noble and inspiring act of self-renunciation.

RANDOLPH H. MCKIM, *President*.

The House took a recess till 8 P. M.

On re-assembling, resolutions appointing, the House of Bishops concurring, the following named members of the Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon were presented:

By the Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts, for the First Department.—The Rev. Arthur Lawrence, D.D., of Western Massachusetts; the Rev.

O. Seymour, D.D., of Connecticut; the Rev. Daniel C. Roberts, D.D., New Hampshire; Mr. John H. Stiness of Rhode Island, Mr. Charles Saunders of Massachusetts, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner of Maine.

By the Rev. Dr. Enos of Albany, for the Second Department.—The v. William R. Huntington, D.D., of New York; the Rev. Reese F. sop, D.D., of Long Island; the Rev. Alfred B. Baker, D.D., of New rsey; Judge Charles Andrews of Central New York, Judge Frederick ams of Newark, Mr. Marcus T. Hun of Albany.

By the Rev. Dr. Dame of Maryland, for the Third Department.— e Rev. H. L. Jones, D.D., of Central Pennsylvania; the Rev. P. P. illips of Virginia; the Rev. S. Scollay Moore, D.D., of West Virıia; Mr. J. Wirt Randall of Maryland, Mr. G. C. Burgwin of Pittsrgh, and Mr. W. W. Old of Southern Virginia.

By the Rev. Mr. Nelson of Lexington, for the Fourth Department.— e Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., of North Carolina; the Rev. John K. ıson, D.D., of Kentucky; the Rev. John R. Winchester, D.D., of Tenssee; Mr. John T. Shelby of Lexington, Mr. Frank H. Miller of orgia, Mr. T. W. Bacot of South Carolina.

By the Rev. Mr. De Rosset of Springfield, for the Fifth Department.— ıe Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., of Fond du Lac; the Rev. John H. cKenzie of Michigan City, the Rev. John C. H. Mockridge of Michin, Mr. David B. Lyman of Chicago, Mr. Miles Frederick Gilbert of ıringfield, Mr. Thomas W. Sloane of Ohio.

By the Rev. Mr. Bonell of Colorado, for the Sixth Department.— ıe Rev. Albert W. Ryan, D.D., of Duluth; the Rev. A. G. H. Bode of yoming, the Rev. Charles H. Marshall of Colorado, Mr. R. S. Hall of ebraska, Mr. W. H. Lightner of Minnesota, Mr. George F. Henry Iowa.

By Mr. Prince of New Mexico, for the Seventh Department.—The v. Robert Talbot of Kansas City, the Rev. Wallace Carnahan of est Texas, the Rev. Ironig E. Baxter, of Kansas, Mr. Francis J. cMaster of Missouri, Mr. James McConnell of Louisiana, Mr. L. adford Prince, LL.D., of New Mexico.

By the Rev. Mr. Emery of California, for the Eighth Department.— ıe Rev. A. G. L. Trew, D.D., of Los Angeles; the Rev. J. P. D. wyd of Olympia, the Rev. Alfred Lockwood of Spokane, Mr. A. Drown of California, Mr. G. H. Williams of Oregon, Mr. J. P. Chipan of Sacramento.

All of which resolutions were adopted.

The President called Mr. Packard of Maryland to the hair.

Report No. 12 from the Committee on Amendments to the onstitution being taken from the Calendar, the Rev. Dr. raik of Kentucky presented a resolution referring the matır to a Joint Committee. The Rev. Dr. McKim of Washıgton moved an amendment, which was accepted by the ıover, and the resolution was adopted in the following form:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Comission of five Bishops, five Clergymen and five Laymen be appointed ı consider whether it is desirable to revise the XXXIX. Articles, and, so, in what particulars, to report to the next General Convention.

And they are hereby instructed to publish three months before the

meeting of the next General Convention as much of their report as they deem expedient, together with their proposed resolutions.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 399.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland, the foregoing Report No. 12 was referred to this Joint Commission, when appointed.

Message No. 94 was taken from the Calendar and the House concurred therein. [For the Message see p. 357.]

The resolution of the Rev. Dr. Huntington proposing a new Canon 40 was taken from the Calendar, and on the motion of the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor it was laid on the table

Message No. 101, proposing that the Committee on Provinces be continued, was taken from the Calendar and the House concurred therein.

Message No. 117, as to the rights of the Filipinos, was taken from the Calendar. Mr. Singleton presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House concur in the resolution contained in Message No. 117 from the House of Bishops with the following amendment:

Strike out all after "citizens" and insert,

"to urge that the trade rights which all other peoples under the American flag possess should be accorded to the Filipinos and that the Bishop of the Diocese of Washington be requested to convey this opinion to the Congress of the United States."

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Rollit, the whole matter was laid on the table, and the House non-concurred with Message No. 117.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 118.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the amendment mentioned in its Message No. 113.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 119.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution con-

tained in its Message No 114, recommending to the Dioceses action on the subject of better salaries for the Clergy.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 120.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 116, appointing a Joint Commission to consider the work of the Church among the Jews; and that it appoints as members of said Committee on its part, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Central New York, and the Bishop Coadjutor of New York.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 121.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 85, substituting, however, for the added words, "or to prevent," etc., the words following:

"or to prevent the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District from giving permission to Christian men, who are not ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the Church on special occasions."

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

On motion of Mr. Stetson of New York, the House adhered to its action and asked a Committee of Conference. The President appointed as conferees on the part of this House: The Rev. Dr. Huntington, Mr. Stetson, and Mr. Pepper.

On motion the House adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY.

SATURDAY, October 19th, 1907.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. James' Church by the Rev. Dr. Kershaw of South Carolina and the Bishop of Salina, the President took the chair and bade the House to prayer.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Mr. Stetson, from the Committee of Conference on Message 121, moved that the action of the House be reconsidered, which having been agreed to, Mr. Stetson moved to concur

in Message No. 121, which resolution was adopted by the following vote by Dioceses and Orders:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, California, Central Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Montana, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western New York,—41.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Connecticut, Dallas, Duluth, Easton, Georgia, Harrisburg, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Virginia, West Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York,—38.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Indianapolis, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, North Carolina, Oregon, Quincy, Springfield, Vermont, Washington, West Texas, Western Michigan,—19.

LAY VOTE.—East Carolina, Fond du Lac, Indianapolis, Oregon, Rhode Island, Springfield, Washington,—7.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Duluth, Kansas,—2.

LAY VOTE.—Delaware, Michigan, Missouri, Newark, Western Massachusetts,—5.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, from the Committee on Conference, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

The Committee on Conference appointed to confer with a Committee of the House of Bishops, on their non-concurrence with this House in its passage of our amendment to Canon 52, Article VI., Section I., respectfully report that after due consideration the Committee of Conference have agreed to report to each House that definite action is not at this time expedient and to suggest that in the next three years the matter be considered by the Board of Missions and by the Foreign Missionary Bishops with a view to deciding whether any change in our Legislation on this subject, and if so what, should be made.

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged.

REESE F. ALSOP.

Mr. Drown of California presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House place on record its recognition and appreciation of the dignity, ability and fairness with which the Rev.

ndolph H. McKim, D.D., has presided during its session, also of the nity, ability and fairness with which Mr. Joseph Packard has pre- ed from time to time during its deliberations and as Chairman of the nmittee of the Whole; and likewise of the ability and courtesy of Secretary and his Assistants.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amend- nts to the Constitution, presented the following report, resolution appended to which was adopted:

PORT No. 14.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to whom has been ommitted their Report No. 10 relating to a proposed Amendment Article IX. of the Constitution, recommends the adoption of the lowing resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made wn to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the stitution, as follows:

Add to the second paragraph of Article IX. of the Constitution the lowing sentence, namely:

"The General Convention may also provide by Canon for the trial of Presbyter or Deacon in the Diocese or Missionary District in which offence is alleged to have been committed by him."

WM. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 400.]

The Rev. Mr. White, from the Committee on Canons, pre- ted the following report, the resolution appended to which s adopted:

PORT No. 56.

The Committee on Canons have considered Message No. 114 from House of Bishops as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 50, Section . (i.), be amended by substituting the words "which may be" for words "which may have been" before the words "recognized by the hop" and the Committee recommend the following:

Resolved, That the House concur in Message No. 114.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

The Rev. Dr. Bennitt of Newark presented the following olution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That all Joint Commis- ns and Joint Committees, existing at the close of this Convention continued until the next Convention; and the President of this use be and hereby is empowered to fill all vacancies upon the part this House in these Commissions and Committees.

Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania presented the following resolu- n, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of two be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform that House that the House of Deputies has concluded its business and is ready to take a recess until three o'clock and after Divine Service to stand adjourned without day.

The Chair appointed as such Committee the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York and Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania.

The Chairman of the Committee on Canons announced the appointment of the Rev. Dr. Eccleston and Mr. Saunders as the members of that Committee on the part of this House, to certify changes in the Canons, in accordance with the provision of Canon 55, Section II.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 122.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 124, amending Canon 47, Section I., in the manner proposed by the Committee of Conference.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 123.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 123 as to a day of rest.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 124.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee appointed to consider the question of an office for Unction of the Sick be continued with instructions to report to the next General Convention.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in Message No. 124.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 125.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 129, nominating members of the Courts of Review for the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 126.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it accedes to the request of the House of Deputies for a Committee of Conference on the subject of Message No. 85 from the House of Deputies and Message No. 121 from this House, and appoints as members of such Committee on its part the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop of Tennessee.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

[For the report of the Committee see p. 393.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 127.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of its members of a Committee of Conference, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in Article X. of the Constitution in accordance with the provisions of Article XI., and that notification of the same be sent to the several Dioceses:

Add to Article X. at the end thereof the following provision:

And provided further, That in editions of the Book of Common Prayer in foreign languages such verbal alterations as may be necessary to adapt the same to local conditions may be made by the authority of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which it is used, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in Message No. 127.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 128.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 87, amended to read as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution as follows:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I., and insert in place of it the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by the vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies by vote of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.

The Presiding Bishop shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention.

The Presiding Bishop so elected shall hold office for six years, unless meanwhile he shall have reached the seventieth year of his age, when his tenure of office shall end in any case, or shall have resigned his Episcopal Jurisdiction, or, with the consent of the General Convention, his office as Presiding Bishop, or unless, for infirmity or other sufficient cause, he may have been relieved of such office by the General Convention by the concurrent vote, first, of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and then of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by Orders.

The salary of the Presiding Bishop as such shall be fixed and paid by the General Convention, as may be provided by Canon of such Convention.

When, for any reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, or if, by reason of infirmity, the Presiding Bishop shall become disabled, the House of Bishops shall elect one of its members to act as Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in Message No. 128.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 129.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 107, proposing a new Article X. of the Constitution.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

Mr. Sanderson of Central Pennsylvania moved that this House adhere to its action and ask for a Committee of Conference, which having been agreed to, the President appointed as the conferees on the part of this House: The Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York, the Rev. Mr. Sanderson of Central Pennsylvania, and Mr. Chase of Missouri.

The President announced as members of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the XXXIX. Articles: The Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D.; the Rev. Richard W. Micou, D.D.; the Rev William S. Bishop, D.D.; the Rev. H. W. Jones, D.D.; the Rev. James Allen Montgomery, Ph.D.; Mr. George F. Henry, Mr. John L. O'Brian, Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. Charles Andrews, Mr. William R. Butler.

Of the Joint Committee on Additional Prayers: The Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York, the Rev. Dr. Battershall of Albany, the Rev. Mr. Nichols of Harrisburg, Mr. Page of

Washington, Mr. Sturgis of Colorado, Mr. Hay of Springfield.

The House took a recess.

On re-assembling, it was, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Herron of Southern Ohio,

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Committee of Hospitality for the excellence and thoroughness with which they have provided for the comfort of its members during the session of this Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Gibson of Easton, it was

Resolved, That this House recognize the work done by the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in spreading Christ's Kingdom among men and extend its thanks to the Brotherhood men of Richmond for their courtesy and general attention to the members of the Convention.

On motion of Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of the House be extended to the Ushers, Doorkeeper and pages for their uniform courtesy and faithfulness in the discharge of their duties.

On motion of Mr. Randall of Maryland, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be and they hereby are tendered to the ladies, gentlemen and choir-boys of Richmond and of its neighboring churches for their valuable and inspiring musical contributions at the various meetings held in Richmond and in its neighborhood during the period of this Convention.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 130.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 131 proposing a review of the XXXIX. Articles.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 131.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that its Committee on Canons has appointed the Bishop of North Carolina, and the Bishop of Vermont as its representatives to certify changes made in the Canons at this Convention.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 132.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 43 proposing an amendment of Canon 48, inasmuch as the object aimed at in the proposed new section seems to be sufficiently provided for in the existing Section II.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 133.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it accedes to this request contained in its Message No. 141, asking for a Committee of Conference on the action communicated in its Message No. 107, and appoints as members of such Committee on its part the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Vermont.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 134.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 101, with amendments as follows:

(1) In the eighth department the nomenclature should be "the Territories of Arizona, Alaska, and Hawaii, and of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands."

(2) Add at the end of Section 17, "and to take such other action as, if a Missionary Council had been organized, would be discharged thereby."

(3) Read at the end of Section 14, "or of any Diocese or Missionary District within the Department."

(4) Substitute for Section 15, "Each department shall have the right, if it so desire, to require that the Board of Missions, in making an annual apportionment, shall make such apportionment in gross for sub-division by the Missionary Council thereof as the said Council may determine."

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in Message No. 134.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 135.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 136, proposing an amendment to Article IX. of the Constitution.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

IESSAGE No. 136.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has oncurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution conained in its Message No. 117, amending Canon 29, Section I., but hanging the reading in the enumeration in the Eighth Department to the Territories of Arizona, Alaska, and Hawaii, and of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands."

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in Message No. 136.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 137.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has oncurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution conained in its Message No. 110 electing members of the Board of Missions, the Secretary, and the Treasurer.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
RICHMOND, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1907.

MESSAGE No. 138.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed all its business requiring concurrent action, and is ready to take a recess until three o'clock, and to adjourn without day after Divine Service and an address from the Presiding Bishop.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The minutes of today's session were read and approved.

The House took a recess.

The House met with the House of Bishops in the Church of the Holy Trinity at 3 P. M. Evening Prayer was said by the Bishop of Dallas and the Bishop of Albany assisted in the Lessons by the President of the House of Deputies. In place of the usual Pastoral Letter, an address was delivered by the Presiding Bishop who, having pronounced the Benediction, the House stood adjourned without day.

RANDOLPH H. MCKIM, *President.*

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

JOINT SESSIONS.

FIRST DAY.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, October 4th, 1907.

The House of Bishops and the House of Deputies convened in joint session at 11 A. M., agreeably to the provisions of Article III. of Canon 52, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

After singing and prayer, the Bishop of Indianapolis nominated the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., as Secretary of the joint sessions and he was unanimously elected.

The Bishop of Albany presented the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO PREPARE THE PROGRAMME OF MISSIONARY TOPICS FOR THE CONSIDERATION OF THE JOINT SESSIONS OF THE TWO HOUSES OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION AND MAKE ARRANGEMENTS FOR HOLDING PUBLIC MISSIONARY MASS MEETINGS.

The Committee appointed in accordance with canonical requirements by the General Convention of 1904, "to arrange with the missionary bishops and others to address joint sessions of the two Houses of the next following General Convention, upon the needs, conditions and opportunities for Church extension in the several fields," and also to "arrange for the holding of public missionary mass meetings at the time and place of the General Convention, in consultation with the local committee of arrangements therefor," respectfully reports as follows:

I. With respect to the conduct of business, the Committee recommends:

1. That the senior Bishop present shall preside, assisted by the President of the House of Deputies;

2. That the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall be secretary of these joint sessions, assisted by the Secretaries of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society;

3. That the seats assigned to deputies shall be occupied only by deputies, members of the Board of Missions, by the officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, by the invited speakers and other missionary visitors;

4. That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies shall, so far as they relate to discussion and procedure, govern the sessions of the two Houses;

5. That in all the joint sessions hereinafter provided for, the appointed speakers be allowed the time indicated, but volunteer speakers be limited to five minutes.

II. The Committee recommends the following Order of Business for the morning and afternoon sessions of this day.

Morning Session.

1. 11:10—11:30. Presentation by the Bishop of Albany, as Chairman of the Board of Missions, of the annual report of the Board, together with the reports of the following auxiliaries:

The Woman's Auxiliary.
The Sunday-school Auxiliary.
The American Church Building Fund Commission.
The American Church Missionary Society.
The Church Missions Publishing Company.

2. Addresses upon the following topics:

11:30—12:00. "The Progress of the Church's Mission at Home and Abroad." By the Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D., General Secretary.

12:00—12:05. Mid-day Prayers for Missions.

12:05—12:30. Topic, "Some Impressions of the Church's Work in the Far East." By the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., member of the deputation to visit the missions abroad.

12:30—12:50. "Some Facts about Offerings for Missions during the Past Three Years." By Mr. George C. Thomas, Treasurer.

1:00 P. M. Adjournment.

Afternoon Session, beginning at three o'clock.

3:00—3:10. Hymn and Prayers. General subject: "The Church's Duty to the American People."

3:10—3:30. "In the Northwest." By the Right Rev. James B. Funsten, D. D., Bishop of Boise.

3:30—3:50. "In the Middle West." By the Right Rev. Charles P. Anderson, D.D., Bishop of Chicago.

3:50—3:55. Hymn.

3:55—4:15. "In the Great Prairie States." By the Right Rev. Cameron Mann, D.D., Bishop of North Dakota.

4:15—4:35. "In the Southern Mountains." By the Right Rev. Lewis W. Burton, D.D., Bishop of Lexington.

4:35—5:00. Discussion, if desired.

5:00. Adjournment.

III. Acting under instructions of Canon 52, Article III. Section 3, and upon the best information it has been able to obtain, with regard to the probable wishes of the members of this body, the Committee has arranged with a number of Bishops and other missionaries to address joint sessions of the two Houses upon four afternoons during the sitting of the General Convention. It accordingly recommends that the afternoons of Tuesday, October 8, Thursday, October 10, Monday, October 14, and Wednesday, October 16, be set apart for further joint sessions of the two Houses for the purpose of receiving from the

Bishops and others information concerning present conditions, needs and opportunities in the several fields.

For these sessions the Committee suggest the following assignment of time and subjects, and also recommends that these subjects be made the order of the day for the following sessions:

For Tuesday Afternoon, October 8, at three o'clock.

3:00—3:10. Hymn and prayers. General subject: "What is the Definite Responsibility of the American Church in the Far East."

3:10—3:40. "In China." By the Right Rev. Frederick R. Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai.

3:40—4:10. "In Japan." By the Right Rev. John McKim, D.D., Bishop of Tokyo.

4:10—4:40. "In the Philippines." By the Right Rev. Charles H. Brent, D.D., Bishop of the Philippines.

4:40—5:00. Discussion, if desired.

5:00. Adjournment.

For Thursday Afternoon, October 10, at three o'clock.

3:00—3:10. Hymn and prayers. General subject: "The Church in other American Republics."

3:10—3:40. "In Cuba." By the Right Rev. Albion W. Knight, D.D., Bishop of Cuba.

3:40—4:10. "In Mexico." By the Right Rev. Henry D. Aves, D.D., Bishop of Mexico.

4:10—4:40. "In Brazil." By the Right Rev. Lucien L. Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil.

4:40—5:00. Discussion, if desired.

5:00. Adjournment.

For Monday Afternoon, October 14, at three o'clock.

3:00—3:10. Hymn and prayers. General subject: "The Church's Work on Behalf of Indians, Negroes and West Africans."

3:10—3:40. "The Indians." By the Right Rev. William H. Hare, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota.

3:40—4:10. "The Negroes in America." By the Right Rev. Thomas D. Bratton, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi.

4:10—4:40. "The West Africans." By the Right Rev. Samuel D. Ferguson, D.D., Bishop of Cape Palmas.

4:40—5:00. Discussion, if desired.

5:00. Adjournment.

For Wednesday Afternoon, October 16, at three o'clock.

3:00—3:10. Hymn and prayers. General Subject: "The Church's Work in the Arctic and the Tropics."

3:10—3:40. "Alaska." By the Rev. Hudson Stuck, D.D., Archdeacon of Alaska.

3:40—4:10. "In Porto Rico." By the Right Rev. James H. Van Buren, D.D., Bishop of Porto Rico.

4:10—4:40. "In Honolulu." By the Right Rev. Henry B. Restarick, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu.

4:40—5:00. Discussion, if desired.

5:00. Adjournment.

IV. The Committee further reports that the Triennial Sermon before the Board of Missions will be preached in St. Paul's Church, Sun-

day evening, October 6, at quarter past eight o'clock, by the Right Rev. Lucien L. Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil.

V. The Committee has also arranged, in consultation with the local committees, for three general missionary meetings on the evenings of Monday, October 7, Sunday, October 13, and Thursday, October 17. The programmes for these meetings are attached hereto.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE,
JOHN SCARBOROUGH,
J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON,
REESE F. ALSOP,
GEORGE GORDON KING,
ROWLAND EVANS,
ARTHUR S. LLOYD,
JOSHUA KIMBER,
JOHN W. WOOD,
EVERETT P. SMITH,
GEORGE C. THOMAS,
E. WALTER ROBERTS,
Committee of Arrangements.

The Bishop of Albany, Vice-President of the Board of Missions, presented the triennial report of the Board, together with the reports of its Auxiliaries.

[For the report see Appendix II.]

The Rev. Dr. Lloyd, General Secretary of the Board, called attention to the work of the Rev. A. W. Mann, Missionary to the Deaf-Mutes, and then proceeded with an address upon "The Progress of the Church's Mission at Home and Abroad."

The mid-day prayers for Missions were said, after singing, by the President of the House of Deputies. Addresses were delivered on "Some Impressions of the Church's Work in the Far East" by the Rev. Dr. Alsop, and on "Some Facts about offerings for Missions during the last Three Years" by Mr. George C. Thomas.

The Convention took a recess until 3 P. M.

On re-assembling, after singing and prayer, addresses were delivered on the general topic "The Church's Duty to the American People," "In the Northwest," by the Bishop of Boise; "In the Middlewest," by the Bishop of Chicago; "In the Great Prairie States," by the Bishop of North Dakota; and "In the Southern Mountains," by the Bishop of Lexington.

The Presiding Bishop appointed the following twenty Commissioners at Large of the American Church Building Fund Commission:

The Rev. Dr. William R. Huntington of New York, the Rev. Dr. Reese F. Alsop of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Arthur B. Kinsolving of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Frederick W. Harriman of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. Gilbert H. Sterling of Central Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. S. Scollay Moore of West Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Chauncey G. Williams of Georgia, the Rev. Dr. F. W. Clampett of California, the Rev. Thomas F. Davies of Western Massachusetts, the Rev. Walter C. Roberts of Western New York, Mr. Francis A. Lewis of Pennsylvania, Mr. Alfred Mills of Newark, Mr. John Wilkes of North Carolina, Mr. John Bakewell Phillips of Los Angeles, Mr. J. H. Stiness of Rhode Island, Mr. E. M. Wood of Southern Ohio, Mr. P. K. Roots of Arkansas, Mr. Robert Treat Paine of Massachusetts, Mr. Morris W. Seymour of Connecticut, Mr. Frank H. Miller of Georgia.

The Houses in joint sessions adjourned to Tuesday, October 8th, at 3 P. M.

SECOND DAY.

October 8th, 1907.

The Houses met in joint session pursuant to adjournment, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

After singing and prayer, the minutes of the last session were read and approved.

The Bishop of Shanghai presented a greeting in Chinese Characters from the Chinese Clergy of the Missionary District of Shanghai, of which the following is a translation:

Respectful Greeting:

The True Religion has one source. It comes from the West and its influence is extending to the four corners of the earth and has now reached us, the Peoples of the East, so that grace and virtue have spread as wide as the world.

In the past three hundred years God has done marvellous things through causing her to grow and prosper, and we look for greater deeds and greater prosperity in the future till God's grace and favor shall flow to all nations.

In this letter we present our congratulations to the Church assembled in General Convention and humbly offer our good wishes.

May the Mother Church ever flourish in faith and virtue.

The Chinese Clergy of the
Missionary District of Shanghai.

On the suggestion of the Presiding Officer a resolution was adopted making grateful acknowledgment of the letter of the Chinese Clergy and sending fraternal greetings from the General Convention in Joint Session, and the Secretary was instructed to send it by the Bishop of Shanghai.

The Bishop of Shanghai spoke on the subject "What Is the Definite Responsibility of the American Church in the Far East; in China."

The Bishop of Tokyo spoke on the responsibility "In Japan."

The Bishop of the Philippines spoke on the responsibility "In the Philippines."

The Bishop of Albany then presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Joint Session of the two Houses of the General Convention recognizes, with gratitude to God and with ardent acknowledgement of its truly Catholic spirit, the declaration, by the Morrison Centenary Conference, of the countless points of unity and accord among the Christian bodies of every name, working in China and other foreign lands, and drawn together by the power of their common efforts to banish and drive away darkness and error.

The Presiding Officer then introduced as workers among the "silent" people the Rev. A. W. Mann, General Missionary to the Deaf in the Mid-Western Dioceses; the Rev. C. Orvis Dantzer, Rector of All Souls Church for the Deaf; the Rev. Oliver J. Whildin, General Missionary to the Deaf of the Southern Dioceses; and the Rev. George F. Flick, Assistant Missionary to the Deaf in the Southern Dioceses.

Mention was also made of the Rev. J. H. Cloud, the worker among the Deaf Mutes in Missouri.

After singing and the Benediction, the joint session stood adjourned until Thursday at 3 P. M.

THIRD DAY.

October 10th, 1907.

The Houses met in joint session pursuant to adjournment, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

After singing and prayer the minutes of the last session were read and approved.

Addresses were delivered on the general subject, "The Church in Other American Republics": "In Cuba," by the Right Rev. Albion W. Knight, D.D., Bishop of Cuba; "In Mexico," by the Right Rev. Henry D. Aves, D.D., Bishop of Mexico; "In Brazil," by the Right Rev. Lucien L. Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil.

The Bishop of Montana also delivered an address.

The joint session adjourned to Monday, October 14, at 3 P. M.

FOURTH DAY.

October 14th, 1907.

The Houses met in joint session pursuant to adjournment, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

After singing and prayer, the minutes of the last session were read and approved.

Addresses were made on "The Church's Work in Behalf of the Indians," by the Right Rev. William H. Hare, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota, and the Right Rev. F. F. Johnson, D.D., Assistant Bishop of South Dakota; on "The Church's Work in Behalf of the Negroes in America," by the Right Rev. Theodore D. Bratton, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi; on "The Church's Work in Behalf of the West Africans," by the Right Rev. Samuel D. Ferguson, D.D., Bishop of Cape Palmas.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the courtesy of the floor was extended to the Rev. Dr. Fox, Secretary of the American Bible Society, who made an address on the work of that Society.

The Bishop of Georgia made an address on the comparatively successful evangelization of negroes in the South.

The joint session adjourned to Wednesday, October 16, at 3 P. M.

FIFTH DAY.

October 16th, 1907.

The Houses met in joint session, pursuant to adjournment, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

After singing and prayer, the minutes of the last session were read and approved.

Addresses were made on "The Church's Work in Alaska," by the Rev. Hudson Stuck, D.D., Archdeacon of Alaska; "In Porto Rico," by the Right Rev. James H. Van Buren, D.D., Bishop of Porto Rico; "In Honolulu," by the Right Rev. Henry B. Restarick, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu; and by the Rev. Dr. Alsop.

The Bishop of Shanghai presented the following, which was adopted:

Whereas, this Joint Session of the two Houses of the General Convention has learned that the Right Reverend Peter T. Rowe, D.D., Bishop of Alaska has been prevented from attending the Convention because he has found it necessary himself to supply the Church's ministrations in many points where there are no resident clergy, therefore

Resolved, That this Joint Session hereby expresses to Bishop Rowe the great regret felt because of his absence by its members and by all those who have gathered in Richmond for this Convention, sends to him its affectionate greetings and assures him that his example of devoted service in the Alaska Mission for these past twelve years has been an inspiration and blessing to the whole Church

And further

Resolved, That this Joint Session hereby calls upon the younger clergy and laity of the Church to consider whether some of them should not respond to Bishop Rowe's appeal for men to join the staff of the Alaska Mission.

On motion, the Houses in joint session adjourned *sine die* after the Benediction by the Presiding Bishop.

SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS,

HELD IN NEW YORK, JUNE, 1905.

CHURCH MISSIONS HOUSE, NEW YORK,
Thursday, June 8th, 1905.

This being the day and the place appointed by the Presiding Bishop under Canon 10, § VII., for a special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Bishops assembled at two o'clock in the afternoon, the Bishop of Missouri, Presiding Bishop, in the Chair.

The following was the call for the meeting:

In accordance with the provisions of Canon 10, Section VII., the written request of twelve members of the House of Bishops having been received, a special meeting of the House of Bishops is hereby convened to assemble in the City of New York at the Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, at 2 p. m., on Thursday, June 8th, 1905, for the purpose of electing a Missionary Bishop to be an assistant to the Missionary Bishop of South Dakota.

In accordance with Rule of Order No. XXV., I request that you will kindly return to me an answer as early as convenient, stating whether you will be able to attend or no.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Presiding Bishop.*

St. Louis, Mo., February 25, 1905.

Five Bishops, not heretofore present in the House of Bishops, were presented to the House:

The Right Rev. Dr. Sheldon Munson Griswold, Bishop of Salina, presented by the Bishop of Vermont;

The Right Rev. Dr. Henry Damerel Aves, Bishop of Mexico, presented by the Bishop of Texas and the Bishop of Arkansas;

The Right Rev. Dr. Albion Williamson Knight, Bishop of Cuba, presented by the Bishop of Florida and the Bishop of Georgia;

The Right Rev. Dr. Charles Edward Woodcock, Bishop of Kentucky, presented by the Bishop of Lexington;

The Right Rev. Dr. James Henry Darlington, Bishop of Harrisburg, presented by the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, and the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania;

and the Bishops presented were welcomed by the Presiding Bishop.

The roll was called; and it was found that forty-seven members of the House were present, to wit:

The Bishop of Missouri,
Bishop of Pennsylvania,
Bishop of South Dakota,
Bishop of New Jersey,
Bishop Penick,
Bishop of West Virginia,
Bishop of Pittsburgh,
Bishop of New York,
Bishop of Western New York,
Bishop of Florida,
Bishop of Central Pennsylvania,
Bishop of Delaware,
Bishop of Southern Ohio,
Bishop of Ohio,
Bishop of Georgia,
Bishop of Texas,
Bishop of Southern Florida,
Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory,
Bishop of South Carolina,
Bishop of Tennessee,
Bishop of Massachusetts,
Bishop of Vermont,
Bishop of Michigan City,
Bishop of Kansas,
Bishop of Lexington,
Bishop of Connecticut,
Bishop of Virginia,
Bishop of Rhode Island,
Bishop of Arkansas,
Bishop of Indianapolis,
Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska,
Bishop of West Virginia,
Bishop of Chicago,
Bishop of Long Island,
Bishop of Western Massachusetts,
Bishop of Colorado,
Bishop of Porto Rico,
Bishop of Alabama,
Bishop of Salina,
Bishop of Mississippi,
Bishop of Newark,
Bishop Coadjutor of New York,
Bishop Coadjutor of Albany,
Bishop of Mexico,
Bishop of Cuba,
Bishop of Kentucky,
Bishop of Harrisburg—47.

The Presiding Bishop announced the death, on the 19th day of February, 1905, of the Right Rev. Dr. William Edward McLaren, Bishop of Chicago, and the death, on the 21st day of April, 1905, of the Right Rev. Dr. Alfred Augustin Watson, Bishop of East Carolina; and he thereupon bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

At the request of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Massachusetts, Chairman of the House, took the Chair.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Rules of Order to prepare a Rule requiring the Secretary to present and read to the House, at any Special Session of the House, the call for such Special Session;

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Tennessee offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to the nomination and election of a Missionary Bishop to assist the Bishop of South Dakota;

Which was adopted.

The Chairman being called upon to decide whether it was in order at this time to consider a resolution transferring a Missionary Bishop from his present duties to those of Bishop assistant to the Bishop of South Dakota, decided that, under the call for this meeting, it was not in order at this time to consider such resolution.

An appeal being taken from the decision of the Chairman, he was not sustained in his decision.

The roll was called, and nominations were made of certain Presbyters for the office of Missionary Bishop to assist the Bishop of South Dakota.

The Chairman being called upon to decide whether a Missionary Bishop might be nominated for election as a Bishop assistant to the Bishop of South Dakota, decided that the transfer of a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another calls for a procedure different from that of election.

An appeal being taken from the decision of the Chairman, he was sustained in his decision.

On motion of the Bishop of Mississippi, the nominations of Presbyters were referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

The Chairman filled the vacancies in the Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops, owing to the absence of certain members at this time, so that the Committee for this meeting of the House consists of the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory, the Bishop of Kansas, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of Arkansas, and the Bishop of Indianapolis.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

On motion of the Bishop of Michigan City, it was voted

that when the House adjourn it adjourn until tomorrow morning at nine o'clock.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY.

FRIDAY, June 9th, 1905.

The Bishops assembled at the Church Missions House at nine o'clock, the Bishop of Massachusetts, Chairman of the House, presiding.

The Chairman bade the House to prayer.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops, presented the Committee's report.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having arisen, the House resumed its session.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishops proceeded to Calvary Church.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Bishop of South Dakota and the Bishop of Massachusetts.

Divine Service being ended, the House proceeded to the election of a Missionary Bishop to assist the Bishop of South Dakota.

The Bishop of South Dakota read one of the appointed Lessons of Holy Scripture, after which the Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the prescribed office.

The Bishop of Kentucky and the Bishop of Harrisburg having been appointed tellers, and the roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Western Massachusetts, was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been elected Missionary Bishop to assist the Bishop of South Dakota.

The Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts were appointed a Committee to notify the Bishop elect of his election.

On motion of the Bishop of Vermont, the Secretary was instructed to notify the Presiding Bishop and the Board of Missions of the election of the Missionary Bishop to assist the Bishop of South Dakota.

The House resumed its session at the Church Missions House.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop is authorized to secure the signing of the testimonials of the person chosen to be a Bishop assistant to the Bishop of South Dakota by a majority of the Bishops of the House, that the same may be communicated to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses;

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop elect.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report:

The Committee on Rules of Order, to whom was referred a resolution of the Bishop of New York upon the subject, beg leave to submit the following resolution, namely:

Resolved, That at every special meeting of the House of Bishops the Secretary shall present and read the official call for such meeting, and incorporate such call in the minutes.

Resolved, That the above Rule be numbered XXIII., and that the numbers of the other Rules of Order be changed accordingly.

On motion, the resolutions contained in the preceding report were severally adopted.

At noon the Bishops attended prayers for Missions in the Chapel of the Church Missions House.

The Bishop of Missouri presented a communication received by him as Presiding Bishop from the Bishop of Washington.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

On motion, the House took a recess.

The House met after the recess.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to express the grateful appreciation of the House to the Secretaries of the Board of Man-

agers of the Board of Missions for their courteous action in arranging the Board rooms for the special session of the House, and to the Churchmen of New York who kindly provided luncheon for the Bishops;

Which was adopted.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Council, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be requested to ask the Joint Commission on Christian Unity appointed by the General Convention to appoint a Committee from their own number to attend the Inter-Church Conference on Church Federation to be held in New York City in November next.

The question being on the request contained in the resolution, the Chairman decided that, under the call for this meeting, it was not in order at this time to consider it.

An appeal being taken from the decision of the Chairman, he was sustained in his decision.

On motion, it was voted that after the reading of the minutes the House adjourn without day.

The minutes were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the benediction, and the House adjourned without day.

WILLIAM LAWRENCE, *Chairman.*

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS,
In Special Session,
NEW YORK, June 9, A.D. 1905.

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend Frederick Foote Johnson is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

DAN'L S. TUTTLE, Bishop of Missouri.
OZI WILLIAM WHITAKER, Bishop of Pennsylvania.
WILLIAM HOBART HARE, Bishop of South Dakota.
JOHN SCARBOROUGH, Bishop of New Jersey.
CHARLES CLIFTON PENICK, Bishop.
GEO. W. PETERKIN, Bishop of West Virginia.
CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, Bishop of Pittsburgh.

HENRY C. POTTER, Bishop of New York.
WILLIAM D. WALKER, Bishop of Western New York.
EDWIN G. WEED, Bishop of Florida.
LEIGHTON COLEMAN, Bishop of Delaware.
BOYD VINCENT, Bishop of Southern Ohio.
C. KINLOCH NELSON, Bishop of Georgia.
GEORGE H. KINSOLVING, Bishop of Texas.
WILLIAM CRANE GRAY, Bishop of Southern Florida.
FRANCIS KEY BROOKE, Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory.
ELLISON CAPERS, Bishop of South Carolina.
THOMAS F. GAILOR, Bishop of Tennessee.
WILLIAM LAWRENCE, Bishop of Massachusetts.
ARTHUR C. A. HALL, Bishop of Vermont.
JOHN HAZEN WHITE, Bishop of Michigan City.
FRANK R. MILLSPAUGH, Bishop of Kansas.
LEWIS W. BURTON, Bishop of Lexington.
CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER, Bishop of Connecticut.
ROBERT A. GIBSON, Bishop of Virginia.
W. N. MCVICKAR, Bishop of Rhode Island.
WM. M. BROWN, Bishop of Arkansas.
JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, Bishop of Indianapolis.
ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS, Coadjutor Bishop of Nebraska.
WILLIAM LOYALL GRAVATT, Coadjutor Bishop of West Virginia.
CHARLES PALMERSTON ANDERSON, Bishop of Chicago.
FREDERICK BURGESS, Bishop of Long Island.
ALEX'R H. VINTON, Bishop of Western Massachusetts.
CHARLES SANFORD OLMSTED, Bishop of Colorado.
JAMES HEARTT VAN BUREN, Bishop of Porto Rico.
C. M. BECKWITH, Bishop of Alabama.
SHELDON M. GRISWOLD, Bishop of Salina.
THEODORE D. BRATTON, Bishop of Mississippi.
EDWIN S. LINES, Bishop of Newark.
DAVID H. GREER, Bishop Coadjutor of New York.
RICHARD H. NELSON, Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.
HENRY D. AVES, Bishop of Mexico.
ALBION W. KNIGHT, Bishop of Cuba.
CHARLES E. WOODCOCK, Bishop of Kentucky.
JAMES H. DARLINGTON, Bishop of Harrisburg.
WM. W. NILES, Bishop of New Hampshire.
THOMAS A. JAGGAR, Bishop.
GEORGE F. SEYMOUR, Bishop of Springfield.
ETHELBERT TALBOT, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.
ROBERT CODMAN, Bishop of Maine.
ALEX'R MACKAY-SMITH, Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania.
CHAS. TYLER OLMSTED, Bishop of Central New York.

I certify that the above is a true copy of the Testimonial signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House.

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary of the House of Bishops.*

SERMON

BY THE

BISHOP OF LONDON

AT THE

OPENING SERVICE.

It is quite impossible to describe the feelings of love and gratitude and even pride, with which an English Churchman must look round upon the great assembly which fills this Church to-day.

Here, bone of his bone, flesh of his flesh, is a great sister Church now grown to be as great and important as his own, a great sister church of which he has heard for years, many leading members of which he has seen, but which he now sees in all her representative strength for the first time to-day.

When he thinks over her wonderful origin, her growth, and the part she is bound to play in fashioning the future of this mighty nation, his heart is bound to go out in love to her, in gratitude to God for His goodness to her, and in an honorable pride that he had some share in her being here at all.

And if that would be bound to be the feeling of any English Churchman, how specially keenly must this be the feeling of any Bishop of London?

During the last few months, in the rare intervals of a rather exceptionally busy life, I have endeavored to go into the history of the connection of the Church of America with the See of London.

We have some three thousand documents bearing on the subject in the muniment room at Fulham. I have had these examined afresh, and I have with me some interesting specimens of that continuous correspondence which went on for 170 years. Here with the great seal of Great Britain and Ireland is one of the original letters patent with which the Kings of England handed over to the Bishops of London, except on certain points, the spiritual jurisdiction over what was then called his "American Colonies;" here is a touching letter from an Indian Chief in 1713, in what is now the State of Massachusetts, asking for a missionary; here is a list of all the clergy of Maryland, sent by the Bishop of London's Commissary to him, with their parishes and their characters; here is a letter describing the State of Virginia in 1679; besides these we have at Fulham a very long letter from one of my

predecessors urging and urging again upon the State authorities the absolute necessity of allowing Bishops to be granted to the American Church, and, as a small commemoration of this great occasion, I have printed and published in America before it is published in England, a short account of the history of Fulham Palace and its special connection with the Church of America.

And what comes out of these ancient documents, and that long correspondence? Why, that nothing was too great or too small in those early days of the American Church to be referred across the Ocean to one who was usually "the kindly old gentleman" who lived at Fulham; that, while he raised and was expected to raise £1,000 for William and Mary College, and to inaugurate such great undertakings, no petty trouble was too small for him to be consulted on it, and that, while owing to political reasons, we lost to Scotland the priceless honor of granting Episcopacy to America, yet that it was from no lack of interest and care on behalf of those who in difficult days ever sought to cherish and protect the young sister across the seas. And, I know, dear brothers, that it was largely because of this, and because you wished on your 300th anniversary to recognize this sacred link with the See of London, that you desired my presence with you to-day, and that, in answer to that affectionate desire, I am here.

But we should do ill this morning, if we rested either in brotherly sentiments or in historical reminiscences; the real wonder of this morning, and the real ground of thanksgiving for every Christian in both countries and especially for every Churchman, is that the whole creation of the great Church whose Convention we inaugurate to-day is the direct act of God, that once again the Lord's prophecy is fulfilled: "The Kingdom of Heaven is like to a grain of mustard seed," and that what we see this morning amounts to nothing less than this,—while Christian men and missionaries and Bishops have done their part the Lord Himself has been working on these American shores, and confirming the word with signs following.

It is not too much to say that 300 years ago the mustard seed was "blown ashore" and might, humanly speaking, have been lost altogether. I know few things more touching than the accounts of the first settlement of Jamestown, and the way in which, in spite of cruel and terrible disasters and privations, those early settlers stood by their religion. It is true that one man burnt his Bible and said there was no God; (poor man! one can hardly wonder that the faith of some failed), but the Rev. Robert Hunt, who preached a sermon and

marvellously comforted those who heard him, was much more typical of the kind of spirit which animated the first settlers in this land.

Yes! amid storms of adversity, and waves of persecution, and blasts of disappointment, God saw that the grain of mustard seed should fall upon the strand of America, and not only fall but grow into a great tree in whose branches the birds of the air—the 800,000 immigrants which annually without ceasing pour into America—may come and lodge.

By what process, I ask you, was it possible that so tiny a seed should become so mighty a growth? How is it that the Rev. Robert Hunt and his little band of Churchmen have become a great Church with 104 bishops and nearly 5,300 priests and a large body of laymen, whose representatives are with us to-day, except by the fructifying grace of God, by the work of Christ Himself, by the divine energy of the Holy Spirit?

I have often said, that, if I had never believed in Christianity before, I should be bound to believe in it when I see the 215 churches built in the last forty years in London, all living growths and transforming what would be deserts into gardens of the Lord. So, if I had never believed in Christianity before, I should believe in it, as I stand in this pulpit at the 300th anniversary of the American Church to-day.

And I say this, with the most generous recognition of all that other Christian denominations are doing, both in this country and in London to proclaim the witness and to spread the Kingdom of our *one* Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

And that brings me to the main point which I would put before my brothers in America on this notable anniversary to-day,—*What are the characteristics of the Church which would possess the future?* What are the conditions under which alone the mustard seed which has grown so high already shall fill the world?

In some ways the most inspiring sermon which I ever heard was the last sermon preached by Bishop Lightfoot before a Church Congress. It was on the text: "I will give Thee for an ensign to the Nation;" it was a message to the whole Anglican Communion throughout the World, and the burden of it was this—that the conquest of the World belonged to the Church, which kept its unbroken orders in one hand and an open Bible in the other. Such a saying from one whom from his wonderful knowledge of history, and his great balance of mind, we in England looked upon as a prophet indeed, may set us on the track of what I believe to be the true answer to the question I have propounded this morning.

(1) And first undoubtedly, the future can only belong to a Church which believes and preaches the forthreaching, energizing and active Love of God.

God forbid that I should deny the difficulties which surround a belief in the love of God or ignore the stern side of the New Testament; every great light casts a shadow, and he is no true ambassador who belittles the shadow cast by the great Sun of the Love of God. To be out of the warmth of the Love of God is to be in the darkness, and how great is that darkness no one painted more clearly than Jesus Christ Himself. But I have found in East London, and I am sure you have found in every quarter of this Continent, that it is the warmth of the Sun which makes the soul cast off the cloak of its reserve, and not the terror of the darkness.

After all, Why did God make anything except in love? Why are we here at all except as part of the millions whom he created to sun themselves in the sunshine of His own happiness? Why did He redeem the World, except to His Fatherly Heart it was impossible to leave one in the darkness? And no Church will save the World, and especially those thousand millions who have not yet had a chance of making up their minds as to the truth of Christianity, except a Church that believes and proclaims and lives out the love of God to every child that He has made.

(2) And with the gospel of the Love of God must go what we call in England, the message of a *free salvation.*

It may be that in the past, we may have allowed a legalizing spirit to creep over the Church, and therefore lost such earnest communities as the Wesleyans, because they thought the old bottles would not hold the new wine. But to-day, High Church and Low Church vie in England to preach a gospel of a free salvation; one school of thought after another, and often from the same stand on the same evening, preach the same tidings —tidings so great that they dwarf into insignificance every dividing line that keeps them apart—that the Eternal Son of God came into this very World in which we live, and gave Himself for His brothers, that the Christian religion does not consist in a belief in a good man named Jesus Christ dying on the Cross, but consists in a belief in the Sacrifice of God Himself.

I have no means of knowing, dear brothers, the trend of religious thought in the United States, but from my experience of East, North, and West London, the future lies with no Church which sinks to what is called the New Theology.

God forbid we should say a word against any individual man who believes as much as he can of the Christian Creed, but,

what we must beware of on both sides of the Atlantic is losing the power of our message by trying to make it easier to be believed.

It is easier, no doubt, to believe that Jesus Christ was only a good man, however difficult to reconcile with the New Testament; it is more comfortable to believe that evil is an undeveloped form of good,—that 'the devil is a vacuum'; it is more intelligible to the human intellect to look upon the Atonement as the appeal of self-sacrifice to the selfishness of mankind; but, while the human heart craves to know what God has done, while this so-called 'undeveloped form of good' is making havoc of our hearths and our homes, while there are sinners who long to know if they can be forgiven, the New Theology is no gospel which will win the World.

When you have once seen a young man spring into the vestry after a mission service with a look of agony on his face, and then seen the look of peace at last when he believed he could be forgiven, nay! *was* forgiven; when you have once heard a heart-broken girl sob out: "O! God, it is Thee I have sinned against; against Thee!"—as I heard the other day—then you know that the key fits the lock, that the Gospel of salvation is what wins the heart of the world, that a Christian life is not to win salvation, but is, as a Cowley Father calls it in the title of one of his books, "a response," and that there is as a matter of fact no other name given any man by which we can be saved, except the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

(3) But it may be said: "Every orthodox Christian community in the world preaches the Gospel of the Love of God and of a free salvation"—in what sense are we justified to-day in the Anglican Communion in keeping our own organization separate from the great non-episcopal bodies on the one hand, and the Roman Church on the other.

And here let me acknowledge the help that I with many others received on our side of the Atlantic from two books that were written on this side more than twenty years ago by Bishop Cleveland Coxe on "Apollos, or the Way of God," and Bishop Ingraham Kip on "The Double Witness of the Church."

We do not keep aloof from either in any spirit of unbrotherliness or pharisaical pride. We long to be one; we pray to be one; we honor and admire all that they have done for the cause of Christ. There is no difficulty in London, and there ought to be no difficulty anywhere in working side by side with them in every cause which makes for the well-being of our common city or nation. The Public Morality Council for

London, of which I am chairman, contains representatives of every religious community in London, but in spite of this, we are bound to maintain in opposition to the great non-episcopal bodies, that the historical ministry cannot lightly be set aside in the Christian Church, that, just as every plant has lines of its own on which it develops, so the divine grain of mustard seed carries within itself the organization by which it was meant to spread throughout the world. Again and again, has this, as well as the Gospel of free salvation, been shown effective in the history of the Church. It was the ordered ministry and strong organization of the Church which saved the Christian religion for Europe, when the Goths burst upon Rome and swept it away; and it was the Church which, as a matter of fact, converted the conquerors. And again, leaping over the ages, to come to your own Virginia, when other political causes into which I need not enter, had almost swept away the Church from this part of America altogether, yet, once given the chance, just as a plant, trampled under foot but not dead, will lift its head, and the bent stalk will straighten itself again, when the weight is lifted off, so in the marvelous revival of the Church of Virginia, we see once again the justification in history of Church order, Church ministry, and Church worship.

The Church of the future must undoubtedly possess the unbroken ministry and the historic Sacraments which you possess in the Church of America to-day; "Hold fast that thou hast, that no man take thy crown."

(4) But, when I turn to the far more delicate question, as to why we do not seek reunion under present conditions with that great historic Church which numbers, I know, so many adherents in America, and which undoubtedly shares with us the gifts of an unbroken tradition and Sacraments consecrated by duly ordained ministers, I gladly avail myself of some words written at my request for my use to-day by one of the most honored bishops of the Anglican Communion, honored, I hope, on both sides of the Atlantic—I mean Bishop King, of Lincoln. I asked him to write down for me what he considered the special characteristics and special function of the Anglican Communion, and those who remember what was called the Lincoln trial in England, will know how little he can be considered prejudiced towards what is sometimes called a Protestant view of the Christian faith. And this is what he writes:

"The special function of the Anglican Communion is to preserve the *exact* truth. She must protest against any addi-

tions to or subtractions from the teaching of Holy Scripture, and the early and undivided Church.

"The Church of Rome appears to us to err in the use of *authority* in relation to the Truth. The universal supremacy of a single see, and the infallibility of an individual bishop are extreme instances of this. The ecclesiastical use of authority in relation to individual conduct, such as compulsory confession and attendance at Mass, seem to endanger the freedom of individual action, and therefore to weaken the moral life—obedience must not be put in the place of Truth. *We* give authority chiefly an educational place with regard to Truth. Authority introduces us to the Truth, and then trusts to the faculties of the individual (the mind, heart, conscience, will,) under the guidance of the Holy Spirit, to apprehend that Truth: We wish people to say: 'Now we believe, not because of thy saying, for we have heard Him ourselves, and know that this is indeed the Christ, the Saviour of the World.' "

I believe it would be difficult to state in clearer words the difference between the "fatherly" authority as given to the Church by the Anglican Communion, and the authority as taught and practiced in the Church of Rome. We believe, moreover, in a Catholic Church which is not afraid in any land of the idea of a national Church. And already in far Japan, England and America are working together in the common work of fostering "the Holy Catholic Church of Japan," to be the soul of that great and growing nation.

But, it may be asked: "Why is the '*exactness*' of Truth of so much account?" No one can really ask that question who realizes that two-thirds of the human race has yet given no opinion on the truth of Christianity, and that the whole question as to whether the Truth of God will commend itself to their consciences and win their hearts may depend upon the purity and accuracy, and therefore upon the power, with which that Truth reaches them through the human medium which God has seen fit to employ.

(5) But, after all is said and done, the most Evangelistic, the most Catholic, the most Orthodox Church on earth will produce no effect upon the world if it has not still one further characteristic. It must clearly and unmistakably and before all the world be *unworldly itself*.

The mustard seed is planted in the earth, but it will never grow and expand and flourish without the light and air of Heaven.

Bear with me, then, when I say as my last word, that the greatest danger of the Church on both sides of the Atlantic is worldliness.

In one sense it is impossible for the Church to mix too freely with the world. Into the slums of East London, into the business of Wall Street, among the wild tribes of the mountains, into the midst of the mining camps at Klondyke, the Church must go, and no human interest in the world is outside the interest of the Church.

But, on the other hand, to catch the spirit of "push," to run a church as a man runs a successful business, to depend upon cleverness and management, rather than the grace of God, to neglect prayer and intercession in favor of influence with the Press, to lower the teaching of the Church or its moral standard in order to suit an easy and self-indulgent age, is to spell ruin and failure and shame for the most orthodox Church in the world. In a voice which still rings down the centuries, Jesus Christ Himself proclaimed: "My Kingdom is *not* of this world."

Only a Church whose weapons still are faith and hope and love and prayer can hope to win the world.

And so, I have brought for you from the old world to the new, this message, the simplicity of which I should be ashamed if it did not come from my heart. The mustard seed blown ashore three hundred years ago, has taken root, it has grown into a great tree, it will send forth seeds of its own for the health and purity of the nations. See to it that the great American Church, so Apostolic in its origin, so Catholic in its Creed, so heroic in its history, is also so devoted and unworldly in its life and work that it shall take a worthy part in molding the future of the world, and have for its blessing and reward the gratitude and love of hundreds of millions of souls.

APPENDICES.

APPENDIX I.—1.

)RT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

accordance with Canon 47, Sections 1 and 2 your Committee has efore it for study, the statistical summary of the several Dioceses, fissionary Districts of the Church, for the three years last past. facilitate reference and comparison your committee herewith pre- this summary and that of 1904 in parallel columns as follows:

	A. D. 1904.	A. D. 1907.
e number of Clergy	5,149	5,329
ns ordained	506	483
s	453	471
dates for Holy Orders	510	469
lants	302	323
eaders	2,316	2,464
sms	182,618	197,203
ns Confirmed	143,471	158,931
unicants	804,308	871,862
y School Officers and Teachers	47,318	47,871
" Pupils	441,812	446,367
s in Parish Schools	12,726	14,105
s in Industrial School	11,674	9,328
ies 3,268, Missions 3,967, in all	7,235	7,615
h Edifices	6,235	7,028
" free	4,365	4,814
gs in Churches	1,151,999	1,221,186
sittings in Churches	831,196	937,104
hes consecrated	314	294
ries	2,299	2,530
h Hospitals	77	72
n Asylums	52	57
s	80	84
mic Institutions	105	22
iate "	14	17
gical "	19	23
institutions	55	79

	1904.	1907.
cial Exhibit:		
l Contributions for all purposes	$47,005,405.73	$52,257,519.17
ments:		
Episcopal Fund	2,885,052.28	3,499,838.30
Support of Parishes	4,895,086.11	7,680,750.71
Aged and Infirm Clergy	971,249.88	2,291,826.09
Widows and Orphans, etc.	946,357.93	
Hospitals and other Inst.	12,119,090.76	17,509,085.02

a result of a careful examination of the above figures we re- ally offer the following comments:

1st. We regretfully record our conviction that, for want of a uniform system of registration and tabulation, in Parochial and Diocesan reports there is want of accuracy in many of the items. It is known that estimates are sometimes given instead of exact reports. The communicants are enumerated according to various interpretations given the word "Communicant," that similar varieties of usage invalidate the figures regarding parochial, and industrial schools. Thirty-two Dioceses and Missionary districts have failed to report the whole number of baptized persons; so that the item of 759,017 given above is very far short of the fact.

We note further the lack of information respecting the number of ministers who have died, and of persons suspended, or deposed, from the sacred ministry, which under the Canon, is made a part of the summary required.

We respectfully submit that the order of Deaconesses, being by Canon recognized and regulated, the number of women holding this office ought to be the subject of enumeration and report, as are the order of the Sacred Ministry.

We invite your grateful recognition of these facts, more priests were ordained the last three years than in the preceding triennium, there are nearly 300 more clergy than three years ago, including 11 Bishops, 21 more postulants for orders, and 148 more lay readers, over six hundred more Parishes and Mission Stations. There are 793 more Churches, there are 231 more Rectories, 14,585 more baptisms, there are 15,460 more confirmations, and 67,487 more communicants.

The financial reports show over a quarter million dollars more in parochial offerings, for religion, charities and education. We rejoice to note an increase of nearly $300,000 for extra Diocesan objects, an increase of over $134,000 for clerical education.

There are nearly three and a half million dollars invested for the endowment of the Episcopate; this exceeds the sum last reported by nearly $600,000. There is $7,680,750.00 invested for the support of parishes, an increase of more than 25%, while the invested fund for the relief of clergy and their widows and orphans shows an increase of $375,000, being now over two and a quarter million dollars, or $2,291,826.09.

The endowment of hospitals, orphanages and other institutions of the Church are greater by five and a quarter million dollars. The invested wealth of the Church is over nine million dollars more than it was three years ago.

We regret to report that the number of deacons ordained during the past three years was less by 22, and that the number of candidates for Holy Orders is less by 41 than it was three years ago. This presents to the Church a most serious condition, and one which calls at once for action upon the part of both laymen and clergy. We believe it should be made the subject of prayer upon the part of all members of the Church, that the Lord of the Harvest may send forth more laborers into His harvest, and that the Church should be "gathered together" in bringing the claims of the Sacred Ministry, or the call of God to the work among men, to the attention of our young men.

The clergy are to keep before the mind of the Church the call to the sacred ministry by the proper observance of the Ember Days at the four seasons, and also upon the third Sunday in Advent when the Church has arranged for the ministry to be brought to the attention of the people. Not only is this to be a matter of sermons and Church season, but each clergyman is to feel the necessity of bringing this to the mind

and conscience of those young men to whom God has given him the blessed opportunity of ministering.

We feel that too much emphasis cannot be placed upon this matter. With the increased demand for men at home and abroad, we cannot too soon realize that God is offering to all the Church a great opportunity for prayer and work, both at home and abroad, at home in order that it may be abroad. In this connection your Committee regrets that the reports of the Sunday School teachers and scholars have remained almost stationary. Upon this work of the education of the children depends the future of the Church, and we should be glad if the workers in this part of the field could be awakened to the realization of their great opportunity to gather in, and instruct the young, in order that they may grow into strong and useful members of the Master's Church.

We are again called upon to place before the Church the fact that the salaries of the Clergy are not what they should be, That with the increase in values has come an increase of the cost of living, so that, upon the greater part of the Clergy has come a serious question of support, bringing additional care and anxieties which they have borne with patience, but, of which they should be relieved at once by the systematic gifts of all the members of the Parishes. Again the subject of "Clergy Relief" or the care for the aged or disabled Clergymen and widows and orphans of Clergymen is brought to the attention of your Committee, and we rejoice at the increase interest in this fund, shown by the larger gifts of the people for this purpose. The fund now being over two and a quarter million dollars, which is about one-fifth of the amount asked by the Commission.

We can but repeat the commendation of the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society to the support of Clergy and Laity of the Church.

Your Committee would call attention with thankfulness to the increased interest of the laymen of the Church, which has expressed itself in such organizations as the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, now numbering 10,000 men and 4,000 boys, men engaged in daily prayer and the service of spreading Christ's Kingdom on earth, thus bringing to themselves greater Spiritual life, and ever bringing men nearer to Christ, and his Church; and again, in such works as the Men's Thank-offering and the Laymen's Forward Movement; for the missions, which with the Woman's Auxiliary has resulted in the great offering for Missions just placed in the hands of the Church for the advance of the Kingdom.

The subject of capital and labor is brought to the attention of your Committee. The teachings of the Master are the true solution of all questions which may arise between capital and labor. In the great fact of the fatherhood of God and the brotherhood of man, the Church points to the interdependence of the one upon the other, and thus she stands the friend and helper of both, in all the chances and changes of this life. And this brings to mind the child labor question, an evil which has sprung up in factories, mills, etc., and is to be condemned for it is destruction of the life of the future citizen, as children who are put to hard labor are retarded in their development.

The condition of all factory people and especially those in the newly developing cotton industry of the South call for an earnest effort upon the part of the Church to help in their uplift.

The subject of Sunday desecration has been placed before your Committee and it can not too strongly insist upon the observance of the Lord's day. Churchmen are called upon to stand for the full measure of time devoted to the service of Him, whose day it is, and to abstain from all that would mark the day as one of worldly pleasure

and amusement. We should witness to our faith and love for Christ by attendance upon the services of the Church, both morning and evening. It is not a sufficient keeping of the day to attend upon one service, but the mind and heart should dwell upon the new life given to us through Christ our Lord upon the day set apart for these sacred truths. Six days shalt thou labor and do all that thou hast to do.

In this connection a word as to the observance of Friday as a day on which the Church requires such a measure of abstinence as is more especially suited to extraordinary acts and exercises of devotion.

The subject of temperance has also come before your Committee and the terrible consequences of the abuse of spirituous liquors. It cannot be too strongly insisted upon that no man who calls himself a servant of the Lord Cnrist should by the use of anything put a stumbling block in the way of his brother. That most powerful factor in human destiny, personal influence, should make us careful that we be not the occasion of tne fall of others, making our acts the justification of their weakness.

We rejoice that God, our Father, has abundantly blessed us in all things and out of sorrows and joys has opened new ways for us to walk in, that we may through Him be able to advance the Kingdom of His Church among men.

Your Committee, to conform to the Canon, submits the following resolution, and asks its adoption:

Resolved, That a copy of this report be sent to the House of Bishops with the request that they issue a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

MATTHEW BREWSTER, *Chairman*.

APPENDIX I.—2.

TABULAR VIEW OF SOME OF THE CHIEF ITEMS OF STATISTICS CONTAINED IN THE TRIENNIAL REPORTS OF THE DIOCESES AND MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	Financial Exhibit, *continued*.—Endowments.					Educational and Charitable Institutions						
	Episcopal Fund.	Support of Parishes.	Aged and Infirm Clergy, and Widows and Orphans of Clergy.	Hospitals, Orphanages, Educational Institutions and Other Objects.	Total.	Theological Institutions.	Collegiate Institutions.	Academic Institutions.	Church Hospitals.	Orphan Asylums.	Homes.	Other Institutions.
1. Alabama	44,966 00	.....	15,727 49	39,500 00	100,193 49	..	..	1	..	1	..	1
2. Albany	70,688 00	427,220 00	31,894 00	88,765 00	618,567 00	..	..	3	1	1	3	2
3. Arkansas	35,979 00	8,680 00	.....	.....	44,659 00	1	..	..	1	..	..	1
4. California	18,450 62	575 04	43,660 37	52,473 39	115,159 42	1	..	6	1	2	3	3
5. Central New York	103,169 00	354,391 00	15,200 00	87,000 00	559,760 00	..	..	1	1	1	3	..
6. Central Pennsylvania	43,539 07	261,457 00	.....	109,000 00	413,996 07	..	..	..	1	..	1	..
7. Chicago	46,473 23	175,000 00	130,028 31	1,519,283 94	1,870,785 48	1	..	1	1	..	3	..
8. Colorado	105,060 27	.....	.....	183,500 00	288,560 27	1	..	1	1	..	1	..
9. Connecticut	114,200 00	.....	117,359 55	.....	231,559 55	1	1	6	..	..	8	..
10. Dallas	44,162 23	.....	.....	.....	44,162 23	..	1	2	1	1	2	2
11. Delaware	63,124 03	21,086 94	12,478 33	1,675 46	98,364 76	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
12. East Carolina	38,362 51	3,300 00	6,850 99	21,500 00	70,013 50	..	..	2	..	..	..	..
13. Easton	44,047 08	7,004 55	10,599 37	20,000 00	81,651 00	..	..	..	..	..	1	..
14. Florida	22,000 00	.....	.....	.....	22,000 00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
15. Fond du Lac	21,534 98	14,833 27	2,720 68	10,959 30	50,048 23	..	..	1	1	..	..	1
16. Georgia	29,580 74	27,259 30	93,396 85	58,237 54	208,474 43	..	..	..	..	3	1	..
17. Harrisburg	37,177 99	53,021 24	.....	.....	90,199 23	..	..	..	..	..	1	..
18. Indianapolis	80,000 00	.....	.....	.....	80,000 00	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
19. Iowa	73,366 01	11,000 00	55,800 00	32,277 83	172,443 84	..	..	1	..	1	..	..
20. Kansas	34,541 68	23,000 00	.....	110,050 00	167,591 68	1	1	1	1	..	..	1
21. Kansas City	7,412 00	2,874 00	5,250 00	23,315 00	38,851 00	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
22. Kentucky	29,800 00	76,981 11	.....	2,000 00	108,781 11	..	..	..	1	3	1	..
23. Lexington	16,718 27	2,812 10	2,995 00	29,200 00	51,725 37	..	..	3	..	1	1	..
24. Long Island	101,598 68	791,538 91	126,490 91	1,661,927 65	2,681,556 15	..	..	2	1	1	2	3
25. Los Angeles	42,326 68	1,600 00	14,911 86	13,887 32	72,725 86	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
26. Lousiana	24,700 00	1,014 00	7,600 00	51,510 39	84,824 39	..	..	1	..	1	..	..
27. Maine	54,174 93	63,638 22	.....	53,000 00	170,813 15	..	..	..	..	..	2	..
28. Marquette	33,750 00	1,200 00	356 57	.....	35,306 57	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
29. Maryland	86,351 05	425,958 04	416,581 70	1,076,842 52	2,005,733 31	..	1	1	1	6	1	6
30. Massachusetts	143,689 36	858,193 44	254,337 76	965,167 00	2,221,387 56	1	..	2	2	2	1	2
31. Michigan	87,134 63	79,800 00	27,000 00	180,371 33	374,305 96	..	..	1	1	..	3	1
32. Michigan City	80,000 00	.....	.....	.....	80,000 00	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
33. Milwaukee	29,373 00	50,000 00	1,577 00	175,000 00	255,950 00	1	..	3	1	1	3	..
34. Minnesota	68,129 00	59,600 00	13,700 00	50,000 00	191,429 00	1	..	3	2	1	1	..
35. Mississippi	4,063 00	.....	.....	42,130 75	46,193 75	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
36. Missouri	18,839 70	16,616 98	18,936 58	892,599 09	946,992 35	..	..	..	1	1	1	1
37. Montana	60,000 00	14,000 00	.....	10,000 00	84,000 00	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
38. Nebraska	21,100 00	.....	.....	10,400 07	31,500 07	..	..	1	1	..	..	..
39. Newark	51,970 00	132,580 00	42,334 67	244,000 00	470,884 67	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
40. New Hampshire	41,920 71	113,000 00	9,832 79	28,000 00	192,753 50	..	..	3	..	..	1	..

41. New Jersey	71,112 02	397,994 10	110,238 54	51,385 00	630,729 66	..	..	4	..	..	1	..
42. New York	214,484 11	.....	227,723 41	.....	442,207 52	1	2	10	8	..	..	15
43. North Carolina	20,522 00	14,639 00	568 00	12,247 00	47,976 00	..	..	4	3	1	..	..
44. Ohio	49,455 07	67,755 71	74,106 30	1,000,000 00	1,191,317 08	1	1	1	2	..	1	..
45. Oregon	30,000 00	9,500 00	13,000 00	650,000 00	702,500 00	..	..	1	1	..	..	
46. Pennsylvania	24,796 75	1,710,426 86	77,137 50	5,924,900 00	7,737,261 11	2	..	1	3	2	7	5
47. Pittsburgh	57,153 62	.....	23,000 00	.....	80,153 62	..	..	..	1	..	2	..
48. Quincy	17,240 52	13,290 75	.....	.....	30,531 27	..	..	3	..	..	..	..
49. Rhode Island	109,348 44	421,378 64	83,483 04	213,570 05	827,780 17	..	..	..	..	1	1	1
50. South Carolina	59,580 27	1,000 00	.....	21,500 00	82,080 27	..	..	1	1	1	2	1
51. Southern Ohio	38,200 00	143,810 00	9,750 00	142,100 00	333,860 00	1	1	1	1	..	2	..
52. Southern Virginia	47,216 83	.....	29,700 00	20,000 00	96,916 83	1	2	1	..	..	..	..
53. Springfield	14,975 50	.....	978 00	.....	15,953 50	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
54. Tennessee	6,500 00	12,400 00	.....	2,000 00	38,900 00	1	1	4	..	2	..	..
55. Texas	22,331 42	.....	699 82	20,000 00	43,031 24	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
56. Vermont	47,398 65	169,458 01	40,867 15	83,859 34	341,583 15	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
57. Virginia	11,000 00	10,650 00	39,874 54	9,700 00	71,224 54	1	..	3	..	..	1	1
58. Washington	135,632 77	14,500 00	9,800 00	267,400 00	427,332 77	..	..	2	1	1	4	3
59. Western Massachusetts	101,201 00	195,575 00	18,111 43	82,000 00	396,887 43	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
60. Western Michigan	62,559 10	36,587 69	7,060 22	10,567 69	116,774 70	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
61. Western New York	44,486 72	370,069 81	31,035 22	750,000 00	1,195,591 75	1	1	1	1	2	3	..
62. West Texas	55,813 71	.....	.....	10,500 00	66,313 71	..	..	2	..	..	..	..
63. West Virginia	53,448 72	3,480 00	8,630 54	23,135 00	88,694 26	..	..	..	2	..	..	..
64. Alaska	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
65. Arizona	764 41	.....	.....	10,000 00	10,764 41	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
66. Asheville	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
67. Boise	1,650 00	.....	.....	.....	1,650 00	..	..	1	1	..	..	2
68. Duluth	50,000 00	.....	850 00	80,000 00	130,850 00	..	..	..	2	..	..	2
69. Honolulu	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
70. Laramie	7,030 88	9,000 00	993 99	43,705 85	60,730 72	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
71. New Mexico	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
72. North Dakota	265 00	.....	.....	.....	265 00	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
73. Oklahoma	1,550 00	.....	.....	500 00	2,050 00	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
74. Olympia	9,260 64	.....	4,247 61	.....	13,508 25	..	..	2	2	..	..	..
75. Philippine Islands	.....	.....	.....	13,441 51	13,441 51	..	..	4	3	..	..	2
76. Porto Rico	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
77. Sacramento	22,000 00	.....	.....	5,000 00	27,000 00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
78. Salina	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
79. Salt Lake	5,400 00	.....	.....	.....	5,400 00	..	..	1	1	..	..	..
80. South Dakota	8,000 00	.....	.....	100,000 00	108,000 00	..	..	1	1	..	..	..
81. Southern Florida	.....	.....	850 00	.....	850 00	..	..	1	1	..	1	..
82. Spokane	486 70	.....	.....	92,000 00	92,486 70	..	..	3	1	..	1	..
83. China, Hankow	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	10	3	..	..	1
84. China, Shanghai	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
85. Japan, Kyoto	5,500 00	.....	1,500 00	10,000 00	17,000 00	1	2	1	2	2	..	..
86. Japan, Tokyo	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	3	1	2	..	7
87. West Africa, Cape Palmas	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	..	..	..	1	..	..
88. West Indies, Cuba	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	8	..	..	1	..
89. Mexico	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	3	..	..	..	..
90. Europe, American Churches	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	2	1	..	1	1
	3,479,838 30	7,680,750 71	2,291,826 09	17,509,085 02	30,961,500 12	23	17	22	72	57	84	79

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	Deacons Ordained.			Priests Ordained.			Clergy.			Candidates for Orders.			Parishes and Missions.			Church Edifices.			Churches Consecrated.		
	For 3 years ending 1904.	For 3 years ending 1907.	Increase or *Decrease.	For 3 years ending 1904.	For 3 years ending 1907.	Increase or *Decrease.	1904	1907	Increase or *Decrease.	1904	1907	Increase or *Decrease.	1904	1907	Increase or *Decrease.	1904	1907	Increase or *Decrease.	For 3 years ending 1904.	For 3 years ending 1907.	Increase or *Decrease.
1. Alabama	..	..	..	2	0	*2	37	42	5	1	6	5	84	112	28	73	73	0	3	1	*2
2. Albany	16	12	*4	9	12	3	143	154	11	13	12	*1	162	195	33	172	174	2	6	2	*4
3. Arkansas	3	3	0	3	0	*3	26	25	*1	1	10	9	55	73	18	36	51	15	4	6	2
4. California	9	13	4	10	5	*5	83	90	7	9	11	2	134	110	*24	86	86	0	11	3	*8
5. Central New York	12	16	4	11	12	1	116	115	*1	11	5	*6	145	151	6	142	143	1	1	4	3
6. Central Pennsylvania	†16	10	*6	†12	11	*1	†124	69	*55	†14	3	*11	†165	102	*63	†139	88	*51	†4	4	1
7. Chicago	13	9	*4	9	7	*2	107	116	9	9	10	1	106	107	1	88	94	6	3	6	3
8. Colorado	3	3	0	1	5	4	56	55	*1	5	6	1	126	110	*16	66	51	*15	4	3	*1
9. Connecticut	15	21	6	19	12	*7	215	203	*12	20	17	*3	199	205	6	202	188	*14	5	6	1
10. Dallas	..	1	1	..	1	1	22	23	1	1	0	*1	45	50	5	40	41	1	3	0	*3
11. Delaware	5	2	*3	2	5	3	34	33	*1	3	3	0	33	33	0	45	45	0	..	1	1
12. East Carolina	2	3	1	1	2	1	27	30	3	4	11	7	79	76	*3	74	76	2	3	3	0
13. Easton	3	4	1	5	2	*3	40	38	*2	1	1	0	63	63	0	66	70	4	2	0	*2
14. Florida	1	1	0	2	0	*2	31	31	0	2	2	0	54	60	6	58	58	0	1	1	0
15. Fond du Lac	4	6	2	6	6	0	49	48	*1	6	5	*1	56	57	1	48	48	0	..	1	1
16. Georgia	4	2	*2	5	3	*2	55	59	4	1	6	5	130	167	37	123	113	*10	3	8	5
17. Harrisburg	..	13	13	..	6	6	..	55	55	..	4	4	..	77	77	..	71	71	..	2	2
18. Indianapolis	4	5	1	4	2	*2	30	31	1	2	2	0	53	43	*10	38	42	4	..	5	5
19. Iowa	8	8	0	7	8	1	64	64	0	8	0	*8	98	96	*2	83	84	1	5	2	*3
20. Kansas	11	5	*6	10	11	1	39	38	*1	3	5	2	84	75	*9	64	63	*1	6	5	*1
21. Kansas City	3	1	*2	1	0	*1	32	32	0	4	2	*2	65	69	4	53	51	*2	..	1	1
22. Kentucky	3	2	*1	1	4	3	25	34	9	4	3	*1	29	54	25	33	38	5	2	1	*1
23. Lexington	2	0	*2	2	2	0	21	19	*2	2	3	1	44	76	32	29	28	*1	3	2	*1
24. Long Island	13	3	*10	10	9	*1	157	159	2	3	10	7	122	159	37	134	140	6	7	6	*1
25. Los Angeles	4	0	*4	3	4	1	53	62	9	4	3	*1	60	66	6	52	60	8	8	0	*8
26. Louisiana	..	3	3	2	2	0	34	35	1	5	2	*3	84	90	6	73	75	2	4	6	2
27. Maine	3	4	1	5	7	2	38	35	*3	5	2	*3	66	70	4	48	63	15	6	2	*4
28. Marquette	7	5	*2	4	8	4	19	21	2	4	4	0	43	36	*7	32	32	0	1	0	*1
29. Maryland	4	7	3	2	6	4	129	129	0	9	8	*1	157	155	*2	164	157	*7	..	..	..
30. Massachusetts	24	27	3	27	17	*10	208	213	5	23	23	0	177	186	9	164	168	4	8	10	2
31. Michigan	7	6	*1	8	4	*4	79	75	*4	10	8	*2	111	125	14	101	103	2	2	0	*2
32. Michigan City	0	1	1	..	1	1	25	21	*4	3	3	0	38	39	1	25	21	*4	2	2	0
33. Milwaukee	30	27	*3	28	23	*5	102	98	*4	18	19	1	127	132	5	110	112	2	7	2	*5
34. Minnesota	5	17	12	6	15	9	102	93	*9	13	6	*7	132	172	40	128	130	2	6	3	*3
35. Mississippi	1	2	1	2	1	*1	28	35	7	2	3	1	71	105	34	64	73	9	..	3	3
36. Missouri	9	6	*3	8	7	*1	57	57	0	7	6	*1	60	59	*1	..	..	..	3	..	*3
37. Montana	0	..	..	1	1	0	24	29	5	2	0	*2	50	58	8	33	37	4	4	3	*1
38. Nebraska	3	4	1	5	4	*1	33	31	*2	3	2	*1	55	56	1	54	55	1	2	0	*2
39. Newark	6	9	3	5	11	6	117	132	15	9	15	6	106	125	23	111	122	11	4	6	2
40. New Hampshire	2	5	3	3	5	2	45	49	4	5	1	*4	70	65	*5	54	54	0	2	1	*1

41. New Jersey	7	5	*2	3	5	2	121	126	5	9	6	*3	159	162	3	158	162	4	3	3	0
42. New York	18	30	12	20	19	*1	399	400	1	21	35	14	248	254	6	248	254	6	..	20	20
43. North Carolina	6	7	1	1	8	7	52	59	7	9	4	*5	99	100	1	106	111	5	8	5	*3
44. Ohio	15	11	*4	13	14	1	95	88	*7	9	12	3	121	123	2	127	120	*7	6	4	*2
45. Oregon	..	2	2	..	2	2	19	21	2	1	1	0	62	66	4	47	50	3	2	1	*1
46. Pennsylvania	25	23	*2	18	18	0	286	285	*1	18	17	*1	198	187	*11	197	187	*10	18	19	1
47. Pittsburgh	6	4	*2	7	5	*2	87	86	*1	6	6	0	135	133	*2	110	124	14	9	7	*2
48. Quincy	4	4	0	7	2	*5	28	30	2	4	4	0	48	45	*3	42	41	*1	1	1	0
49. Rhode Island	8	6	*2	13	8	*5	79	77	*2	6	1	*5	57	69	12	68	67	*1	..	2	2
50. South Carolina	6	3	*3	6	5	*1	58	62	4	1	8	7	97	122	25	128	133	5	3	1	*2
51. Southern Ohio	5	6	1	7	7	0	78	82	4	8	6	*2	86	85	*1	95	75	*20	3	4	1
52. Southern Virginia	12	10	*2	10	7	*3	81	81	0	15	13	*2	147	147	0	199	223	24	11	11	0
53. Springfield	6	0	*6	6	5	*1	36	32	*4	4	3	*1	69	63	*6	52	55	3	3	0	*3
54. Tennessee	6	2	*4	7	7	0	51	52	1	5	5	0	88	85	*3	64	58	*6	6	3	*3
55. Texas	2	2	0	2	2	0	24	32	8	4	3	*1	62	66	4	50	54	4	0	8	8
56. Vermont	1	1	0	0	1	1	46	44	*2	2	0	*2	66	68	2	62	62	0	1	1	0
57. Virginia	18	9	*9	12	10	*2	83	90	7	12	11	*1	161	198	37	190	212	22	12	14	2
58. Washington	10	8	*2	5	5	0	99	101	2	10	4	*6	76	80	4	92	98	6	..	1	1
59. Western Massachusetts	2	4	2	4	4	0	51	55	4	3	3	0	51	53	2	42	53	11	3	1	*2
60. Western Michigan	1	2	1	1	1	0	36	38	2	2	3	1	52	55	3	50	49	*1	2	1	*1
61. Western New York	7	6	*1	10	10	0	128	123	*5	9	12	3	152	162	10	134	143	9	8	5	*3
62. West Texas	10	4	*6	6	7	1	22	26	4	5	1	*4	48	49	1	48	49	1	4	1	*3
63. West Virginia	8	7	*1	9	6	*3	44	37	*7	7	3	*4	85	89	4	87	85	*2	7	4	*3
64. Alaska	3	0	*3	3	2	*1	13	14	1	1	1	0	19	40	21	13	14	1	3	0	*3
65. Arizona	1	2	1	..	1	1	5	9	4	1	0	*1	11	13	2	10	8	*2	1	1	0
66. Asheville	3	2	*1	1	2	1	32	27	*5	3	5	2	88	81	*7	70	71	1	5	5	0
67. Boise	1	4	3	4	3	*1	13	14	4	6	3	*3	51	51	0	25	33	8	..	6	6
68. Duluth	6	6	0	6	8	2	41	40	*1	10	2	*8	75	70	*5	50	60	10	7	10	3
69. Honolulu	..	..	..	2	0	*2	13	20	7	1	3	2	16	19	3	8	9	1	..	..	..
70. Laramie	1	1	0	2	2	0	22	22	0	4	1	*3	96	82	*14	46	49	3	1	0	*1
71. New Mexico	1	2	1	..	2	2	11	11	0	4	0	*4	16	25	9	14	15	1	2	0	*2
72. North Dakota	4	8	4	5	6	1	21	19	*2	4	4	0	69	98	29	32	39	7	8	4	*4
73. Oklahoma	5	7	2	3	3	0	19	24	5	5	2	*3	53	52	*1	35	40	5	9	4	*5
74. Olympia	1	0	*1	1	3	2	28	31	3	1	0	*1	48	50	2	38	42	4	1	3	2
75. Philippine Islands	2	2	0	..	1	1	8	9	1	..	1	1	7	10	3	3	6	3	1	2	1
76. Porto Rico	1	1	0	..	1	1	5	7	2	2	0	*2	4	7	3	3	3	0	..	..	..
77. Sacramento	1	1	0	..	..	..	39	42	3	2	1	*1	78	70	*8	45	52	7	8	3	*4
78. Salina	1	0	*1	2	3	1	13	14	1	2	0	*2	29	33	4	17	23	6	..	1	1
79. Salt Lake	6	2	*4	..	6	6	16	25	9	1	0	*1	35	52	17	32	34	2	..	3	3
80. South Dakota	4	4	0	2	2	0	43	48	5	2	2	0	136	131	*5	106	107	1	6	2	*4
81. Southern Florida	4	2	*2	4	5	1	27	30	3	3	2	*1	98	97	*1	94	73	*21	9	8	*1
82. Spokane	3	3	0	4	1	*3	20	24	4	2	1	*1	40	65	25	30	32	2	3	3	0
83. China, Hankow	..	..	..	..	4	4	23	28	5	..	..	..	31	42	11	..	12	12	..	2	2
84. China, Shanghai	1	3	2	4	2	*2	22	22	0	5	4	*1	23	33	10	9	18	9	..	..	..
85. Japan, Kyoto	2	3	1	3	2	*1	8	22	14	10	10	0	31	48	17	10	23	13	..	2	2
86. Japan, Tokyo	4	0	*4	3	0	*3	31	36	5	9	6	*3	33	35	2	16	20	4	2	3	1
87. West Africa, Cape Palmas	12	3	*9	..	9	9	26	27	1	8	8	0	88	62	*26	17	19	2	3	2	*1
88. West Indies, Cuba	1	4	3	..	4	4	4	14	10	1	3	2	11	35	24	2	7	5	..	..	..
89. Mexico	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	31	31	..	2	2	..	66	66	..	13	13	..	1	1
90. Europe, American Churches	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	10	*1	..	..	..	9	9	0	9	8	*1	..	..	..
	505	483	*22	453	471	18	5,033	5,329	296	510	469	*41	7,010	7,615	605	6,235	7,028	793	314	294	*20

Parochial Statistics

Dioceses and Districts	Persons Baptized in 3 Years Ending 1907			Whole Number of Baptized Persons 1907.	Persons Confirmed in 3 Years Ending 1907.	Communicants. 1907.	Marriages in 3 Years Ending 1907.	Burials in 3 Years Ending 1907.	Sunday School 1907.		Parish School 1907.		Industrial School 1907.	
	Infant.	Adult.	Total.						Teachers and Officers.	Pupils.	Teachers.	Pupils.	Teachers.	Pupils.
1. Alabama	1,109	181	1,290	13,844	1,289	8,654	467	648	393	3,094	..	.....	24	298
2. Albany	3,313	1,082	4,395	38,000	4,074	24,783	1,685	3,274	1,189	9,381	5	22	61	478
3. Arkansas	616	331	947	6,970	861	4,194	222	309	228	2,154	3	120	3	50
4. California	2,544	555	3,099	.....	2,323	10,515	1,954	2,628	497	5,152	..	.....	1	14
5. Central New York	2,863	1,047	3,910	.....	3,390	21,925	1,480	2,954	945	8,346	1	10	..	....
6. Central Pennsylvania	2,168	382	2,550	35,656	2,264	12,346	651	1,382	1,034	9,706	..	.....	181	2,198
7. Chicago	4,579	1,405	5,984	.....	5,417	26,593	2,867	3,430	1,352	11,144	..	.....	30	175
8. Colorado	1,151	566	1,717	.....	1,522	6,307	815	1,163	423	3,568	..	.....	..	....
9. Connecticut	5,335	1,068	6,403	51,580	5,200	36,797	2,179	5,592	2,177	17,028	..	.....	..	....
10. Dallas	376	169	545	.....	641	4,253	215	226	.....	1,633	..	.....	..	....
11. Delaware	835	131	966	.....	645	3,879	428	549	268	2,401	..	.....	..	....
12. East Carolina	702	204	906	7,366	870	4,460	230	546	386	2,955	24	522	15	90
13. Easton	615	81	696	7,829	573	3,893	251	494	292	1,801	..	.....	..	..
14. Florida	664	149	813	8,003	836	3,965	267	452	240	2,007	4	400	..	....
15. Fond du Lac	830	309	1,139	9,373	1,011	5,033	251	572	254	2,128	1	20	4	40
16. Georgia	1,246	252	1,498	7,673	1,486	8,949	459	873	596	3,780	27	985	14	129
17. Harrisburg	1,506	422	1,928	17,744	1,766	9,117	435	996	666	4,987	..	.....	..	....
18. Indianapolis	543	237	780	7,835	751	4,451	344	565	196	1,371	..	.....	..	....
19. Iowa	1,437	583	2,020	12,929	1,621	8,333	688	1,323	482	15,998	..	.....	..	....
20. Kansas	633	476	1,109	.....	1,193	5,063	337	420	177	2,101	..	.....	10	90
21. Kansas City	557	303	860	6,773	933	5,002	350	475	226	1,743	..	.....	..	..
22. Kentucky	750	128	878	6,763	916	4,987	288	592	339	2,666	3	96	41	265
23. Lexington	347	150	497	3,723	437	3,277	157	321	163	1,373	3	60	32	345
24. Long Island	7,011	1,029	8,040	.....	6,025	35,747	3,456	5,627	2,076	5,627	..	.....	..	....
25. Los Angeles	1,172	482	1,654	8,049	1,671	6,922	981	1,281	321	3,582	..	.....	..	....
26. Louisiana	1,577	170	1,747	18,536	1,286	9,034	697	1,187	470	3,783	8	112	3	26
27. Maine	1,023	377	1,400	.....	868	5,237	501	790	296	2,318	..	.....	13	147
28. Marquette	590	100	690	5,670	560	2,414	220	289	111	1,103	..	.....	1	30
29. Maryland	4,417	568	4,985	.....	4,074	24,359	1,574	3,098	1,430	12,328	67	578	..	....
30. Massachusetts	7,337	1,570	8,907	52,205	7,130	40,247	3,794	5,677	2,045	20,971	6	170	75	700
31. Michigan	2,890	919	3,809	36,395	3,427	17,807	1,632	2,468	1,000	8,000	..	.....	..	....
32. Michigan City	312	224	536	4,308	573	2,315	283	311	.....	.....	..	.....	..	....
33. Milwaukee	3,843	1,204	5,047	24,500	2,079	15,800	1,366	2,555	995	8,425	..	.....	..	....
34. Minnesota	2,385	767	3,152	23,344	3,082	14,191	1,147	1,633	790	6,788	3	28	41	380
35. Mississippi	779	166	945	7,157	1,108	4,798	302	459	266	1,909	3	150	..	....
36. Missouri	1,508	394	1,902	6,097	1,756	7,851	787	947	481	4,203	5	111	..	....
37. Montana	911	295	1,206	.....	788	3,955	498	516	224	2,127	..	.....	..	....
38. Nebraska	844	425	1,269	.....	1,106	4,805	442	530	348	2,040	..	.....	..	....
39. Newark	5,725	898	6,623	34,496	5,405	30,559	2,048	3,838	1,728	16,799	..	.....	..	....
40. New Hampshire	644	296	940	.....	873	4,810	350	539	269	2,247	..	.....	..	....
41. New Jersey	4,066	761	4,827	.....	3,566	21,038	1,416	2,977	1,443	13,196	1	45	..	....

42. New York	18,695	19,073	378	14,351	14,900	549	78,298	81,388	3,090	7,327,762 04	7,427,444 20	99,682 16
43. North Carolina	1,228	1,272	44	1,020	1,177	157	5,300	5,462	162	164,241 18	220,731 18	56,490 00
44. Ohio	3,334	3,749	415	2,951	3,439	488	17,709	20,258	2,549	1,079,424 04	1,287,188 12	207,764 08
45. Oregon	719	830	111	484	577	93	2,734	3,368	634	125,178 21	274,019 67	148,841 46
46. Pennsylvania	11,301	14,142	2,841	8,411	9,652	1,241	51,753	53,397	1,644	4,424,860 60	4,867,065 27	442,204 67
47. Pittsburgh	4,313	4,429	116	3,351	3,493	142	17,311	18,599	1,288	1,218,600 98	1,508,135 26	289,534 28
48. Quincy	702	603	*99	663	354	*309	3,174	2,947	*227	128,613 39	116,843 82	*11,769 57
49. Rhode Island	3,515	3,554	39	2,206	2,370	164	14,686	15,255	569	894,987 80	848,243 06	*46,744 74
50. South Carolina	1,353	1,525	172	1,199	1,368	169	7,411	8,523	1,112	296,732 32	326,699 59	29,967 27
51. Southern Ohio	1,898	1,954	56	2,017	2,339	322	10,963	12,052	1,089	631,952 68	740,811 85	108,859 17
52. Southern Virginia	2,227	2,180	*47	2,184	2,054	*130	14,421	14,603	182	598,736 18	654,744 72	56,008 54
53. Springfield	916	863	*53	792	803	11	4,558	3,543	*1,015	135,762 51	151,859 98	16,097 47
54. Tennessee	1,580	1,363	*217	1,230	1,101	*129	7,381	7,163	*218	215,950 86	330,947 51	114,996 65
55. Texas	1,089	981	*108	1,126	1,157	31	5,200	5,186	*14	200,187 27	165,889 72	*34,297 55
56. Vermont	1,039	1,193	154	792	965	173	5,111	5,348	237	267,812 75	278,992 65	11,179 90
57. Virginia	2,402	2,582	180	1,930	2,155	225	12,713	12,901	188	613,655 29	702,257 67	88,602 38
58. Washington	3,584	3,653	69	2,871	3,010	139	16,975	18,120	1,145	834,227 37	960,182 35	125,954 98
59. Western Massachusetts	1,572	1,833	261	1,267	1,519	252	9,766	10,445	679	512,410 61	519,501 99	7,091 38
60. Western Michigan	1,224	1,395	171	1,068	1,254	186	5,563	6,185	622	230,443 90	244,227 94	13,784 04
61. Western New York	4,725	4,925	200	4,316	4,411	95	23,520	25,175	1,655	1,184,098 84	1,179,417 43	*4,681 41
62. West Texas	749	694	*55	777	533	*244	3,151	3,461	310	92,491 02	92,873 57	382 55
63. West Virginia	924	1,179	255	819	922	103	4,842	5,007	165	281,100 35	270,792 72	*10,307 63
64. Alaska	363	725	362	197	212	15	491	525	34	13,551 78	18,387 05	4,835 27
65. Arizona	265	320	55	188	232	44	786	1,108	322	39,812 07	44,307 46	4,495 39
66. Asheville	851	830	*21	557	469	*88	2,264	2,529	265	87,400 14	86,455 34	*944 80
67. Boise	367	820	453	225	719	494	1,127	1,680	553	26,791 80	34,018 40	7,226 60
68. Duluth	1,051	1,018	*33	755	1,034	279	3,255	3,255	00	99,130 71	146,748 64	47,617 93
69. Honolulu	332	459	127	175	277	102	788	1,071	283	32,942 00	70,532 74	37,590 74
70. Laramie	1,108	922	*186	724	753	29	2,347	4,765	2,418	97,038 02	133,882 95	36,844 93
71. New Mexico	298	259	*39	233	267	34	1,292	1,355	63	46,341 01	45,077 10	*1,263 91
72. North Dakota	672	737	65	434	545	111	1,591	1,942	351	103,054 63	96,805 33	*6,249 30
73. Oklahoma	459	547	88	366	479	113	1,642	2,121	479	58,629 76	81,396 23	22,766 47
74. Olympia	837	1,131	294	536	974	438	3,370	4,721	1,351	179,108 93	196,999 28	17,890 35
75. Philippine Islands	90	765	675	111	282	171	250	350	100	.....	14,588 54	14,588 54
76. Porto Rico	49	253	204	54	121	67	265	320	55	2,948 77	10,890 18	7,941 41
77. Sacramento	1,322	1,224	*95	1,020	868	*152	3,119	3,156	37	652,240 38	160,3 5 44	8,075 06
78. Salina	186	314	128	179	276	97	879	972	93	15,373 10	38,121 22	22,748 12
79. Salt Lake	683	780	97	459	538	79	1,642	2,475	833	89,723 06	138,000 00	48,276 94
80. South Dakota	2,391	2,520	129	1,028	1,206	178	5,919	6,021	102	100,581 89	141,716 63	41,134 74
81. Southern Florida	1,012	951	*61	547	713	166	3,202	3,752	550	75,920 88	110,430 11	34,509 23
82. Spokane	634	751	117	467	534	67	2,170	1,731	*439	75,414 84	60,897 77	*14,517 07
83. China, Hankow	543	1,198	655	224	575	351	992	1,020	28	3,914 42	15,849 63	11,935 21
84. China, Shanghai	295	611	316	130	259	129	548	691	143	14,520 26	9,892 27	*4,627 99
85. Japan, Kyoto	511	955	444	222	600	378	700	1,147	447	4,469 56	5,297 44	827 88
86. Japan, Tokyo	672	673	1	422	485	63	1,321	1,473	152	.....	21,375 50	21,375 50
87. West Africa, Cape Palmas	939	1,217	278	464	637	173	1,851	2,372	521	14,873 52	20,338 93	5,465 41
88. West Indies, Cuba	54	196	142	69	309	240	226	874	648	2,421 40	38,711 94	36,290 54
89. Mexico	.....	370	370	.....	510	510	.....	1,938	1,938	.....	29,015 17	29,015 17
90. Europe, American Churche	71	73	2	109	108	*1	1,323	1,447	124	189,409 59	271,713 00	82,303 41
Totals	182,618	197,203	14,585	143,471	158,931	15,460	804,308	871,862	675,54	47,005,405 73	52,259,519 17	5,254,113 44

† Including Harrisburg

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	Baptisms			Persons Confirmed			Communicants			Offerings, Contribution, Etc.		
	For 3 Years ending 1904.	For 3 Years ending 1907.	Increase or *Decrease.	For 3 Years ending 1904.	For 3 Years ending 1907.	Increase or *Decrease.	1904.	1907.	Increase or *Decrease.	For 3 Years ending 1904.	For 3 Years ending 1907.	Increase or *Decrease
1. Alabama	1,267	1,290	23	1,094	1,289	195	7,768	8,654	886	299,191 76	340,073 99	40,882 23
2. Albany	4,265	4,395	130	3,264	4,074	810	23,195	24,783	1,588	1,171,918 93	1,120,784 04	*51,134 89
3. Arkansas	780	947	167	614	861	247	3,375	4,194	819	135,514 64	151,291 94	15,777 30
4. California	3,084	3,099	15	2,230	2,323	93	10,077	10,515	438	556,994 70	693,920 37	136,925 67
5. Central New York	3,582	3,910	328	3,183	3,390	207	20,650	21,925	1,275	743,563 23	931,229 25	187,666 02
6. Central Pennsylvania	†4,672	2,550	*2,122	†3,963	2,264	*1,699	†19,167	12,346	*6,821	†946,813 90	746,001 03	*200,812 87
7. Chicago	5,711	5,984	273	4,506	5,417	911	22,561	26,593	4,032	1,490,613 66	1,817,061 36	326,447 70
8. Colorado	1,783	1,717	*66	1,298	1,522	224	5,837	6,307	470	553,207 57	320,121 30	*233,086 27
9. Connecticut	6,010	6,403	393	4,930	5,200	270	34,618	36,797	2,179	1,911,113 78	2,094,067 37	182,953 59
10. Dallas	703	545	*158	784	641	*143	3,657	4,253	596	129,727 94	134,968 41	5,240 47
11. Delaware	1,008	966	*42	745	645	*100	3,657	3,879	222	231,528 88	245,563 93	14,035 05
12. East Carolina	872	906	34	686	870	184	4,516	4,460	*56	125,570 62	134,044 93	8,474 31
13. Easton	645	696	51	487	573	86	3,700	3,893	193	127,169 64	158,591 06	31,421 42
14. Florida	610	813	203	462	836	374	3,269	3,965	696	174,506 27	190,890 05	16,383 78
15. Fond du Lac	1,212	1,139	*73	1,137	1,011	*126	4,702	5,033	331	162,481 82	217,041 07	54,559 25
16. Georgia	1,806	1,498	*308	1,546	1,486	*60	8,724	8,949	225	444,416 91	518,057 69	73,640 78
17. Harrisburg	....	1,928	1,928	....	1,766	1,766	....	9,117	9,117	.....	409,939 57	409,939 57
18. Indianapolis	961	780	*181	1,036	751	*285	4,301	4,451	150	213,317 84	225,131 33	11,813 49
19. Iowa	1,712	2,020	308	1,469	1,621	152	7,855	8,333	478	413,052 57	444,897 36	31,844 79
20. Kansas	946	1,109	163	1,216	1,193	*23	4,645	5,063	418	131,404 26	185,849 71	54,445 45
21. Kansas City	884	860	*24	933	933	0	4,827	5,002	175	222,807 55	288,109 00	65,301 45
22. Kentucky	585	878	293	612	916	304	4,397	4,987	590	296,441 00	335,536 98	39,095 98
23. Lexington	461	497	36	410	437	27	2,847	3,277	430	120,625 42	114,888 28	*5,737 14
24. Long Island	7,926	8,040	114	6,003	6,025	22	35,142	35,747	605	2,585,816 70	3,010,909 21	425,092 51
25. Los Angeles	1,156	1,654	498	1,067	1,671	604	5,652	6,922	1,270	322,751 88	458,531 31	135,779 43
26. Louisiana	1,671	1,747	76	1,414	1,286	*128	8,209	9,034	825	274,919 54	367,546 63	92,627 09
27. Maine	1,318	1,400	82	878	868	*10	4,733	5,237	504	212,627 15	282,915 67	70,288 52
28. Marquette	825	690	*135	372	560	188	2,471	2,414	*57	110,043 72	92,389 58	*17,654 04
29. Maryland	5,231	4,985	*246	3,889	4,074	185	23,090	24,359	1,269	1,066,471 26	1,224,188 19	157,716 93
30. Massachusetts	8,495	8,907	412	6,252	7,130	878	35,617	40,247	4,630	2,767,185 52	3,408,343 66	641,158 14
31. Michigan	3,623	3,809	186	2,799	3,427	628	16,220	17,807	1,587	654,870 81	694,041 41	39,170 60
32. Michigan City	560	536	*24	540	573	33	2,243	2,315	72	125,052 31	142,364 70	17,312 42
33. Milwaukee	3,877	5,047	1,170	2,378	2,079	*299	15,100	15,800	700	772,444 71	908,317 88	135,873 17
34. Minnesota	2,724	3,152	428	2,608	3,082	474	13,051	14,191	1,140	601,553 73	572,629 50	*28,294 23
35. Mississippi	721	945	224	640	1,108	468	3,418	4,798	1,380	209,515 08	245,186 00	35,670 92
36. Missouri	1,570	1,902	332	1,656	1,756	100	7,415	7,851	436	482,934 69	545,127 24	62,192 55
37. Montana	1,291	1,206	*85	1,029	788	*241	2,855	3,955	1,100	206,527 07	187,554 33	*18,972 74
38. Nebraska	1,378	1,269	*109	1,104	1,106	2	4,768	4,805	37	213,132 25	215,980 05	2,847 80
39. Newark	6,056	6,623	567	4,393	5,405	1,012	26,665	30,559	3,894	1,620,921 93	1,541,510 96	*79,410 97
40. New Hampshire	1,125	940	*185	847	873	26	4,296	4,810	514	207,036 36	225,116 06	18,099 70

41. New Jersey	991,847 37	26,687 55	18,301 21	.....	4,245 80	4,865 08	48,466 78	40 59	851 99	12,866 84	1,108,173 21
42. New York	6,287,209 84	63,216 94	370,007 18	.....	55,152 51	.....	651,857 73	.....	.....	.....	7,427,444 30
43. North Carolina	142,062 75	12,237 68	11,049 88	15,067 71	1,188 06	21,311 72	11,208 94	419 91	2,540 75	3,643 78	220,731 18
44. Ohio	1,155,766 22	23,040 96	36,172 71	502 68	.....	18,328 14	53,377 41	.....	.....	.....	1,287,188 12
45. Oregon	177,116 41	5,991 31	2,026 80	80,933 40	.....	1,683 00	5,204 99	.....	1,064 66	.....	274,019 67
46. Pennsylvania	3,170,189 54	60,183 19	393,946 34	99,000 00	26,377 40	673,298 12	380,349 33	9,730 37	8,225 19	45,765 79	4,867,065 27
47. Pittsburgh	1,338,378 21	35,422 78	32,534 32	.....	8,150 00	32,348 37	46,153 34	478 00	8,979 11	5,691 13	1,508,135 26
48. Quincy	104,884 23	6,672 72	2,711 17	.....	78 77	707 57	1,208 56	316 47	.....	264 39	116,843 82
49. Rhode Island	690,028 51	17,451 25	12,701 27	.....	17,888 35	42,465 48	55,346 30	838 17	.....	11,523 73	848,243 06
50. South Carolina	253,134 69	17,965 26	20,216 02	4,260 31	9,932 50	7,153 90	12,333 35	.....	.....	1,703 58	326,699 59
51. Southern Ohio	601,932 05	22,844 39	20,296 27	.....	3,668 50	62,277 81	22,005 15	41 20	1,434 25	6,312 27	740,811 85
52. Southern Virginia	574,421 27	16,823 29	19,435 64	.....	4,602 92	380 08	36,682 22	2,399 30	.....	.....	654,744 72
53. Springfield	126,505 99	9,509 82	5,497 64	.....	193 56	6,220 79	3,418 82	15 88	379 60	117 88	151,859 98
54. Tennessee	290,726 70	15,478 72	6,407 24	1,045 66	.....	11,474 34	4,515 63	.....	1,299 22	.....	330,947 51
55. Texas	144,381 35	8,248 69	6,290 30	1 00	102 65	407 59	4,452 05	704 05	389 14	912 90	165,889 72
56. Vermont	239,271 48	10,001 63	10,862 50	.....	7,065 98	2,992 85	7,515 50	428 31	45 72	808 68	278,992 65
57. Virginia	563,535 57	26,781 14	45,659 96	.....	14,818 63	3,179 19	.....	41,321 05	1,334 37	5,627 76	702,257 67
58. Washington	841,942 56	24,691 90	32,331 11	.....	8,726 71	7,266 56	38,372 57	228 13	734 33	5,888 48	960,182 35
59. Western Massachusetts	430,640 27	19,473 07	17,944 89	.....	2,100 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	49,343 76	519,501 99
60. Western Michigan	184,609 02	41,662 03	6,471 58	137 33	628 09	1,691 05	7,495 48	.....	1,099 04	434 32	244,227 94
61. Western New York	1,050,044 97	25,853 10	21,363 76	288 99	4,507 90	12,368 36	59,459 30	.....	.....	5,531 05	1,179,417 43
62. West Texas	75,960 80	2,405 58	5,457 88	.....	.....	1,930 15	5,703 85	54 73	748 35	612 23	92,873 57
63. West Virginia	216,475 57	10,021 90	11,257 28	779 63	4,627 39	10,816 07	15,341 95	.....	279 63	1,193 30	270,792 72
64. Alaska	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18,387 05
65. Arizona	41,395 79	512 50	230 21	.....	.....	557 39	1,240 99	.....	169 75	200 83	44,307 46
66. Asheville	64,390 57	2,214 55	5,182 75	55 00	.....	6,597 93	3,740 07	.....	357 42	3,917 05	86,455 34
67. Boise	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	34,018 40
68. Duluth	137,006 26	1,613 49	2,204 62	.....	236 78	1,553 96	3,507 97	.....	.....	625 56	146,748 64
69. Honolulu	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	70,532 74
70. Laramie	101,930 64	1,823 86	996 81	24,291 65	.....	.....	4,545 66	.....	294 33	.....	133,882 95
71. New Mexico	39,535 34	768 27	.....	263 00	.....	959 21	.....	.....	.....	3,551 28	45,077 10
72. North Dakota	88,559 78	865 63	2,318 74	.....	.....	.....	4,784 74	.....	276 44	.....	96,805 33
73. Oklahoma	77,206 87	290 75	500 40	.....	.....	902 74	1,778 53	.....	120 09	596 85	81,396 23
74. Olympia	181,613 35	219 86	11,865 32	.....	273 58	.....	3,027 17	.....	.....	.....	196,999 28
75. Philippine Islands	11,509 06	.....	959 34	747 75	.....	.....	1,291 97	.....	80 42	.....	14,588 54
76. Porto Rico	9,761 10	93	5 44	2 00	.....	123 61	713 60	30 00	47 35	206 15	10,890 18
Sacramento	146,223 70	3,779 36	3,868 23	.....	.....	.....	4,755 98	.....	565 50	1,122 67	160,315 44
[illegible]lina	35,694 64	186 35	134 40	.....	.....	42 60	1,786 32	.....	185 29	91 62	38,121 22
[illegible]lt Lake	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	138,000 00
[illegible]uth Dakota	124,862 17	2,721 55	2,175 16	62 36	.....	4,302 84	6,439 41	.....	452 89	700 25	141,716 63
[illegible]uthern Florida	88,774 57	1,733 10	2,001 29	.....	158 50	1,460 50	1,797 46	358 55	56 16	14,089 98	110,430 11
[illegible]okane	58,688 82	958 66	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,250 29	.....	.....	.....	60,897 77
[illegible]ina, Hankow	15,849 63	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,849 63
[illegible]ina, Shanghai	9,393 54	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	498 73	.....	.....	.....	9,892 27
[illegible]pan, Kyoto	4,250 84	148 00	76 00	.....	108 60	365 00	295 00	.....	.....	54 00	5,297 44
[illegible]pan, Tokyo	21,375 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21,375 50
[illegible]est Africa, Cape Palmas	18,940 24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,398 69	.....	.....	.....	20,338 93
[illegible]est Indies, Cuba	27,906 25	155 47	872 58	2,954 27	.....	6,002 12	380 43	.....	123 25	317 57	38,711 94
[illegible]xico	29,015 17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	29,015 17
[illegible]rope, American Chs.	271,713 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	271,713 00
	42,141,884 63	1,345,205 69	1,836,167 17	261,666 12	400,612 26	2,905,209 19	2,335,067 49	82,987 99	53,321 02	636,459 42	52,259,519 17

Dioceses and Districts	Financial Exhibit, *continued.*—Endowments.					Educational and Charitable Institutions						
	Episcopal Fund.	Support of Parishes.	Aged and Infirm Clergy, and Widows and Orphans of Clergy.	Hospitals, Orphanages, Educational Institutions and Other Objects.	Total.	Theological Institutions.	Collegiate Institutions.	Academic Institutions.	Church Hospitals.	Orphan Asylums.	Homes.	Other Institutions.
1. Alabama	44,966 00	.....	15,727 49	39,500 00	100,193 49	..	..	1	..	1	..	1
2. Albany	70,688 00	427,220 00	31,894 00	88,765 00	618,567 00	..	..	3	1	1	3	2
3. Arkansas	35,979 00	8,680 00	.....	.....	44,659 00	1	..	..	1	..	..	1
4. California	18,450 62	575 04	43,660 37	52,473 39	115,159 42	1	..	6	1	2	3	3
5. Central New York	103,169 00	354,391 00	15,200 00	87,000 00	559,760 00	..	..	1	1	1	3	..
6. Central Pennsylvania	43,539 07	261,457 00	.....	109,000 00	413,996 07	..	..	..	1	..	1	..
7. Chicago	46,473 23	175,000 00	130,028 31	1,519,283 94	1,870,785 48	1	..	1	1	..	3	..
8. Colorado	105,060 27	.....	.....	183,500 00	288,560 27	1	..	1	1	..	1	..
9. Connecticut	114,200 00	.....	117,359 55	.....	231,559 55	1	1	6	..	..	8	..
10. Dallas	44,162 23	.....	.....	.....	44,162 23	..	1	2	1	1	2	2
11. Delaware	63,124 03	21,086 94	12,478 33	1,675 46	98,364 76	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
12. East Carolina	38,362 51	3,300 00	6,850 99	21,500 00	70,013 50	..	..	2	..	..	..	..
13. Easton	44,047 08	7,004 55	10,599 37	20,000 00	81,651 00	..	..	..	..	..	1	..
14. Florida	22,000 00	.....	.....	.....	22,000 00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
15. Fond du Lac	21,534 98	14,833 27	2,720 68	10,959 30	50,048 23	..	..	1	1	..	..	1
16. Georgia	29,580 74	27,259 30	93,396 85	58,237 54	208,474 43	..	..	..	..	3	1	..
17. Harrisburg	37,177 99	53,021 24	.....	.....	90,199 23	..	..	..	..	..	1	..
18. Indianapolis	80,000 00	.....	.....	.....	80,000 00	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
19. Iowa	73,366 01	11,000 00	55,800 00	32,277 83	172,443 84	..	..	1	..	1	..	..
20. Kansas	34,541 68	23,000 00	.....	110,050 00	167,591 68	1	1	1	1	..	..	1
21. Kansas City	7,412 00	2,874 00	5,250 00	23,315 00	38,851 00	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
22. Kentucky	29,800 00	76,981 11	.....	2,000 00	108,781 11	..	..	..	1	3	1	..
23. Lexington	16,718 27	2,812 10	2,995 00	29,200 00	51,725 37	..	..	3	..	1	1	..
24. Long Island	101,598 68	791,538 91	126,490 91	1,661,927 65	2,681,556 15	..	..	2	1	1	2	3
25. Los Angeles	42,326 68	1,600 00	14,911 86	13,887 32	72,725 86	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
26. Louisiana	24,700 00	1,014 00	7,600 00	51,510 39	84,824 39	..	..	1	..	1	..	..
27. Maine	54,174 93	63,638 22	.....	53,000 00	170,813 15	..	..	..	..	..	2	..
28. Marquette	33,750 00	1,200 00	356 57	.....	35,306 57	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
29. Maryland	86,351 05	425,958 04	416,581 70	1,076,842 52	2,005,733 31	..	1	1	1	6	1	6
30. Massachusetts	143,689 36	858,193 44	254,337 76	965,167 00	2,221,387 56	1	..	2	2	2	1	2
31. Michigan	87,134 63	79,800 00	27,000 00	180,371 33	374,305 96	..	..	1	1	..	3	1
32. Michigan City	80,000 00	.....	.....	.....	80,000 00	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
33. Milwaukee	29,373 00	50,000 00	1,577 00	175,000 00	255,950 00	1	..	3	1	1	3	..
34. Minnesota	68,129 00	59,600 00	13,700 00	50,000 00	191,429 00	1	..	3	2	1	1	..
35. Mississippi	4,063 00	.....	.....	42,130 75	46,193 75	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
36. Missouri	18,839 70	16,616 98	18,936 58	892,599 09	946,992 35	..	..	..	1	1	1	1
37. Montana	60,000 00	14,000 00	.....	10,000 00	84,000 00	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
38. Nebraska	21,100 00	.....	.....	10,400 07	31,500 07	..	..	1	1	..	..	..
39. Newark	51,970 00	132,580 00	42,334 67	244,000 00	470,884 67	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
40. New Hampshire	41,920 71	113,000 00	9,832 79	28,000 00	192,753 50	..	..	3	..	..	1	..

41. New Jersey	71,112 02	397,994 10	110,238 54	51,385 00	630,729 66	..	..	4	..	..	1	..
42 New York	214,484 11	.....	227,723 41	.....	442,207 52	1	2	10	8	..	..	15
43. North Carolina	20,522 00	14,639 00	568 00	12,247 00	47,976 00	..	..	4	3	1	..	..
44. Ohio	49,455 07	67,755 71	74,106 30	1,000,000 00	1,191,317 08	1	1	1	2	..	1	..
45. Oregon	30,000 00	9,500 00	13,000 00	650,000 00	702,500 00	..	..	1	1	..	..	
46. Pennsylvania	24,796 75	1,710,426 86	77,137 50	5,924,900 00	7,737,261 11	2	..	1	3	2	7	5
47. Pittsburgh	57,153 62	.....	23,000 00	.....	80,153 62	..	..	..	1	..	2	..
48. Quincy	17,240 52	13,290 75	.....	.....	30,531 27	..	..	3	..	..	..	..
49. Rhode Island	109,348 44	421,378 64	83,483 04	213,570 05	827,780 17	..	..	..	..	1	1	1
50. South Carolina	59,580 27	1,000 00	.....	21,500 00	82,080 27	..	..	1	1	1	2	1
51. Southern Ohio	38,200 00	143,810 00	9,750 00	142,100 00	333,860 00	1	1	1	1	..	2	..
52. Southern Virginia	47,216 83	.....	29,700 00	20,000 00	96,916 83	1	2	1	..	..	..	..
53. Springfield	14,975 50	.....	978 00	.....	15,953 50	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
54. Tennessee	6,500 00	12,400 00	.....	2,000 00	38,900 00	1	1	4	..	2	..	..
55. Texas	22,331 42	.....	699 82	20,000 00	43,031 24	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
56. Vermont	47,398 65	169,458 01	40,867 15	83,859 34	341,583 15	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
57. Virginia	11,000 00	10,650 00	39,874 54	9,700 00	71,224 54	1	..	3	..	..	1	1
58. Washington	135,632 77	14,500 00	9,800 00	267,400 00	427,332 77	..	..	2	1	1	4	3
59. Western Massachusetts	101,201 00	195,575 00	18,111 43	82,000 00	396,887 43	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
60. Western Michigan	62,559 10	36,587 69	7,060 22	10,567 69	116,774 70	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
61. Western New York	44,486 72	370,069 81	31,035 22	750,000 00	1,195,591 75	1	1	1	1	2	3	..
62. West Texas	55,813 71	.....	.....	10,500 00	66,313 71	..	..	2	..	..	..	..
63. West Virginia	53,448 72	3,480 00	8,630 54	23,135 00	88,694 26	..	..	..	2	..	..	..
64. Alaska	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
65. Arizona	764 41	.....	.....	10,000 00	10,764 41	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
66. Asheville	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
67. Boise	1,650 00	.....	.....	.....	1,650 00	..	..	1	1	..	..	2
68. Duluth	50,000 00	.....	850 00	80,000 00	130,850 00	..	..	..	2	..	..	2
69. Honolulu	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
70. Laramie	7,030 88	9,000 00	993 99	43,705 85	60,730 72	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
71. New Mexico	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
72. North Dakota	265 00	.....	.....	.....	265 00	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
73. Oklahoma	1,550 00	.....	.....	500 00	2,050 00	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
74. Olympia	9,260 64	.....	4,247 61	.....	13,508 25	..	..	2	2	..	..	..
75. Philippine Islands	.....	.....	.....	13,441 51	13,441 51	..	..	4	3	..	..	2
76. Porto Rico	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
77. Sacramento	22,000 00	.....	.....	5,000 00	27,000 00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
78. Salina	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
79. Salt Lake	5,400 00	.....	.....	.....	5,400 00	..	..	1	1	..	..	..
80. South Dakota	8,000 00	.....	.....	100,000 00	108,000 00	..	..	1	1	..	..	..
81. Southern Florida	.....	.....	850 00	.....	850 00	..	..	1	1	..	1	..
82. Spokane	486 70	.....	.....	92,000 00	92,486 70	..	..	3	1	..	1	..
83. China, Hankow	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	10	3	..	..	1
84. China, Shanghai	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
85. Japan, Kyoto	5,500 00	.....	1,500 00	10,000 00	17,000 00	1	2	1	2	2	..	..
86. Japan, Tokyo	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	3	1	2	..	7
87. West Africa, Cape Palmas	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	..	..	..	1	..	..
88. West Indies, Cuba	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	8	..	..	1	..
89. Mexico	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	3	..	..	..	..
90. Europe, American Churches	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	2	1	..	1	1
	3,479,838 30	7,080,750 71	2,291,826 09	17,509,085 02	30,961,500 12	23	17	22	72	57	84	79

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	Deacons Ordained.			Priests Ordained.			Clergy.			Candidates for Orders.			Parishes and Missions.			Church Edifices.			Churches Consecrated.		
	For 3 years ending 1904.	For 3 years ending 1907.	Increase or *Decrease.	For 3 years ending 1904.	For 3 years ending 1907.	Increase or *Decrease.	1904	1907	Increase or *Decrease.	1904	1907	Increase or *Decrease.	1904	1907	Increase or *Decrease.	1904	1907	Increase or *Decrease.	For 3 years ending 1904.	For 3 years ending 1907.	Increase or *Decrease.
1. Alabama	..	..	..	2	0	*2	37	42	5	1	6	5	84	112	28	73	73	0	3	1	*2
2. Albany	16	12	*4	9	12	3	143	154	11	13	12	*1	162	195	33	172	174	2	6	2	*4
3. Arkansas	3	3	0	3	0	*3	26	25	*1	1	10	9	55	73	18	36	51	15	4	6	2
4. California	9	13	4	10	5	*5	83	90	7	9	11	2	134	110	*24	86	86	0	11	3	*8
5. Central New York	12	16	4	11	12	1	116	115	*1	11	5	*6	145	151	6	142	143	1	1	4	3
6. Central Pennsylvania	†16	10	*6	†12	11	*1	†124	69	*55	†14	3	*11	†165	102	*63	†139	88	*51	†4	4	1
7. Chicago	13	9	*4	9	7	*2	107	116	9	9	10	1	106	107	1	88	94	6	3	6	3
8. Colorado	3	3	0	1	5	4	56	55	*1	5	6	1	126	110	*16	66	51	*15	4	3	*1
9. Connecticut	15	21	6	19	12	*7	215	203	*12	20	17	*3	199	205	6	202	188	*14	5	6	1
10. Dallas	..	1	1	..	1	1	22	23	1	1	0	*1	45	50	5	40	41	1	3	0	*3
11. Delaware	5	2	*3	2	5	3	34	33	*1	3	3	0	33	33	0	45	45	0	..	1	1
12. East Carolina	2	3	1	1	2	1	27	30	3	4	11	7	79	76	*3	74	76	2	3	3	0
13. Easton	3	4	1	5	2	*3	40	38	*2	1	1	0	63	63	0	66	70	4	2	0	*2
14. Florida	1	1	0	2	0	*2	31	31	0	2	2	0	54	60	6	58	58	0	1	1	0
15. Fond du Lac	4	6	2	6	6	0	49	48	*1	6	5	*1	56	57	1	48	48	0	..	1	1
16. Georgia	4	2	*2	5	3	*2	55	59	4	1	6	5	130	167	37	123	113	*10	3	8	5
17. Harrisburg	..	13	13	..	6	6	..	55	55	..	4	4	..	77	77	..	71	71	..	2	2
18. Indianapolis	4	5	1	4	2	*2	30	31	1	2	2	0	53	43	*10	38	42	4	..	5	5
19. Iowa	8	8	0	7	8	1	64	64	0	8	0	*8	98	96	*2	83	84	1	5	2	*3
20. Kansas	11	5	*6	10	11	1	39	38	*1	3	5	2	84	75	*9	64	63	*1	6	5	*1
21. Kansas City	3	1	*2	1	0	*1	32	32	0	4	2	*2	65	69	4	53	51	*2	..	1	1
22. Kentucky	3	2	*1	1	4	3	25	34	9	4	3	*1	29	54	25	33	38	5	2	1	*1
23. Lexington	2	0	*2	2	2	0	21	19	*2	2	3	1	44	76	32	29	28	*1	3	2	*1
24. Long Island	13	3	*10	10	9	*1	157	159	2	3	10	7	122	159	37	134	140	6	7	6	*1
25. Los Angeles	4	0	*4	3	4	1	53	62	9	4	3	*1	60	66	6	52	60	8	8	0	*8
26. Louisiana	..	3	3	2	2	0	34	35	1	5	2	*3	84	90	6	73	75	2	4	6	2
27. Maine	3	4	1	5	7	2	38	35	*3	5	2	*3	66	70	4	48	63	15	6	2	*4
28. Marquette	7	5	*2	4	8	4	19	21	2	4	4	0	43	36	*7	32	32	0	1	0	*1
29. Maryland	4	7	3	2	6	4	129	129	0	9	8	*1	157	155	*2	164	157	*7	..	..	..
30. Massachusetts	24	27	3	27	17	*10	208	213	5	23	23	0	177	186	9	164	168	4	8	10	2
31. Michigan	7	6	*1	8	4	*4	79	75	*4	10	8	*2	111	125	14	101	103	2	2	0	*2
32. Michigan City	0	1	1	..	1	1	25	21	*4	3	3	0	38	39	1	25	21	*4	2	2	0
33. Milwaukee	30	27	*3	28	23	*5	102	98	*4	18	19	1	127	132	5	110	112	2	7	2	*5
34. Minnesota	5	17	12	6	15	9	102	93	*9	13	6	*7	132	172	40	128	130	2	6	3	*3
35. Mississippi	1	2	1	2	1	*1	28	35	7	2	3	1	71	105	34	64	73	9	..	3	3
36. Missouri	9	6	*3	8	7	*1	57	57	0	7	6	*1	60	59	*1	..	..	..	3	..	*3
37. Montana	0	..	..	1	1	0	24	29	5	2	0	*2	50	58	8	33	37	4	4	3	*1
38. Nebraska	3	4	1	5	4	*1	33	31	*2	3	2	*1	55	56	1	54	55	1	2	0	*2
39. Newark	6	9	3	5	11	6	117	132	15	9	15	6	106	125	23	111	122	11	4	6	2
40. New Hampshire	2	5	3	3	5	2	45	49	4	5	1	*4	70	65	*5	54	54	0	2	1	*1

41. New Jersey	7	5	*2	3	5	2	121	126	5	9	6	*3	159	162	3	158	162	4	3	3	0
42. New York	18	30	12	20	19	*1	399	400	1	21	35	14	248	254	6	248	254	6	..	20	20
43. North Carolina	6	7	1	1	8	7	52	59	7	9	4	*5	99	100	1	106	111	5	8	5	*3
44. Ohio	15	11	*4	13	14	1	95	88	*7	9	12	3	121	123	2	127	120	*7	6	4	*2
45. Oregon	..	2	2	..	2	2	19	21	2	1	1	0	62	66	4	47	50	3	2	1	*1
46. Pennsylvania	25	23	*2	18	18	0	286	285	*1	18	17	*1	198	187	*11	197	187	*10	18	19	1
47. Pittsburgh	6	4	*2	7	5	*2	87	86	*1	6	6	0	135	133	*2	110	124	14	9	7	*2
48. Quincy	4	4	0	7	2	*5	28	30	2	4	4	0	48	45	*3	42	41	*1	1	1	0
49. Rhode Island	8	6	*2	13	8	*5	79	77	*2	6	1	*5	57	69	12	68	67	*1	..	2	2
50. South Carolina	6	3	*3	6	5	*1	58	62	4	1	8	7	97	122	25	128	133	5	3	1	*2
51. Southern Ohio	5	6	1	7	7	0	78	82	4	8	6	*2	86	85	*1	95	75	*20	3	4	1
52. Southern Virginia	12	10	*2	10	7	*3	81	81	0	15	13	*2	147	147	0	199	223	24	11	11	0
53. Springfield	6	0	*6	6	5	*1	36	32	*4	4	3	*1	69	63	*6	52	55	3	3	0	*3
54. Tennessee	6	2	*4	7	7	0	51	52	1	5	5	0	88	85	*3	64	58	*6	6	3	*3
55. Texas	2	2	0	2	2	0	24	32	8	4	3	*1	62	66	4	50	54	4	0	8	8
56. Vermont	1	1	0	0	1	1	46	44	*2	2	0	*2	66	68	2	62	62	0	1	1	0
57. Virginia	18	9	*9	12	10	*2	83	90	7	12	11	*1	161	198	37	190	212	22	12	14	2
58. Washington	10	8	*2	5	5	0	99	101	2	10	4	*6	76	80	4	92	98	6	..	1	1
59. Western Massachusetts	2	4	2	4	4	0	51	55	4	3	3	0	51	53	2	42	53	11	3	1	*2
60. Western Michigan	1	2	1	1	1	0	36	38	2	2	3	1	52	55	3	50	49	*1	2	1	*1
61. Western New York	7	6	*1	10	10	0	128	123	*5	9	12	3	152	162	10	134	143	9	8	5	*3
62. West Texas	10	4	*6	6	7	1	22	26	4	5	1	*4	48	49	1	48	49	1	4	1	*3
63. West Virginia	8	7	*1	9	6	*3	44	37	*7	7	3	*4	85	89	4	87	85	*2	7	4	*3
64. Alaska	3	0	*3	3	2	*1	13	14	1	1	1	0	19	40	21	13	14	1	3	0	*3
65. Arizona	1	2	1	..	1	1	5	9	4	1	0	*1	11	13	2	10	8	*2	1	1	0
66. Asheville	3	2	*1	1	2	1	32	27	*5	3	5	2	88	81	*7	70	71	1	5	5	0
67. Boise	1	4	3	4	3	*1	13	14	4	6	3	*3	51	51	0	25	33	8	..	6	6
68. Duluth	6	6	0	6	8	2	41	40	*1	10	2	*8	75	70	*5	50	60	10	7	10	3
69. Honolulu	..	..	..	2	0	*2	13	20	7	1	3	2	16	19	3	8	9	1	..	..	..
70. Laramie	1	1	0	2	2	0	22	22	0	4	1	*3	96	82	*14	46	49	3	1	0	*1
71. New Mexico	1	2	1	..	2	2	11	11	0	4	0	*4	16	25	9	14	15	1	2	0	*2
72. North Dakota	4	8	4	5	6	1	21	19	*2	4	4	0	69	98	29	32	39	7	8	4	*4
73. Oklahoma	5	7	2	3	3	0	19	24	5	5	2	*3	53	52	*1	35	40	5	9	4	*5
74. Olympia	1	0	*1	1	3	2	28	31	3	1	0	*1	48	50	2	38	42	4	1	3	2
75. Philippine Islands	2	2	0	..	1	1	8	9	1	..	1	1	7	10	3	3	6	3	1	2	1
76. Porto Rico	1	1	0	..	1	1	5	7	2	2	0	*2	4	7	3	3	3	0	..	..	..
77. Sacramento	1	1	0	..	..	..	39	42	3	2	1	*1	78	70	*8	45	52	7	8	3	*4
78. Salina	1	0	*1	2	3	1	13	14	1	2	0	*2	29	33	4	17	23	6	..	1	1
79. Salt Lake	6	2	*4	..	6	6	16	25	9	1	0	*1	35	52	17	32	34	2	..	3	3
80. South Dakota	4	4	0	2	2	0	43	48	5	2	2	0	136	131	*5	106	107	1	6	2	*4
81. Southern Florida	4	2	*2	4	5	1	27	30	3	3	2	*1	98	97	*1	94	73	*21	9	8	*1
82. Spokane	3	3	0	4	1	*3	20	24	4	2	1	*1	40	65	25	30	32	2	3	3	0
83. China, Hankow	..	..	..	..	4	4	23	28	5	..	..	..	31	42	11	..	12	12	..	2	2
84. China, Shanghai	1	3	2	4	2	*2	22	22	0	5	4	*1	23	33	10	9	18	9	..	..	..
85. Japan, Kyoto	2	3	1	3	2	*1	8	22	14	10	10	0	31	48	17	10	23	13	..	2	2
86. Japan, Tokyo	4	0	*4	3	0	*3	31	36	5	9	6	*3	33	35	2	16	20	4	2	3	1
87. West Africa, Cape Palmas	12	3	*9	..	9	9	26	27	1	8	8	0	88	62	*26	17	19	2	3	2	*1
88. West Indies, Cuba	1	4	3	..	4	4	4	14	10	1	3	2	11	35	24	2	7	5	..	..	..
89. Mexico	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	31	31	..	2	2	..	66	66	..	13	13	..	1	1
90. Europe, American Churches	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	10	*1	..	..	..	9	9	0	9	8	*1	..	..	..
	505	483	*22	453	471	18	5,033	5,329	296	510	469	*41	7,010	7,615	605	6,235,	7,028	793	314	294	*20

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	Baptisms			Persons Confirmed			Communicants			Offerings, Contribution, Etc.		
	For 3 Years ending 1904.	For 3 Years ending 1907.	Increase or *Decrease.	For 3 Years ending 1904.	For 3 Years ending 1907.	Increase or *Decrease.	1904.	1907.	Increase or *Decrease.	For 3 Years ending 1904.	For 3 Years ending 1907.	Increase or *Decrease
1. Alabama	1,267	1,290	23	1,094	1,289	195	7,768	8,654	886	299,191 76	340,073 99	40,882 23
2. Albany	4,265	4,395	130	3,264	4,074	810	23,195	24,783	1,588	1,171,918 93	1,120,784 04	*51,134 89
3. Arkansas	780	947	167	614	861	247	3,375	4,194	819	135,514 64	151,291 94	15,777 30
4. California	3,084	3,099	15	2,230	2,323	93	10,077	10,515	438	556,994 70	693,920 37	136,925 67
5. Central New York	3,582	3,910	328	3,183	3,390	207	20,650	21,925	1,275	743,563 23	931,229 25	187,666 02
6. Central Pennsylvania	†4,672	2,550	*2,122	†3,963	2,264	*1,699	†19,167	12,346	*6,821	†946,813 90	746,001 03	*200,812 87
7. Chicago	5,711	5,984	273	4,506	5,417	911	22,561	26,593	4,032	1,490,613 66	1,817,061 36	326,447 70
8. Colorado	1,783	1,717	*66	1,298	1,522	224	5,837	6,307	470	553,207 57	320,121 30	*233,086 27
9. Connecticut	6,010	6,403	393	4,930	5,200	270	34,618	36,797	2,179	1,911,113 78	2,094,067 37	182,953 59
10. Dallas	703	545	*158	784	641	*143	3,657	4,253	596	129,727 94	134,968 41	5,240 47
11. Delaware	1,008	966	*42	745	645	*100	3,657	3,879	222	231,528 88	245,563 93	14,035 05
12. East Carolina	872	906	34	686	870	184	4,516	4,460	*56	125,570 62	134,044 93	8,474 31
13. Easton	645	696	51	487	573	86	3,700	3,893	193	127,169 64	158,591 06	31,421 42
14. Florida	610	813	203	462	836	374	3,269	3,965	696	174,506 27	190,890 05	16,383 78
15. Fond du Lac	1,212	1,139	*73	1,137	1,011	*126	4,702	5,033	331	162,481 82	217,041 07	54,559 25
16. Georgia	1,806	1,498	*308	1,546	1,486	*60	8,724	8,949	225	444,416 91	518,057 69	73,640 78
17. Harrisburg	....	1,928	1,928	....	1,766	1,766	....	9,117	9,117	.....	409,939 57	409,939 57
18. Indianapolis	961	780	*181	1,036	751	*285	4,301	4,451	150	213,317 84	225,131 33	11,813 49
19. Iowa	1,712	2,020	308	1,469	1,621	152	7,855	8,333	478	413,052 57	444,897 36	31,844 79
20. Kansas	946	1,109	163	1,216	1,193	*23	4,645	5,063	418	131,404 26	185,849 71	54,445 45
21. Kansas City	884	860	*24	933	933	0	4,827	5,002	175	222,807 55	288,109 00	65,301 45
22. Kentucky	585	878	293	612	916	304	4,397	4,987	590	296,441 00	335,536 98	39,095 98
23. Lexington	461	497	36	410	437	27	2,847	3,277	430	120,625 42	114,888 28	*5,737 14
24. Long Island	7,926	8,040	114	6,003	6,025	22	35,142	35,747	605	2,585,816 70	3,010,909 21	425,092 51
25. Los Angeles	1,156	1,654	498	1,067	1,671	604	5,652	6,922	1,270	322,751 88	458,531 31	135,779 43
26. Louisiana	1,671	1,747	76	1,414	1,286	*128	8,209	9,034	825	274,919 54	367,546 63	92,627 09
27. Maine	1,318	1,400	82	878	868	*10	4,733	5,237	504	212,627 15	282,915 67	70,288 52
28. Marquette	825	690	*135	372	560	188	2,471	2,414	*57	110,043 72	92,389 58	*17,654 04
29. Maryland	5,231	4,985	*246	3,889	4,074	185	23,090	24,359	1,269	1,066,471 26	1,224,188 19	157,716 93
30. Massachusetts	8,495	8,907	412	6,252	7,130	878	35,617	40,247	4,630	2,767,185 52	3,408,343 66	641,158 14
31. Michigan	3,623	3,809	186	2,799	3,427	628	16,220	17,807	1,587	654,870 81	694,041 41	39,170 60
32. Michigan City	560	536	*24	540	573	33	2,243	2,315	72	125,052 31	142,364 70	17,312 42
33. Milwaukee	3,877	5,047	1,170	2,378	2,079	*299	15,100	15,800	700	772,444 71	908,317 88	135,873 17
34. Minnesota	2,724	3,152	428	2,608	3,082	474	13,051	14,191	1,140	601,553 73	572,629 50	*28,294 23
35. Mississippi	721	945	224	640	1,108	468	3,418	4,798	1,380	209,515 08	245,186 00	35,670 92
36. Missouri	1,570	1,902	332	1,656	1,756	100	7,415	7,851	436	482,934 69	545,127 24	62,192 55
37. Montana	1,291	1,206	*85	1,029	788	*241	2,855	3,955	1,100	206,527 07	187,554 33	*18,972 74
38. Nebraska	1,378	1,269	*109	1,104	1,106	2	4,768	4,805	37	213,132 25	215,980 05	2,847 80
39. Newark	6,056	6,623	567	4,393	5,405	1,012	26,665	30,559	3,894	1,620,921 93	1,541,510 96	*79,410 97
40. New Hampshire	1,125	940	*185	847	873	26	4,296	4,810	514	207,036 36	225,116 06	18,099 70

41.	New Jersey	4,000	4,527	401	3,277	3,000	289	19,118	21,038	1,920	†954,773 42	1,105,173 21	125,397 79
42.	New York	18,695	19,073	378	14,351	14,900	549	78,298	81,388	3,090	7,327,762 04	7,427,444 20	99,682 16
43.	North Carolina	1,228	1,272	44	1,020	1,177	157	5,300	5,462	162	164,241 18	220,731 18	56,490 00
44.	Ohio	3,334	3,749	415	2,951	3,439	488	17,709	20,258	2,549	1,079,424 04	1,287,188 12	207,764 08
45.	Oregon	719	830	111	484	577	93	2,734	3,368	634	125,178 21	274,019 67	148,841 46
46.	Pennsylvania	11,301	14,142	2,841	8,411	9,652	1,241	51,753	53,397	1,644	4,424,860 60	4,867,065 27	442,204 67
47.	Pittsburgh	4,313	4,429	116	3,351	3,493	142	17,311	18,599	1,288	1,218,600 98	1,508,135 26	289,534 28
48.	Quincy	702	603	*99	663	354	*309	3,174	2,947	*227	128,613 39	116,843 82	*11,769 57
49.	Rhode Island	3,515	3,554	39	2,206	2,370	164	14,686	15,255	569	894,987 80	848,243 06	*46,744 74
50.	South Carolina	1,353	1,525	172	1,199	1,368	169	7,411	8,523	1,112	296,732 32	326,699 59	29,967 27
51.	Southern Ohio	1,898	1,954	56	2,017	2,339	322	10,963	12,052	1,089	631,952 68	740,811 85	108,859 17
52.	Southern Virginia	2,227	2,180	*47	2,184	2,054	*130	14,421	14,603	182	598,736 18	654,744 72	56,008 54
53.	Springfield	916	863	*53	792	803	11	4,558	3,543	*1,015	135,762 51	151,859 98	16,097 47
54.	Tennessee	1,580	1,363	*217	1,230	1,101	*129	7,381	7,163	*218	215,950 86	330,947 51	114,996 65
55.	Texas	1,089	981	*108	1,126	1,157	31	5,200	5,186	*14	200,187 27	165,889 72	*34,297 55
56.	Vermont	1,039	1,193	154	792	965	173	5,111	5,348	237	267,812 75	278,992 65	11,179 90
57.	Virginia	2,402	2,582	180	1,930	2,155	225	12,713	12,901	188	613,655 29	702,257 67	88,602 38
58.	Washington	3,584	3,653	69	2,871	3,010	139	16,975	18,120	1,145	834,227 37	960,182 35	125,954 98
59.	Western Massachusetts	1,572	1,833	261	1,267	1,519	252	9,766	10,445	679	512,410 61	519,501 99	7,091 38
60.	Western Michigan	1,224	1,395	171	1,068	1,254	186	5,563	6,185	622	230,443 90	244,227 94	13,784 04
61.	Western New York	4,725	4,925	200	4,316	4,411	95	23,520	25,175	1,655	1,184,098 84	1,179,417 43	*4,681 41
62.	West Texas	749	694	*55	777	533	*244	3,151	3,461	310	92,491 02	92,873 57	382 55
63.	West Virginia	924	1,179	255	819	922	103	4,842	5,007	165	281,100 35	270,792 72	*10,307 63
64.	Alaska	363	725	362	197	212	15	491	525	34	13,551 78	18,387 05	4,835 27
65.	Arizona	265	320	55	188	232	44	786	1,108	322	39,812 07	44,307 46	4,495 39
66.	Asheville	851	830	*21	557	469	*88	2,264	2,529	265	87,400 14	86,455 34	*944 80
67.	Boise	367	820	453	225	719	494	1,127	1,680	553	26,791 80	34,018 40	7,226 60
68.	Duluth	1,051	1,018	*33	755	1,034	279	3,255	3,255	00	99,130 71	146,748 64	47,617 93
69.	Honolulu	332	459	127	175	277	102	788	1,071	283	32,942 00	70,532 74	37,590 74
70.	Laramie	1,108	922	*186	724	753	29	2,347	4,765	2,418	97,038 02	133,882 95	36,844 93
71.	New Mexico	298	259	*39	233	267	34	1,292	1,355	63	46,341 01	45,077 10	*1,263 91
72.	North Dakota	672	737	65	434	545	111	1,591	1,942	351	103,054 63	96,805 33	*6,249 30
73.	Oklahoma	459	547	88	366	479	113	1,642	2,121	479	58,629 76	81,396 23	22,766 47
74.	Olympia	837	1,131	294	536	974	438	3,370	4,721	1,351	179,108 93	196,999 28	17,890 35
75.	Philippine Islands	90	765	675	111	282	171	250	350	100	.....	14,588 54	14,588 54
76.	Porto Rico	49	253	204	54	121	67	265	320	55	2,948 77	10,890 18	7,941 41
77.	Sacramento	1,322	1,224	*95	1,020	868	*152	3,119	3,156	37	652,240 38	160,3 5 44	8,075 06
78.	Salina	186	314	128	179	276	97	879	972	93	15,373 10	38,121 22	22,748 12
79.	Salt Lake	683	780	97	459	538	79	1,642	2,475	833	89,723 06	138,000 00	48,276 94
80.	South Dakota	2,391	2,520	129	1,028	1,206	178	5,919	6,021	102	100,581 89	141,716 63	41,134 74
81.	Southern Florida	1,012	951	*61	547	713	166	3,202	3,752	550	75,920 88	110,430 11	34,509 23
82.	Spokane	634	751	117	467	534	67	2,170	1,731	*439	75,414 84	60,897 77	*14,517 07
83.	China, Hankow	543	1,198	655	224	575	351	992	1,020	28	3,914 42	15,849 63	11,935 21
84.	China, Shanghai	295	611	316	130	259	129	548	691	143	14,520 26	9,892 27	*4,627 99
85.	Japan, Kyoto	511	955	444	222	600	378	700	1,147	447	4,469 56	5,297 44	827 88
86.	Japan, Tokyo	672	673	1	422	485	63	1,321	1,473	152	.....	21,375 50	21,375 50
87.	West Africa, Cape Palmas	939	1,217	278	464	637	173	1,851	2,372	521	14,873 52	20,338 93	5,465 41
88.	West Indies, Cuba	54	196	142	69	309	240	226	874	648	2,421 40	38,711 94	36,290 54
89.	Mexico	.....	370	370	.....	510	510	.....	1,938	1,938	.....	29,015 17	29,015 17
90.	Europe, American Churche	71	73	2	109	108	*1	1,323	1,447	124	189,409 59	271,713 00	82,303 41
	Totals	182,618	197,203	14,585	143,471	158,931	15,460	804,308	871,862	675,54	47,005,405 73	52,259,519 17	5,254,113 44

† Including Harrisburg

APPENDIX II.—1.

THE TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

The Board of Missions herewith submits its triennial report to the General Convention, and surrenders the responsibility intrusted to it as the Church's executive for the administration of its missionary work during the last three years. As provided by canon, the Board has published a report of its proceedings for the years ending August 31st, 1905, and August 31st, 1906. These reports, taken in connection with the report that follows, will comprise a complete report for the triennium.

First of all, the Board would make acknowledgment of the gracious loving-kindness of our Heavenly Father in that He has put it into the hearts of many of His people to do what they might toward making known that Revelation which will bring to pass the establishment of God's Kingdom in the earth, and of gratitude for the blessing that has come to the Church in return for its efforts on behalf of our brethren scattered abroad who have never known that they are redeemed. The men and women who have represented the Church in its missionary districts, whether at home or abroad, have, by their fidelity and devotion, set worthy example to the whole Church, and have given the Church just cause for congratulation that it has such representatives at the front. From every point of view the work they have done has abundantly justified the offering of the lives and treasure devoted to it, giving full assurance that whatever the Church finds in its heart to do for the extension of the work will be abundantly blessed by Him who ordained and sent it as His messenger and witness.

Another cause for genuine thankfulness on the part of all who love our Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity is that during the past three years there has been a distinct advance in the development of such public sentiment as will finally make it impossible for a man or a parish or a diocese to enjoy God's gifts without a sense of obligation to hold them in trust for the blessing of others. Not only have the offerings from the Church been greater in bulk, but they have been generally distributed, and there are many indications that they are being made with more and more intelligence; as if by those who realize that the Revelation of the Father in our Lord and Master is essential to the development as well as the eternal salvation of God's family.

In the last three years the offerings of the Church entrusted to the Board of Missions to meet the expenses of its Mission have amounted to $2,386,877.43. In addition, many generous gifts have been supplied to those doing work for which the Board was unable to provide the means. In every diocese and missionary district offerings have also been made for diocesan missions. If these could be added, the total sum would be much augmented. The Church may well be grateful that it has been permitted to do these things for its brethren, while it rejoices in the blessings that have come into its own life as the result of its fidelity.

Within the United States during the three years just closed the Board has made appropriation for the entire or partial support of nineteen bishops and 1,160 missionaries, clerical and lay, working in forty dioceses and nineteen missionary districts. The total amount of these appropriations is $1,277,329.23.

In countries outside the United States the Board has made appropriations for the support of ten bishops, sixty-six foreign clergy, twenty-two foreign lay-workers, 657 native workers, clergy, teachers, catechists, Bible-women and other helpers. The figures given do not include the wives of missionaries, though the Church will know that no members of any mission staff render more devoted service than these. Appropriations for the foreign work for three years amounted to $1,314,023.10.

Since the last meeting of the General Convention ninety-seven new missionaries have been added to the staff of the bishops in foreign lands and in our outlying dependencies. They were distributed as follows: Africa, one; China, thirty-one; Japan, six; Haiti, four; Cuba, six; Mexico, six; Porto Rico, seven; Honolulu, ten; the Philippine Islands, six; Alaska, nineteen; Panama, one.

No definite statement can be made with regard to the missionaries within the United States for obvious reasons.

Both within the United States and in all nations where the American Church is working urgent demand is being made upon the Board for recruits, except in Brazil, where the native Church has progressed so far as to provide practically all the helpers needed by the bishop for carrying on purely parochial work. In all the dependencies the need for men is emphasized by the fact of the singular obligation resting upon the Church to assist the Government in making the peoples competent for the administration of their own affairs. The American Church has more than it realizes to do with deciding when methods characteristic of the old civilizations shall give place to Christian institutions.

The Board has been fortunate during these three years in not having been obliged to decline to send abroad, on account of financial inability, anyone qualified for foreign service, and it would seem that the Church has a right to take for granted that as proper men and women apply to increase the staff of the foreign bishops means will be forthcoming to maintain them. Individuals have now and again made it possible for one to be sent by assuming responsibility for the first year. No doubt others will be ready to emulate their example.

It may be well in this connection to call the Church's attention to the fact that, on account of the small means put at the Board's disposal to meet the Church's obligations in its various missions, the expedient of renting property must often be resorted to. This is not only to be deplored on account of the very considerable amounts expended each year without any return, but because the establishment of the Church in any city enhances the value of the property there, so that when at last the Church is obliged to purchase, it often hapuens that more money has to be paid for less desirable property than might have been secured if the land had been purchased in the first place. It would be well if the Church could see from this that both economy and efficiency would be conserved if more generous means were put at the Board's disposal.

In every place where the Church is doing work the disposition to self-help is increasing, so that there is good hope that when the churches become established the righteousness of self-support will be a recognized principle with them. This is illustrated by many instances which might be cited. It might also tempt the Church to be more generous

in providing for the first expenses of entering upon new work, not only in order that the opportunity for growth might be greater, but in order that the men and women who have devoted themselves might have the satisfaction of knowing that their efforts would not be hindered by lack of that which a little money might provide.

It might be well to call the Church's attention to the large opportunity now presented to those who may desire to invest money in considerable amounts for the benefit of other people. The growth of the colleges in Tokyo and Shanghai and Wuchang has been so rapid as to make the present equipment altogether inadequate, while their very growth indicates the increasing consciousness on the part of the people of the value these institutions are to the nations. Additional land for proper buildings requires large amounts, each one of these colleges needing at least $150,000, and it is to be questioned whether the same amount of money spent in any part of the work would be more certain to be of lasting blessing to the people on whose behalf the offering was made. Nor in speaking of these should it be supposed that the Board would ignore demands for lesser amounts to establish the Church in centres from which may radiate the influences that make for Christian civilization and for the spiritual blessing of the people.

The only change in the elected membership of the Board since the last General Convention has been the election of the Rev. Herman Page, D.D., in place of the Rev. Charles D. Williams, D.D., who was consecrated Bishop of Michigan.

Among the *ex-officio* members there have been the following changes: The Right Rev. William E. McLaren, D.D., Bishop of Chicago, died February 19, 1905; the Right Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina, died April 21st, 1905; the Right Rev. Thomas Frederick Davies, D.D., Bishop of Michigan, died November 9th, 1905; the Right Rev. Benjamin Wistar Morris, D.D., Bishop of Oregon, died April 8th, 1906; the Right Rev. Samuel Isaac J. Schereschewsky, D.D., retired Bishop of China, died October 15th, 1906; the Right Rev. Isaac Lea Nicholson, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee, died October 29th, 1906; the Right Rev. George Franklin Seymour, D.D., Bishop of Springfield, died December 8th, 1906.

There were added by consecration: The Right Rev. Edward W. Osborne, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield, consecrated October 23d, 1904; the Right Rev. Robert Strange, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina, consecrated November 1st, 1904; the Right Rev. Logan H. Roots, D.D., Bishop of Hankow, consecrated November 14th, 1904; the Right Rev. Franklin S. Spalding, D.D., Bishop of Salt Lake, consecrated December 14th, 1904; the Right Rev. Henry D. Aves, D.D., Bishop of Mexico, consecrated December 14th, 1904; the Right Rev. Albion W. Knight, D.D., Bishop of Cuba, consecrated December 21st, 1904; the Right Rev. Charles E. Woodcock, D.D., Bishop of Kentucky, consecrated January 25th, 1905; the Right Rev. James H. Darlington, D.D., Bishop of Harrisburg, consecrated April 26th, 1905; the Right Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson, D.D., Assistant Bishop of South Dakota, consecrated November 2d, 1905; the Right Rev. Charles D. Williams, D.D., Bishop of Michigan, consecrated February 7th, 1906; the Right Rev. Edward Melville Parker, D.D., Coadjutor Bishop of New Hampshire, consecrated February 9th, 1906; the Right Rev. John Newton McCormick, D.D., Bishop of Western Michigan, consecrated February 14th, 1906; the Right Rev. William Walter Webb, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee, consecrated February 24th, 1906; the Right Rev. Charles Scadding, Bishop of Oregon, consecrated September 29th, 1906; the Right Rev. Beverly Dandridge Tucker, D.D., Coadjutor Bishop of Southern Virginia, consecrated October 3d, 1906.

In the death of Bishop Schereschewsky the Church has lost perhaps its most singular example of fortitude and fidelity. No one knowing of the patient earnestness with which he persisted in the work to which he felt himself called, and remembering the suffering from which he was never free and the physical disability against which he constantly contended, could fail to be inspired to a higher purpose and more unselfish devotion to duty. When he was released from his suffering he had received the reward that was his due in knowing that he had completed the task to which he had devoted himself, of providing the Scriptures in its own tongue for the Chinese Empire. In years to come, Bishop Schereschewsky will be to the Church in China what Wycliffe is to the English-speaking people.

The creation of the Missionary District of Mexico by the last General Convention has issued in large benefit to the Church and to the people there. For the first time in its long struggle for life the Church in Mexico seems to give promise of vigorous growth, and, indeed, today the Church in America has it within its power to determine how quickly all of Mexico shall receive the Revelation intrusted to the Church, since the appeals for teachers that come to Bishop Aves are far and away beyond any possibility of response, unless the Church is willing to give liberally of its sons to help him.

What has been said of Mexico can be said with equal accuracy of the Church in Cuba, where Bishop Knight has found many people in many places waiting to welcome the Church's simplicity. There, also, it remains for the Church in America to decide how long it will be before the Church in Cuba may share the liberty and blessing in which itself rejoices. Bishop Knight has been much helped by the generous gifts of individuals who have made possible the erection of a central church building in Havana.

At the last General Convention that strip of territory acquired by the United States from the Republic of Panama by treaty, and known as the Canal Zone, was placed under the Presiding Bishop with a suggestion that arrangements be made to send a missionary into that territory. The Bishop of Washington was appointed commissary to the Presiding Bishop in the Canal Zone, and at its meeting in March, 1905, the Board made appropriation for the necessary expenses of a missionary to be sent there. This appropriation was renewed in 1906 and 1907, but it was not until the summer of 1907, when the Venerable Henry B. Bryan, of the Diocese of Long Island, offered himself to the Board, that active steps could be taken to carry out the will of the Church.

At the time of the disaster that befell the city of San Francisco the Board of Missions was enabled to be of material assistance to the Diocese of California in lending its aid in securing funds necessary to support it in its time of sore need. The response of the Church at that time to the appeal that went out from the Board on behalf of that diocese is one of the great causes that the Church has for gratitude to the Giver of all good. A statement concerning the amounts received for the relief of the Church in San Francisco will be found in the treasurer's report.

In connection with the work of the Church among the black people in the South, the Board has seen fit, under authority given it at the General Convention, to incorporate under the laws of Virginia the American Church Institute for Negroes, with a view to strengthening the institutions maintained by the Church for the advancement of that portion of our population. This Institute has already been able to strengthen the work under its special care considerably, and it is believed that it will prove effective for the purpose of its incorporation.

In pursuance to the action of the General Convention the Missionary Districts of Montana and Western Texas have become dioceses, and thus again the Church has token of the profit accruing from its care for the brethren who are weak.

A matter of no less interest to the Church was the deliberate relinquishment in June, 1905, by the Diocese of West Virginia and the Diocese of Marquette of any further assistance from the Board of Missions in carrying forward its missionary operations among white people.

A like incident in the history of the Church in South Dakota ought to be noted, when, in December, 1904, it voluntarily relinquished $500 per annum toward the support of its bishop.

Perhaps the most important single event during the last three years was the final arrangement by which the American Church Missionary Society transferred its work in Cuba and Brazil to the Board of Missions, so that hereafter there will be no divided front, but the whole Church will work together to extend the knowledge of the truth committed to it. The American Church Missionary Society, of course, continues as a corporation, and an earnest of its long and faithful service remains in the missionaries who are maintained by the income from its invested funds and by the offerings which still come to it.

Naturally, the matter that has been most in the thought of the Church since the last General Convention has been the decision to commemorate the three hundredth anniversary of the establishment of the Church in America by an offering to express its gratitude to Almighty God for the mercies and benefits vouch-safed to it. Wisely it was agreed that the men in the Church were to have the privilege of themselves presenting this offering, and so make declaration before the world that those upon whom the nation depends for its material prosperity are the same company to whom the Christ looks for the establishment of His Kingdom in the earth. The campaign of education that has been necessary in order that the mind of the Church might be brought to the attention of every individual male communicant within its borders has in a unique way emphasized the obligation of baptized people to the trust the Incarnate One laid upon us, and while there is no question that the work of the Church will receive a strong impetus from the material offerings that will be made at this Convention, greater benefit and blessing will accrue from the new apprehension by the men of the Church of the obligation resting upon their manhood.

The committee having this matter in charge, and to whom the Church is indebted for the very great benefit accruing, is composed of the Bishop Coadjutor of New York, George W. Pepper, Esq., of Philadelphia, and the treasurer of the Board. Their General Secretary has been the Rev. H. R. Hulse, to whose untiring devotion is due much of the good that has resulted from the labor of the committee.

An interesting incident was marked by the presence of William G. Low, Esq., as the representative of your Board of Missions at the laying of the corner-stone of the new building of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, on April 27, 1907. This was of particular interest to the American Church in view of the very great debt it owes to that Society in preserving the Church in America in the days of its weakness.

At the conference of the Anglican bishops at Shanghai in March, 1907, a happy conclusion was brought to the long correspondence between the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Presiding Bishop of this Church with regard to Episcopal jurisdiction in the Diocese of

Shanghai. At the conference above mentioned this question was finally and happily settled by the recognition of the prior claim of the American bishop to jurisdiction within this diocese, and agreement was entered into by which the peace of the Church is finally guarded against confusion. At the same conference steps were taken looking to a conference whose purpose shall be the organization of the Church of China, so that the conference at Shanghai will forever be a notable day in the annals of that empire.

In September, 1905, the Board of Missions took action to have St. John's College at Shanghai incorporated as St. John's University, and the Bishop of Washington, with the Rev. Drs. McKim and Eccleston and Messrs. George C. Thomas and George W. Pepper, were designated to sign the certificate and to attend the first meeting of the trustees in the city of Washington.

In the spring of 1906 members of the Board of Missions graciously made it possible for the General Secretary to visit the missions in foreign lands maintained by this Church, and the Board appointed the Rev. R. F. Alsop, D.D., to go with him. Together they visited the missions in the Philippines, China, Japan, and Honolulu, bringing back the report that not half had been told of all the good work that has been accomplished by the devoted men and women who have given themselves to the Church that it might fulfil its Mission to the peoples. Through the courtesy of the bishop and the Cathedral Chapter, the Rev. Hugh L. Burleson, dean of the cathedral at Fargo, N. D., rendered the officers of the Board efficient assistance in New York during the absence of the General Secretary.

At its meeting in November, 1905, the Board, acting under the canon adopted by the General Convention of 1904, appointed three department secretaries who might give their whole time to the work of the Board within their departments. While sufficient time has not elapsed to test this policy perfectly, the results already attained seem to justify the Board's act and to indicate that the appointment in the near future of other like secretaries will be required.

In the Third, Fourth, Sixth, Seventh, and Eighth Departments missionary conferences have been regularly held which have been well attended and where the work intrusted to the Board of Missions has been carefully canvassed and discussed, with the result of a constantly increasing interest and growing sense of responsibility to the same on the part of the dioceses represented.

In the other departments it has seemed more expedient to hold local conferences to the same end, but less general in character, which have seemed to be of great practical service.

An interesting development in the Church during the past three years has been the Laymen's Forward Movement, which had its beginning in 1904 on the initiative of the Rev. Dr. Clark, then secretary of the Fifth Department. Within this department several conferences of this Movement have been held. It would be well for the Church if this Movement were extended throughout its borders, thus helping the men of the Church to realize more fully that the obligation for the Church's extension rests with themselves, and not with their wives and children.

The new departure in the work which was intrusted to the Educational Secretary has grown, as it was expected to do, but more rapidly, until now, together with the Publication Department, the present force is inadequate to do all that might be done for the Church. Under the direction of the Rev. Everett P. Smith, the Educational Secretary, study classes have been organized in forty-one dioceses to the number of 210. Diocesan secretaries have been appointed

in two dioceses, and it is to be hoped that before the Convention meets again every diocese will have its secretary whose obligation it will be to see to it that in every parish the progress of God's Kingdom is systematically studied. It is expected that the department secretaries will be largely efficient in accomplishing this most desirable end, and it is commended to the bishops and the parish clergy as perhaps the most efficient service they can render in helping the Church to attain a right view of the work committed to it.

The Board has steadily endeavored to keep the Church informed of the progress of its Mission. *The Spirit of Missions* has maintained its high standard as a magazine, and appreciation of it has been shown by an increasing subscription list, though this might be multiplied many times once the parish clergy feel their responsibility for the conduct of the Church's Mission. According to the uniform practice of the Board, this magazine goes free of charge to all the clergy of the Church, so that they, without exception, know how much more it is worth than the small subscription price it is necessary to charge.
has been a little less than eight and one-half per cent. (8½%) of the
The Young Christian Soldier is distributed in many Sunday-schools, and many thousand pages of literature have been distributed for the Church's information.

The progress which the American Church is making everywhere brings into glaring prominence the lack of men for the ministry, due primarily no doubt to the fact that parents and pastors are unable to withstand the tremendous pressure brought to bear upon young men by the ever-increasing calls for service in other departments of the world's work. That it is a passing phase must be true, since the need of God's Church is but prophecy that it will be supplied. At the same time it has been found necessary to resort to special measures to bring the needs of the Church for men to do her work before the colleges, and to impress upon those in the seminaries the urgent call for men where the foundations are being laid. This work has been done with zeal and efficiency by the Church Students' Missionary Association. The Church is to be congratulated upon having so devoted a body of young men engaged on her behalf.

That the Church should solemnly bring a thank-offering to this Convention is most fit, and the Board, with profound gratitude, declares to the Church that in so far as the progress of its Mission is the test of the Church's fidelity, there is every reason to render thanksgiving to God in that He has put it into the hearts of His people to show their appreciation of the blessings with which He has enriched His Church and our Nation, by an increasingly earnest and intelligent purpose, not only to bring those blessings to the multitude that are filling up our own land, but to carry them on to the peoples who have not heard of the Redemption. It is impossible to believe that the offering will stop with the presentation of gold upon His altar. Men will be moved more and more to give themselves to accomplish that which now they have given of their plenty to maintain.

Besides the officers of the Board, all the returned missionaries have been unremitting in their effort to make known the condition of the various missions of the Church. That their efforts have been efficient seems to be shown in the increasing intelligence with which parishes meet their apportionment of the common expense. While in some places this seems to be still regarded as a tax laid upon them for operations in which they are not concerned, there is increasing recognition in the Church that the Board of Missions is really the Church's agent appointed to enable them to meet their obligation. From this point of view alone the wisdom of the Church seems to be demonstrated

in adopting the policy of apportioning to the various dioceses and missionary districts the amount necessary to carry on the Church's missionary operations, and it is believed that once it is fairly understood that the Church's Mission was committed to the Church and not to the Board of Missions, there will be no further trouble in meeting its financial obligations, at least on the small scale on which that work is carried forward at present.

The appropriations for current work during the fiscal year amounted to $950,732. In addition, deficits from previous years, amounting in gross to $74,399.71, covered for the time being by the Reserve Deposits, made the full amount required for the year $1,025,131.71.

The income, especially with reference to the Apportionment Plan, can best be shown by the following table:

INCOME			MINIMUM AMOUNT ASKED FOR	EXCESS OF INCOME OVER MINIMUM ASKED FOR	FAILURE OF INCOME TO REACH MINIMUM ASKED FOR
Offerings from Congregations	$369,417 68				
Offerings from Individuals	97,559 07				
		$466,976 75	$656,673 00	.....	$189,696 25
Offerings from Sunday-schools		136,266 70	140,000 00	.....	3,733 30
Offerings from Woman's Auxiliary		137,904 73	100,000 00	$37,904 73	.....
Interest from invested funds		63,078 97	50,000 00	13,078 97	.....
From miscellaneous items		4,338 45	No estimate	4,338 45	.....
Total		$808,565 60	$946,675 00	$55,322 15	$193,431 55
Net failure of income to reach minimum asked for					$138,109 40

To the income from living donors, as shown in the foregoing table, should be added $78,105.54 in legacies, so that the total income at the discretion of the Board to meet its appropriations was $886,671.14. This amount was $64,060.86 less than the appropriations for current work, which, added to the deficiency of September 1st a year ago, places the deficiency at $138,460.57 for September 1st, 1907.

The legacies for the last fiscal year for use at the discretion of the Board were unusually large, and it is evident that their help was most timely. Experience has shown that it is unwise for the Board to place dependence upon legacies for the purpose of meeting its appropriations. They inevitably vary greatly from year to year. The Board looks forward confidently to the time when the offerings from living donors will meet all current charges, so that legacies may be used for advance work and for the better equipment of the mission plant.

The Board has been greatly gratified by the loyal response of the Church to the growing needs of the missions. Since the adoption of the Apportionment Plan each year, even that just closed, has shown a decided gain in the offerings from congregations and individuals. To indicate how great this gain has been, it is only necessary to point out that for the fiscal year ending August 31st, 1901, immediately before the adoption of the Apportionment Plan, the offerings from individuals and congregations applicable upon the appropriations were $235,993.81. For the fiscal year ending August 31st, 1906, the income from the same sources and for the same purpose was $487,255.02. This year it was $466,976.75. The gain in the number of congregations now giving for Church extension through the Board of Missions is equally notable.

With the rapid growth in the Church's work at home and abroad, the necessity for an increase in the working capital provided by these Reserve Deposits becomes more urgent. It is highly desirable that the amount now drawn from these deposits to meet the present deficit should be restored, and that the total of the deposits should be in-

creased to at least $500,000. The reason for this will be obvious when it is remembered that in the first six months of this past year the appropriations were $475,000, while the contributions were only $275,000. The Reserve Deposits were provided to help tide over just such a period. The order was, in establishing these deposits, that all amounts temporarily withdrawn from them during the year should be returned thereto before the close of the fiscal year, if possible. It is a matter of the most vital importance that the Reserve Deposits should be fully restored at the earliest practicable moment.

The total amount passing through the Board's treasury during the fiscal year was $1,301,228.88.

The cost of administering the world-wide enterprises of the Church has been a little less than eight and one-half per cent. (8½%) of the total amount passing through the treasury.

The Woman's Auxiliary has maintained its record of many years of helpful service. The offerings of its members to aid the Board in meeting the appropriations totalled $77,554.15, or about the same as the previous year.

During the last three years the offerings of its members in meeting the appropriations of the Board have amounted to $214,359.11. To this has been added $148,862.07, income and sums withdrawn from United Offerings, making a total of $363,221.18, of the Board's appropriations, given by the Woman's Auxiliary since September, 1904. It has thus been greatly aided in maintaining and extending the work by women on behalf of women all over the world.

Once again the Sunday-school Auxiliary has responded heartily to the Board's request for aid. Its offerings for the year amounted to $137,914.43 from 3,807 schools. For the three years its offerings have amounted to $396,911.99. It is impossible for the Board to express its full appreciation of these offerings from the children of the Church. The Rev. Herman L. Duhring, D.D., has continued his effective work as the special agent of the Sunday-school Auxiliary.

Confident that God will continue to bless His Church and to make more and more efficient the means it uses for the advancement of His Kingdom, the Board herewith submits to the General Convention the record of its stewardship.

By order, and in behalf of, the Board of Missions.

GEORGE W. PETERKIN,
J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON,
ROBERT C. PRUYN,
ARTHUR S. LLOYD,
JOSHUA KIMBER,
JOHN W. WOOD,
EVERETT P. SMITH,
Special Committee.

CHURCH MISSIONS HOUSE, NEW YORK, September, 1907.

APPENDIX II.—2.

BOARD OF MISSIONS, 1907-1910.
ELECTED BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION, 1907.

The Right Rev. Wm. Croswell Doane, D.D., LL.D.
The Right Rev. O. W. Whitaker, D.D., LL.D.
The Right Rev. John Scarborough, D.D.
The Right Rev. G. W. Peterkin, D.D., LL.D.
The Right Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D.
The Right Rev. George Worthington, D.D., LL.D.
The Right Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., LL.D.
The Right Rev. Wm. Lawrence, D.D.
The Right Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D., LL.D.
The Right Rev. W. N. McVickar, D.D.
The Right Rev. J. M. Francis, D.D.
The Right Rev. C. P. Anderson, D.D.
The Right Rev. Frederick Burgess, D.D.
The Right Rev. E. S. Lines, D.D.
The Right Rev. David H. Greer, D.D.
The Rev. J. Houston Eccleston, D.D.
The Rev. Wm. R. Huntington, D.D., D.C.L.
The Rev. Wm. H. Vibbert, D.D.
The Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D.
The Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D.
The Rev. James De Wolf Perry, D.D.
The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.
The Rev. Randolph H. McKim, D.D.
The Rev. J. Lewis Parks, D.D.
The Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.
The Rev. Theodore Sedgwick.
The Rev. L. K. Storrs, D.D.
The Rev. George Brinley Morgan, D.D.
The Rev. Charles H. Smith, D.D.
The Rev. Herman Page, D.D.
Mr. Wm. G. Low.
Mr. Julien T. Davies.
Mr. Alfred Mills.
Mr. Alfred Mills.
Mr. Elihu Chauncey.
Mr. George C. Thomas.
Mr. James J. Goodwin.
Mr. Burton Mansfield.
Capt. Alfred T. Mahan.
Mr. Rathbone Gardner.
Mr. Wm. R. Butler.
Mr. George Gordon King.
Mr. Henry Lewis Morris.
Mr. George Wharton Pepper.
Mr. Robert C. Pruyn.
Mr. David B. Lyman.

APPENDIX III.

TWELFTH TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE FUND FOR THE RELIEF OF WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, AND OF AGED, INFIRM AND DISABLED CLERGYMEN.

Under the blessing of God the Trustees have been able to exceed even the goodly accomplishments reported at the last Convention.

Then they reported about 45 Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions as having either merged with the General Fund or as having appointed Committees to that end.

Now they report 61 divisions of the Church as depending entirely upon the General Clergy Relief Fund for pensions and relief.

To the last Convention they reported 447 beneficiaries as having received pension and relief; this Convention they report 538.

Last Convention the highest annuity paid was $300; this Convention, $500.

Last Convention the total receipts amounted to $220,692.50; this Convention, $325,325.47.

This does not include pledges for between sixty and seventy thousand dollars nor forty-six thousand dollars in legacies soon to be paid.

Last Convention about $100,000 was reported as appropriated to annuitants; this Convention, $144,000.

Last Convention they reported $100,000 added to the Permanent Fund; this Convention they report $138,000.

Last Convention the clause of the Canon making all clergymen upon reaching the age of 64 eligible "to share in the benefits of the Fund," without regard to disability or locality or payments or any other limitations save age and years of honorable service, had been urged. but not acted upon.

This Convention the Trustees report over $60,000 as received or pledged specifically for pensions at 64; while as a matter of fact one-third of the clergy on the list of pensioners today are over the age of 64 and receiving more than $60,000 as old age pension.

Last Convention they reported the Permanent Funds as amounting to about $200,000; this year they are over $350,000.

The work is of large proportions; there must therefore be no uncertainty or failure of income, for this will mean great suffering and distress.

This year only about one-fourth of the clergy and one-fifth of the churches complied with the recommendations of the General Convention as to an annual offering and a percentage of the Communion alms.

Fortunately, under the providence of God, loyal Churchmen and women had given legacies and bequests to the General Clergy Relief Fund, but there is danger in such lack of participation on the part of the clergy and the churches, because legacies and bequests are irregular and uncertain.

The Trustees plead for more systematic participation, not more legislation, nor more machinery, nor intermediary societies, nor auxiliaries; but contributors participating in the simple, excellent plan of annual appeals and offerings in the churches, which also serve to make the cause known and to bring bequests.

The obligations of the Trustees have become so large and serious that they must claim the cordial support of all the clergy and laity in doing this most vital and necessary work. Any falling off and neglect means decrease and uncertainty in the pension, upon which so many devoted Christian men and women now depend entirely for support.

A diversion of funds to special cases or to special dioceses by reason of some unusual sentiment or sudden interest ought not to be possible.

It is therefore necessary for the administrative body to be in control of offerings and resources without middle agencies and to possess complete records of all clergy relief in the Church, so that the work may be done with intelligence and in the best and most efficient way.

Divided and indefinite responsibility is contrary to modern business methods and the forward movement.

Scattered offerings are wasteful and inefficient. Additional organizations and auxiliaries for the same purpose are inexpedient and confusing. Let us avoid conditions from which we have with difficulty been extricating ourselves. Simplicity and large inclusiveness are characteristics of the General Clergy Relief Fund which should be earnestly maintained.

We repeat what we have said before:

"The General Clergy Relief Fund applies no tests, attaches no conditions, requires no payments or membership dues, admits of no forfeiture, but offers its benefits to all clergymen of the Church who may be disabled whether by age or infirmity and to the families of all clergymen who die in the Communion of the Church." So far as the Church has permitted the Trustees to be generous, this ideal has been followed.

The duty and responsibility and future growth of clergy relief and pension we believe therefore has been admirably covered in Canon 53. It plans for an united effort on the part of the whole Church to solve the problem of pension and relief as broadly and inclusively as possible.

No plan should include requirements which would render benefits forfeitable.

No plan should be limited to a portion of the clergy, nor be non-applicable to the whole body of the clergy of the Church and their widows and orphans. The requirement of dues or fees would make ineligible a large number of the most faithful, laborious and patient men of the Church. Physical examination as a requirement is out of the question.

Any plan should observe the equities. All officers of the Church should be absolutely upon the same basis of eligibility.

In the matter of pensions at the age of 64, the ideal of both equity and grace is realized in the Canon. All clergymen at this age, simply by right of years of honorable service, are to receive a pension or annuity viewed as compensation for work already done.

No plan of pension and relief should conflict with the call of a faithful soldier of the Cross to go wherever need and duty require in the Church. In other words, locality should not imperil a man's right to pension and relief; neither should a premium be placed upon sojourn in opulent dioceses.

Finally, any plan should be free from undue ecclesiastical influence in making grants, in order that prejudice and localism and small estimate of worth and work may not hinder justice and equity. There should be large liberty of action and large generosity in act on the part of the Church in this matter.

It is the conviction of the Trustees that the national and official society of the Church fulfils these requirements in the freest and most generous manner.

The desire of the Trustees is that without revolution or cessation of interest the Church may be educated to new ideals and new views of her duty and opportunity under God in this matter of pension and relief, and that, thus still working on the basis of the old and liberal plan, a new interest and generosity may be inspired, which shall be better than the old and yet possess all its splendid virtues.

If we live up to our ideals of what should be done in the matter of pension, and constantly remind ourselves of the duty and the need, the work will soon and easily be accomplished. If we shrink from the responsibility and the duty, as too many times we have, and count the cost, and worse still allow selfishness and localism to hold the first place in our work; by just so much will this great work, and the Church, be retarded. All too frequently the Church has failed to follow the altruistic impulse, sometimes even when that would have cost so little and would have attained to so much.

To use the phrase of St. Paul: "We have not yet attained" to the highest in our thought of the whole Church as a whole accomplishing results and putting an end to injustice and suffering.

The Church in this matter can be one in loving active service. The spirit of Christ is the spirit that binds human beings together, and its essence is love. The Church as a whole can show forth this spirit of love by united, unselfish effort in doing this practical service for her servants, sick and old. Selfish considerations as to local accumulations or interests ought not to hold a place in the hearts of Churchmen for one moment in face of this opportunity of showing forth the spirit of Christ. But the altruistic and brotherly method as over against the commercial and local and selfish method of providing for the disability and old age of the clergy is growing. In unity and co-operation not only do men see strength, but wisdom and success and the Christlike spirit.

There is, for generous Churchmen and Churchwomen, opportunity for good without parallel in the purposes of the National Fund.

A large gift, at interest, would lift the ordinary work of the society up to a basis of adequacy and dignity, and make not only the widow's heart sing for joy, and bring relief and freedom from corroding anxiety to the sick and infirm among the clergy, but it would react upon the Church and fill the hearts of the workers with courage and hope in all hard places.

"And the King shall answer and say unto them, verily I say unto you, inasmuch as ye did it unto one of these my brethren, even these least, ye did it unto me."

No man or woman making such a gift can possibly foresee the other splendid beneficial results that would follow.

In this period of great material prosperity when God is blessing the people abundantly a most active effort ought to be made to solve this problem of pension and relief by a generous endowment.

In making wills remember this sacred cause. Contributions will be [illegible]d as "Memorial Funds" if so desired. Such gifts will continue to [illegible]good through all time to come.

Death has removed from loving association and dependence upon the fund many venerable saints and mothers in Israel. The mortality is large and as respects those that remain it furnishes the solemn warning: "What we do for these must be done quickly." Those indeed have gone to their reward, but still there remain to be cared for many of God's best beloved who have carried the burdens of others and brought light to many a darkened home. Some are traveling through strangely painful experiences. Would that we had sufficient to minister to our Lord, in the persons of His servants, who are wrapped in night and anxiety, waiting in some cases only to be released.

The Church as a whole might well assume the whole maintenance of at least every one of its Missionaries with the right to send them wherever their work can be best applied. It does this to a great extent and therefore as in the army and navy a man's support ought to be assured in sickness and in health, for better or for worse as to age and efficiency, until death breaks the bond.

A blessing or a curse will surely follow dutiful obedience or penurious disregard of the Lord's ordinance that "they who preach the Gospel shall live of the Gospel."

This is one of the most specific ways in which the members of the Church can testify their personal love for Christ and the Church. "He that receiveth you, receiveth me, and he that receiveth me receiveth Him sent me."

The Church insists, as is right, upon obedience and loyalty on the part of clergy, and for the securing of this she provides by certain fundamental laws. The inducement of loving reward and generous support might well be tried more largely.

Corporations, railroads, manufacturing establishments, governments are reaching out the hand of reward in pension and relief on a larger and still larger scale. The whole matter is looked upon, as it should be, as an inducement toward loyalty and a reward of loyal service, and not a piece of pauperism.

Men who do not need the money are glad of the official testimony to their faithfulness and rectitude.

The Trustees believe that not only have they served the Church in collecting and distributing funds, but that they have awakened a larger interest in the question of adequate salaries and the duty of pension and relief.

Sitting at the center of things in these matters, much information has come to them.

To their personal knowledge some of the bishops go sore-hearted every day of their lives because of the undeserved privations to which their old clergy are subjected. Some of them, as the Trustees happen to know, likewise of their own knowledge, are straining every nerve to help their poorer brethren.

The average salary paid throughout the Church is undoubtedly so small as to be a matter of humiliation, and the cost of living is one-third greater today than it was six years ago. It is difficult for a large number of the clergy of the Church to live decently and provide for the necessities of life.

And yet a competent supply of competent workmen competently paid and competently pensioned is necessary to the existence and progress of the Church.

We cannot create funds by passing resolutions. The only way to get dollars out of the treasury is to put dollars in. The General Convention has provided wise and liberal machinery; it has asked for an annual offering and a portion of the Communion Alms, and yet only

about one-fourth of the clergy and one-fifth of the churches have complied this year with the recommendations of the General Convention.

Constantly we are asked to do larger and better things and sometimes the grants of two and three hundred dollars per year are spoken of slightingly, and yet there are not a half dozen churches that give two or three hundred dollars a year, and two or three hundred dollars a year for ten years means two or three thousand dollars to one person, and to a list of only four hundred beneficiaries means eight hundred thousand or one million two hundred thousand dollars respectively.

That an urgent necessity exists for prompt and efficient action on the part of the Church to make suitable provision for those who have become worn out in her service and for their dependent families as a matter of right and justice cannot for a moment be questioned. Facts of the most painfully interesting nature, which are constantly coming under the notice of those who are immediately concerned with this matter; facts which speak in simple but eloquent language, telling the sad story of disease, privation, poverty and helplessness, might be collected in volumes. Could some of these sad pictures from real life be spread before this Convention, no eye could look upon them without a tear; no heart could contemplate them without deep emotion.

It has been said that "the minister of Christ who offers himself to the Church as her servant for Jesus' sake has no right to expect in that service worldly distinction or large emoluments." But he has a right to expect that while he ministers to God's people in spiritual things they will not forget to minister to him in temporal things. The Church is not always aware of the extent of the capital which the ministry invests in her service and which produces to them personally such a meagre and insufficient return. The minister not only gives himself, his body, mind, soul, time, talents and labors, but he actually invests no inconsiderable amount of capital of another sort in the service of the Church. To qualify himself for the sacred office he needs to devote at least ten years of life to the academical, collogiate and theological departments of education, and that at no inconsiderable pecuniary expenditure.

What has he received in return for his labors, his tears, his anxieties, his mental toils, his lifelong devotion of himself to the interests of the Church?

Who can estimate the worth of his life to the Church and to the world? What have the contributions been worth which he has made to the most enduring part of the literature of the world? What have the sympathies been worth which have been drawn from his heart's deep stores by the hundreds of tried and endangered souls

What are the ten thousand varied and diversified labors of the ministry in behalf of every interest of this life and that which is to come worth to the world?

The Church then should consider it her solemn duty at once to take energetic action on two points: the more adequate support of her living and laboring ministry and a liberal and just provision for those who are disabled and for their dependent families. If the average salaries of her ministers were doubled at once she would not surpass the measure of their necessities and her obligations. Why should the minister of God be the only man in the community who shall not be allowed to lay by something from his hard-earned means for the future wants of those who are dear to him? Why should he in addition to the other trials necessarily incident to his calling be compelled to walk through life's journey with the dark shadow of a dependent old age or a helpless family always brooding over his path?

The Trustees sometimes feel that there are dioceses and individuals who accept and demand all the comforts and advantages of the General Fund without assuming any of the responsibilities and duties. There are others again who take issue with us as to their own limitations and are not aware of it in their complaints.

The boundary line between pension and relief in case of disability, through sickness or old age, and the supplementing of salaries, in places where the people of the Parish or Mission are neglecting their duty, is not always recognized. To divert the Fund to sustentation would encourage all parties concerned in the neglect of their duty and responsibility. The General Clergy Relief Fund is not a Sustentation Fund.

Explanations and statements and reports are published constantly for the information of the Church, but it is only necessary to look over old journals to see how easily the Church forgets both her duty, her purpose and the needs.

We again call attention to the fact that all Trust Funds and Securities are carefully deposited in one of the strongest Trust Companies in New York City and that the Assistant Treasurer is bonded, and that every measure has been taken to secure and insure thorough financial solidity.

The details of office and clerical work which were considered large three years ago have almost doubled in quantity and volume today, while the expenses of administration have been less than nine per cent. The payment of additional pension, annuity and relief, together with the mailing, bookkeeping, records, royalties, acknowledgment of contributions, circularizing, advertising, financial statements and reports to each of the merged dioceses, correspondence, are an indication of some of the details. The letters alone have amounted to over fifteen thousand during the past year.

In their last report to the General Convention the Trustees said:

"While the Trustees do not desire to even seem to obstruct the devotional exercises of any of the organizations of Church workers yet they feel they ought to safeguard the interests of the whole Church in the matter of the use and abuse of the Hymnal. Increasingly the book as authorized by the General Convention is being broken up into portions and reprints without critical supervision and careful proof-reading.

"The Trustees believe that the General Convention will not be inclined to relieve them of their responsibility inasmuch as the licensing and safe-guarding of the book has been placed in their hands; at the same time they realize that the matter is a delicate one and that it is desirable to avoid misunderstanding.

"The General Convention of 1880 denied the petition of certain Churchwomen asking permission to print selections of hymns for the following reasons:

"'*First.*—That, if granted, any other body of Church people might make a similar request with regard to certain other of the hymns, and that thereby confusion might be created throughout our Churches, and uniformity be destroyed, and

"'*Secondly.*—Because it would seriously interfere with the present arrangement between the "Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen," etc., and the publishers of the Hymnal, by which a royalty is secured for the purposes of said Fund.'

"It seems to the Trustees that the case is a precedent, and analogous, but that certain other bodies of Church people, without making request, with regard to 'certain other of the Hymns,' are now violating the principle there laid down.

"The Trustees suggest that the cheap edition of the Hymnal itself be loyally used at all services, with a service leaf inserted, if desired, which would be more economical, or else that a license be obtained as is required from all other publishers of the Hymnal. Such requirement is in the interest of the order, justice and uniformity the Hymnal Committee and the General Convention have tried to safeguard, and would not endanger the value of the copyright."

A new emphasis needs to be laid upon what was said at that time. It was evidently the purpose of the Church, through the Hymnal Commission and the Board of Trustees, to protect the Hymnal and to supervise the publication of hymns used by the Church. It is not a question of copyright or royalties alone, but of authorized and acceptable and trustworthy publication.

To permit any one and every one to publish as many hymns as they please, less the regular number in the Hymnal, and without the license and authority of the General Convention, is not just to the regular publishers of the Hymnal who pay a royalty, and it is not fair to the General Clergy Relief Fund Trustees in doing a work which touches deeply the heart of the Church and which depends upon the royalty to pay expenses.

We again urge upon merged dioceses the necessity for diocesan committees or boards or secretaries in order to stimulate local interest and render reports of offerings and appropriations and needs, these to be published in each diocesan journal.

We believe that a General Clergy Relief Fund Board or Committee or Secretary should have a place in all diocesan reports and among the records of boards and committees in journals precisely as other committees are there noticed and reported.

This would help your Trustees to systematize the practical administration of the work and at the same time would emphasize the duty and responsibility of the clergy and laity in forming, educating and making the administration of affairs thoroughly business-like and effective.

During the last three years itemized and detailed reports were sent out to all merged dioceses for their information and help.

This Message would be incomplete if reference were not made to the untiring energy and faithfulness of the Financial Agent and Assistant Treasurer.

The increased interest throughout the Church, and the encouraging report which the Trustees are enabled to make, are very largely due to his intelligence and devotion.

TRUSTEES.

The Rt. Rev. O. W. Whitaker, D.D., LL.D., *President.*
The Rt. Rev. Chauncey Bunce Brewster, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D.
The Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D.
Mr. George Wharton Pepper.
Mr. Elihu Chauncey, *Secretary.*
Mr. George C. Thomas, *Treasurer.*

APPENDIX IV.—1.

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States:

The Trustees of the General Theological Seminary have the honor to present this, their Triennial Report, in compliance with the second Article of the Constitution of the Seminary.

For the details of the proceedings of the Board since the last meeting of the General Convention, and for financial matters, they beg leave to refer to the printed reports which are herewith transmitted.

PROPERTY AND FINANCIAL CONDITION.

REAL ESTATE.

Block 718, New York City, 64 lots, whereon are the Seminary buildings, at assessed valuation for 1906	$ 900,000 00
Seminary buildings, at cost	985,683 54
	$1,885,683.54
Block 692, New York City, between Tenth and Eleventh avenues and Twentieth and Twenty-first streets, 39 lots, at assessed valuation for 1906	329,500 00
Buildings on above lots, owned by the Seminary, at assessed valuation for 1906	104,000 00
	$433,500 00
Total real estate	$2,319,183 54

LIBRARY.

Books, estimated value 1904	$ 100,000 00
Books, purchased since May 1, 1905	10,474 29
Periodicals purchased since May 1, 1905	542 10
Manuscripts purchased since May 1, 1905	14 50
Furnishings purchased since May 1, 1905	614 20
Total library	111,645 09
Furnishings for buildings purchased since May 1, 1905	341 50
	$2,431,170 13

INVESTMENTS.

Summary of Securities held by the Finance Committee. All the stocks and bonds not secured by mortgage or real estate are held under the direction of the donors.

Bond of Patrick Gallagher, secured by mortgage, @ 4½%, on N. E. corner of Stanton and Ridge Streets	....	$55,000 00
Bond of F. S. Striker, secured by mortgage, @ 4½%, on 40 West 72d Street	....	35,000 00

	Market Value.	Par Value.
Bond of H. F. Morewood, secured by mortgage, @ 4½%, on 156 West 76th Street.	....	14,000 00
Bond of P. L. Loss, secured by mortgage, @ 4½%, on 151 East 62d Street.....	....	6,000 00
Bond of A. Weinstein, secured by mortgage, @5 %, on 105 East 17th Street	....	20,000 00
Bond of H. Lesinsky, secured by mortgage, @ 4½%, on 62 Reade Street	....	30,000 00
Bond of J. S. Foster, secured by mortgage, @ 4½%, on 52 and 56 Irving Place....	....	30,000 00
Bond of Lazarus Levy, secured by mortgage, @ 4½%, on East Broadway and Catharine Street	....	90,000 00
Bond of John B. Arnold and Edith Arnold Calkin, secured by mortgage, @ 4½%, on 29 West 126th Street	....	10,000 00
Bond of Barnet Feinberg and Harris Friedman, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 66-68 Rivington Street	....	57,500 00
Bond of Abraham and Sarah Eydenberg, secured by mortgage, @ 4½%, on 5 Vandam Street	....	45,000 00
Bond of Calman Hurwitz, secured by mortgage, @ 4½%, on 24 Catharine Street..	....	30,900 00
Bond of Abram and Isaac R. Horowitz, secured by mortgage, @ 4¾%, on 19-21 West 112th Street	....	50,000 00
Bond of Solomon Lewine and Louis Danis, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on the S. W. cor. Broome and Ridge Streets	....	47,000 00
Bond of Louis J. Marx, secured by mortgage, @ 4½%, on 319-321 West 26th Street	....	52,000 00
Bond of Karolina Reis, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 145 and 145½ Attorney Street, and 184-186 Stanton Street.....	...	48,000 00
Bond of Recha and Hattie Jacoby, secured by mortgage, @ 4½%, on 1542 Second Avenue	....	15,000 00
Bond of Edward Bernstein and Hannah Huppert, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 308 Henry Street	....	20,000 00
Bond of Selig Falk and Joseph Fine, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 241-3 Eldridge Street.....	....	45,000 00
Bond of Selig Falk and Joseph Fine, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 245 Eldridge Street	....	45,000 00
Bond of Abraham and Isaac R. Horowitz, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 17 West 115th Street	....	30,000 00
Bond of Abraham and Isaac R. Horowitz, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 19-21 West 115th Street	....	50,000 00
Bond of Jennie Wanderer, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 1357-7 Eldridge Street..	....	61,000 00

	Market Value.	Par Value.
Bond of Morris Rosenberg, Barnett Aronson and Woolf Fish, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 230-232 Thompson Street	....	50,000 00
Bond of Solomon Finberg, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 205 Broome Street.....	....	16,000 00
Bond of Douglas L. Elliman, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 131 East 71st St..	....	20,000 00
Bond of Harry Lessem, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 178 East 7th Street....	....	32,000 00
Bond of Solomon Lewine and Louis Danis, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 116 and 118 West 117th Street	....	60,000 00
Bond of Julius Berliner and Max Greenberg, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 232-236 East 112th Street	....	48,000 00
Bond of Julius Berlinger and Max Greenberg, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 228-230 East 112th Street	....	48,000 00
Bond of Charles and Henry Friedman, secured by mortgage @ 5%, on 310-312 East 100th Street	....	43,000 00
Bond of Charles and Henry Friedman, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 306-308 East 100th Street	....	43,000 00
Bond of Jacob Katz and Max Winipie, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 345-349 East 83rd Street	....	52,000 00
Bond of Raphael Kurzrok, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on N. W. cor. 1st Avenue and 108th Street	....	60,000 00
Bond of Raphael Kurzrok, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 127-129 East 117th Street	....	34,000 00
Bond of Raphael Kurzrok, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 131-135 East 117th Street	....	34,000 00
Bond of George H. and Maud E. Lesley, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on cor. Troy & Kappoch Streets, Spuyten Duyvil	....	7,500 00
Bond of Nathan Silverson, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 180-184 East 104th Street	....	50,000 00
Bond of Julius Weinstein, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 270-272 East 78th St..	....	58,000 00
Central Branch Railway Company 1st mortgage Gold 4% Guaranteed Coupon Bonds, due February 1, 1919.....	$3,680 00	4,000 00
New York Central and Hudson River Railroad, Capital Stock	25,466 00	21,400 00
Consolidated Gas Company of Baltimore Coupon, 6% Bonds, due 1910	2600 00	2,500 00
New York and Harlem Railroad, Capital Stock	131,250 00	37,500 00
Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Ry. Co. General Mtg. 4%, Gold Bonds.....	987 50	1,000 00

	Market Value.	Par Value.
On deposit in Union Trust Company of New York, @ 3%	....	15,888 83
Burial Plot of Wm. E. Eigenbrodt, "in the yard of Grace Churchyard, Jamaica, Long Island," granted and conveyed to the General Theological Seminary by the Will of the late Rev. Wm. E. Eigenbrodt, D.D.		
Total Securities	$1,704,983 50	$1,623,288 83
Amount of market value of the Securities received from the Estate of the Rev. W. E. Eigenbrodt above tne par value, when received		$82,500 00
Cost of $2,800 new stock of New York Central and H. R. R. R. Co., in excess of par		703 45
Amount of Real Estate represented by Deed of Lots 531 to 543 West 20th Street		65,000 00
Total investments		1,771,492 28
On Call in Union Trust Company of New York		4,207 53
On Call in Knickerbocker Trust Co., New York		20,018 51
Cash in office		600 00
Building Fund		19,550 00
Accounts receivable, Notes receivable, Supplies and Unexpired Insurance		6,576 24
Total resources		$4,253,614 69
LIABILITIES.		
Unpaid bills		$4,068 58
Accrued taxes		2,126 14
To be expended for new lecture hall and assembly room		19,550 00
Total liabilities		$25,744 72
Net value real and personal property		$4,227,869 97
List of Trust Funds in hands of Finance Committee, and invested endowments for payment of salaries of the Dean and certain Professors—		
The Samuel Verplanck Hoffman Foundation		170,407 18
The St. Mark's Church, etc., Professorship		25,000 00
The C. & E. Ludlow Professorship		27,772 42
The Eugene Augustus Hoffman Professorship		80,000 00
The Glorvina Rossell Hoffman Professorship		80,000 00
The Mary Crooke Hoffman Professorship		80,000 00
The Tracy R. Edson Fund		36,542 00
The Susan M. Edson Fund		26,542 01
Total		$526,263 61
Endowments for the payment of Fellowships—		
The John H. Tallman Fellowship		$11,938 36
The Emma Carrington Mays Fellowship No. 1		9,948 01
The Emma Carrington Mays Fellowship No. 2		10,985 18
The Emma Carrington Mays Fellowship No. 3		9,832 84
The Sallie Eigenbrodt Fellowship		10,009 30
Total		$52,713 69

ENDOWMENTS FOR THE PAYMENT OF SCHOLARSHIPS.

The Bishop White Scholarship	4,489 45
The Warren Scholarship	3,880 59
The North Carolina Scholarship	3,513 34
The Bishop Kemp Scholarship	4,297 83
The Bishop Claggett Scholarship	872 75
The Claremont Scholarship	775 37
The Bishop Hobart Scholarship No. 1	839 14
The Bishop Hobart Scholarship No. 2	3,507 80
The S. P. R. & L. Scholarship No. 1	2,488 75
The S. P. R. & L. Scholarship No. 2	2,488 75
The S. P. R. & L. Scholarship No. 3	2,488 75
The S. P. R. & L. Scholarship No. 4	2,488 75
The Bishop Croes Scholarship	2,730 64
The St. Thomas' Church, New York City Scholarship	2,500 00
The Thomason Scholarship	3,647 43
The Wainwright Scholarship	3,508 65
The Rhinelander Scholarship	2,675 21
The Peter Roosevelt Scholarship	5,000 00
The St. George's Church, New York City Scholarship	2,765 95
The Williams Scholarship	3,387 46
The George W. Mancius Scholarship	2,545 77
The Zion Church Scholarship	3,045 93
The Mary Welsh Scholarship	2,867 22
The Blackwell Scholarship	3,764 44
The Sands Scholarship	3,235 05
The Francis Vinton Scholarship	2,328 33
The Pierrepont Scholarship	3,527 32
The Delancey Scholarship	4,183 47
The Mercer Scholarship	2,095 47
The Millet Scholarship	1,638 35
The Bishop G. W. Doane Scholarship	4,013 38
The Bishop Whittingham Scholarship	3,592 36
The Soutter Scholarship	5,000 00
The Stephenson Scholarship	3,569 60
The Charles D. Smith Scholarship	5,000 00
The Amelia Riggs Norris Scholarship	3,038 83
The James S. Cushman Scholarship	5,000 00
The Church of the Redeemer, Brooklyn, Scholarship	2,075 39
The Frederick Hazelton Scholarship	5,000 00
The Church of the Beloved Disciple Scholarship	5,000 00
The Ogilby Scholarship	2,182 02
The David Van Nostrand Scholarship	5,000 00
The Edmund D. Cooper Scholarship	5,000 00
The George Barnard Draper Scholarship	2,735 06
The Rhode Island Scholarship	5,000 00
Total	$148,784 60

ENDOWMENTS FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE LIBRARY.

The Dean Hoffman Fund	$100,000 00
The Library Endowment Fund	6,000 00
Total	$106,000 00
The Endowment for Bell Ringing	2,750 00
The Endowment for Bishop Paddock Lectureship	14,618 14

The Endowment for the Retiring Fund	75,095 95
The Endowment of the Associate Alumni for teaching Liturgics	44,068 20

ENDOWMENTS FOR THE PAYMENT OF PRIZES.

The McVicker Prize Fund	$1,000 00
The Seymour Prize Fund	1,000 00
The George Cabot Ward (in Memoriam) Prize Fund	1,000 00
Total	$3,000 00

ENDOWMENTS FOR GENERAL PURPOSES.

The C. & E. Ludlow Fund	8,000 00
The General Endowment Fund	71,744 61
The William H. Vanderbilt Fund	50,000 00
The George A. Jarvis Fund	59,282 16
The William E. Eigenbrodt Fund	266,584 65
The Charles H. Contoit Fund	142,586 67
The Clement C. Moore Fund	200,000 00
Total	$798,198 09
Total Trust Funds	$1,771,492 28

The amount of contributions from the several Dioceses to May 1, 1907, is as follows:

Dioceses.	Reported in 1904.	Added since	Total to May 1, 1907.
Alaska	$27 00		$27 00
Albany	12,896 46		12,896 46
California	149 02		149 02
Central New York	10,209 00		10,209 00
Central Pennsylvania	163 25		163 25
Chicago (and Illinois)	60 50		60 50
Colorado	3 11		3 11
Connecticut	1,384 21		1,384 21
Delaware	355 25		355 25
Easton	7 73		7 73
Florida	55 00		55 00
Fond du Lac	6 80		6 80
Georgia	184 47		184 47
Indiana	8 23		8 23
Iowa	5 00		5 00
Kentucky	20 00		20 00
Laramie	25 00		25 00
Long Island	150,670 46	4,500 00	155,170 46
Los Angeles	15 00		15 00
Maine	127 31		127 31
Maryland	14,174 12		14,174 12
Massachusetts	7,936 85		7,936 85
Michigan	786 57		786 57
Minnesota	2 25		2 25
Mississippi	500 00		500 00
Missouri	47 00		47 00
Montana	12 30		12 30
Newark	1,350 67	12,678 95	14,029 62

New Hampshire	578 89		578 89
New Jersey	35,952 58		35,952 58
New York	2,157,372 30	24,317 27	2,181,689 57
North Carolina	4,281 00		4,281 00
Northern Texas	1 07		1 07
Ohio	1,023 20		1,023 20
Pennsylvania	69,460 30		69,460 30
Pittsburgh	141 07		141 07
Rhode Island	384 09	5,000 00	5,384 09
South Carolina	54,127 14		54,127 14
Southern Ohio	10 00		10 00
Southern Virginia	1 00		1 00
Springfield	425 15		425 15
Utah	5 00		5 00
Vermont	127 00		127 00
Virginia	632 00		632 00
West Missouri	3 70		3 70
Western Michigan	4 05		4 05
Western New York	9,831 86		9,831 86
Wisconsin	75 00		75 00
France	35 00		35 00
Alumni and undergraduates	1,270 43	170 00	1,440 43
	$2,536,924 39	$46,666 22	$2,583,590 61

INSTRUCTION.

The changes in the teaching staff during the past three years are, briefly, as follows:

The Rev. F. B. Blodgett was appointed Instructor in the Departments of Dogmatic Theology and of the Interpretation of the New Testament, and the Rev. Arthur P. Hunt, Instructor in Ethics, for the year 1904-5, and they have continued to give instruction with marked success ever since, and have been reappointed for the year 1907-8.

In September, 1904, the serious illness of the Rev. Dr. Body made it necessary for the Board to grant him leave of absence for a year in the hope that at the end of that time he might be able to resume his duties as Professor of the Literature and Interpretation of the Old Testament. This hope, however, proved futile, and in March, 1906, they were obliged, with real regret, to retire him on a pension. Dr. Body's work was provided for in September, 1904, by the appointment of the Rev. Dr. L. W. Batten as *locum tenens* in that Department, and this arrangement has continued up to the present time, and has been renewed for the coming year. Dr. Batten's work has proved most helpful and inspiring, and his influence in the Seminary has been extremely beneficial.

In October, 1904, the Rev. Dr. Cady resigned his work as Sub-Dean, and the Rev. Dr. Roper was elected to fill the vacancy.

At a special meeting, held March 26, 1906, the Rev. Dr. I. T. Beckwith resigned the "Glorvina Rossell Hoffman" Professorship of the Literature and Interpretation of the New Testament, to which chair the Rev. Charles C. Edmunds was elected, in his place, May 29, 1906. Professor Edmunds has taken up his work during the last academic year with enthusiasm and ability, and the influence of his personality has been felt for good throughout the Seminary.

On May 29, 1906, the Rev. Charles Norman Shepard was elected Professor of Hebrew and Cognate Languages. Professor Shepard has done peculiarly effective work as Instructor in this department for a

number of years, and his election as Professor insures the efficiency of the work in Semitic languages.

The Rev. Harold F. Hamilton has served as Instructor in Greek during the past year, a function made necessary by the constantly increasing number of students who come to the Seminary from the Universities without a knowledge of Greek.

The friends of the Seminary must seriously regret the retirement of those members of the Faculty who have left, but it may safely be said that never has the institution been so fortunate in its teaching staff as it is at the present time.

LECTURES.

The Paddock Lectures have been duly delivered, as follows:

1904-5. The Rt. Rev. Charles H. Brent, D.D., Bishop of the Philippines, on "The Incarnation and National Life."

1905-6. The Rev. James H. Woods, of Harvard University, on "Comparative Religion."

1906-7. The Rev. Dr. Inge, Lady Margaret Professor in Divinity in Cambridge University, on "Personal Idealism and Mysticism."

Besides these formal courses, a glance at the printed Proceedings of the Trustees, appended to this report, will show long lists of other lectures, addresses and instructions, given before the students by laymen and clergymen on many different timely topics. This side of the Seminary life, which places the student in touch with many various aspects of the life of the Church and the State, has been greatly emphasized during the past three years.

NUMBER OF STUDENTS.

The number of students, year by year, has been as follows:

1904-5	113
1905-6	124
1906-7	129

These figures show a considerable improvement over conditions at the time of the last report, when the general reduction in the number of students of theology, noticed by all seminaries, added to certain specific local influences—beneficial, we believe, in the long run—reduced the number of students to 106.

This increase is more striking than a mere comparison of figures would indicate when one considers that there has been a constantly increasing standard of admission in regard to both scholarship and personality, and that the requirements for promotion and even membership in the various classes have been steadily raised.

THE LIBRARY.

The additions to the Library are:

1904-5, 1291 volumes.
1905-6, 1531 "
1906-7, 2672 "

The total number of volumes reported three years ago was 30,281; the number in the Library in May, 1907, was 41,779.

Aside from this material growth in well-selected books, a very radical and efficient re-organization of the Library and its methods has been effected by the Librarian, Mr. E. H. Virgin, whose exhaustive reports in the records of the Proceedings of the Board of Trustees give a revelation of vigorous and painstaking administration in this important department of the Seminary. The Library is now thoroughly modern in equipment and organization, and never before has it been

so well prepared to assist the students in their work; but, more than this, the statistics compiled by the Librarian in his report show a really wonderful growth in the actual use of the Library by the students. The development of the Seminar system, and the constant stimulus provided by an intelligent and enthusiastic Faculty has encouraged among the students an increasing use of the sources of knowledge which must be most beneficial.

THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

To quote from one of the Dean's reports:

"The Missionary Society has come to play so large a part in Seminary life that the record of its work naturally finds place in this report. The Missionary Society is a chapter of the larger organization known as the Church Students' Missionary Association. The object of the Society is to stir up a Missionary spirit among the Seminarians, and to help forward practically the general missionary work of the Church. To this end various agencies are employed. Certain of the students pledge themselves to a short period of intercessory prayer in the Chapel daily. A weekly missionary litany is said. And on the first Wednesday of every month the Eucharist is celebrated with special intention for missions, and the alms are devoted to this object. Once a month there is a short devotional address in the Chapel, on missionary vocation. And on Tuesday nights, at seven o'clock missionary addresses are given in one of the lecture rooms. . . . Certainly there has been a great awakening of interest in the Seminary on the subject of missions."

One of the results of this work has been that a number of the best men in the graduating classes have volunteered for missionary work either at home or in the foreign field.

DEVOTIONAL LIFE OF THE SEMINARY.

Marked improvement is noticeable in the tone of the devotional life of the student body. Without any appeal to the strictly emotional or sentimental religious motives, a deep and general devotional life has been developed by use of the many agencies afforded by the environment of the Seminary. Apart from the daily services and opportunities for and incentives to personal devotion, many sermons, addresses, meditations, instructions and conferences, by the ablest men of every school of thought in the Church, serve to deepen and broaden the religious life of the seminarian.

REVISION OF THE STATUTES.

In May, 1906, a complete revision of the Statutes was effected, based on the exhaustive report of a Committee of the Board of Trustees which had had the subject under consideration for some time. This revision cleared the Statutes of a number of contradictions, inaccuracies, and ambiguous and anachronistic passages, which had crept in with the various particular amendments and additions that had been made from time to time, and furnished the Board with a concise and homogeneous set of rules by which to direct their proceedings. A copy of the revised Statutes is appended to this report.

* * * * * * * *

One who looks at the Seminary from the outside, yet with an accurate knowledge of and a keen interest in its affairs, has reason to feel deep thankfulness for what has been accomplished during the past three years, and great confidence for the future. The development of the elective system, by which a greater flexibility and adaptiveness

meets more effectively the various needs of the students of different capacities and preparation; the more accurate and scientific grading of the students, by which each has the chance to develop along the line of least resistance; the increase in active, interested Seminar work, which offers mature methods of study to those seminarians who are fitted to pursue such work to advantage; the extension and better arrangement of the work of various departments, which brings the student more closely in touch with the best modern as well as classical theological thought; the broad catholicity of the general tone of the Seminary; the earnestness and unanimity shown by the Faculty in their endeavor to meet present-day problems and practical difficulties; and the spirit of honest work which pervades the whole Seminary, coupled with a reverent and devout religious earnestness, everywhere apparent, lends confidence to the Board of Trustees as they present their report to the General Convention of the Church.

LAWRENCE T. COLE,
Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

New York, October 1, A. D., 1907.

APPENDIX IV.—2.

LIST OF TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, ELECTED BY THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES, OCTOBER, 1907, TO SERVE THREE YEARS.

The Rev. MORGAN DIX, D.D., D.C.L.
The Rev. G. WILLIAMSON SMITH, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. J. S. B. HODGES, D.D.
The Rev. T. GARDINER LITTELL, D.D.
The Rev. WILLIAM MONTAGUE GEER.
The Rev. A. ST. JOHN CHAMBRE, D.D.
The Rev. WILLIAM H. VIBBERT, D.D.
The Rev. LAWRENCE T. COLE, Ph.D.
The Rev. GEORGE R. VAN DE WATER, D.D.
The Rev. THOMAS W. NICKERSON, JR.
The Rev. WILLIAM W. BELLINGER, D.D.
Mr. Eldridge T. Gerry.
Mr. Elihu Chauncey.
Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont.
Mr. George Zabriskie.
Mr. George P. Gardner.
Mr. J. Van Vechten Olcott.
Mr. Henry Budd.
Prof. J. Howard Van Amringe.
Mr. Francis L. Stetson.
Mr. Spencer Trask.
Mr. Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.
Mr. George M. Weaver.
Mr. Samuel Verplanck Hoffman.
Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX V.—1.

REPORT OF THE ACTING REGISTRAR.

To the General Convention to be holden on the first Wednesday of October, in the year of our Lord 1907:

The Acting Registrar of the General Convention begs leave to present his report.

No election of a Registrar having been made at the last General Convention, in the manner required by Canon, the undersigned has continued to discharge the necessary duties of the office as Acting Registrar.

Since the presentation of my last report sixteen Bishops have been consecrated. In each case Letters of Consecration have been prepared and signed in duplicate as required by Canon; one copy on parchment has been given to the newly consecrated Bishop, and one on parchment-paper has been filed in the Registrar's office. Copies of the Letters of Consecration accompany this report.

Records of all the Consecrations have been made in the Registry book, and are ready for the signatures of the Bishops who laid on hands. An error having been made in the report of the Deputy Registrar at the Consecration of the Bishop of Quincy, as to the Bishops signing the duplicate original of the Letters of Consecration, the Letters are now presented with the error corrected in the appended note.

I have appointed Deputy Registrars for the several consecrations, on nomination by the Bishops elect, as follows:

The Rev. Carroll Melvin Davis to be Deputy Registrar at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield; the Rev. Frederick Nash Skinner, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina; the Rev. John James McCook, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of Hankow; the Rev. Augustus R. Kieffer, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of Salt Lake; the Rev. George L. Crocket, at the consecration of the Bishop of Mexico; the Rev. John Newton McCormick, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of Cuba; the Rev. John McCarroll, M.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of Kentucky; the Rev. Henry Christian Swentzel, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of Harrisburg; the Rev. George Thomas Linsley, at the consecration of the Bishop Assistant of South Dakota; the Rev. Edward William Worthington, at the consecration of the Bishop of Michigan; the Rev. Daniel Crane Roberts, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire; the Rev. Jacob Asbury Regester, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Western Michigan; the Rev. Joseph Gayle Hurde Barry, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee; the Rev. William Bowling Hamilton, at the consecration of the Bishop of Oregon; the Rev. Charles Edward Woodson, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia; and the Rev. Albert Sidney Thomas, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina.

Journals for the current years, and in some cases for earlier years, have been received from the Secretaries of the Dioceses and Districts, either directly or through the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who

has kindly given his assistance in the matter; and the catalogue of Journals has been continued and corrected to date. The Bishop of Springfield has very kindly sent every number but one of the seventeen needed to complete the set of Journals of his diocese. Twelve years having passed since any Journals have been bound for the Archives, and the appropriation made at the last Convention warranting the expense, I have had fifty-eight volumes put into plain but sufficiently substantial binding; and more volumes can soon be made ready for the binder, though there is a considerable number of Journals even of later years which have not been sent to the Secretary of the House of Deputies as required by Canon 47.

The Bishop of Vermont has presented to the Archives thirty-three Journals of General Conventions of various dates, the Journals of the Eastern Diocese for 1835, 1836 (two copies), and 1842, and the Journal of Arkansas for 1877. The Rev. Dr. Thomas J. Packard has presented Bishop White's sermon at the consecration of Bishop Parker, Bishop Griswold's address at the tenth Convention of the Eastern Diocese, and the second edition of the Plan of the (General) Theological Seminary, 1820. The Rev. Aaron B. Hunter has presented eight Journals of North Carolina, lacking in the Archives. I have also received Dr. Parker's Massachusetts Election Sermon in 1793, Bishop White's Ordination Sermon in 1825, Bishop Griswold's Convention Address in 1818, Bishop Whittingham's Quarter-centennial Sermon before the General Sunday School Union in 1851, and Dr. Tyng's Pennsylvania Convention Sermon in 1844.

It was noted in the last report that there were in the Archives copies of all the sermons preached at the consecrations of Bishops which had been published in pamphlet form, except three of date before 1887 and four of later date. Mr. Frederick Paine of Minneapolis has presented a copy of Bishop George Burgess's sermon at the consecration of Bishop Whipple; and Bishop A. R. Graves has presented a copy of the sermon preached at his consecration by Bishop Gilbert; so that all now lacking for consecrations before the last General Convention are those for Bishops Jarvis, Tuttle, Gilbert, Barker, and Newton.

I have purchased for the Archives a copy of the reprint of the early Journals of Ohio 1818-1827, bound, and the Journals of Texas for 1850 (first) 1854 and 1857-1859; I have also secured a copy of Bishop Cheshire's edition of the early Conventions of North Carolina 1790-1794, and a copy of the reprint of New Jersey Journals 1785-1815.

A List of Journals needed to complete sets accompany this report.

The expenses of this office in connection with the consecrations of Bishops have been: For engrossing sixteen Letters of Consecrations in duplicate, $99.00, and for expenses in forwarding the documents, $5.53; total, $104.53. Other expenses have been: For binding Journals, $58.00; for book and pamphlets purchased, $4.22; for express, postage, and stationery, $8.18; total, $70.40.

All which is respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL HART, *Acting Registrar.*

OCTOBER 1, 1907.

JOURNALS OF DIOCESES 1890-1906 INCLUSIVE LACKING IN ARCHIVES OF GENERAL CONVENTION.

Alabama, 1894, '03, '04.
California, 1903.
Colorado, 1904, '05, '06.
Florida, 1894, '02.
Georgia, 1904.
  Quincy, 1905, '06.
  Michigan City, 1905.
Iowa, 1903, '05, '06.
Kansas, 1906.
Kentucky, 1890, '95.
  Lexington, 1904.
Louisiana, 1890, '98, '05.
Maine, 1890, '91, '93, '94, '96, '97.
Maryland, 1896.
  Easton, 1894.
Michigan, 1894, '05, '06.
Minnesota, 1905, '06.
  Duluth, 1905, '06.
Mississippi, 1890, '93, '96, '01, '04, '06.
Missouri, 1893, '94.
  West Missouri (Kansas City), 1902, '03.
Nebraska, '03, '04, '05, '06.
Montana, 1896, '97.
New Jersey, 1905.
New York, 1904.
  Central N. Y., 1905.
  Long Island, 1897, '99, '00, '03, '04.
Ohio, 1901.
  Southern Ohio, 1900, '01.
Pennsylvania, 1904.
  Pittsburgh, 1905.
  Central Pennsylvania, 1896, '04, '05, '06.
Tennessee, 1904, '05.
  Dallas, 1903, '04, '05, '06.
  West Texas, 1906.
Virginia, 1893, '94, '97, '04, '05, '06.
  Southern Va., 1904, '05, '06.
  West Va., 1898.
  Fond du Lac, 1903.

JOURNALS OF MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.

Asheville, '06.
Boise, '03, '04, '05, '06.
Duluth, '06.
Honolulu, '05, '06.
New Mexico, '03, '04.
N. Dakota, '03, '04, '05, '06.
Oklahoma, '03, '04.
Olympia, '03, '04.
Porto Rico, '05, '06.
Sacramento, '03.
Salina, '03, '05, '06.
So. Dakota, '04.
So. Florida, '05, '06.
Mexico, '06.
Foreign Churches in Europe, Organization

APPENDIX V.—2.

LETTERS OF CONSECRATION.

CCXVI.—M EDWARD FAWCETT.

BISHOP OF QUINCY.

[Reprinted, with correction.]

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

✠

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the twentieth day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and four, in St. Bartholomew's Church in the City of Chicago, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend M Edward Fawcett, Ph. D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Quincy.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Chicago and State of Illinois, on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
ISAAC LEA NICHOLSON, *Bishop of Milwaukee.* (SEAL)
C. P. ANDERSON, *Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago.* (SEAL)
CHARLES W. LEFFINGWELL, *Deputy Registrar.*

[NOTE BY DEPUTY REGISTRAR.] The Duplicate Original of this Letter of Consecration, which was delivered to the consecrated Bishop, bears not only the signatures and seals of the Presiding Bishop and the Bishop of Milwaukee and the Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago, but also the signatures and seals of George F. Seymour, Bishop of Springfield; Samuel C. Edsall, Bishop of Minnesota; Arthur L. Williams, Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska; Charles C. Grafton, Bishop of Fond du Lac; Theodore N. Morrison, Bishop of Iowa; and Reginald Heber Weller, Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac.

CCXIX.—EDWARD WILLIAM OSBORNE.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF SPRINGFIELD.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

✠

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, George Franklin Seymour, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Springfield, Henry Codman Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New York, and William Lawrence, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity, being the twenty-third day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and four, in the Church of St. John the Evangelist in the City of Boston, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Edward William Osborne, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Boston in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, on the day and in the year above written.

GEORGE F. SEYMOUR, (SEAL)
Bishop of Springfield.
HENRY C. POTTER, (SEAL)
Bishop of New York.
WILLIAM LAWRENCE, (SEAL)
Bishop of Massachusetts.
CHARLES C. GRAFTON, (SEAL)
Bishop of Fond du Lac.
ISAAC LEA NICHOLSON, (SEAL)
Bishop of Milwaukee.
ARTHUR C. A. HALL, (SEAL)
Bishop of Vermont.
JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, (SEAL)
Bishop of Indianapolis.
ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS, (SEAL)
Coadjutor Bishop of Nebraska.

Attest:
CARROLL M. DAVIS,
Deputy Registrar.

CCXX.—ROBERT STRANGE.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF EAST CAROLINA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

✠

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Ellison Capers,

D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina, and Robert Atkinson Gibson, D.D., Bishop of Virginia, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Tuesday the first day of November, being All Saints' Day, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and four, in St. James's Church in the City of Wilmington in the Diocese of East Carolina, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Robert Strange, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Wilmington in the State of North Carolina, on the day and in the year above written.

ELLISON CAPERS, (SEAL)
Bishop of So. Ca.
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, (SEAL)
Bishop of North Carolina.
ROBERT A. GIBSON, (SEAL)
Bishop of Virginia.
ALFRED M. RANDOLPH.
JUNIUS M. HORNER, (SEAL)
Bishop of Asheville.
THEODORE DUBOSE BRATTON, (SEAL)
Bishop of Mississippi.

Attest:
FREDERICK NASH SKINNER,
Deputy Registrar.

CCXXI.—LOGAN HERBERT ROOTS.

BISHOP OF HANKOW.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

✠

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Frederick Rogers Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai, John McKim, D.D., Bishop of Tokyo, and William Neilson McVickar, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Monday, the fourteenth day of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and four, in Emmanuel Church in the City of Boston, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Logan Herbert Roots, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Hankow.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Boston in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, on the day and in the year above written.

FREDERICK ROGERS GRAVES, (SEAL)
Bp. of Shanghai.
JOHN MCKIM, (SEAL)
Bishop of Tokyo.
W. N. MCVICKAR, (SEAL)
Bp. of Rhode Island.
WILLIAM LAWRENCE, (SEAL)
Bishop of Massachusetts.
ALEXR. H. VINTON, (SEAL)
Bishop of Western Massachusetts.
JAS. H. VAN BUREN, (SEAL)
Missionary Bishop of Puerto Rico.

Witness:
J. J. MCCOOK,
Deputy Registrar.

[The Deputy Registrar certifies that Dr. Sidney Catlin Partridge, Bishop of Kyoto, took part in the consecration, though he did not sign the letters.]

CCXXII.—FRANKLIN SPENCER SPALDING.

BISHOP OF SALT LAKE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

✠

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop of the Church, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday in the Advent Ember-week being the fourteenth day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and four, in St. Paul's Church in the City of Erie, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Franklin Spencer Spalding, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Salt Lake.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Erie in the State of Pennsylvania, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, (SEAL)
Bishop of Missouri, and Presiding Bishop.
JOHN SCARBOROUGH, (SEAL)
Bishop of New Jersey.
CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, (SEAL)
Bishop of Pittsburgh.
OZI WILLIAM WHITAKER, (SEAL)
Bishop of Pennsylvania.
WILLIAM D. WALKER, (SEAL)
Bishop of Western New York.
ETHELBERT TALBOT, (SEAL)
Bishop of Cent. Penna.
BOYD VINCENT, (SEAL)
Bishop of Southern Ohio.

A. R. KIEFFER,
Deputy Registrar.

CCXXIII.—HENRY DAMEREL AVES.

Bishop of Mexico.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

✠

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Dallas, Francis Key Brooke, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory, and Peter Trimble Rowe, D.D., Bishop of Alaska, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday in the Advent Ember-week, being the fourteenth day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and four, in Christ Church in the City of Houston, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Henry Damerel Aves, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Missionary Bishop of Mexico.

Given under our hands and seals, in the city of Houston in the State of Texas, on the day and in the year above written.

Alex. C. Garrett, (seal)
Bishop of Dallas.
Francis Key Brooke, (seal)
Bishop of Okl. and I. T.
Peter Trimble Rowe, (seal)
Bishop of Alaska.
J. S. Johnston, (seal)
Bishop of West Texas.
Davis Sessums,
Bishop of Louisiana.
Geo. H. Kinsolving, (seal)
Bishop of Texas.
Frank R. Millspaugh, (seal)
Bishop of Kansas.
Wm. M. Brown, (seal)
Bishop of Arkansas.

[George L. Crocket,
Deputy Registrar.]

CCXXIV.—ALBION WILLIAMSON KNIGHT.

Bishop of Cuba.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

✠

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop of the Church, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops

whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday the twenty-first day of December, being St. Thomas's Day, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and four, in the Pro-Cathedral of St. Philip in the City of Atlanta, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Albion Williamson Knight, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Missionary Bishop of Cuba.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Atlanta in the State of Georgia, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, (SEAL)
Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.
EDWIN G. WEED,
Bishop of Florida.
C. KINLOCH NELSON, (SEAL)
Bishop of Georgia.
DAVIS SESSUMS,
Bishop of Louisiana.
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, (SEAL)
Bishop of North Carolina.
THEODORE DU BOSE BRATTON, (SEAL)
Bishop of Mississippi.

Attest:
JNO. N. MCCORMICK,
Deputy Registrar.

[The Presiding Bishop certifies that besides the Bishops signing the Letters of Consecration, the Right Rev. Drs. William Crane Gray, Bishop of Southern Florida, Ellison Capers, Bishop of South Carolina, Reginald Heber Weller, Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, and Charles Minnegerode Beckwith, Bishop of Alabama, were present and laid on hands.]

CCXXV.—CHARLES EDWARD WOODCOCK.

BISHOP OF KENTUCKY.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

✠

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop of the Church, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday the twenty-first day of January, being the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and five, in St. John's Church in the City of Detroit, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the

Reverend Charles Edward Woodcock, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Kentucky.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Detroit in the State of Michigan, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, (SEAL)
Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.
GEORGE F. SEYMOUR, (SEAL)
Bp. of Springfield.
LEWIS WILLIAM BURTON, (SEAL)
Bishop of Lexington.
GEO. WORTHINGTON, (SEAL)
Bishop of Nebraska.
WILLIAM ANDREW LEONARD, (SEAL)
Bishop of Ohio.
THOMAS F. DAVIES, (SEAL)
Bp. of Michigan.
GERSHOM MOTT WILLIAMS, (SEAL)
Bishop of Marquette.
EDWARD WILLIAM OSBORNE, (SEAL)
Bishop Coadjutor Springfield.

Attest:

JOHN MCCARROLL,
Deputy Registrar for the General Convention.

CCXXVI.—JAMES HENRY DARLINGTON.

BISHOP OF HARRISBURG.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

✠

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Ozi William Whitaker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania, Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh, and Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday in Easter week being the twenty-sixth day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and five, in Christ Church, Brooklyn, in the Diocese of Long Island, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend James Henry Darlington, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Harrisburg.

Given under our hands and seals, in the Borough of Brooklyn in the City and State of New York, on the day and in the year above written.

O. W. WHITAKER, (SEAL)
Bishop of Pennsylvania.

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, (SEAL)
Bishop of Pittsburgh.

ETHELBERT TALBOT, (SEAL)
Bishop of Cent. Penna.

GEORGE F. SEYMOUR, (SEAL)
Bishop of Springfield.

HENRY CODMAN POTTER, (SEAL)
Bishop of New York.

FREDERICK BURGESS, (SEAL)
Bishop of Long Island.

Attest:
HENRY C. SWENTZEL.
Acting Registrar.

CCXXVII.—FREDERICK FOOTE JOHNSON.

BISHOP ASSISTANT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

✠

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Thursday the second day of November, being the morrow of All Saints' Day, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and five, in Trinity Church, Newtown, in the Diocese of Connecticut, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Frederick Foote Johnson, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Assistant to the Bishop of South Dakota.

Given under our hands and seals, in the Town of Newtown in the State of Connecticut, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, (SEAL)
Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.

OZI WILLIAM WHITAKER, (SEAL)
Bishop of Pennsylvania.

ALEXR. H. VINTON, (SEAL)
Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

THOMAS A. JAGGAR, (SEAL)
Bishop.

CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER, (SEAL)
Bishop of Connecticut.

EDWIN S. LINES, (SEAL)
Bishop of Newark.

FREDERICK COURTNEY, (SEAL)
Bishop.

Attest:
GEORGE T. LINDSLEY,
Deputy Registrar.

CCXXVIII.—CHARLES DAVID WILLIAMS.

BISHOP OF MICHIGAN.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

✠

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday the seventh day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and six, in St. Paul's Church, Cleveland, in the Diocese of Ohio, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Charles David Williams, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Michigan.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Cleveland and State of Ohio, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, (SEAL)
Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.
BOYD VINCENT, (SEAL)
Bishop of Southern Ohio.
WILLIAM A. LEONARD, (SEAL)
Bishop of Ohio.
THOMAS A. JAGGAR, (SEAL)
Bishop.
EDWARD R. ATWILL, (SEAL)
Bishop of Kansas City.
JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, (SEAL)
Bishop of Indianapolis.
F. S. SPALDING, (SEAL)
Bishop of Salt Lake.

CCXXIX.—EDWARD MELVILLE PARKER.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

✠

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, William Woodruff Niles, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New Hampshire, William Lawrence, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, and Chauncey Bunce Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Friday the ninth day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and six, in St. Paul's Church,

Concord, in the Diocese of New Hampshire, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Edward Melville Parker, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Concord in the State of New Hampshire, on the day and in the year above written.

WM. WOODRUFF NILES, (SEAL)
Bishop of New Hampshire.
WILLIAM LAWRENCE, (SEAL)
Bishop of Massachusetts.
CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER, (SEAL)
Bishop of Connecticut.
ARTHUR C. A. HALL, (SEAL)
Bishop of Vermont.
ROBERT CODMAN, (SEAL)
Bishop of Maine.
ALEXANDER MACKAY-SMITH, (SEAL)
Bishop Coadjutor of Penn.

Attest:
DANIEL C. ROBERTS,
Deputy Registrar.

CCXXX.—JOHN NEWTON McCORMICK.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF WESTERN MICHIGAN.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

✠

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday the fourteenth day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and six, in St. Mark's Church, Grand Rapids, in the Diocese of Western Michigan, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend John Newton McCormick, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Western Michigan.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Grand Rapids in the

State of Michigan, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, (SEAL)
Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.
GEO. D. GILLESPIE, (SEAL)
Bishop of Western Michigan.
ALBION W. KNIGHT, (SEAL)
Bishop of Cuba.
CLELAND KINLOCH NELSON, (SEAL)
Bishop of Georgia.
JOHN HAZEN WHITE, (SEAL)
Bishop of Michigan City.
G. MOTT WILLIAMS, (SEAL)
Bishop of Marquette.
C. P. ANDERSON, (SEAL)
Bishop of Chicago.
CHARLES E. WOODCOCK, (SEAL)
Bishop of Kentucky.

Attest:
JACOB A. REGESTER,
Deputy Registrar.

CCXXXI.—WILLIAM WALTER WEBB.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF MILWAUKEE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

✠

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Isaac Lea Nicholson, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee, Charles Chapman Grafton, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac, and John Hazen White, D.D., Bishop of Michigan City, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Saturday the twenty-fourth day of February being St. Matthias's Day in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and six, in All Saints' Cathedral, in the City of Milwaukee, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend William Walter Webb, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Milwaukee in the State of Wisconsin, on the day and in the year above written.

✠ISAAC LEA NICHOLSON, (SEAL)
Bishop of Milwaukee.
CHARLES CHAPMAN GRAFTON, S.T.D., (SEAL)
Bishop of Fond du Lac.
JOHN HAZEN WHITE, (SEAL)
Bishop of Michigan City.
✠ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS, (SEAL)
Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska.
C. P. ANDERSON, (SEAL)
Bishop of Chicago.
EDWARD WILLIAM OSBORNE, (SEAL)
Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield, Ill.

Attest:
J. G. H. BARRY,
Deputy Registrar.

CCXXXII.—CHARLES SCADDING.

BISHOP OF OREGON.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

✠

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Saturday the twenty-ninth day of September, being the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and six, in Emmanuel Church, La Grange, in the Diocese of Chicago, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Charles Scadding, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Oregon.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of La Grange and State of Illinois, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, (SEAL)
Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.

HENRY CODMAN POTTER, (SEAL)
Bishop of New York.

WILLIAM ANDREW LEONARD, (SEAL)
Bishop of Ohio.

GEORGE F. SEYMOUR, (SEAL)
Bishop of Springfield.

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, (SEAL)
Bishop of Pittsburgh.

✠CHARLES PALMERSTON ANDERSON, (SEAL)
Bishop of Chicago.

✠FREDERIC W. KEATOR, (SEAL)
Bishop of Olympia.

Attest:
WILLIAM BOWLING HAMILTON,
Deputy Registrar.

CCXXXIII.—BEVERLY DANDRIDGE TUCKER.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

✠

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Alfred Magill Randolph, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Southern Virginia, George William Peterkin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of West Virginia, and Robert Atkinson Gibson, D.D., Bishop of Virginia, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection

of Almighty God, did on Wednesday the third day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and six, in St. Paul's Church, Elizabeth River Parish, in the Diocese of Southern Virginia, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Beverley Dandridge Tucker, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Norfolk and State of Virginia, on the day and in the year above written.

A. M. RANDOLPH, (SEAL)
Bishop of Southern Virginia.
GEO. W. PETERKIN, (SEAL)
Bishop of West Virginia.
ROBERT A. GIBSON, (SEAL)
Bishop of Virginia.
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, (SEAL)
Bishop of North Carolina.
HENRY Y. SATTERLEE, (SEAL)
Bishop of Washington.

Attest:
CHARLES E. WOODSON,
Deputy Registrar of the General Convention.

CCXXXIV.—WILLIAM ALEXANDER GUERRY.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

✠

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the fifteenth day of September, being the Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and seven, in Trinity Church, Columbia, in the Diocese of South Carolina, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend William Alexander Guerry, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Columbia and State of South Carolina, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, (SEAL)
Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.

EDWIN G. WEED,
Bishop of Florida.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, (SEAL)
Bishop of North Carolina.

THOMAS F. GAILOR, (SEAL)
Bishop of Tennessee.

JUNIUS M. HORNER, (SEAL)
Bishop of Asheville.

THEODORE DU BOSE BRATTON, (SEAL)
Bishop of Mississippi.

ROBERT STRANGE, (SEAL)
Bishop of East Carolina.

Attest:
A. S. THOMAS,
Deputy Registrar.

APPENDIX VI.

REPORT OF THE CUSTODIAN OF THE STANDARD BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

To the General Convention to be holden on the first Wednesday of October, in the year of our Lord 1907:

The Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer begs leave to present his report.

The last General Convention having by Joint Resolution ordered that a typographical inaccuracy in the Standard Book of Common Prayer be corrected by the transposition of the words "*shall*" and "*be*" in the twenty-seventh line of page 224, I noted the correction in the Standard Book itself; and, in accordance with Canon 41, § III., under date of February 20, 1905, I gave notice of said correction to the Eccleciastical Authority of each Diocese of the Church and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

Under date of March 9, 1907, I issued a certificate for a new edition of the Book of Common Prayer to be published by the Cambridge University Press.

A copy of the Book of Common Prayer from the type of the Standard, duly authenticated, has been sent, as the Canon directs, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the new Diocese of Harrisburg.

Among the volumes acquired for the Custodian's collection during the past three years are a duplicate of the Standard Book of 1793 in good condition, and a duplicate of the octavo book published in Philadelphia with the date 1818 on the title page, but a certificate for the Standard of 1822; also, copies of five editions of the Prayer Book not already in the collection, as follows:

1810, 8vo. New York, F. A. Mesier;
1836, 12mo. Phila., George W. Donohue;
1846, 12mo. Phila., Henry F. Anners;
[1862], 12mo. Phila., Wm. Rutter & Co. (with red lines);
1881, 16mo. Boston, Margaret Coffin Prayer Book Society.

The following named books, all of real interest and value, have also been added to the collection: Hymns, "third edition," Newburyport, 1811; Hymns, standard with certificate, Philadelphia, 1827; Lessons, with exposition by Andrew Fowler, New Brunswick, N. J., 1798; Mr. Hinman's Dakota Prayer Book, 1865; English and Dakota Service Book, with Bishop Hare's certificate, 1875; Spanish version of American Prayer Book with Psalms, New York, 1865; Confederate States Prayer Book, 16mo., "Richmond," 1863; North American (Rupert's Land) Indian Prayer Book, S. P. C. K., 1877; Latin version of English Prayer Book, 1848; English Prayer Book, rubricated, handsomely printed and bound, Oxford, Collingwood, 1842; Directory in the Use of the Book of Common Prayer, St. John-Land, 1871; Bishop Hobart's Clergyman's Companion, second edition, two volumes, 1829; Book of Prayer for the Church and the Home (apparently from the King's Chapel Liturgy), Boston, 1865; Manual for the Chapel of Girard College; Liturgy and other Divine Offices of the Church ("Catholic

Apostolic"), 1851; Methodist Ritual, proposed revision, 1864; Christian Liturgy for the Use of the Church (Unitarian), Boston, 1853.

I have received as a gift from Miss Jennette Loomis, of Windsor, Conn., a copy of the edition of the Prayer Book printed at Boston for Isaiah Thomas and Ebenezer T. Andrews in 1794 with the Psalms and Hymns of date 1793.

The expenses of this office for the past three years have been: For books purchased, $35.53; for postage, express, and stationery, $12.50; total, $47.83.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL HART, *Custodian.*

OCTOBER 1, 1907.

APPENDIX VII.

REPORT OF THE RECORDER OF ORDINATIONS.

I respectfully submit herewith my triennial report, covering all ordinations by, or for, the Bishops of this Church, certified to me during the last three years.

The work of preparing a full list of ordinations from the introduction of the Episcopate into this country, including those to the Priesthood as well as those to the Diaconate and Episcopate, has made further progress, but is not yet completed.

The Recorder desires to repeat that he welcomes any corrections of errors into which he may fall, and avails himself of this opportunity to thank those who have called his attention to errors of the past.

HERMAN COPE DUNCAN, *Recorder of Ordinations.*

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD

OF PERSONS WHOSE ORDINATION TO THE DIACONATE HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

The numbers refer to those of the Reports of 1895. 1898, 1901 and 1904.

No.	NAME.	DATE.	ORDINANT.
*	George Smith	Sept. 24, 1905	Morrison, J. D.
**	George Henry Houghton Butler	June 18, 1905	Greer.
6271	Gideon Douglas Pond	Nov. 26, 1904	Brewster.
6393	Charles Albert Capwell	Sept. 17, 1905	Grafton.
6672	Allen Grant Wilson	June 19, 1906	Millspaugh.
6878	George Clement King	Dec. 16, 1906	Keator.
7070	Ferdinand Meshack Mann	Apr. 24, 1906	Nelson, C. K.
7168	Robert Henri Barnes	Sept. 21, 1905	Keator.

* Number 2394 on Mr. Downing's List of Ordinations.
** Number 3155 on Mr. Downing's List of Ordinations.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—*Continued.*

No.	Name.	Date.	Ordinant
7415	Juan Baptiste Mancebo	Jan. 13, 1907	Knight, A. W.
7612	Henry Gee Taylor	Dec. 1903	Funsten.
7773	William Francis Dawson	Sept. 18, 1906	Olmsted, C. S.
7781	Charles Sumner Burch	May 24, 1906	Courtney.†
7819	Alfred Henry Tyrer	Dec. 28, 1904	Graves, A. R.
7946	Henry Gibbs	July 30, 1905	Gray.
7960	Theophilus Momolu Gardiner	Apr. 22, 1906	Ferguson.
7979	Tsz-Kwan Hu	1906	Roots.
8152	William A. Long	June 6, 1907	Lines.
8185	Jackson Matthias Mundy	Apr. 2, 1905	Woodcock.
8225	Frederick Augustus Peters	June 9, 1907	Greer.
8414	Ta-Hwan Fu	1906	Roots.
8458	George Reginal Bishop	June 18, 1905	Darlington.
8470	Robert Emmet Abraham	" 1, 1905	Burton.
8498	Angus Archibald Robertson	" 24, 1907	Brown, W. M.
8499	Edward C. Hunter (Kah-O-Sed)	" 2, 1907	Morrison, J. D.
8502	Robert Gordon	Feb. 12, 1905	Johnston.
8586	Charles George Reade	Mch. 22, 1905	Vincent.
8668	David Thomas Johnson	Apr. 16, 1905	Horner.
8676	Lionel Gratiot Morony	Jan. 15, 1905	Millspaugh.
8715	Richard Temple Middleton	Oct. 12, 1903	Bratton.
8747	Carroll Matthew Burck	Jan. 15, 1905	Millspaugh.
8793	Robert Lee Wilson	Apr. 5, 1907	Woodcock.
8812	Allen John Holley	Mch. 19, 1905	Nelson, R. H.
8907	Henry Capen Staunton	June 1, 1905	Olmsted, C. T.
8913	Charles William Griffith Lyon	Nov. 21, 1905	Spalding, F. S.
8915	Frederick Luke	June 17, 1907	Williams, G. M.
8932	Horace Marion Ramsay	Apr. 16, 1905	Morris.
8958	George Huntington	Dec. 16, 1904	Walker.
8960	George Wallace Hurlbut	Nov. 1, 1904	Walker.
8964	Albert Eustace Day	Dec. 16, 1904	Nelson, C. K.
8978	Robert Thomas Walker	Oct. 20, 1905	Scarborough.
8994	George Ewin Hancock	June 16, 1904	Brown, W. M.
8996	Charles Lanmeister Thackeray	Sept. 11, 1907	Nichols.
9044	Frederick Schneider	Apr. 15, 1905	Nelson, R. H.
9050	Percival Sergeant Smithe	May 28, 1905	Edsall.
9051	Joseph Hooker Darling	Dec. 11, 1904	Kendrick.
9065	John Pillsbury Carter	May 14, 1905	Johnston.
9066	James Ernest Forsyth	Feb. 24, 1907	Scadding.
9067	Frederick Thomas Datson	Apr. 10, 1906	Williams, G. M.
9068	Henry George Buisch	Nov. 1, 1904	Walker.
9069	William Edward Cox	Oct. 1, 1905	Strange.
9072	David Curran	Oct. 28, 1906	Millspaugh.
9073	Nathaniel Peterson Boyd	Dec. 18, 1904	Burgess, F.
9080	Ernest Weterell Wood	Mch. 1, 1904	Lines.
9097	George Edward Renison	Sept. 24, 1905	Morrison, J. D.
9100	Arthur Joseph Schrader	June 19, 1906	Olmsted, C. T.
9103	William Elmer VanDyke	Sept. 16, 1906	Whitehead.
9104	Claude Elwood Remick	June 25, 1905	Tuttle.
9106	George W. Palmer	Mch. 18, 1906	Williams, A. L.
9108	John Cyril France	May 15, 1904	Brown, W. M.
9109	August Michael Treschow	" 15 1904	Brown, W. M.
9122	Walter Franklin Prince	June 18, 1905	Burgess, F.
9127	Joseph Wilson Sutton	" 6, 1905	Adams.
9135	William Neely Colton	Jan. 8, 1905	Griswold, S. M.
9143	John Edwin Hill	June 29, 1904	Talbot, E.
9175	Harry William Jones	Nov. 13 1904	Greer.
9176	Joseph Albert Maughan	" 1, 1904	Walker.
9177	Frank Wayland Abbott	" 1, 1904	Walker
9178	Herbert Lockwood Stoddard	" 1, 1904	Walker.
9184	Franklin Davis	Dec. 11, 1904	Kendrick.
9194	Robert Wellington Bagnall	June 6, 1905	Randolph.
9200	Benjamin Tebbets Kimerer	Nov. 11, 1904	Tuttle.
9202	David Leroy Ferguson	Jan. 1, 1905	Vincent.
9203	Harry Albert Linwood Sadler	Apr. 27, 1905	Whitehead.
9205	Frank A. Zimmerman	June 2, 1905	Johnson, J. H.
9206	William James Datson	Apr. 14, 1905	Osborne
9207	Charles Maltas	June 6, 1907	Griswold, S. M.

† Late Bishop of Nova Scotia, acting for the Bishop of New York.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—*Continued.*

No.	Name.	Date.	Ordinant.
9215	Bates Gilbert Burt	Dec. 8, 1904	Williams, G. M.
9216	Romeo Gould	Oct. 30, 1904	Lines.
9218	Halbert Noble Palmer	Dec. 16, 1904	Nicholson.
9223	Clarence F. Mulliken	Nov 19, 1906	Rowe.
9224	Richard Maynard Marshall	Dec. 18, 1904	Capers.
9229	George Stockwell	Oct. 1, 1905	Hare.
9231	Z. B. Seda Roberts	May 28, 1907	Ferguson.
9234	Robert Henry Fairbairn	Dec. 23, 1904	Osborne.
9236	Thomas John Collar	June 18, 1905	Millspaugh.
9238	John Armstrong Wade	" 18, 1905	Greer.
9239	Edward Henry Fulton	Mch. 19, 1905	Seymour.
9241	Henry Taylor Adams	Dec. 22, 1904	Brooke.
9244	Oscar Woodward Ziegler	Apr. 4, 1905	Paret.
9245	Edward Wade McKrae	Feb. 12, 1905	Ferguson.
9246	Micaiah W. Goda Muhlenberg	" 12, 1905	Ferguson.
9247	Henry Gastaignier Mazyck	Dec. 31, 1905	Capers.
9250	Montraville E. Spatches	Feb. 27, 1905	Gray.
9251	Charles Henry Male	July 25, 1905	Cheshire.
9252	Emmet Emmanuel Miller	Jan. 25, 1905	Gibson.
9254	Richard Slack Hannah	Sept. 24, 1905	Morrison, J. D.
9255	Robert Lloyd Windsor	Dec. 15, 1904	Johnson, J. H.
9256	Francis Moore Osborne	Mch. 25, 1905	Cheshire.
9257	Franklin Coleman Sherman	Nov. 6, 1904	Anderson.
9258	William Croscomb Way	" 6, 1904	Anderson.
9259	Robert Nelson Spencer	June 4, 1905	Millspaugh.
9260	Ernest Rudd Allman	Oct. 28, 1906	Millspaugh.
9261	Arthur Edwin Bernays	June 16, 1906	Keator.
9262	William Belcher Allen	Mch. 15, 1905	Gailor.
9264	Royal Kenneth Tucker	May 2, 1905	Sessums.
9265	J. C. Ingham	Nov. 20, 1904	Tuttle.
9266	Emilio Planas y Hernandez	Jan. 13, 1907	Knight, A. W.
9267	Henry Blauvelt Wilson	Apr. 15, 1905	Lines.
9268	Charles Eugene Betticher	May 18, 1905	Mackay-Smith.
9269	Floyd Keeler	Mch. 12, 1905	Francis.
9270	George Graham Burbanck	" 19, 1905	Francis.
9271	Alexander Crawford	June 30, 1905	Gailor.
9272	Henry Augustus McNulty	" 4, 1905	Lines.
9273	Wallace May Gordon	May 21, 1905	Lines.
9274	Edward Richards Noble	June 1, 1905	Coleman.
9275	Cecil Mortimer Marrack	May 14, 1905	Nichols.
9276	Wilfred Reginal Haughton Hodgkin	" 14, 1905	Nichols.
9277	Franklin Underwood Bugbee	Sept. 19, 1905	Nichols.
9278	Charles Edwin Hill	June 18, 1905	Vinton.
9279	Aubrey Henry Victor Derby	" 4, 1905	Lines.
9280	Eugene Newton Curtis	" 18, 1905	Greer.
9281	Elliotte Williams Boone	Feb. 19, 1905	Morrison, T. N.
9282	Alvah Irving Ernest Boss	" 19, 1905	Morrison, T. N.
9283	Edward Prescott Hooper	Mch. 27, 1905	Weller.
9285	George Blackburn Kinkead	Nov. 17, 1904	Griswold, S. M.
9286	James Luther Martin	June 18, 1905	Cheshire.
9289	Francis Campbell Gray	Jan. 6, 1905	Gray.
9290	Edward Alfred Evans	June 1, 1905	Olmsted, C. T.
9292	Edgar Nathan Cowan	Mch. 19, 1905	Nicholson.
9294	Samuel Winfield Day	Nov. 13, 1905	Nicholson.
9295	Samuel Alfred Brown Mercer	Dec. 18, 1904	Nicholson.
9296	William Henry Stone	Dec. 18, 1904	Nicholson.
9297	Henry John Quick	June 10, 1905	Nelson, R. H.
9298	Francis Spencer Dayton	Feb. 24, 1905	Anderson.
9300	Benjamin Brigham	Sept. 24, 1905	Morrison, J. D.
9301	Joseph Richard Alten	" 24, 1905	Morrison, J. D.
9302	Arthur Wadsworth Farnum	Dec. 21, 1904	Edsall.
9303	John Leacher	" 21, 1904	Edsall.
9304	Donald Nelson Alexander	May 4, 1905	Lawrence.
9305	Clifton Hartwell Brewer	Apr. 13, 1905	McVickar.
9306	Charles Hastings Brown	May 4, 1905	Lawrence.
9307	Earl Reginal Williams	Mch. 22, 1905	Satterlee.
9308	Albert Ranson Parker	June 18, 1905	Greer.
9309	Charles Edward Jackson	May 4, 1905	Lawrence.
9310	Francis Creswick Todd	" 4 1905	Lawrence.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—*Continued.*

No.	Name.	Date.	Ordinant.
9311	Robert Nott Merriman	June 10, 1905	Niles.
9312	Arthur Paul Kelley	" 16, 1905	Hall.
9313	Frank Stephen Morehouse	Jan. 25, 1905	Mann.
9314	Henry Tobo Messenger	Apr. 22, 1906	Ferguson.
9315	John Gbuodobuo Coleman	" 22, 1906	Ferguson.
9316	F. Africanus Kawi Himie Russell	Jan. 14, 1906	Ferguson.
9317	Martin Park Keda Killen	Apr. 22, 1906	Ferguson.
9319	Benjamin Kedako Speare	" 22, 1906	Ferguson.
9321	Cuthbert Fowler	June 25, 1905	Codman.
9322	Harold Morrill Folson	Apr. 16, 1905	Codman.
9323	Frederick James Kerr Alexander	June 7, 1905	Brewer.
9324	Arthur Searing Peck	July 19, 1906	Scarborough.
9326	Edwin Tuttle Lewis	Jan. 1, 1905	Vincent.
9327	Robert Burton Gooden	Apr. 18, 1905	Johnson, J. H.
9328	David Bennett Patterson	Mch. 1, 1905	Nelson, R. H.
9329	Charles Henry Fraser	Nov. 13, 1904	Restarick.
9330	Carl Gottlob Ziegler	June 7, 1905	Williams, G. M.
9332	George Washington Smith	Mch. 8, 1905	Edsall.
9333	Walter Roy Tourtellot	Jan. 29, 1905	McVickar.
9335	Henry Shepperd Dawson	Dec. 18, 1905	Weller.
9336	Edwin Schively Carson	Jan. 25, 1905	Mackay-Smith.
9337	Robert John McFettridge	June 11, 1905	Whitaker.
9338	Philip Justice Steinmetz	" 11, 1905	Whitaker.
9339	George Doane Walenta	May 16, 1905	Mackay-Smith.
9340	Abraham Lincoln Millett	June 11, 1905	Whitaker.
9341	Charles Edward Tuke	Feb. —, 1905	Brewer.
9342	Herman Francis Rockstroh	Dec. 17, 1905	White, J. H.
9345	Hunter Lewis	June 21, 1905	Johnston.
9346	James Albert Massey	" 18, 1905	Johnston
9347	Alfred Rives Berkeley	" 18, 1905	Cheshire.
9348	Walter Howard Meyers	" 16, 1905	Randolph.
9349	Cestis Fletcher	" 16, 1905	Randolph.
9350	Pembroke Walter Reed	" 11, 1905	Funsten.
9351	George Floyd Rogers	" 16, 1905	Randolph.
9355	Samuel Roger Tyler	" 16, 1905	Gibson.
9357	Alleyne Carleton Howell	" 18, 1905	Greer.
9358	George LaPla Smith	Nov. 13, 1904	Grafton.
9359	Stanley C. Hughes	" 15, 1904	Talbot, E.
9360	William Herbert Decker	Jan. 20, 1905	Talbot, E.
9361	William Miller Gamble	Dec. 21, 1905	Darlington.
9362	Charles Frederick Walker	" 21, 1904	Leonard, W. A.
9363	Charles Frizzell Magee	Mch. 9, 1905	Leonard, W. A.
9364	Henry Edward Payne	June 18, 1905	Lurgess, F.
9365	Francis McIlwaine	July 25, 1905	Leonard, W. A.
9366	George Davidson	Feb. 2, 1905	Millspaugh.
9367	Francis Whittle Hardy	June 4, 1905	Woodcock.
9368	George Lloyd	" 5, 1905	Tuttle.
9369	Lincoln Russell Vercoe	" 6, 1906	Tuttle.
9370	William Sortore McCoy	Dec. 17, 1905	Walker.
9371	Richard Dawson Baldwin	May 21, 1905	Brooke.
9372	James William Smith	Aug. 24, 1905	Brooke.
9375	Emile Sherwood Harper	June 25, 1905	Tuttle.
9377	Ernest Douglas Martin	Jan. 25, 1905	White, J. H.
9378	Paul Faudé	Dec. 21, 1904	Edsall.
9379	Hugh Milton McIlhany	June 25, 1906	Randolph.
9380	R. Ashton Curtis	" 4, 1905	Funsten.
9381	Harry Oscar Bowles	July 23, 1905	Leonard, W. A.
9384	William Baker	Mch. 19, 1905	Seymour.
9385	Adolph Michael Hildebrand	June 26, 1906	Gailor.
9388	Herbert A. Wilson	Feb. 19, 1905	Morrison, T. N.
9389	Frank Edward Drake	" 19, 1905	Morrison, T. N.
9390	Robert Griffith Jones	" 19, 1905	Morrison, T. N.
9391	Guy Pomeroy Burleson	" 22, 1905	Mann.
9392	Stephen Gould Updyke	Mch. 3, 1905	Edsall.
9393	William H. Webb	June 21, 1905	Morris.
9394	William J. Loaring Clark	" 6, 1906	Tuttle.
9395	Leh Roy Urban	Sept. 23, 1905	Scarborough.
9396	Floarda Howard	Feb. 3, 1907	Coleman.

ORDINATIONS TO DIACONATE AND PRIESTHOOD

PREVIOUS TO GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1904, BUT OMITTED FROM REPORT OF THAT DATE.

No.	NAME.	DEACON.	ORDINANT.	PRIEST.	ORDINANT.	NOTES.
9194(*a*)	Milton Moran Weston	June 23, 1903	Randolph	Dec. 6, 1905	Strange	
9267(*a*)	William Angus Braithwaite	May 8, 1904	Potter, H. C.	June 18, 1905	Greer	
9271(*a*)	Oscar Frederick Rudolph Treder	May 14, 1904	Doane, W. C.	Apr. 15, 1905	Nelson, R. H.	
9313(*a*)	Charles Roger Allison	June 5, 1904	Walker	Dec. 17, 1905	Walker	
9380(*a*)	Waung Hyaio-Kue	July 15, 1904	Graves, F. R.			
9394(*a*)	Frederick Marcy DeForest	Sept. 21, 1904	Niles	July 11, 1905	Niles	
9394(*b*)	John Richard Logan	Sept. 21, 1904	Horner	Sept. 29, 1905	Horner	

NOTES.—Corrections to be made in report of 1895—Journal of General Convention, *page* 550, No. 7147; read "Arthur" and not "Albert." Report of 1901—Journal of General Convention, *page* 494, No. 8748; read "Randall" and not "Randolph." Report of 1904—Journal of General Convention; *pages* 491 and 517, No. 8748; read "Randall" and not "Randolph;" *page* 493, read "Francisco Pernia Gutierres" and not "Pernia Francisco," *page* 508, Nos. 9385 and 9386: date should read Aug. 29: and Nos. 9388, 9389, and 9390; date should read Aug. 14.

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE AND PRIESTHOOD

1904.

No.	Name.	Deacon.		Ordinant.
9404	Charles Lathrop Clark	Nov.	6	Lawrence.
9405	Archibald H. Bradshaw	"	6	Talbot, E.
9406	Alvin Wilson Skardon	"	7	Sessums.
9407	Robert Henry Tabb	"	10	Randolph.
9408	Roger C. James	"	10	Randolph.
9409	Julius L. Taylor	"	10	Randolph.
9410	William Ernest Stevens	"	13	Greer.
9411	Henry Martyn Kiefer	"	17	Whitaker.
9412	Albert Lester Hazlett	"	30	Olmsted, C. S.
9413	Charles Hely Molony	Dec.	4	Peterkin.
9414	Ephraim Phillips	"	11	Kendrick.
9415	Charles Louis Somers	"	16	Gibson.
9416	Louis Lorey	"	17	Weller.
9417	John Benton Pitcher	"	18	Olmsted, C. T.
9418	Frederick William Feary	"	18	Olmsted, C. T.
9419	Walter Earl Cook	"	18	Olmsted, C. T.
9420	Ernest Melville Smith	"	18	Morrison, J. D.
9421	Charles Morrow Farney	"	18	Keator.
9422	Lawrence Bernard Johnston	"	26	Lines.
9423	Hugh Miller Thompson Pearce	"	28	Bratton.

1905.

9424	Allen Greene	Jan.	15	McVickar.
9425	David Montgomery Crabtree	"	18	Nichols.
9426	George Thomas Baker	"	18	Nichols.
9427	Edward Lewis Skinner	"	25	Millspaugh.
9428	James William Boyd	"	27	Randolph.
9429	Leonard Read	Feb.	2	VanBuren.
9430	Myron George Argus	"	12	Nicholson.
9431	Charles Albert Behringer	"	14	Whitaker.
9432	Robert Arnold Chace	"	21	Whitaker.
9433	Eli Croft Gear	"	24	Anderson.
9434	Herbert Edson Covell	March	4	Lawrence.
9435	J. Lundy Sykes	"	15	Bratton.
9436	Henry Bartholomew Brown	"	25	Millspaugh.
9437	Carl Alexis Regnell	"	26	McVickar.
9438	Willis M. Cleaveland	Apr.	16	Codman.
9439	William Gilbert Cassard	"	20	Brent.
9440	Shim Yin Chin	May	8	Restarick.
9441	George A. Wharburton	"	17	Talbot, E.
9442	Joseph Russell Clarkson	"	17	Williams, A. L.
9443	Thomas Dewitt Tanner	"	23	Gillespie.
9444	Buxton Scott Easton	"	26	Nicholson.
9445	Edward Hawkes	"	26	Nicholson.
9446	George Robert Hewlett	"	26	Nicholson.
9447	Edmund Clark Whitall	"	26	Nicholson.
9448	Robert James Belt	"	26	Nicholson.
9449	Herman Henry Richard Kessler	"	26	Nicholson.
9450	Lawrence Ariel Sanford Roger Rose	"	26	Nicholson.
9451	Philip Knox Edwards	"	28	Edsall.
9452	Richard Smith Read	"	28	Edsall.
9453	Elmer Nicholas Schmuck	"	28	Edsall.
9454	Louis Eric Gullander	"	28	Edsall.
9455	Nelson S. Ellsworth	"	28	Mann.
9456	Charles Stanley Mock	"	28	Mann.
9457	Wataru Sakakibara	"	29	Woodcock.
9458	Hubert Ashtley St. A. Parris	June	6	Gray.
9459	Frederick Warren Beekman	"	7	Lawrence.
9460	Charles Conant Harriman	"	7	Lawrence.
9461	Alfred Reed Hill	"	7	Lawrence.
9462	Royal Ranson Miller	"	7	Lawrence.
9463	Frederick Henry Steenstra	"	7	Lawrence.

The final number in last report was 9396. Interlineations in present report (see page preceding) are 7 in number. The total of names previous to this date are, therefore, 9403.

SINCE THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1904.

Priest.	Ordinant.	Notes.	No.
). 22, 1905	Lawrence		9404
y 25, 1905	Talbot, E.		9405
			9406
g. 22, 1906	Scarborough		9407
			9408
. 28, 1906	Randolph		9409
			9410
r. 14, 1905	Talbot, E.		9411
y 26, 1905	Olmsted, C. S.		9412
r. 11, 1906	Peterkin		9413
y 24, 1905	Kendrick		9414
v. 9, 1906	Gibson		9415
ie 11, 1905	Weller		9416
:. 21, 1905	Olmsted, C. T.		9417
h. 9, 1905	Olmsted, C. T.		9418
:. 19, 1905	Olmsted, C. T.		9419
ıt. 24, 1905	Morrison, J. D.		9420
			9421
:. 16, 1905	Lines		9422
			9423
v. 26, 1905	McVickar		9424
ıt. 29, 1905	Nichols		9425
			9426
:. 9, 1906	Millspaugh		9427
			9428
). 15, 1906	VanBuren		9429
ıt. 17, 1905	Grafton		9430
). 24, 1906	Coleman		9431
:. 19, 1906	Anderson		9432
v. 26, 1905	Anderson		9433
. 20, 1906	Lawrence		9434
ıt. 23, 1906	Bratton		9435
. 25, 1906	Millspaugh		9436
			9437
y 27, 1906	Codman		9438
y 3, 1907	McVickar		9439
			9440
ie 17, 1906	Talbot, E.		9441
		Deposed while a Deacon, Nov. 19, 1906	9442
:. 25, 1907	McCormick		9443
:. 17, 1905	White, J. H.		9444
17, 1905	White, J. H.		9445
17, 1905	White, J. H.		9446
17, 1905	White, J. H.		9447
ı. 11, 1906	Seymour		9448
			9449
:. 17, 1905	White, J. H.		9450
17, 1905	Edsall		9451
17, 1905	Edsall		9452
t. 19, 1906	Edsall		9453
. 17, 1905	Edsall		9454
21, 1905	Mann		9455
21, 1905	Mann		9456
			9457
). 24, 1906	Gray		9458
:. 22, 1905	Lawrence		9459
24, 1905	Greer		9460
ie 10, 1906	Edsall		9461
y 6, 1906	Lawrence		9462
			9463

ORDINATIONS, 1905—*Continued.*

No.	Name.	Deacon.	Ordinant.
9464	Alan McLean Taylor	June 7	Lawrence.
9465	Herbert Muller Hopkins	" 7	Brewster.
9466	Thomas Henry Marchant Ockford	" 7	Brewster.
9467	William Burrows	" 7	Brewster.
9468	John White Walker	" 7	Brewster.
9469	Thomas Sparks Cline	" 7	Brewster.
9470	Timon Evans Owens	" 7	Brewster.
9471	Edgar Martin Rogers	" 7	Brewster.
9472	Howard Bell Ziegler	" 7	Brewster.
9473	William Walker Gage	" 10	Nelson, R. H.
9474	James Watson Lord	" 10	Nelson, R. H.
9475	Nelson Kellogg	" 10	Nelson, R. H.
9476	Franklin Hoyt Miller	" 11	Brewster.
9477	Edward James Cleveland	" 11	Brewster.
9478	James Joseph Cogan	" 11	Brewster.
9479	Irving Angell McGrew	" 11	Lines.
9480	Francis Thompson Howell Finn	" 11	Whitaker.
9481	Alfred Morton Smith	" 11	Whitaker.
9482	Royden Keith Yerkes	" 11	Whitaker.
9483	Edward Everett	" 11	Whitaker.
9484	William Proctor Remington	" 11	Whitaker.
9485	Herman Schaffer	" 11	Whitaker.
9486	James Boyd Cox	" 11	Weller.
9487	Meade Bolton McBryde	" 13	Coleman.
9488	Reginal T. T. Hicks	" 13	Williams, G. M.
9489	Andrew Edward Scott	" 14	Lawrence.
9490	Samuel Smith Drury	" 14	McVickar.
9491	Hubert Florian Carroll	" 14	Nichols.
9492	William Hardin Wheeler	" 14	Nichols.
9493	Britton Day Weigle	" 14	Nichols.
9494	Latta Griswold	" 16	Scarborough.
9495	John Francis Coleman	" 16	Gibson.
9496	Wythe Lee Kinsolving	" 16	Gibson
9497	Robert Young Barber	" 16	Gibson.
9498	Luke Mathews White	" 16	Gibson.
9499	William Cosby Bell	" 16	Randolph.
9500	George Peyton Craighill	" 16	Randolph.
9501	Albert Edwin Clattenberg	" 16	Randolph.
9502	Pierce Naylor McDonald	" 16	Peterkin.
9503	Thomas Getz Hill	" 16	Peterkin.
9504	Wood Robert Stewart	" 17	Lawrence.
9505	Elbert Bradler Holmes	" 18	Codman.
9506	Harold Sydney Brewster	" 18	Vinton.
9507	William Henry Standring	" 18	Potter, H. C.
9508	Frederick Alfred Coleman	" 18	Greer.
9509	Archibald Spiers Winslow	" 18	Greer.
9510	James Bancroft	" 18	Greer.
9511	Harold Everett Ford	" 18	Greer.
9512	Edward Wheeler Hall	" 18	Greer.
9513	Marshall Bowyer Stewart	" 18	Greer.
9514	Raymond Collyer Knox	" 18	Greer.
9515	Culbert McGay	" 18	Greer.
9516	George Daniel Hadley	" 18	Greer.
9517	Eric Florus Toll	" 18	Greer.
9518	Benjamin Mottram	" 18	Burgess, F.
9519	Norman Orlando Hutton	" 18	Burgess, F.
9520	Thomas Burgass	" 18	Burgess F.
9521	Thomas Alfred Hyde	" 18	Lines.
9522	Charles Kendell Gilbert	" 18	Olmsted, C. T.
9523	George Ashton Oldham	" 18	Olmsted, C. T.
9524	Edward Wilson Parmelee	" 18	Olmsted, C. T.
9525	Francis Buckner Boyer	" 18	Whitaker.
9526	Henry Eugene Allston Durell	" 18	Darlington.
9527	Harry Garfield Hartman	" 18	Darlington.
9528	William Burton Suthern	" 18	Darlington.
9529	Louis Herman Buisch	" 18	Walker.
9530	Howard Russell White	" 18	White, J. H
9531	Henry Lazurus Anderson	" 18	Fawcett.

ORDINATIONS—*Continued.*

Priest	Ordinant.	Notes.	No.
May 6, 1906	Lawrence		9464
June 10, 1906	Greer		9465
May 9, 1907	Nelson, R. H.		9466
" 15, 1906	Brewster		9467
" 15, 1906	Brewster		9468
Dec. 21, 1905	Niles		9469
May 15, 1906	Brewster		9470
Dec. 21, 1905	Satterlee		9471
July 3, 1906	Brewster		9472
June 10, 1906	Doane, W. C.		9473
" 10, 1906	Doane, W. C.		9474
May 19, 1906	Doane, W. C.		9475
Dec. 21, 1906	McVickar		9476
May 24, 1906	Vinton		9477
" 6, 1906	Lawrence		9478
June 17, 1906	Lines		9479
Jan. 25, 1906	Whitaker		9480
May 27, 1906	Johnson, J. H.		9481
Jan. 6, 1906	Whitaker		9482
Dec. 21, 1906	Niles		9483
June 10, 1906	Whitaker		9484
Oct. 31, 1906	Coleman		9485
June 3, 1906	Weller		9485
" 22, 1906	Randolph		9487
" 17, 1906	Williams, G. M.		9488
May 6, 1906	Lawrence		9489
June 14, 1906	McVickar		9490
Dec. 22, 1905	Nichols		9491
" 20, 1905	Nichols		9492
Mch. 7, 1906	Nichols		9493
May 24, 1906	McVickar		9494
June 22, 1906	Gibson		9495
" 22, 1906	Gibson		9495
" 22, 1906	Gibson		9497
" 22, 1906	Gibson		9498
Feb. 4, 1906	Randolph		9499
June 22, 1906	Randolph		9500
May 6, 1906	Lawrence		9501
June 10, 1906	Peterkin		9502
" 16, 1906	Paret		9503
May 6, 1906	Lawrence		9504
Dec. 21, 1905	Codman		9505
June 10, 1906	Vinton		9506
" 11, 1906	Graves, F. R.		9507
Apr. 5, 1906	Lines		9508
June 10, 1906	Greer		9509
" 10, 1906	Greer		9510
Mch. 9, 1906	Olmsted, C. T.		9511
Sept. 29, 1906	Greer		9512
Dec. 21, 1905	Satterlee		9513
May 26, 1906	Greer		9514
Dec. 21, 1905	Codman		9515
June 10, 1906	Greer		9516
			9517
July 15, 1906	Burgess, F.		9518
" 15, 1906	Burgess, F.		9519
Dec 21, 1905	Codman		9520
May 13, 1906	Lines		9521
June 10, 1906	Greer		9522
" 10, 1906	Greer		9523
" 10, 1906	Olmsted, C. T.		9524
" 10, 1906	Whitaker		9525
" 10, 1906	Darlington		9526
" 10, 1906	Darlington		9527
" 10, 1906	Darlington		9528
Jan. 13, 1907	Walker		9529
" 25, 1906	White, J. H.		9530
June 19, 1907	Tuttle		9531

ORDINATIONS, 1905.—*Continued.*

No.	Name.	Deacon.		Ordinant.
9532	George McKay	June	18	Fawcett.
9533	Cameron Swazey Morrison	"	18	Morrison, T. N.
9534	William Phillips Williams	"	18	Morrison, T. N.
9535	William Ladd Torrance	"	25	Leonard, W. A.
9536	Herbert Leslie Hannah	"	25	Talbot, E.
9537	Charles Kenneth Thomson	"	25	Talbot E.
9538	Edward James Owens	"	25	Leonard, W. A.
9539	John Kittredge Coolidge	"	25	Vincent.
9540	Ernest Richard Meyer	"	25	Vincent.
9541	William Arthur Pearman	"	25	Vincent.
9542	Prentiss Andrew Pugh	"	26	Gailor.
9543	Hugh White Sheffey Powers	"	29	Paret.
9544	Oscar Linstrom	July	2	Mann.
9545	Richard Johnson Campbell	"	9	Paret.
9546	Burt Clayton Chandler	"	9	Williams, A. L.
9547	John Marshall Griswold	"	16	Fawcett.
9548	Ernest Albert Rich	"	22	Paret.
9549	Samuel Merrill Hanff	"	23	Cheshire.
9550	John Elie Cartaret	"	30	Gray.
9551	Hickman Denning	"	31	Leonard, W. A.
9552	Sidney W. Creasy	Aug.	6	Funsten.
9553	Homer Leach Hoover	"	13	Cheshire.
9554	Francis Wellington Ross Arthurs	"	13	Cheshire.
9555	George Townsend	"	13	Spalding, F. S.
9556	Herbert Haigh Brown	"	20	Greer.
9557	Robert Nathaniel Perry	"	20	Cheshire.
9558	Samuel W. Grice	"	22	Capers.
9559	Oliver Wesley DeVenish	"	23	Adams.
9560	Edgar Jones	"	24	Mann.
9561	John Homer Deis	Sept.	15	Morrison, T. N.
9562	Silas Cook Walton	"	17	Grafton.
9563	Linn Warren McMillen	"	17	Grafton.
9564	Curtis Hoyt Dickens	"	18	Niles.
9565	John Kershaw, Jr.	"	24	Capers.
9566	Joseph Speers	"	24	Whitehead.
9567	Charles Webster Hakes	Oct.	4	Olmsted, C. T.
9568	Harvey Milton Shields	"	4	Kendrick.
9569	Wallace Alfred Williams	"	15	Weller.
9570	Elisha Warner Greene	"	15	Hare.
9571	William Charles Hicks	"	27	Williams, G. M.
9572	Charles Whitsun Frazer	Nov.	5	Knight, A. W.
9573	Chiyskichi Kitagawa	"	5	McKim.
9574	R. Ohashi	"	12	Partridge.
9575	Bryant Gray Harman	"	19	Olmsted, C. S.
9576	Samuel McComb	"	20	Lawrence.
9577	Charles Adolph Livingtson	"	22	Doane, W. C.
9578	Stephen Herbert Langdon	"	22	Potter, H. C.
9579	Marcus Julian Brown	"	26	Anderson.
9580	Philip Augustus Arthur	Dec.	6	Gibson.
9581	Samuel Frender	"	14	Whitaker.
9582	John Vanderveer Cooper	"	17	Walker.
9583	Harry Idle	"	19	Olmsted, T. C.
9584	George Carlton Wadsworth	"	21	Olmsted, C. T.
9585	Nathaniel Davis Bigelow	"	21	Leonard, W. A.
9586	John Milton Oaksford	"	24	Greer.
9587	John Henry Judaschke	"	24	Brown, W. M.
9588	Peter Chuzaluro Daito	"	24	McKim.
9589	Joseph Ellis	"	*	
9590	Arthur Wemyss Behrends	"	**	
	1906.			
9591	Wesley W. Barnes	Jan.	4	Williams, A. L.
9592	Alonzo Johnson	"	6	Brewster.
9593	John Hendricks deVries	"	8	Brewster.
9594	James Blaine Snowball	"	21	Kendrick.
9595	David Franklin Taylor	"	25	Kinsolving.
9596	Burton Howard Lee	Feb.	4	Greer.

* Made Deacon in Wales.
** Made Deacon in Algoma.

ORDINATIONS—*Continued.*

Priest.	Ordinant.	Notes.	No.
Dec. 17, 1905	Fawcett		9532
Feb. 4, 1906	Morrison, T. N.		9533
" 4, 1906	Morrison, T. N.		9534
Aug. 6, 1906	Leonard, W. A.		9535
			9536
Mch. —, 1906	Talbot, E.		9537
Oct. 17, 1906	Leonard, W. A.		9538
June 31, 1906	Vincent		9539
" 10, 1906	Vincent		9540
" 10, 1906	Vincent		9541
Jan. 21, 1906	Gailor		9542
June 16, 1906	Paret		9543
Feb. 24, 1906	Gailor		9544
Oct. 2, 1906	Paret		9545
Mch. 18, 1906	Williams, A. L.		9546
		Died, while a Deacon, Jan. 25, 1906.	9547
			9548
July 25, 1906	Cheshire		9549
Jan. 28, 1906	Gray		9550
			9551
June 3, 1906	Funsten		9552
Jan. 13, 1907	Cheshire		9553
			9554
July 15, 1906	Spalding, F. S.		9555
Feb. 13, 1907	Greer		9556
May 19, 1907	Cheshire		9557
Sept. 19, 1906	Capers		9558
Feb. 27, 1906	Adams		9559
Mch. 11, 1906	Mann		9560
Dec. 23, 1906	Satterlee		9561
Apr. 11, 1906	Webb		9562
Feb. 3, 1906	Webb		9563
Dec. 5, 1905	Niles		9564
" 30, 1906	Capers		9565
Mch. 9, 1906	Whitehead		9566
Dec. 23, 1906	Olmsted, C. T.		9567
May 3, 1906	Kendrick		9568
Mch. 20, 1907	Olmsted, C. S.		9569
Apr. 9, 1907	Hare		9570
June 17, 1906	Williams, G. M.		9571
May 13, 1906	Knight, A. W.		9572
			9573
			9574
June 10, 1906	Olmsted, C. S.		9575
May 24, 1906	McVickar		9576
			9577
Nov. 30, 1906	Doane, W. C.		9578
July 2, 1906	Anderson		9579
			9580
			9581
Jan. 13, 1907	Walker		9582
Dec. 21, 1906	Olmsted, C. T.		9583
			9584
Jan. 9, 1907	Leonard, W. A.		9585
Dec. 23, 1906	Greer		9586
			9587
			9588
Apr. 13, 1905	Johnston		9589
May 16, 1905	Fawcett		9590
July 6, 1906	Williams, A. L.		9591
			9592
July 15, 1906	Greer		9593
			9594
			9595
Dec. 23, 1906	Greer		9596

ORDINATIONS, 1906—*Continued.*

No.	Name.	Deacon.	Ordinant.
9597	David Hugh Jones	Feb. 4	Funsten.
9598	Simeon Mills Hayes	" 8	Edsall.
9599	Llewellyn Burton Hastings	" 25	Weller.
9600	Frank Simpson Cookman	" 28	Greer.
9601	Thomas Parker Boyd	March 7	Moreland.
9602	Clarence Adrian Langston	" 28	Nelson, C. K.
9603	Dan Sing-san	Apr. 1	Graves, F. R.
9604	Ng Nyoen-tuk	" 1	Graver, F. R.
9605	Frank Hudson Halleck	" 8	Williams, G. M.
9606	Martin Fridthiof Lunde	" 10	Williams, G. M.
9607	Herbert William Barker	May 6	Lawrence.
9608	William Grainger	" 6	Lawrence.
9609	Henry Erskine Kelley	" 6	Lawrence.
9610	Alexander Howard Kennedy	" 6	Lawrence.
9611	Harry Eugene Pike	" 6	Lawrence.
9612	Oliver Brown Purrington	" 6	Lawrence.
9613	Maxwell Ware Rice	" 6	Lawrence.
9614	Chauncey Vorhis Kling	" 10	Nelson, R. H.
9615	Jose-Maria Lopez-Guillen	" 13	Knight, A. W.
9616	William Newman Parker	" 14	Whitaker.
9617	Joseph Webster Watts	" 14	Brooke.
9618	Thorton Templeton Denhardt	" 15	Wells.
9619	Willett Howard Mills	" 23	Nelson, R. H.
9620	Alexander William Hayden Thompson	" 24	McVickar.
9621	Royal Hunt Balcom	" 27	Lines.
9622	George Frederick Flick	" 30	Satterlee.
9623	Edgar Thomson Pancoast	June 1	Webb.
9624	James Hardlinge Bourne	" 1	Webb.
9625	Horace Barde Evans	" 1	Webb.
9626	Benjamin Stewart Bert	" 1	Webb.
9627	Granville Gaylord Bennett	" 1	Graves, A. R.
9628	George Frederick Bambach	" 3	Courtney.*
9629	Richard Roscoe Phelps	" 3	Cheshire.
9630	Gerald Arthur Cornell	" 3	Weller.
9631	W. Alfred Wilkinson Bell	" 3	Webb.
9632	Alward Chamberlaine	" 3	Funsten.
9633	Henry Edward Ridley	" 5	Williams, C. D.
9634	Sidney Harry Dixon	" 6	Brewster.
9635	Richard Arthur Edwards	" 6	Brewster.
9636	Charles Tabor Hall	" 6	Brewster.
9637	John Samuel Simmons	" 6	Brewster.
9638	Hervey Boardman Vanderbogart	" 6	Brewster.
9639	Edward Harold Fitzgerald	" 6	Brewster.
9640	Thomas Bond Holland	" 6	Tuttle.
9641	John Knox Bodell	" 6	Spalding, F. S.
9642	George Henry Berwell Wright	" 6	Nichols.
9643	Lee Axtell Wood	" 6	Nichols.
9644	Charles Townsend, Jr.	" 9	Scarborough.
9645	Robert Wight Trembath	" 9	Scarborough.
9646	Jesse McVeigh Harrison	" 9	Tuttle.
9647	John Grixston Currier	" 10	Hall.
9648	Charles Frederick Edwards	" 10	Vinton.
9649	Frank Holt Stedman	" 10	Vinton.
9650	Floyd Steele Kenyon	" 10	Doane, W. C.
9651	Clinton Durant Drumm	" 10	Doane, W. C.
9652	George Martet Galarneau	" 10	Doane, W. C.
9653	Donald Kent Johnston	" 10	Greer.
9654	Lloyd Brant Thomas	" 10	Greer.
9655	Rufus W. Frost	" 10	Greer.
9656	Franklin Jones Clark	" 10	Whitaker.
9657	Edward Farren Hayward	" 10	Whitaker.
9658	Frederick Ernest Seymour	" 10	Whitaker.
9659	Linden Harris White	" 10	Whitaker.
9660	Henry Allen Yost	" 10	Whitaker.
9661	Clarence Clark Sylvester	" 10	Whitaker.
9662	Howard Chester Ackerman	" 10	Olmsted, C. T.
9663	Harrison William Foreman	" 10	Olmsted, C. T.
9664	David Elmer Simpson Perry	" 10	Darlington.

* Late Bishop of Nova Scotia, acting for the Bishop of New York.

ORDINATIONS—*Continued.*

Priest.	Ordinant.	Notes.	No.
			9597
Sept. 15, 1906	Edsall		9598
			9599
Dec. 23, 1906	Greer		9600
Oct. 7, 1906	Moreland		9601
Nov. 1, 1906	Nelson, C. K.		9602
			9603
			9604
Nov. 26, 1906	Williams, G. M.		9605
" 27, 1906	Williams, G. M.		9606
May 9, 1907	Lawrence		9607
Jan. 2, 1907	Talbot, E		9608
May 9, 1907	Lawrence		9609
" 16, 1907	Williams, C. D.		9610
Mch. 29, 1907	Potter, H. C.		9611
			9612
May 26, 1907	Greer		9613
" 9, 1907	Nelson, R. H.		9614
Jan. 13, 1907	Knight, A. W.		9615
Dec. 25, 1906	Whitaker		9616
			9617
			9618
May 9, 1907	Nelson, R. H.		9619
			9620
May 12, 1907	Lines		9621
" 26, 1907	Satterlee		9622
Jan. 5, 1907	Webb		9623
Dec. 9, 1906	Webb		9624
" 9, 1906	Webb		9625
" 9, 1906	Webb		9626
June 9, 1907	Graves, A. R.		9627
May 26, 1906	Greer		9628
" 15, 1907	Cheshire		9629
Dec. 23, 1906	Grafton		9630
			9631
			9632
June 27, 1907	Williams, C. D.		9633
May 23, 1907	Brewster		9634
			9635
May 23, 1907	Brewster		9636
			9637
May 23, 1907	Brewster		9638
" 23, 1907	Brewster		9639
June 9, 1907	Greer		9640
Dec. 21, 1906	Spalding, F. S		9641
May 24, 1907	Nichols		9642
Feb. 20, 1907	Nichols		9643
Sept. 21, 1907	Scarborough		9644
Dec. 22, 1906	Scarborough		9645
June 20, 1907	Tuttle		9646
July 7, 1907	Hall		9647
			9648
May 9, 1907	Lawrence		9649
June 1, 1907	Doane, W. C.		9650
Apr. 2, 1907	Doane, W. C.		9651
			9652
Dec. 16, 1906	Spalding, F. S.		9653
" 16, 1906	Spalding, F. S.		9654
		Died, while a Deacon, Apr. 5, 1907; aet. 54	9655
Dec. 22, 1906	Whitaker		9656
June 9, 1907	Whitaker		9657
Dec. 21, 1906	McVickar		9658
June 9, 1907	Whitaker		9659
" 9, 1907	Whitaker		9660
" 9, 1907	Whitaker		9661
May 9, 1907	Olmsted, C. T.		9662
Mch. 1, 1907	Olmsted, C. T.		9663
May 26, 1907	Darlington		9664

ORDINATIONS, 1906.—*Continued.*

No.	Name.	Deacon.		Ordinant
9665	Carroll Nevada Smith	June	10	Darlington.
9666	Jesse Asa Ryan	"	10	Darlington.
9667	Edmund Harrison Oxley	"	10	Satterlee.
9668	Elmer N. Owen	"	10	Vincent.
9669	Harry Moore Babin	"	10	Vincent
9670	Henry Jerome Simpson	"	10	Vincent.
9671	Ogawa Jisaburo	"	10	McKim.
9672	Ono Ryozo	"	10	McKim.
9673	Percy Rigden Dix	"	13	Johnston.
9674	Harold Spencer Percival	"	16	Fawcett.
9675	Charles Ledyard Atwater	"	16	Paret.
9676	George Alexander Griffiths	"	16	Paret.
9677	Horatio Knight Garnier	"	17	Lines.
9678	Floyd Swallow Leech	"	17	Talbot, E.
9679	Edward C. Thomas	"	17	Talbot, E.
9680	Paul Jones	"	17	Talbot, E.
9681	James Henry King	"	17	Strange.
9682	William Thurbur Wood	"	17	Strange.
9683	Frederick Ingley	"	17	Whitehead.
9684	Walter Edwin Howe	"	17	Weller.
9685	Robert Carpenter TenBroeck	"	17	Edsall.
9686	John Venton Plunkett	"	17	Edsall.
9687	Ora Wilfred Craig	"	21	Parker.
9688	Eugene Cecil Seamen	"	21	Kinsolving.
9689	John Monroe Bannister Gill	"	22	Randolph.
9690	Henry Jouett Geiger	"	22	Randolph
9691	Francis Robert Lee	"	22	Randolph.
9692	Richard Watkins Trapnell	"	22	Gravatt.
9693	Edmund Pendleton Dandridge, Jr.	"	22	Gravatt.
9694	Henry Gardiner Lane	"	22	Gibson.
9695	Edward Clarence Moyses Tower	"	24	Edsall.
9696	Thomas Casady	"	24	Williams, A. L.
9697	Frederick William Pratt	"	24	Brooke.
9698	Frank Arthur Shore	"	28	Mann.
9699	Henry Harmon Clement	"	29	Olmsted, C. S.
9700	John Grainger	July	1	Coleman.
9701	James Thornton Lodge	"	1	Walker.
9702	William Burch Rogers	"	1	Walker.
9703	Arthur E. Cash	"	1	Williams, A. L.
9704	Richard Morgan, Jr.	"	1	Garrett.
9705	Chesley Gantt	"	8	Adams.
9706	Willis Wilkinson Memminger	"	15	Capers.
9707	Roy Irvine Stearns	"	15	Webb.
9708	William Frederick Phillips	"	15	Webb.
9709	Virgil Boyer	"	30	Leonard, W. A.
9710	William Chester Kirk	Sept.	14	Webb.
9711	Alfire John Ridgeway Goldsmith	"	14	Webb.
9712	John Merritt Hunter	"	19	Whitehead.
9713	Robert Bayley Evatt	"	21	Atwill.
9714	Charles Otis Wright	"	26	Morrison, J. D.
9715	George Alonso McLucas	"	28	Niles.
9716	John Robinson Pickells	Oct.	7	Whitehead.
9717	Charles H. Holmead, Jr.	"	18	Satterlee.
9718	J. C. VanLoo	"	18	Satterlee.
9719	Edward Douse	"	18	Satterlee.
9720	Arthur Cope Dodd	"	18	Nichols.
9721	Arthur John Watson	"	25	Darlington.
9722	Frederick Harding Stevens	"	28	Edsall.
9723	William Walker Anderson	"	28	Nichols.
9724	Henry Disbrow Phillips	Nov.	1	Nelson, C. K.
9725	James William Comfort	"	4	Francis.
9726	Edward Clarke Bradley	"	4	Francis.
9727	Francis Nesbit Cullen	"	25	Brown, W. M.
9728	Elmer Allen Rounds	"	25	Brown, W. M.
9729	William Maltas	Dec.	2	Williams, G. M.
9730	Henry Lodge	"	4	Anderson.
9731	William Edward Gilliam	"	9	Randolph.
9732	Robert Bagnall	"	9	Randolph.

ORDINATIONS—*Continued.*

Priest.	Ordinant.	Notes.	No.
May 26, 1907	Darlington		9665
Feb. 20, 1907	Darlington		9666
May 26, 1907	Satterlee		9667
" 26, 1907	Vincent		9668
" 26, 1907	Vincent		9669
" 26, 1907	Vincent		9670
			9671
			9672
			9673
			9674
June 9, 1907	Paret		9675
" 9, 1907	Paret		9676
			9677
Jan. 22, 1907	Talbot, E.		9678
" 22, 1907	Talbot, E.		9679
Dec. 16, 1906	Spalding, F. S.		9680
			9681
			9682
Feb. 17, 1907	Whitehead		9683
June 6, 1907	Lines		9684
" 23, 1905	Edsall		9685
Dec. 30, 1906	Edsall		9686
May 26, 1907	Niles		9687
" 26, 1907	Kinsolving		9688
June 21, 1907	Randolph		9689
" 21, 1907	Randolph		9690
" 21, 1907	Randolph		9691
" 9, 1907	Gravatt		9692
			9693
June 21, 1907	Gibson		9694
Dec. 23, 1906	Edsall		9695
Feb. 10, 1907	Fawcett		9696
			9697
			9698
			9699
			9700
June 30, 1907	Walker		9701
" 30, 1907	Walker		9702
Mch. 14, 1907	Williams, A. L.		9703
May 12, 1907	Garrett		9704
			9705
			9706
			9707
			9708
Mch. 23, 1907	Leonard, W. A.		9709
July 25, 1907	Webb		9710
			9711
			9712
			9713
May 26, 1906	Morrison, J. D.		9714
			9715
			9716
May 26, 1907	Satterlee		9717
			9718
			9719
Sept. 11, 1907	Nichols		9720
May 26, 1907	Darlington		9721
June 23, 1907	Edsall		9722
			9723
June 16, 1907	Nelson, C. K.		9724
May 22, 1907	Francis		9725
Nov. 4, 1906	Francis		9726
			9727
		Died, while a Deacon, Aug. 11, 1907.	9728
			9729
June 23, 1907	Anderson		9730
			9731
			9732

ORDINATIONS, 1906—*Continued.*

No.	Name.	Deacon.		Ordinant.
9733	Francis L. Beal	Dec.	13	Lawrence.
9734	John Donald MacLauchlan	"	19	Anderson.
9735	Franklin Lee Metcalf	"	21	Olmsted, C. T.
9736	John Charles Carl	"	22	Paret.
9737	Morton T. Y. Chu	"	22	Roots.
9738	Thomas McCandless	"	23	Greer.
9739	Harwood Huntington	"	23	Greer.
9740	John Henry Ilsley	"	23	Gailor.
9741	S. S. Dan		?	Graves, F. R.
9742	N. T. Ng		?	Graves, F. R.

1907

9743	Francis Desales Carroll	Jan.	13	Knight, A. W.
9744	Francisco Diaz	"	13	Knight, A. W.
9745	Harry P. Corser	"	20	Rowe.
9746	Robert McCutcheon	"	25	Webb.
9747	Neal Dodd	"	25	Webb.
9748	Anthony VanElden	"	25	Webb.
9749	Nile Heermans	"	25	Webb.
9750	Harry Gwynne Smith	"	25	Millspaugh.
9751	Roland O. MacIntosh	"	25	Millspaugh.
9752	Harry LeRoy Taylor	"	27	Anderson.
9753	Charles Wesley Schiffer	Feb.	2	Doane, W. C.
9754	William Nicholas Weir	"	3	Adams.
9755	Alexander Constantine Davis Noe	"	3	Strange.
9756	Frederick Stuart Hyatt	"	6	Weed.
9757	C. E. W. Baker	"	6	Ferguson.
9758	Percy James Brown	"	18	Whitaker.
9759	William R. R. Simmons	"	24	Brooke.
9760	Harold G. Hennessy	"	24	Brooke.
9761	Y. Y. Tsu	"	24	Graves, F. R.
9762	Rokuro Hori	March	10	Moreland.
9763	William Jasper Hard	"	28	Anderson.
9764	Ewald Huen	Apr.	3	Vincent.
9765	Hanford Livingstone Russell	"	4	Hare.
9766	John Calvin Goodman	"	16	Sessums.
9767	James Matthew Maxon	"	28	Fawcett.
9768	Harold Watson Schniewind	May	9	Morrison, J. D.
9769	N. Yuko Valentine	"	12	Ferguson.
9770	David C. Beatty	"	12	Brooke.
9771	John Cole McKim	"	13	Francis.
9772	Hoyt Emanuel Henriques	"	15	Edsall.
9773	John Ladislaus Villalonger	"	18	Nelson, C. K.
9774	Willis Gaylord Clark	"	19	Beckwith, C. M.
9775	Earl Hamilton McCollister	"	22	Nichols.
9776	Charles Herbert Leedale Chandler	"	22	Nichols.
9777	Peter Chojiro Aoki	"	22	Nichols.
9778	Maurice Clark	"	24	Gravatt.
9779	Spence Burton	"	25	Parker.
9780	Harry Briggs Heald	"	25	Parker.
9781	Harold St. George Burrill	"	25	Parker.
9782	Stanley Shumway Kilbourne	"	25	Parker.
9783	Otis Earl Gray	"	26	Greer.
9784	Eugene deForrest Heald, Jr.	"	26	Greer.
9785	Richard Townsend Henshaw	"	26	Greer.
9786	Robert Johnson	"	26	Greer.
9787	John Henry Keiser	"	26	Greer.
9788	Alfred Stratton Lawrence	"	26	Greer.
9789	Denis Herbert O'Dowd	"	26	Greer.
9790	Philip Coombs Pearson	"	26	Greer.
9791	Malcolm Slicer Taylor	"	26	Greer.
9792	Ernest Collard Tuthill	"	26	Greer.
9793	Floyd Baker VanKeusen	"	26	Greer.
9794	John Norton Atkins	"	26	Greer.
9795	Samuel Centennial Fish	"	26	Burgess, F.
9796	Jacob Arthur Glasier	"	26	Lines.

ORDINATIONS—*Continued.*

Priest.	Ordinant.	Notes.	No.
			9733
June 23, 1907	Anderson		9734
" 29, 1907	Olmsted, C. T.		9735
			9736
			9737
			9738
			9739
July 28, 1907	Gailor		9740
			9741
			9742
			9743
			9744
			9745
			9746
July 25, 1907	Webb		9747
" 25, 1907	Webb		9748
" 25, 1907	Webb		9749
			9750
			9751
			9752
			9753
Sept. 20, 1907	Adams		9754
			9755
			9756
			9757
July 25, 1907	Scarborough		9758
			9759
			9760
			9761
			9762
			9763
			9764
			9765
			9766
			9767
			9768
			9769
			9770
			9771
			9772
			9773
			9774
			9775
			9776
			9777
			9778
			9779
			9780
			9781
			9782
			9783
			9784
			9785
			9786
			9787
			9788
			9789
			9790
			9791
			9792
			9793
			9794
			9795
			9796

ORDINATIONS, 1907—*Continued.*

No.	Name.	Deacon.		Ordinant.
9797	Julius Charles Henry Sauerbier	May	26	Lines.
9798	Luther Leslie Weller	"	26	Olmsted, C. T.
9799	Roy Irving Murray	"	26	Olmsted, C. T.
9800	Walter Emerson Jones	"	26	Olmsted, C. T.
9801	Alfred George Anthony Buxton	"	26	Darlington.
9802	Robert Evans Browning	"	26	Satterlee.
9803	Myron Barrand Marshall	"	26	Randolph.
9804	Grant Knauff	"	26	Gailor.
9805	Hans Julius Wolner	"	26	Morrison, J. D.
9806	Frederick Augustus Martyr	"	26	Mann.
9807	George C. Bartter	"	26	Brent.
9808	George Seymour Adriance Moore	"	27	Fawcett.
9809	Charles Burdick Alford	June	1	Doane, W. C.
9810	Harry Alvin Barrett	"	1	Doane, W. C.
9811	Herbert Eugene Martin	"	1	Doane, W. C.
9812	Walter Scott Cleland	"	1	Doane, W. C.
9813	Edgar Hunt Goold	"	1	Doane. W. C.
9814	Morgan Ashley	"	1	Lines.
9815	John J. Bridges	"	1	Lines.
9816	Douglas Henry Atwill	"	5	Atwill.
9817	George Alexander Barrow	"	5	Lawrence.
9818	Gibson Bell	"	5	Lawrence.
9819	Malbone Hunter Birckhead	"	5	Lawrence.
9820	Arthur Leon Fenderson	"	5	Lawrence.
9821	Kenneth Ripley Forbes	"	5	Lawrence.
9822	Harry Graham Gray	"	5	Lawrence.
9823	Remsen Brinckerhoff Ogilby	"	5	Lawrence.
9824	Phillips Endicott Osgood	"	5	Lawrence.
9825	William Earnest Williamson	"	5	Lawrence.
9826	James Henderson	"	5	Brewster.
9827	George Henry Heyn	"	5	Brewster.
9828	Carlos Eugene Jones	"	5	Brewster.
9829	William Penfield Waterbury	"	5	Brewster.
9830	Chauncey Clark Kennedy	"	5	Brewster.
9831	Lawrence Alexander Copland Pitcaithly	"	6	Olmsted, C. S.
9832	Soren J. Hedelund	"	8	Worthington.
9833	Mortimer Stacy Ashton	"	9	Greer.
9834	Thomas Theodore Butler	"	9	Whitaker.
9835	Lewis Norman Tucker	"	9	Whitaker.
9836	George Sherman Keller	"	9	Whitaker.
9837	James Cosbey	"	9	Whitaker.
9838	Edwin Makin Cross	"	9	Whitaker.
9839	Walter Cresson Pugh	"	9	Whitaker.
9840	Earnest Lydnor Thomas	"	9	Whitaker.
9841	Percy Robbins Stockman	"	9	Whitaker.
9842	Smith Hilton Orrick	"	9	Paret.
9843	Frederic Grandy Budlong	"	9	Edsall.
9844	Charles Baker Hederick	"	11	Olmsted, C. S.
9845	Efrain Salinas			Aves.
9846	William Eugene Harmann	"	13	Morrison, J. D.
9847	John Henry Sydney Dixan	"	16	Sessums.
9848	George Edward Wharton	"	16	Olmsted, C. S.
9849	Leonard Kingsley Smith	"	16	Olmsted, C. S.
9850	Lyttleton Edmunds Hubard	"	17	Gailor.
9851	Thomas Lowry Sinclair	"	21	Gibson.
9852	Wiley Roy Mason	"	21	Gibson.
9853	David Henry Lewis	"	21	Gibson.
9854	Lorenza Davenport Vangdn	"	21	Gibson.
9855	Ivan Marshall Green	"	21	Gibson.
9856	Alexander Stewart Gibson	"	21	Gibson.
9857	Lewis Carter Harrison	"	21	Gibson.
9858	James Gilmer Buskie	"	21	Tucker.
9859	William Gibson Pendleton	"	21	Tucker.
9860	George Vernon Dickey	"	23	Burgess, F.
9861	George Morris Wylie, Jr.	"	23	Leonard, W. A.
9862	Osee Celsus Fox	"	23	Leonard, W. A.
9863	John Rose Staiker	"	23	Leonard, W. A.
9864	Frederick R. Tschan	"	23	Leonard, W. A.

ORDINATIONS—*Continued.*

Priest.	Ordinant.	Notes.	No.
			9797
			9798
			9799
			9800
			9801
			9802
			9803
			9804
			9805
			9806
			9807
			9808
			9809
			9810
			9811
			9812
			9813
			9814
			9815
			9816
			9817
			9818
			9819
			9820
			9821
			9822
			9823
			9824
			9825
			9826
			9827
			9828
			9829
			9830
			9831
			9832
			9833
			9834
			9835
			9836
			9837
			9838
			9839
			9840
			9841
			9842
			9843
			9844
			9845
			9846
			9847
			9848
			9849
			9850
			9851
			9852
			9853
			9854
			9855
			9856
			9857
			9858
			9859
			9860
			9861
			9862
			9863
			9864

ORDINATIONS, 1907—*Continued.*

No.	Name.	Deacon.		Ordinant
9865	Henry L. McClellan	June	23	Leonard, W. A.
9866	Leslei Ernest Sunderland	"	23	Leonard, W. A.
9868	Roscoe Ashmane Claiborne	"	23	McCormick.
9867	Gilbert Powers Symons	"	23	Leonard, W. A.
9869	Howard Edward Gamster	"	23	Anderson.
9870	William I. A. Beale	"	23	Anderson.
9871	Lyford Patterson Edwards	"	23	Anderson.
9872	Edward Allen Sibley	"	23	Anderson.
9873	Eugene Standing Bull	"	23	Johnson, F. F.
9874	Richard P. Greene	"	23	Ferguson.
9875	Thomas R. Alleson	"	24	Morrison, J. D.
9876	Oliver Dow Smith	"	25	Mann.
9877	James Farmer Elton	"	25	Mann.
9878	Robert King Pooley	"	27	Millspaugh.
9879	Robert Albert Griesser	"	29	Walker.
9880	George William Schroeder	"	29	Webb.
9881	James Louis Small	"	29	Webb.
9282	Charles William Holmes	"	29	Edsell.
9883	William Jones Gordon	"	30	Strange.
9884	Milton Phorer Worsha	July	2	Woodcock.
9885	Aubrey Caldwell Gilmour	"	7	Codman.
9886	William Wesley Daup	"	1	White, J. H.
9887	Hugh Alexander Dobbin	"	7	Horner.
9888	Frank Graeme Davis	Sept.	15	Williams, G. M.
9889	Thomas Richard Yates	"	18	Darlington.
9890	Jesse D. Lykes	"	18	Guerry.

ORDINATIONS—*Continued.*

Priest.	Ordinant.	Notes.	No.
			9865
			9866
			9867
			9868
			9869
			9870
			9871
			9872
			9873
			9874
			9875
			9876
			9877
			9878
			9879
			9880
			9881
			9882
			9883
			9884
			9885
			9886
			9887
			9888
			9889
			9890

CONSECRATIONS.

No.	Date.		Name.	List.
			1904	
219	Oct.	23	Edward William Osborne	English Orders.
220	Nov.	1	Robert Strange	3076 Downing.
221	"	14	Herbert Logan Roots	7920 Duncan.
222	Dec.	14	Franklin Spencer Spalding	6909 Duncan.
223	"	14	Henry Damorel Aves	3020 Downing.
224	"	21	Albion Williamson Knight	2795 Downing.
			1905	
225	Jan.	25	Charles Edward Woodcock	2844 Downing.
226	Apr.	26	James Henry Darlington	2808 Downing.
227	Nov.	2	Frederick Foote Johnson	7983 Duncan.
			1906	
228	Feb.	7	Charles David Williams	3023 Downing.
229	"	9	Edward Melville Parker	2539 Downing.
230	"	14	John Newton McCormick	7179 Duncan.
231	"	24	William Walter Webb	6053 Duncan.
232	Sept.	29	Charles Scadding	Canadian Orders
233	Oct.	3	Beverley Dandridge Tucker	1753 Downing.
			1907	
234	Sept.	15	William Alexander Guerry	6483 Duncan.

INDEX.

Abbott, F. W., 9177
Abraham, R. E., 8470
Ackerman, H. W., 9662
Adams, H. T., 9241
Alexander, D. N., 9304
Alexander, F. J. K., 9323
Alford, C. B., 9809
Alleeson, T. R., 9875
Allison, C. R., 9313 (a)
Allman, E. R., 9260
Allen, W. B., 9262
Alten, J. R., 9301
Anderson, H. L., 9531
Anderson, W. W., 9723
Aoki, P. J., 9777
Argus, M. G., 9430
Arthur, P. A., 9580
Arthurs, F. W. R., 9554
Ashley, M., 9814
Ashton, M. S., 9833
Atkins, J. N., 9794
Atwater, C. L., 9675
Atwill, D. H., 9816
Babin, H. M., 9669
Bagnall, R., 9732
Bagnall, R. W., 9194
Baker, C. E. W., 9757
Baker, G. T., 9426
Baker, W., 9384
Balcom, R. H., 9621
Baldwin, R. D., 9371
Bambach, G. F., 9628
Bancroft, J., 9510
Barber, R. Y., 9497
Barker, H. W., 9607
Barnes, R. H., 7168
Barnes, W. W., 9591
Barrett, H. A., 9810
Barrow, G. A., 9817
Bartter, G. C., 9807
Beal ,F. L., 9733
Beale, W. I. A., 9870
Beatty, D. C., 9770
Beekman, F. W., 9459
Behrends, A. W., 9590
Behringer, C. A., 9431
Bell, G., 9818
Bell, W. A. W., 9631
Bell, W. C., 9499
Belt, R. J., 9448
Bennett, G. G., 9627
Berkeley, A. R., 9347
Bernays, A. E., 9261
Bert, B. S., 9626
Betticher, C. E., 9268
Bigelow, N. D., 9585
Birckhead, M. H., 9817
Bishop, G. R., 8458
Bodell, J. K., 9641
Boone, E. W., 9281
Boss, A. I. E., 9282
Bourne, J. H., 9624
Bowles, H. O., 9381
Boyd, J. W., 9428
Boyd, N. P., 9073
Boyd, T. P., 9601
Boyer, F. B., 9525
Boyer, V., 9709
Bradley, E. C., 9726
Bradshaw, A. H., 9405
Braithwaite, W. A., 9267(a)
Brewer, C. H., 9305
Brewster, H. S., 9506
Bridges, J. J., 9815
Brigham, B., 9300
Brown, C. H., 9306
Brown, H. B., 9436
Brown, H. H., 9556
Brown, M. J., 9579
Brown, P. J., 9758
Browning, R. E., 9802
Budlong, F. G., 9843
Bugbee, F. U., 9277
Buisch, H. G., 9068
Buisch, L. H., 9529
Bull, E. S., 9873
Burbanck, G. G., 9270
Burch, C. S., 7781
Burck, C. M., 8747
Burgess, T., 9520
Burleson, G. P., 9391
Burrill, H. S., 9781
Burrows, W., 9467
Burt, B. G., 9215
Burton, S., 9779
Buskie, J. G., 9858
Butler, G. H. H.*
Butler, T. T., 9834
Buxton, A. G. A., 9801
Campbell, R. J., 9545
Capwell, C. A., 6393
Carl, J. G., 9736
Carroll, F. D., 9743
Carroll, H. F., 9491
Carson, E. S., 9336
Cartaret, J. E., 9550
Carter, J. P., 9065
Casady, T., 9696
Cash, A. E., 9703
Cassard, W. G., 9439
Chace, R. A., 9432
Chamberlaine, A., 9632
Chandler, B. C., 9546
Chandler, C. H. L., 9776
Chin, S. L., 9440
Chu, M. T. Y., 9737
Claiborne, R. A., 9868
Clark, C. L., 9404
Clark, F. J., 9656
Clark, M., 9778
Clark, W. G., 9774
Clark, W. J. L., 9394
Clarkson, J. R., 9442
Clattenburg, A. E., 9501
Cleaveland, W. M., 9438
Cleland, W. S., 9812
Clement, H. H., 9699
Cleveland, E. J., 9477
Cline, T. S., 9469
Cogan, J. J., 9478
Coleman, F. A., 9508
Coleman, J. F., 9495
Coleman, J. G., 9315
Collar, T. J., 9236
Colton, W. N., 9135
Comfort, J. W., 9725
Cook, W. E., 9419
Cookman, F. S., 9600
Coolidge, J. K., 9539
Cooper, J. V., 9582
Cornell, G. A., 9630
Corser, H. P., 9745
Cosbey, J., 9837
Covell, H. E., 9434
Cowan, E. N., 9292
Cox, J. B., 9486
Cox, W. E., 9069
Crabtree, D. M., 9425
Craig, O. W., 9687
Craighill, G. P., 9500
Crawford, A., 9271
Creasy, S. W., 9552
Cross, E. M., 9838
Cullen, F. N., 9727
Curran, D., 9072
Currier, J. G., 9647
Curtis, E. N., 9280
Curtis, R. A., 9380
Daito, P. C., 9588
Dan, A. E., 8964
Dandridge, E. P., 9693
Darling, J. H., 9051
Datson, F. T., 9067
Datson, W. J., 9206
Daup, W. W., 9886
Davidson, G., 9366
Davis, F., 9184
Davis, F. G., 9888
Dawson, H. S., 9335
Dawson, W. F., 7773
Dan, S. S., 9741
Day, S. W., 9294
Dayton, F. S., 9298
Decker, W. H., 9360
DeForrest, F. M., 939
Deis, J. H., 9561
Denhardt, T. T., 9618
Denning, H., 9551
Derby, A. H. V., 9279
DeVanish, O. W., 9556

Second on List of Ordinations to the Priesthood.

DeVries, J. H., 9593
Diaz, F., 9744
Dickens, C. H., 9564
Dickey, G. V., 9860
Dix, P. R., 9673
Dixon, J. H. S., 9847
Dixon, S. H., 9634
Dobbin, H. A., 9887
Dodd, A. C., 9720
Dodd, N., 9747
Douse, E., 9719
Drake, F. E., 9389
Drumm, C. D., 9651
Drury, S. S., 9490
Durell, H. E. A., 9526
Easton, B. S., 9444
Edwards, C. F., 9648
Edwards, L. P., 9871
Edwards, P. K., 9451
Edwards, R. A., 9635
Ellis, J., 9589
Ellsworth, N. S., 9455
Elton, J. F., 9877
Evans, E. A., 9290
Evans, H. B., 9625
Evatt, R. B., 9713
Everett, E., 9483
Fairbairn, R. H., 9234
Farney, C. M., 9421
Farnum, A. W., 9302
Faude, P., 9378
Feary, F. W., 9418
Fenderson, A. L., 9820
Ferguson, D. L., 9202
Finn, F. T. H., 9480
Fish, S. C., 9795
Fitzgerald, E. H., 9639
Fletcher, C., 9349
Flick, G. F., 9622
Folsom, H. M., 9322
Forbes, K. R., 9821
Ford, H. E., 9511
Foreman, H. W., 9663
Forsyth, J. E., 9066
Fowler, C., 9321
Fox, O. C., 9862
France, J. C., 9108
Fraser, C. H., 9329
Frazer, C. W., 9572
Frender, S., 9581
Frost, R. W., 9655
Fu, T. H., 8414
Fulton, E. H., 9239
Gage, W.W., 9473
Galarneau, G. M., 9652
Gamble, W. M., 9361
Gamster, H. E., 9869
Gantt, C., 9705
Gardiner, T. M., 7960
Garnier, H. K., 9677
Gear, E. C., 9433
Geiger, H. J., 9690
Gibbs, H., 7946
Gibson, A. S., 9856
Gilbert, C. K., 9522
Gill, J. M. B., 9689
Gilliam, W. E., 9731
Gilmour, A. C., 9885
Glasier, J. A., 9796
Goldsmith, A. J. R., 9711
Gooden, R. B., 9327
Goodman, J. C., 9766
Goold, E. H., 9813
Gordon, R., 8502
Gordon, W. J., 9883
Gordon, W. M., 9273
Gould, R., 9216
Grainger, J., 9700
Grainger, W., 9608
Gray, F. C., 9289
Gray, H. G., 9822
Gray, O. F., 9783
Green, I. M., 9855
Greene, A., 9424
Greene, E. W., 9570
Greene, R. P., 9874
Grice, S. W., 9558
Griesser, R. A., 9879
Griffiths, G. A., 9676
Griswold, J. M., 9547
Griswold, L., 9494
Gullander, L. E., 9454
Hadley, G. D., 9516
Hakes, C. W., 9567
Hall, C. T., 9636
Hall, E. W., 9512
Halleck, F. H., 9605
Hancock, G. E., 8994
Hanff, S. M., 9549
Hannah, H. L., 9536
Hannah, R. S., 9254
Hard, W. J., 9763
Hardy, F. W., 9367
Harman, B. G., 9575
Harmann, W. E., 9846
Harper, E. S., 9375
Harriman, C. C., 9460
Harrison, J. M., 9646
Harrison, L. C., 9857
Hartman, H. G., 9527
Hastings, L. B., 9599
Hawkes, E., 9445
Hayes, S. M., 9598
Hayward, E. F., 9657
Hazlett, A. L., 9412
Heald, E. D., 9784
Heald, H. B., 9780
Hedelund, S. J., 9832
Hedrich, C. B., 9844
Heermans, N., 9749
Henderson, J., 9826
Hennessy, H. G., 9760
Henriques, H. E., 9772
Henshaw, R. T., 9785
Hewlett, G. R., 9446
Heyn, G. H., 9827
Hicks, R. T. T., 9488
Hicks, W. C., 9571
Hildebrand, A. M., 9385
Hill, A. R., 9461
Hill, C. E., 9278
Hill, J. E., 9143
Hill, T. G., 9503
Hodgkin, W. R. H., 9276
Holland, T. B., 9640
Holly, A. J., 8812
Holmead, C. H., 9717
Holmes, C. W., 9882
Holmes, E. B., 9505
Hooper, E. P., 9283
Hoover, H. L., 9553
Hopkins, H. M., 9465
Hori, R., 9762
Howard, F., 9396
Howe, W. E., 9684
Howell, A. C., 9357
Hu, T. K., 7979
Hubert, L. E., 9850
Huen, E. 9764
Hughes, S. C., 9359
Hunter, J. M., 9712
Huntington, G., 8958
Huntington, H., 9739
Hurlbut, G. W., 8960
Hutton, N. O., 9519
Hyatt F. S. 9756
Hyde, T. A., 9521
Idle, H., 9583
Ilsley, J. H., 9740
Ingham, J. C., 9265
Ingley, F., 9683
Jackson, C. E., 9309
James, R. C., 9408
Jisaburo, O., 9671
Johnson, A., 9592
Johnson, D. T., 8668
Johnson, R., 9786
Johnston, D. K., 9653
Johnston, L. B., 9422
Jones, C. E., 9828
Jones, D. H., 9597
Jones, E., 9560
Jones, H. W., 9175
Jones, P., 9680
Jones, R. G., 9390
Jones, W. E., 9800
Judaschke, J. H., 9587
Kah-O-Sed, E. C., 8499
Keeler, F., 9269
Keiser, J. H., 9787
Keller, G. S., 9836
Kelley, A. P., 9312
Kelley, H. E., 9609
Kellogg, N., 9475
Kennedy, A. H., 9610
Kennedy, C. C., 9830
Kenyon, F. S., 9650
Kershaw, J., 9565
Kessler, H. H. R., 9449
Kiefer, H. M., 9441
Kilbourne, S. S., 9782
Killen, M. P. K., 9317
Kimerer, B. T., 9200
King, G. C., 6878
King, J. H., 9681
Kinkead, C. B., 9285
Kinsolving, W. L., 9496
Kirk, W. C., 9710
Kitagawa, C., 9573
Kling, C. V., 9614
Knauff, G., 9804
Knox, R. C., 9514
Kue, W. H., 9380 (a)
Lane, H. G., 9694
Langdon, S. H., 9577
Langston, C. A., 9602
Lawrence, A. S., 9786
Leacher, J., 9303
Lee, B. H., 9596
Lee, F. R., 9691
Leech, F. S., 9678
Lewis, D. H., 9853
Lewis, E. T., 9326
Lewis, H., 9345
Lindstrom, O., 9544
Livingston, C. A., 9578
Lloyd, G., 9368
Lodge, H., 9730
Lodge, J. T., 9701
Logan, J. R., 9394 (b)
Long, W. A., 8152
Lopez-Guillen, J. M., 9615
Lord, J. W., 9474
Lorey, L., 9416
Luke, F., 8915
Lunde, M. F., 9606
Lykes, J. D., 9890
Lyon, C. W. G., 8913
McBryde, M. B., 9487
McCandless, T., 9738
McClellan, H. L., 9865
McCollister, E. H., 9775
McComb, S., 9576
McCoy, W. S., 9370

McCutcheon, R., 9746
McDonald, P. N., 9502
McFettridge, R. J., 9337
McGay, C., 9515
McGrew, I. A., 9479
McIlhany, H. M., 9379
McIlwaine, F., 9365
MacIntosh, R. O. 9751
McKay, G. W., 9532
McKim, J. C., 9771
McKrae, E. W., 9245
McLauchlan, J. D., 9734
McLucas, G. A., 9715
McMillin, L. W., 9563
McNulty, H. A., 9272
Magee, C. F., 9363
Male, C. H., 9251
Maltas, C., 9207
Maltas, W., 9729
Mancebo, J. B., 7415
Mann, F. M., 7070
Marrack, C. M., 9275
Marshall, M. B., 9803
Marshall, R. M., 9224
Martin, E. D., 9377
Martin, H. E., 9811
Martin, J. L., 9286
Martyr, F. A., 9806
Mason, W. R., 9852
Massey, J. A., 9346
Maxon, J. M., 9767
Mazyck, N. C., 9247
Maughan, J. A., 9176
Memminger, W. W., 9706
Mercer, S. A. B., 9295
Merriman, R. N., 9311
Messenger, H. T., 9314
Metcalf, F. L., 9735
Meyer, E. R., 9540
Meyers, W. H., 9348
Middleton, R. T., 8715
Miller, E. E., 9252
Miller, F. H., 9476
Miller, R. R., 9462
Millett, A. L., 9340
Mills, W. H., 9619
Mock, C. S., 9456
Molony, C. H., 9413
Moore, G. S., A., 9808
Morehouse, F. S., 9313
Morgan, R., 9704
Morony, L. G., 8676
Morrison, C. S., 9533
Mottram, B., 9518
Muhlenberg, M. W. G., 9246
Mulliken, C. F., 9223
Mundy, J. M., 8185
Murray, R. I., 9799
Ng. N. T., 9742
Noble, E. R., 9214
Noe, A. C. D., 9755
Nyoen-tuk, N., 9604
Oaksford, J. M., 9586
Ockford, T. H. M., 9466
O'Dowd, D. H., 9789
Ogilby, R. B., 9823
Ohashi, R., 9574
Oldham, G. A., 9523
Orrick, S. H., 9842
Osborne, F. M., 9256
Osgood, P. E., 9824
Owen, E. J., 9538
Owen, E. N., 9668
Owens, T. E., 9470
Oxley, E. H., 9667
Palmer, G. W., 9106
Palmer, H. N., 9218
Pancoast, E. T., 9623
Parker, A. R., 9308
Parker, W. N., 9616
Parmelee, E. W. E., 9524
Parris, H. A. S., 9458
Patterson, D. B., 9328
Payne, H. E., 9364
Pearce, H. M. T., 9423
Pearman, W. A., 9541
Pearson, P. C., 9790
Peck, A. S., 9324
Pendleton, W. G., 9859
Percival, H. S., 9674
Perry, D. E. S., 9664
Perry, R. N., 9557
Peters, F. A., 8225
Phelps, R. R., 9629
Phillips, E., 9414
Phillips, H. D., 9724
Phillips, W. F., 9708
Pickells, J. R., 9716
Pike, H. E., 9611
Pitcaithly, L. A. C., 9831
Pitcher, J. B., 9417
Planas y Hernandez, E., 9266
Plunkett, J. V., 9586
Pond, G. D., 6271
Pooley, R. K., 9878
Powers, H. W. S., 9543
Pratt, F. W., 9697
Prince, W. F., 9122
Pugh, P. A., 9542
Pugh, W. C., 9839
Purrington, O. B., 9612
Quick, H. J., 9297
Ramsey, H. M., 8932
Read, L., 9429
Read, R. S., 9452
Reade, C. G., 8586
Reed, P. W., 9350
Regnell, C. A., 9437
Remick, C. E., 9104
Remington, W. P., 9484
Renison, G. E., 9097
Rice, M. W., 9613
Rich, E. A., 9548
Ridley, H. E., 9633
Roberts, Z. B. S., 9231
Robertson, A. A., 8498
Rockstroh, H. F., 9342
Rogers, E. M., 9471
Rogers, G. F., 9351
Rogers, W. B., 9702
Rose, L. A. S. R., 9450
Rounds, E. A., 9728
Russell, F. A. K. H., 9316
Russell, H. L., 9765
Ryan, J. A., 9666
Ryozo, O., 9672
Sadtler, H. A. L., 9205
Sakakibara, W., 9457
Salinas, E., 9845
Sauerbier, J. C. H., 9797
Schaffer, H., 9485
Schiffer, C. W., 9753
Schmuck, E. N., 9453
Schneider, F., 9044
Schniewind, H. W., 9768
Schrader, A. J., 9100
Schroeder, G. W., 9880
Scott, A. E., 9489
Seaman, E. C., 9688
Seymour, F. E., 9658
Sherman, F. C., 9257
Shields, H. M., 9568
Shore, F. A., 9698
Sidley, E. A., 9872
Simmons, J. S., 9637
Simmons, W. R. R., 9759
Simpson, H. J., 9670
Sinclair, T. L., 9851
Sing-san, D., 9603
Skardon, A. W., 9406
Skinner, E. L., 9427
Small, J. L., 9881
Smith, A. M., 9481
Smith, C. N., 9665
Smith, E. M., 9420
Smith, F. W. *
Smith, G. L., 9358
Smith, G. W., 9332
Smith, H. G., 9750
Smith, J. W., 9372
Smith, L. K., 9849
Smith, O. D., 9876
Smith, P. S., 9050
Snowball, J. B., 9394
Somers, C. L., 9415
Spatches, M. E., 9250
Speare, B. K., 9319
Speers, J., 9566
Spencer, R. N., 9259
Stalker, J. R., 9863
Standring, W. H., 9507
Staunton, H. C., 8907
Stearns, R. I., 9707
Stedman, F. H., 9649
Steenstra, A. M., 9463
Steinmetz, P. J., 9338
Stevens, F. H., 9722
Stevens, W. E., 9410
Stewart, M. B., 9513
Stewart, W. R., 9504
Stockman, P. R., 9841
Stockwell, G., 9229
Stoddard, H. L., 9178
Stone, W. H., 9296
Sunderland, L. E., 9866
Suthern, W. B., 9258
Sutton, J. W., 9127
Sykes, J. L., 9435
Sylvester, C. C., 9661
Symons, G. P., 9867
Tabb, R. H., 9407
Tanner, T. D., 9443
Taylor, A. M., 9464
Taylor, D. F., 9595
Taylor, H. G., 7612
Taylor, H. L., 9752
Taylor, J. L., 9409
Taylor, M. S., 9791
TenBroeck, R. C., 9685
Thackeray, C. L., 8996
Thomas, E. C., 9679
Thomas, E. L., 9840
Thomas, L. B., 9654
Thompson, A. W. H., 9620
Thomson, C. K., 9537
Todd, F. C., 9310
Toll, E. F., 9517
Torrance, W. L., 9535
Tourtellot, W. R., 9333
Tower, E. C. M., 9695
Townsend, C., 9644
Townsend, G., 9555
Trapnell, R. W., 9692
Treder, O. F. R., 9271(a)
Trembath, R. W., 9645
Treschow, A. M., 9109
Tschan, F. R., 9864
Tsu, Y. Y., 9761

*First on List of Ordinations to the Priesthood.

Tucker, L. N., 9835
Tucker, R. K., 9264
Tuke, C. E., 9341
Tuthill, E. C., 9792
Tyler, S. R., 9355
Tyrer, A. H., 7819
Urban, L. R., 9395
Updyke, S. G., 9392
Valentine, N. Y., 9769
Vandebogart, H. B., 9638
VanDyke, W. E., 9103
VanElden, A., 9746
VanKeusen, F. B., 9793
VanLoo, J. C., 9718
Vaughn, L. D., 9854
Vercoe, L. R., 9369
Villalonger, J. L., 9773
Wade, J. A., 9238
Wadsworth, G. C., 9584
Walenta, G. D., 9339
Walker, C. F., 9362
Walker, J. W., 9468
Walker, R.T., 8978
Walton, S. C., 9562
Waterbury, W. P., 9829
Watson, A. J., 9721
Watts, J. W., 9617
Way, W. C., 9258
Webb, W. H., 9393
Weigle, B. D., 9493
Weir, W. N., 9754
Weller, L. L., 9798
Weston, M. M., 9194 (a)
Wharburton, G. A., 9441
Wharton, C. E., 9848
Wheeler, W. H., 9492
White, H. R., 9530
White, L. H., 9659
White, L. M., 9498
Whiteall, E. C., 9447
Williams, E. R., 9307
Williams, W. A., 9569
Williams, W. P., 9534
Williamson, W. E., 9825
Wilson, A. G., 6672
Wilson, H., A. 9388
Wilson, H. B., 9267
Wilson, R. L., 8793
Windsor, R. L., 9255
Winslow, A. S., 9509
Wolner, H. J., 9805
Wood, E. W., 9080
Wood, L. A., 9642
Wood, W. T., 9682
Worsham, M. P., 9884
Wright, C. O., 9714
Wright, G. H. B., 9642
Wylie, G. M., 9861
Yates, T. R., 9889
Yerkes, R. K., 9482
Yost, H. A., 9660
Ziegler, C. G., 9330
Ziegler, H. B., 9472
Ziegler, O. W., 9244
Zimmerman, F. A., 9205

APPENDIX VIII.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION TO CONFER AS TO UNIFORMITY IN REGARD TO MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

"The Commission to confer as to uniformity in regard to marriage and divorce" presents its second report. Organized under the title of the Inter-Church Conference on marriage and divorce, with Bishop Doane as chairman and the Rev. Dr. Roberts as Secretary, it has held several meetings during the three years last past, and has increased its membership and enlarged its representative character. It now includes fourteen different Christian bodies. The Conference has issued three appeals, the last of which is appended as part of this report.* Your Commission adopts as its own the language of the report made by the Rev. Dr. Charles A. Dickey to the last meeting of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, as expressing its own convictions, and showing the advance which has been made in the direction of comity and agreement among the various religious organizations, and also in the direction of an improved public opinion and more careful legislative enactments in reference to divorce.

"The Inter-Church Conference has recognized as its chief object the attainment of a Church unity that would decree such Scriptural standards and require such practices, both upon the part of ministers in performing the marriage ceremony, and upon the part of Church members in forming or dissolving marriage relations, as would conserve the purity both of the Church and of the family.

"The Conference has not discussed differences of opinion regarding Scriptural cause of divorce, nor attempted to bring about uniform legislation in the several Churches comprising the Conference.

"The General Assembly of 1905 adopted the following resolution:

"'We approve the recommendation of the Inter-Church Conference that ministers should refuse to marry divorced persons, except the innocent party in a case where the divorce has been granted on Scriptural grounds, nor then until assured that a period of one year has elapsed from the date of the decision allowing the divorce.'

"But such resolutions will fail to accomplish their purpose, or deliver our Church from reproach, unless the vigilance and discipline necessary to protect the Church from scandal are exercised. Those who want to seem respectable greatly desire to have the cloak of ecclesiastical sanction thrown over their marriages. They are not satisfied with the sanction of the civil law, nor with the ceremony of its official representative.

"The Church cannot hope to influence those who make and execute civil laws, to give protection to the family, to make the sundering of marriage ties and the forming of new alliances more difficult, unless by a strict adherence to its own teachings the Church holds those who minister by its authority responsible for the violation of its teachings.

"The Church has it in its power to put such opprobrium upon divorces or re-marriages that have not the sanction of God's word, that those

who dread its condemnation and desire its recognition will hesitate to ostracize themselves.

"But if the Church permits its seal to be put upon such sinful alliances, if it allows its silence to seem its approval, if it withholds its power to condemn, in deference to a power to contribute, it need not think it strange that its influence for reform is so little regarded.

"The advance is slow, but much has been accomplished, and much more is promised that gives encouragement and hope. The stir among the Churches has extended to the States. Your Committee reported to the last General Assembly the convening of the representatives of forty-four States and Territories in a Divorce Congress for the purpose of securing, as far as possible, uniform divorce statutes.

"This Divorce Congress is an expression of the influence of the Inter-Church Conference. The resolute action taken by the Churches has encouraged this movement among the civil authorities. A second session of this Divorce Congress was held in Philadelphia, November, 1906, to hear and consider the report of the Committee appointed to formulate the action of the previous session.

Representatives of the Inter-Church Conference were invited to be present, and to take part in the deliberations of the Congress.

It was the unanimous opinion of the Congress that divorce reform should be sought by an endeavor to secure unity and co-operation among the several States, rather than by attempting to obtain the consent of the States to adopt such an amendment to the Federal Constitution as would be necessary to control marriage and divorce by Federal legislation. This opinion prevails. The States are very jealous of their rights, and it is very generally believed that the reform sought will be more surely and more satisfactorily accomplished if it be found possible to bring about an agreement among the Legislatures of the several States.

There are favorable indications that the State Legislatures are disposed to accept the conclusions and suggestions of the Divorce Congress.

The Inter-Church Conference at its last meeting adopted the following resolution:

"This Conference places on record its gratification at the progress shown in the matter of influencing public opinion as to the evils of divorce, as indicated by the meetings of the National Congress on Uniform Divorce Laws, held at Washington, D. C., February 19, 1906, and at Philadelphia, November 13, 1906, and also by the action taken by many Ecclesiastical bodies, and by several State Legislatures."

If it had seemed possible still further to reduce the number of causes for divorce and secure uniform action among the States, a very decided majority of the Congress would have been disposed to recommend such a reduction. In agreeing to name six causes for granting divorce, the Congress did not express an approval of so many causes for the annulment of the marriage contract, but recognizing the fact that the six causes agreed upon were included in the divorce legislation of a large number of the States, the hope was expressed that all the States might be induced to limit the causes of divorce to these six, viz.: adultery, bigamy, conviction of crime, intolerable cruelty, wilful desertion for two years, habitual drunkenness. These were not recommendations of causes for divorce but recitations of existing causes. "The Congress, desiring to see the number of causes reduced rather than increased, recommends that no additional cause should be recognized in any State, and in those States where causes are restricted no change is called for."

The Congress further advised that all suits of divorce should be brought and prosecuted only in the State where the plaintiff or the defendant had a *bona fide* residence, and that such residence should not be less than two years.

The Congress also advised that all hearings and trials should be before the court, and not before any delegated representative of the court, and that a decree dissolving the marriage tie and permitting the re-marriage of either party should not become operative for at least one year.

Finally, each and every State was urged to adopt a statute recently adopted by the State of Massachusetts, viz.:

"If an inhabitant of this Commonwealth goes into another State or country to obtain a divorce for a cause which occurred here, while the parties resided here, or for a cause which would not authorize a divorce by the laws of this Commonwealth, a divorce so obtained shall be of no force or effect in this Commonwealth."

Rejoicing in the awakening that seems to assure less laxity in the laws of the State and the better protection of the family, the Church should advocate and with all its power press divorce reform, until the Scriptural standards that the Church embodies in its creed should determine both Church fellowship and good citizenship.

Your Committee would further report that it was the unanimous judgment of the Inter-Church Conference that the various Churches which have shown an interest and appointed representatives should continue such representation, that the Conference might continue its work.

We respectfully recommend the adoption, by the General Convention, of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention rejoices in the favorable results already reported and expresses the hope of more radical reform.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on uniformity in regard to Marriage and Divorce be continued, and instructed to confer with other Committees as occasion may require and report at the next session of the General Convention.

WM. CROSWELL DOANE, *Chairman*.

The Inter-Church Conference on Marriage and Divorce at its recent meeting in New York City ordered the preparation and publication of a third appeal to the people of the United States on the subject with which the Conference has to deal.

There is no new argument to present. The Conference is committed to enforce by repetition, and to emphasize by reiteration, the great truth of the sacredness of marriage as not a contract lightly formed and easily broken, but an *estate* of life, first among the institutions of God for man, and foremost among the sanctities of human life. It needs guarding against the profanation of thoughtlessness, of mere passion, of worldly advantage or social advancement, of mercenary or any other low motives. It needs the protection of wise laws, of sound public opinion, and of religious sanction. The scandal of frequent and facile divorce, with the re-marriage that follows, often as the accomplishment and with the accomplice of the separation, is really a by-word and reproach to our country; and the radical cure can only be reached by going to the root of the cause, namely, the non-realization of the religious element in matrimony.

First of all, then, the Conference urges the recognition of the true intent and meaning of the marriage bond, "the union of one man with one woman *for life*." This the Clergy ought to teach, "in season and out of season;" and this Christian men and women ought to impress deeply upon their own consciences, and to teach their children and their children's children, until the truth shall pervade society and prevail over the loose and low sentiments so common today. To this end a resolution was adopted by the Conference at its last meeting declaring that it was "the sense of the Conference that the Scriptural and most effectual way to meet and overcome the divorce evil is by education, with a view to elevating the moral sentiments of the people."

Meanwhile the Conference is encouraged by its own growth in membership; duly elected representatives from the Presbyterian Church in the United States (South), and the Church of the New Jerusalem, having been present at its last meeting. Still more, both by its influence and by the increasing public conviction of the evil of divorce, the atmosphere seems to be clearing. This is noticeable in the public press, in the outspokenness of many clergymen, in the utterances of influential laymen, and in the serious consideration which the question is now receiving from members of the Bar. The action of the American Bar Association has been already acknowledged and in part adopted by the Conference. At the January meeting of the New York State Bar Association two papers were read dealing with the whole question in very strong language and along very sound lines. And the drift in the better popular literature of the day marks an advance in thinking, and assures an advantage in the impression made upon that large number of people whose reading is confined to books that deal, in less serious ways, with life.

The assembling in Washington this month (February) of representatives from many States, to consider the question of uniform laws of divorce, at once indicates the growth of feeling in the right direction and promises great results. So that while not abating in the least degree the purpose of continued effort the Conference takes new heart for the future, and appeals with the courage and earnestness of strong convictions and better hopes to the Christian people of America to push on the campaign with unabated vigor. Its appeal is to the sober, second thought of men and women. Once aroused to the horrible consequences of broken homes and blighted lives, the collusion between the parties to divorce, and the confusion among their children, there will be an uprising of righteous indignation which will lift society up to the higher standards and holier ideals of marriage. Important as legislation is, and needful as is the earnest and incessant preaching of the truth, the power to purify the atmosphere lies in the correction and uplift of public opinion. To mould this, to give it sound convictions and the courage of their holding and their expression, should be the aim and object of intelligent and incessant effort.

APPENDIX IX.

REPORT OF JOINT COMMITTEE ON MEMORIAL FROM CONFERENCE OF WORKERS AMONG THE COLORED PEOPLE.

The Joint Committee, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen, appointed in 1904 to consider and report upon "A Memorial to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America" from the Conference of Church Workers among the Colored People, have endeavored to fulfil the letter and spirit of the duty with which they were charged, and with the aid of the information which they have sought, have addressed themselves to the subject with labor and earnest deliberation.

They have likewise had before them the memorial from the Twenty-third Conference of Church Workers among the Colored People, assembled at Asbury Park, N. J., September 17-20, 1907, and the presentations made in person by the Committee from the last named Conference, together with a Memorial from the Diocese of Arkansas.

From our consideration of these memorials from the workers among the Colored People, and from the personal conference which we have had with their representatives, we would first recognize and bear testimony to the solicitude and anxiety manifested by them for the evangelization of their race, and we would further testify to the earnestness with which they have declared their loyalty and devotion to the Church's faith and order, and to the insistence with which they have urged their belief that the proposed plan will not lead to schism, but to "mutual good-will and hearty co-operation."

We regard it as important to recall attention to the fact that, while the adoption of the proposed Canon on Special Missionary Bishops would enable Dioceses to seek the establishment of Special Missionary Districts and the appointment of Negro Bishops for the Negro race, and while the petitioners would necessarily expect the provisions of the Canon to be applicable to their race, still the Canon itself as proposed does not specifically name the Negro race,—and the view of the petitioners is to be interpreted as seeking to include other races in the benefits which they believe to be connected with the plan presented.

Approaching the memorial with this realization of the loyal spirit and the Missionary enthusiasm of the memorialists, and fully conscious both of the essential duty of the Church to press forward the work of evangelization and of the special conditions and problems which exist in connection with the Negro race, the Committee find themselves unable to recommend the adoption of the proposed Canon. Amongst the objections to be urged against its adoption is the fact that it traverses the prevailing usage and tradition of the Church which have associated jurisdiction with territory, and have held to an undivided Diocesan administration in the territorial jurisdiction over all the races which constitute the population.

Again, in relation to the Council of Advice to the Missionary Bishop which it is suggested shall be constituted of the Diocesan Bishops within the bounds of the contemplated Missionary District, it appears to our judgment that such a Council would be superfluous if it possessed

no authoritative control, or that, if it did possess such authority, the Missionary Bishop so appointed would lack the independence which pertains to other Missionary Bishops. A dependent administration of this kind could only be a tentative plan, and bring segregation and racial cleavage without the satisfaction of thorough liberty and initiative.

Again, if the rights of a Missionary Bishop so appointed were actually to be identical with those of a Domestic Missionary Bishop, he would necessarily become eligible to election as a Diocesan Bishop; and there would arise the further complicating prospect of not only a Missionary District but a Diocese on lines of racial instead of territorial jurisdiction.

In view of the possibility that changing needs and conditions, or unsatisfactory results from the tentative plan itself, might justify and require the termination of such a Missionary District, it does not appear that the provisions of the proposed Canon touching a termination adequately protect the free action of the Church in the case of so radical a departure from its prevailing usage and tradition.

But beyond this consideration, in part, of the context of the measure presented, the Committee must emphasize other and most fundamental matters. The action which the petitioners earnestly request includes not only the subject of special Episcopal ministrations for a particular race, but also the subject of race segregation and race representation in ecclesiastical legislative assemblies separate from the Diocesan Convention and race representation in the General Convention, and they seek this action because they are dissatisfied with the representation now accorded their race in the Diocesan Conventions and because they believe that their proposed measure will meet their needs for representation, make for concord between the White and the Negro, supply incentive to the Negro to membership in the Episcopal Church, and promote the evangelization of their race. Over against this subdivision on race lines we place the ancient ideal of the Church for an ecclesiastical order in which men as Christians, and not as members of particular races, may co-operate for their moral and spiritual welfare, and for the advancement of the Kingdom of God amongst all mankind, and without sacrificing their essential political or social convictions; and whatever may be the present strain and problem in connection with the franchise in the legislative assemblies of the Church, we cannot counsel the abandonment of that ideal.

Legislation to establish race Missionary Districts would be a step farther in asserting that the races cannot co-operate in moral and spiritual matters, and race representation in the General Convention would tend to increase the demand for special race legislation and the concentration upon racial instead of general interests.

In view of the fact that changes of population may modify Diocesan conditions, and conduce towards the solution of the problem of representation, it is wiser to leave to Dioceses the provision for special needs rather than for the General Convention to attempt to meet them by general laws in the direction of a new type of Missionary Districts.

Besides the foregoing considerations, the grave question arises as to whether, when the momentum towards ecclesiastical segregation is started, the impulse to separate self-government will not accumulate, and without any aim or desire of schism on the part of the originators of the plan work on to that result through racial pressure, or through new leaders whose realization of Churchly unity may be weakened in the school of partial autonomy.

The Committee having thus expressed their inability to recommend the adoption of the Canon, and without entering into the history of

the successive demands and plans which have been presented in relation to the extension of the Church's work amongst the negroes—and which are matters of public knowledge—would ask whether, after all, the results of the Church's work amongst this race truly deserve to be called a failure, and whether these results in reality demonstrate the need of such radical experiments in organization. In raising this question we are thoroughly conscious of the obligation upon the Church to preach the Gospel to every creature; we realize that, when sufficient time has been allowed to the work, numerical results must enter into the judgment by which success or failure is to be estimated; and we know, as all Churchmen know, that the Church has activities and resources which must be consecrated in far vaster measure to this cause and the general missionary cause before its duty shall have been fulfilled.

But when the disparity between the total of the Negro population and the statistics of their membership in the Episcopal Church is pressed as a ground of discouragement, it is to be remembered that the Episcopal Church has consistently striven to fulfil a task of tremendous difficulty—the task of maintaining an undivided Church, the task of holding in an ecclesiastical unity two races in a time when social problems and political strife and change have made antagonism between the races, and when the Negroes have developed autonomous religious organizations in entire separation from the White race. The measure of its success in that task is to be weighed as a great achievement, whatever be the numerical results; and if the Christian men of both races can keep that Church bond unbroken, whatever be the problems of ecclesiastical franchise, the Christianity of the future, and probably also the country, will be the better for the allegiance and wisdom, the patience and self-control with which they have maintained a great truth. Without tabulating statistics and without seeking to minimize short-comings in this department of the Church's work, yet seeking that it be not underestimated, we submit that actual results indicate that further organization is not necessary save in the form of auxiliary Episcopal ministrations in those Dioceses which may need and wish to secure them.

If the expenditure of money is to be considered in the judgment as to whether results signify success or failure, attention is called to the fact that the appropriation for work amongst the colored people, which was originally $55,000, was increased to $75,000, and that for Cape Palmas, with 250,000 people, the appropriation is $52,000. In view of this disparity between the money expended and the magnitude of the Negro population in this country, the results do not point to inadequacy in our present organization, but to inadequacy of expenditure.

Returning to the hopeful outlook which the memorialists believe to exist in the establishment of a race Missionary District, it appears to us that there is peril lest the immediate need and benefit of ecclesiastical franchise be unduly magnified, lest emphasis grow upon it till the election by the race of their race Bishop be logically the final desire, and the problem of race jurisdiction instead of territorial jurisdiction be still further accentuated.

To seek a race Missionary District in order to escape from Diocesan disfranchisement would be to surrender, as far as the Diocese is concerned, the effort toward the ideal of an ecclesiastical unity and cooperation in which Church members stand on another basis than that of race; and surely the time has not come to abandon hope that the Church will be guided to some consummation in which these problems of franchise will be settled without division, and yet in which this legislative coordination will not signify that the Church is seeking to estab-

lish social equality or embroil itself in partisan politics. We point to the fact that representation in some Diocesan Conventions now stands on the basis of missions and parishes, and in others on a convocational basis; and remembering that Anglo-Saxon Churchmen have earned by centuries of toil and suffering the right to leadership in teaching and guarding the faith and order of the Church, we cannot but think that our Negro brethren will accept that leadership in the working out of the problem of Diocesan representation, which is beset with so many perplexing conditions. Cherishing true sympathy with their aspirations for the best development of their racial capacities, sharing with them the profound desire for the extension of the Church amongst their people, we yet press the need of making essential religion and education paramount to the possession of numerical equality in the ecclesiastical franchise.

Patience and wisdom and service are demanded alike of white and black in the process of solving this problem, and with minds and hearts fixed on preserving the unity of the Church, and in the spirit of service and even at the cost of sacrifice, let the Churchmen of both races steadfastly endeavor to avoid experiments in organization which may wreck that ideal, but go forward with a new fidelity to that ideal and a new obedience to the call of Him who is the Saviour of the world, and genuinely make trial of our present organization, together with such auxiliary Episcopal ministrations as can be provided without separation into race jurisdictions.

To the Memorial from the Diocese of Arkansas, which has been referred to this Committee, we have given respectful attention. While we recognize the zeal which animates the memorialists for the welfare of the Negro race, and the careful study which they have given to the subject of ecclesiastical organization for the benefit of that race, we are unable to recommend the adoption of the resolution proposed. The grounds of objection to the plan there presented are stated in the general principles set forth in the body of this report. We believe that it would be contrary to the genius and tradition of the Church to segregate the African race in this country into a distinct and self-governing ecclesiastical system, and that such action would be the abandonment of our missionary responsibility and relation to that race, and would create division which would tend to schism.

We appeal for a more earnest, active and practical sympathy and support for the Church's work amongst the Colored People on the part of those who have heretofore expended their beneficence upon institutions not connected with the Church. We call upon the Church at large to sustain the Bishops and others responsible for this work, and we urge Churchmen to adopt such Diocesan methods, and if possible with some measure of uniformity, as may be found needful to preserve a proper oversight and yet adjust the problem of Diocesan representation on a just, peaceful and safe basis. We recommend in the direction of organization an auxiliary Episcopate in the Dioceses which may need this help for special racial conditions, and which may apply this agency, when secured on their initiative and request, to the service of any race which may require particular provision. In making this recommendation we beg to record our conviction and counsel that, in case this auxiliary Episcopate is instituted, both the Diocesan Bishop and the auxiliary Bishop should be protected with all due safeguards, and we further record our conviction of the fundamental importance of securing to the auxiliary Bishops seats in the House of Bishops. We present the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made

known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Insert in Article II. as Section 4 the following, and renumber the preesnt Section 4:

It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and without vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

Respectfully submitted,

DAVIS SESSUMS,* *Chairman.*
THOMAS F. GAILOR.*
WM. N. MCVICKAR.*
EDWIN S. LINES.*
J. R. WINCHESTER.
WM. R. HUNTINGTON.
LEWIS BROWN.
JOSEPH BRYAN.
B. L. WIGGINS.
G. A. ROCKWELL.
W. W. OLD.
JAMES MCCONNELL.

---

*Consent to the general principles of the report, but would prefer another title than Suffragan, with vote in the House of Bishops.

The Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire and the Rev. W. M. Clark do not sign the report, and will present separate statements.

The undersigned, dissenting from the report submitted to both houses of the General Convention by the Joint Committee appointed by the General Convention of 1904, beg leave to submit the following minority Report:

The condition of the Negroes in the South presents difficulties unprecedented, both in its civil and its ecclesiastical aspects. There is a separation between the two races inhabiting our common country unlike anything known in the past. So far as we can forecast the future there is no prospect of change in this situation. There is likely to be in our Southern Dioceses an accentuation of this race distinction, rather than otherwise in the near future. The colored people have no sufficient representation, or contact with, the organic life and affairs of the Church, and are not likely to have.

Since it is a fact that our present arrangements give no adequate place for the Negro in our scheme of Diocesan legislation and administration, and since this separation seems to be unavoidable under the actual conditions under which the two races must live in the South, the subscribers feel that the Church should meet this emergency in our Church life by providing some method whereby our colored Churchmen may have, and may see and feel that they have some place and voice in the corporate legislative life of the Church. As this is not given in the Diocese, it may, as it seems to the subscribers, be given by such representation in the General Convention as is now enjoyed by the Missionary Districts. This limited representation and

participation in the General Council of our National Church would seem to be sufficient, and would, it is believed, satisfy the natural and reasonable aspirations of our colored brethren.

We therefore most respectfully, but most earnestly recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that Art. VI of the Constitution be amended by adding the following Section to be numbered 4:

The House of Bishops may establish missionary districts upon racial lines, *i. e.*, for a specified race or races within the bounds of dioceses and missionary districts, established as authorized in Section 1, either severally or in such groupings as it may determine; *provided*, that in the case of a diocese such racial jurisdiction within the diocesan borders shall be first ceded by the Bishop and the Convention of the Diocese.

In the interpretation of the Constitution and Canons the people and churches of such racial missionary districts shall occupy the same relation to the General Convention as any other domestic missionary district.

No such cession by a diocese, or division of a missionary district, however, shall carry with it the members of the ceded race, who may be or become members of congregations not included in such missionary district.

The House of Bishops may from time to time change, increase or diminish the territory included in such racial missionary districts in such manner as may be prescribed by canon.

Such racial jurisdiction within the borders of any diocese may be retroceded to the diocese by the House of Bishops, if the Bishop and Convention of such diocese shall consent to receive it.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.
WM. M. CLARK.

APPENDIX X.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

The religious situation in the Public Schools is practically unchanged since the last report on this subject. The present condition of elementary public education in England is evidence today that State, School and Church are wisely separated in this country, and that the Church must look in other directions than towards the Public School for the religious training of her children.

The Secondary Schools of our Church, especially the Boarding Schools, continue to multiply in the East. The fact that most of these schools have an abundant supply of pupils, and that many of them are over-flowing, indicates that there is a wide-spread desire on the part of parents, whether belonging to our own Church or to other churches, that their children should be educated in a positively Christian atmosphere. This is, indeed, the strength of the Church School, that it is thoroughly imbued with the religious idea, and that it feels primarily responsible for the spiritual development of the pupils committed to its charge. The problem of religious teaching which is now engaging the attention of teachers throughout the country has not, we confess, been adequately solved by our Church Schools. Not yet have they learned to adapt the newer methods of pedagogy to the teaching of Religion. In some institutions, instruction in the catechism and church doctrine is so dull that the pupils get little, if anything, that is valuable from it, and lose interest in the subject; while in others, the teaching is vague and unsystematic. The work of the various Sunday School Commissions is a valuable aid to those who are striving to make this study both instructive and interesting.

Your Committee refer with especial satisfaction to the work of the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction, as their report so fully covers the ground upon this most important subject, and as the Commission has been continued, they ask that careful attention be given to this matter, especially as an encouragement to the many faithful men and women, who are carrying on the Church's work in this sphere of Christian education.

It must be ackuowledged that we have not succeeded, in our Church Schools, in arousing the enthusiasm in Bible study that characterizes the various organizations which exist in connection with the Young Men's Christian Associations in many Colleges and Schools.

But the total effect of Church Schools is doubtless of a spiritual character; and there is an abundance of vital energy to be found among their teachers.

The recently organized Church School Conference gives evidence of this. To an annual conference, the masters in Church Schools in New England and the Middle States are invited; and there educational problems—especially those which are distinctively characteristic of Church Schools—are discussed. Meetings of the conference have been held at Groton, St. Mark's, and St. Paul's, Garden City. This year the invitation is issued by St. Paul's School at Concord. Besides

the advantages of considering together questions which are difficult for individual schools to decide, the masters have an opportunity to meet one another in an intimate way, and to exchange personal views upon their work.

It is believed that, by means of these meetings, there will grow up a general Church School idea and system which will be more persistent and more truly educational than anything which would be produced by incorporating the schools into closer connection with the Dioceses in which they are situated, or with the General Convention of the Church. It is felt that education is a process which should be carried on by professional teachers, and that the aim and purpose of the Church in establishing these institutions could best be carried out by them if they remain untrammelled. The schools are doing important service to the Church and to the nation; and the greater part of the pupils of these schools become communicants of the Church. Even those who do not—who may continue members of other religious bodies—are influenced by the teaching of their early days. But Institutions which have passed beyond the stage of purely Diocesan character and support should be free from ecclesiastical domination or undue interference with the internal administration. This is the characteristic of the great English Boarding Schools. They form one of the chief bulwarks of the Church of England, indeed; but each school is free and independent in shaping its curriculum and its policy.

The conference will tend to bring about a sufficient co-ordination of studies and of principles between the schools which take part in it, and it is hoped that, as its methods and results become known, organizations of a similar character will be effected in the Southern and Western States. Already there is a fair number of Church Schools in these localities. They have proved to be of great value as a Missionary Agency in making intelligent and earnest Churchmen; and there is a conviction in the minds of many Churchmen that no better or more stable work could be done for the Church than the building of additional Schools in the Middle West and on the Pacific Slope. The time seems to us ripe for this movement, and, in our judgment, any school of the Church, wisely organized, equipped with a body of competent teachers, and sufficiently endowed, would be abundantly successful.

Replies of seventy-one Bishops to letters sent in the name of this Committee reveal an encouraging amount of successful and suggestive Christian educational work in addition to that which is maintained in our own Church Schools and Colleges.

Thus we find excellent Church Houses which receive students, some to lodge them under friendly influences, some to meet for religious instruction and for better acquaintance.

At Columbia, at Stanford, at the University of Virginia, and for half of each year at the University of Colorado, a Church Clergyman is the chaplain.

At the University of Vermont, the Bishop has a course in the New Testament which is counted towards the degree of bachelor of arts. Special Bible Classes for students are carried on in a number of Colleges, sometimes by the local Clergy, sometimes by members of the faculty who are communicants of the Church.

In New York, in Boston and in Louisville, there are special services for students, held regularly or occasionally, with appropriate addresses and great congregations.

At Harvard the Pi Beta Society, at Yale the Berkeley Association, at the University of California the Guilds of St. John, and of St. Anne are among many similar organizations of Church students for

better living and for social service. At Princeton, the St. Paul's Society maintains three mission chapels where students serve as lay readers and teachers. The Brotherhood of St. Andrew is every year increasing its good influence in the Colleges. The Seabury Society, by its Summer Schools, appeals to students in behalf of missions and of a better knowledge of the Bible.

Notable and exemplary have been the labors of the Bishop of New Hampshire in strengthening the parishes which minister to educational institutions in his Diocese.

The Coadjutor Bishop of Nebraska has confirmed fifty university students during the past three years as a result of the work of the local Clergy. This is but a more notable and detailed instance of many reports of quiet work of this kind.

Your Committee would commend these examples to the general attention of the Church. The young men and women of our Colleges and Normal Schools are going out to be formative and prevailing influences in thousands of towns and villages. A weak or unfavorable presentation of the Church will send them out prejudiced against us. They may be made Missionaries of all the true and high things in which we believe. By endowments of local parishes, by erection of Church Houses, by support of chaplains to minister to students, especially by general recognition of the importance of this phase of Christian education, the hands of the Church shall be strengthened for this great work.

Your Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committees on Christion Education of both Houses have permission to sit in Joint Session during the recess.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. WOODRUFF NILES,
Chairman of Committee of House of Bishops,

GEORGE HODGES,
Chairman of the Committee of House of Deputies.

APPENDIX XI.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE RELATIONS OF CAPITAL AND LABOR.

The Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor begs to present the following report:

Since the report presented to the General Convention of 1904 the Commission has lost from its membership the Rev. Dr. Williams, now Bishop of Michigan, and Mr. George Pinckard. Their places have been taken by the Rev. E. L. Parsons and Mr. Henry Lewis Morris.

Under the general scope of the responsibilities laid upon it at its creation, the Commission reiterates the principles laid down in its report of 1904.

We believe, as we said then, that the cause of most labor troubles lies not so much in economic as in moral conditions. We are ready to make our own the statement of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in organizing its Department of Church and Labor, that "the labor question is fundamentally a moral and a religious question, and that it will never be settled upon any other basis."

We believe that the chief mission of the Church at large in dealing with the economic questions of the present is to determine, to proclaim, and to insist upon this moral and religious basis. From very few pulpits of the Church can it be expected that any expert treatment of special issues can be given. Perhaps it is well that that is the case; but the underlying moral principles of society can be presented and their general application be made clearly, forcibly, and fearlessly. Capital should be taught its duty of treating labor fairly, listening to its complaints patiently, and redressing its grievances wherever possible. Welfare work should be urged upon it, and its trusteeship for the right use of its power insisted upon. Labor, on the other hand, should be taught respect for the rights of capital, reliance upon reason and persuasion, and a knowledge that violence and lawlessness are unworthy of a cause which claims to be the cause of humanity. Both should be urged to submit to arbitration such differences, involving no vital principle, as they are unable to settle by friendly conference. Both should be led to study the teaching of Christ as it bears upon the spirit and form of the social organism.

In further illustration of this application of Christianity to present issues, we call attention again to the importance of the question of child-labor, repeating and emphasizing what was said in our report of 1904. We perceive, indeed, that there are differences of opinion as to some of the facts which are involved. The actual amount of child-labor in the various industries of this country, and the actual amount of harm done to children by such labor, are variously estimated by good men. The need of impartial and thorough investigation is evident. But this we maintain to be indisputable, that the protection of the health and character of youth is essential to the progress of the nation, and that the labor of young children under factory conditions is a plain menace to the general welfare, and is hostile

to the spirit of the Christian religion. It is doubly deplorable where parents are responsible for forcing their children into wage-earning at an all too early age, often evading child-labor laws by false statements. We call upon our brethren who are brought into relation with this matter to see to it that so far as they are concerned no harm, physical or moral, shall come to even the least of those little ones whom to serve is to serve Christ himself.

In the instructions given it at its creation, the Commission was directed to the study of the aim and spirit of labor organizations. In this respect we deplore again the ignorance of clergy and laity alike. We note with regret, as bearing on this point, our former recommendation of certain books upon these questions seems to have borne little fruit. Upon careful inquiry, it would appear that with some local exceptions there has been no greater demand for them than usual. It is clear that on the side of both Church and Labor the mutual ignorance is great. The labor unionist praises the Carpenter of Nazareth. He distrusts the Church which officially represents that master Workman, while the Church through ignorance fails to understand the laborer's aims and motives.

It is equally clear that where that ignorance is dispelled fraternal relations may be readily established. In the Dioceses of Long Island and Los Angeles, and possibly others, fraternal delegates to Labor Councils have been welcomed. The C. A. I. L. and similar organizations have the respect and sympathy of the labor movement, while the great work accomplished by the Rev. Mr. Stelzle of a great sister communion is a matter of common knowledge.

These general considerations are brought to a definite point and made the basis of certain recommendations which we desire to present, by communications which we have received from various bodies interested in these industrial and social problems.

We have received communications from the Church Association for the Advancement of the Interests of Labor, the Christian Social Union, the Companions of the Holy Cross, and the Eight Hour League, and have heard a representative of the Christian Socialist Fellowship. Without entering into the special terms of each communication, three important matters are thus brought to our attention:

1. The coördination of various organizations in the Church interested in the labor problem:

2. The promotion of sympathetic relations with labor organizations; and

3. The use of the press for the increase of knowledge and interest on the part of church people.

Touching these in turn we note the following facts:

1. Such work as is being done in the Church is sporadic and local. It is well known that the C. A. I. L. and the Christian Social Union express a dividing rather than a uniting of Church interest in these questions. In various dioceses where neither of these organizations is represented, local Committees or individual bishops and clergy have, we believe, done good work. But there is no head. There is no united action. The influence of the Church is not brought to bear with power. It is our judgment that this condition should cease; that Diocesan Committees of Social Service and the like should be formed, and that they, with the local branches of existing organizations, be brought into mutual co-operation.

That can be done only through a body commissioned by General Convention with power adequate to the purpose.

2. In regard to the establishment of sympathetic relations with labor organizations we have already spoken. We believe it is of

essential importance. We believe further that it will be accomplished throughout the country on a wide scale only through the agency of some central body which will initiate and stimulate.

3. It is clear likewise that only such a body will have scope enough to make proper and effective use of the press. Under this head would fall the publication and circulation of brief tracts on special subjects, lists of books recommended for use, and tables of statistics and reports of progress, and also the use of the public press in presenting all industrial questions in the light of Christian thought.

In considering then the whole field, we are agreed in the belief that the first step to the realization of these and kindred objects is the establishment of this Commission upon a permanent basis.

We therefore present the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Relation of Capital and Labor be made a permanent Commission.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That its powers be extended to enable it to promote the co-ordination of the various organizations existing in the Church in the interests of social questions and to extend or add to them, to encourage sympathetic relations between Capital and Labor, and to deal according to their discretion with these kindred matters.

(Signed) H. C. Potter,
Wm. Lawrence,
Chas. P. Anderson,
Randolph H. McKim,
George Hodges,
Edward L. Parsons,
Samuel Mather,
Jacob Riis,
Henry Lewis Morris.

APPENDIX XII.

AMENDMENTS OF THE CONSTITUTION PROPOSED AT THE CONVENTION OF 1907, AND TO BE FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE CONVENTION OF 1910.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I., and insert in place of it the following:

SECTION 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by the vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies by vote of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.

The Presiding Bishop shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention.

The Presiding Bishop so elected shall hold office for six years, unless meanwhile he shall have reached the seventieth year of his age, when his tenure of office shall end in any case; or shall have resigned his Episcopal jurisdiction, or, with the consent of the General Convention, his office as Presiding Bishop or unless, for infirmity or other sufficient cause, he may have been relieved of such office by the General Convention by the concurrent vote, first of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and then of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.

The salary of the Presiding Bishop as such shall be fixed and paid by the General Convention, as may be provided by Canon of such Convention.

When, for any reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, or if by reason of infirmity the Presiding Bishop shall become disabled, the House of Bishops shall elect one of its number to act as Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to Article X. at the end thereof the following proviso:

And provided further, that in editions of the Book of Common Prayer in foreign languages such verbal alterations as may be necessary to

adapt the same to local conditions may be made by the authority of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which it is used, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Insert in Article II as Section 4 the following and renumber the present Section 4:

It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and without vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

PREAMBLE.

This American Church first planted in Virginia, in the year of our Lord 1607, by representatives of the ancient Church of England; acknowledging the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, the record of God's Revelation of Himself in his Son, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; holding the Catholic Creeds, to wit, the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed, to be a sufficient statement of the Christian Faith; maintaining the Orders of the Sacred Ministry in such form as from the Apostles' time they have been continued; reverently conserving the Sacraments ordained by Christ Himself; and accounting to be members of the flock of Christ all who have been duly baptized in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, has set forth and established, for the furtherance of the work to which it has been called of God, the following

CONSTITUTION.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the second paragraph of Article IX. of the Constitution the following sentence, namely:

The General Convention may also provide by Canon for the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon in the Diocese or Missionary District in which an offence is alleged to have been committed by him.

APPENDIX XIII.

The Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members respectfully reports that in accordance with Rule of Order No. 33, it embodies in its report only the items therein presented, namely—the names and dioceses of the deceased Deputies, dates of birth and death and time of service in General Convention.

In accordance, also, with the usual custom, it has wherever necessary, left blanks to be filled by the Secretary of the House of Deputies, prior to the printing of the Journal.

Were it within the bounds of possibility, the Committee would be glad to make individual record of the life and service and to pay individual tribute to the memory of each deceased member.

When one looks around upon the large congregation gathered from all parts of our communion, at the great opening service of the General Convention, to celebrate and make the Memorial our Heavenly Father's Son has commanded us to make; having in remembrance His Blessed Passion and precious Death, then one's heart is thrilled with the thought that he is united in Christ with the representatives of all those on earth whom He loves best, and is in

"Mystic sweet communion
With those whose rest is won."

We show forth the Lord's death and in so doing we show forth also the eternal and perfect consummation of all His servants departed this life in His faith and fear.

We are enrolled in the ever active campaign of the army to fight under His banner, against sin, the world and the devil. Death has brought them the rest that remaineth for the people of God. In Him alone there is power and strength to have victory, and to triumph against the devil, the world and the flesh. We remember and bless God's Holy Name for all the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all His saints, who have been choice vessels and lights of the world. Their deeds inspire us, their steadfastness encourages us, and all the reflections of Christ that shone in them lighten us on our way.

Whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things are reverend, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are pure, whatsoever things are lovely, whatsoever things are of good report or gracious; if there be any virtue, and if there be any praise, take account of these things. Then will their life and labors not have been in vain, and their works will still follow them, and the communion of the living saints and dead in Christ, will be all the purer, holier, sweeter, truer, and God's Kingdom will speedily come. The faces of those we commemorate are still pictured in our minds when we look around upon those who still fight the good fight with us. The touch of their vanished hands is still remembered when we greet our brethren today; and the sound of their voices raised in defence and truth, or in the earnest prayers and sweet praises of God in His Holy Temple, or heard in joyous salutation, brings

tears that we shall hear them no more on earth, and we go on our way strengthening ourselves to follow in their steps.

For the Committee.

F. A. DeRosset, *Chairman.*

Diocese of Alabama:

The Rev. John M. Banister, D.D., born ——— ———; died Good Friday, 1907. Deputy in several Conventions.

Diocese of Albany:

The Rev. Reynold Marvin Kirby, D.D., born April 6, 1844; died February 6, 1906. Deputy in three Conventions.

Diocese of California:

The Rev. Hobart Chetwood, born June 5, 1830; died September 11, 1906. Deputy in three Conventions.

Diocese of Central New York:

Robert J. Hubbard, born May 30, 1830; died December 18, 1904. Deputy in three Conventions.

The Rev. George Hamilton McKnight, D.D., born October 4, 1821; died December 15, 1905. Deputy in one Convention.

Hon. Azariah Hall Sawyer, LL.D., borne June 19, 1834; died November 1, 1904. Deputy in two Conventions.

Diocese of Chicago:

Herbert Vernon Seymour, born May 19, 1850; died March 1, 1906. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Connecticut:

Charles Emmett Graves, born December 10, 1830; died April 12, 1906. Deputy in two Conventions.

Jacob Lyman Greene, born August 10, 1837; died March 29, 1905. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Delaware:

The Rev. Francis M. Munson, LL.D., born ——— —— 1848; died May ——, 1907. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Easton:

The Rev. Alvin Jones Vanderbogart, born ——— —, ——; died August 21, 1907. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Florida:

George Rainsford Fairbanks, born July 20, 1820; died August 3, 1906. Deputy in fourteen Conventions.

Diocese of Fond du Lac:

The Rev. Walter Russell Gardner, D.D., born ——— —, ——; died November 25, 1906. Deputy in several Conventions.

The Rev. Franklin R. Haff, born ——— —, ——; died July 8, 1906. Deputy in four Conventions.

The Rev. Cornelius Hill, born ——— —, 1837; died Jan. 25, 1907. Deputy in one Convention.

The Rev. Oliver Sherman Prescott, born March 25, 1824; died November 17, 1903. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Kansas:

David Parshall Blish, born ——— —, 1835; died ——— —, 1907. Deputy in eight Conventions.

Diocese of Kansas City:

Charles Andrews Kelly, born ——— —, 1856; died July 17, 1907. Deputy in one Convention.

Wallace Pratt, born ——— —, ——; died March —, 1907. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Lexington:

Francis Hubbard Dudley, born July 22, 1832; died June 5, 1906. Deputy in three Conventions.

Diocese of Long Island:

Wilhelmus Mynderse, born November 25, 1849; died November 15, 1906. Deputy to two Conventions.

Diocese of Louisiana:

Rev. Joseph Louis Tucker, D.D., born ——— —, 1843; died February —, 1906. Deputy in several Conventions.

Diocese of Maine:

General John Marshall Brown, born December 14, 1838; died July 20, 1907. Deputy in six Conventions.

The Rev. Edward Henry Newbegin, born November 25, 1870; died October 14, 1906. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Maryland:

Reverdy Johnson, born March 26, 1826; died July 15, 1907. Deputy in one Convention.

Judge J. Thomas Jones, born ——— —, 1838; died January 10, 1907. Deputy in two Conventions.

Ex-Governor Lloyd Lowndes, born Feb. 21, 1845; died January 8, 1905. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Minnesota:

The Rev. Charles Dennison Andrews, D.D., born September 5, 1846; died August 9, 1905. Deputy in one Convention.

Isaac Atwater, born May 3, 1818; died December 21, 1906. Deputy in eleven Conventions.

Diocese of Missouri:

The Rev. William Short, D.D., born March 10, 1845; died October 26, 1905. Deputy in two Conventions.

Diocese of Nebraska:

Hon. James Mills Woolworth, LL.D., born June 16, 1829; died June 16, 1907. Deputy in thirteen Conventions.

Diocese of Newark:

Courtlandt Parker, born June 27, 1818; died July 29, 1907. Deputy in eleven Conventions.

Diocese of New Hampshire:

The Rev. Joseph Howland Coit, D.D., born September 11, 1833; died March 17, 1906. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of New Jersey:

Hon. J. Howard Pugh, M.D., born June 23, 1827; died April 30, 1905. Deputy in five Conventions.

Diocese of Ohio:

The Rev. Edward William Worthington, born May 10, 1853; died Easter Day, April 15, 1906. Deputy and Assistant Secretary in five Conventions.

Diocese of Pennsylvania:

The Rev. William B. Bodine, D.D., born March 10, 1841; died September 28, 1907. Deputy in eight Conventions.

The Rev. John Fulton, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., born April 2, 1834; died April 24, 1907. Deputy in seven Conventions.

J. Vaughan Merrick, born August 30, 1828; died March 28, 1906. Deputy in five Conventions.

The Rev. Robert Ritchie, D.D., born February 8, 1845; died January 7, 1907. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Quincy:

The Rev. Richard Foster Sweet, D.D., born ——— —, ——; died December 10, 1904. Deputy in several Conventions.

Diocese of South Carolina:

The Rev. John Johnson, D.D., born December 25, 1829; died April 7, 1907. Deputy in three Conventions.

Diocese of Southern Ohio:

The Rev. Frank Woods Baker, D.D., born August 10, 1856; died September 15, 1906. Deputy in one Convention.

The Rev. John Hugh Ely, born ——— —, 1846; died July 17, 1906. Deputy in two Conventions.

Diocese of Vermont:

The Rev. Alonzo Norton Lewis, born September 3, 1831; died September 12, 1907. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Southern Virginia:

The Rev. Oscar S. Bunting, D.D., born April 18, 1853; died February 23, 1905. Deputy in one Convention.

Robert Enoch Withers, born September 18, 1821; died September 21, 1907. Deputy in eight Conventions.

Diocese of Virginia:

The Rev. Hartley Carmichael, D.D., born April 25, 1854; died December 18, 1903. Deputy in one Convention.

The Rev. Cornelius Walker, D.D., born June 12, 1819, died January 27, 1907. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Washington:

The Rev. John Habersham Elliott, D.D., born May 27, 1833; died December 28, 1905. Deputy in six Conventions.

Diocese of Western Massachusetts:

Henry N. Bigelow, born October 6, 1839; died January 15, 1907. Deputy in one Convention.

The Rev. John Cotton Brooks, born August 29, 1849; died January 4, 1907. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Western New York:

William Birch Rankine, born January 4, 1858; died September 30, 1905. Deputy in two Conventions.

Churches in Europe:

The Rev. Robert Jenkins Nevin, D.D., LL.D., born November 24, 1839; died September 20, 1906. Delegate in five Conventions.

APPENDIX XIV.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

W. W. Skiddy, *Treasurer,*

In account with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church:

Dr.

1904 Oct. 1	Received from Diocese of Alabama	$ 111 00
	Albany	429 00
	Arkansas	78 00
	California	249 00
	Central New York	348 00
	Central Pennsylvania	372 00
	Chicago	321 00
	Colorado	168 00
	Connecticut	645 00
	Dallas	66 00
	Delaware	102 00
	East Carolina	81 00
	Easton	120 00
	Florida	93 00
	Fond du Lac	147 00
	Georgia	165 00
	Indianapolis	90 00
	Iowa	192 00
	Kansas	117 00
	Kentucky	75 00
	Lexington	63 00
	Long Island	471 00
	Los Angeles	159 00
	Louisiana	102 00
	Maine	114 00
	Marquette	57 00
	Maryland	387 00
	Massachusetts	624 00

Cr.

1904 Oct. 21	By paid Rev. Henry Anstice, Secretary H.D.	$ 600 00
" 21	" Rev. E. W. Worthington, Assistant Secretary H.D.	200 00
" 21	" Rev. C. M. Davis, Assistant Secretary H.D.	200 00
" 21	" Rev. W. C. Prout, Assistant Secretary H.D.	150 00
" 21	" Rev. W. C. Prout, Assistant Secretary H.D.	50 00
" 21	" Rev. J. G. Glass, Assistant Secretary H.D.	150 00
" 21	" Rev. J. G. Glass, Assistant Secretary H.D.	50 00
" 21	" Rev. S. Hart, Secretary H.B.	500 00
" 21	" Rev. G. F. Nelson, Assistant Secretary H.B.	200 00
" 21	" Rev. T. J. Packard, Assistant Secretary H.B.	200 00
" 21	" Rev. W. C. Prout, small ledger	1 85
" 22	" A. G. L. Trew, acct. trial Sacramento	35 00
" 22	" B. W. R. Taylor, " "	27 50
" 22	" B. H. Hickman, " "	21 75
" 22	" H. Martyn Hart, " "	91 00
" 22	" E. T. Simpson, " "	55 50
" 22	" W. Seymour Short, " "	48 00
" 22	" H. T. Lee, " "	45 00
" 22	" D. Cleveland, " "	37 00
" 24	" A. W. Cuming, typewriter	5 00

Michigan	$ 237 00
Michigan City	75 00
Milwaukee	306 00
Minnesota	306 00
Mississippi	84 00
Missouri	171 00
Montana	72 00
Nebraska	99 00
Newark	351 00
New Hampshire	135 00
New Jersey	363 00
New York	1,197 00
North Carolina	156 00
Ohio	285 00
Oregon	57 00
Pennsylvania	858 00
Pittsburg	261 00
Quincy	84 00
Rhode Island	237 00
South Carolina	174 00
Southern Ohio	234 00
Southern Virginia	243 00
Springfield	108 00
Tennessee	153 00
Texas	72 00
Vermont	138 00
Virginia	249 00
Washington	297 00
Western Massachusetts	153 00
Western Michigan	108 00
Western New York	384 00
West Texas	66 00
West Missouri	96 00
West Virginia	132 00

Oct. 25	By paid F. R. Allen, plan for H.B. for Convention 1904	$ 4 00	
Nov. 9	" A. Mudge & Sons, for printing H.B.	166 77	
" 9	" T. Groom & Co., stationery, etc., for use of Convention	681 00	
" 9	" Rev. S. Hart, small expenses H.B.	22 43	
" 9	" Rev. S. Hart, Custodian	7 75	
" 9	" Bishop Satterlee, telegram to Mexico.	13 25	
" 9	" Pelton & King, printing H.B.	26 00	
" 9	" W. B. Libby, printing H.B.	11 50	
" 16	" Mudge Press, printing reports, etc., during Convention	326 70	
" 28	" T. Groom & Co., stationery for Convention	58 73	
Dec. 7	" A. G. Sherwood, printing 1,000 copies Bishop Doane's sermon	29 50	
" 16	" Rev. S. Hart, Registrar	42 75	
1905			
Jan. 9	" Bishop Tuttle, six months for expenses	400 00	
Mar. 10	" T. Groom & Co., printing	6 60	
" 17	" Rev. H. Anstice, payment on account printing Journal	2,000 00	
" 17	" The Winthrop Press, balance of bill printing Journal	1,046 60	
" 17	" Rev. H. Anstice, American Express Co., express on Journals	213 97	
April 10	" Pelton & King, Custodian	12 25	
" 17	" Rev. H. Anstice, second payment for first year's salary	600 00	
July 5	" Pelton & King, printers H.B.	15 60	
" 5	" Rt. Rev. D. S. Tuttle, six months for expenses	400 00	
Sept. 19	" Samuel Hart, Registrar	15 62	
" 19	" Samuel Hart, Custodian of P.B.	13 98	
" 19	" Samuel Hart, Secretary H.B., general expenses	13 37	
Oct. 3	" Samuel Hart, Secretary H.B., salary for year Oct. 1, 1905, to Oct. 1, 1906	100 00	

Dr. REPORT OF THE TREASURER.—CONTINUED. Cr.

Oct. 3	By paid	H. Anstice, Secretary H.D., salary Oct. 1, 1905, to April 1, 1906	$250 00
Nov. 27	"	Winthrop Press, 600 copies Constitution and Canons	201 00
1906			
Jan. 12	"	Rt. Rev. D. S. Tuttle, six months for expenses	400 00
Feb. 23	"	Rev. S. Hart, Registrar	31 68
April 4	"	Rev. Henry Anstice, salary Secretary H.D., six months to Oct. 1, 1906	250 00
July 17	"	Rt. Rev. D. S. Tuttle, six months for expenses	400 00
Oct. 9	"	Rev. Henry Anstice, Secretary H.D., salary six months to April 1, 1907	250 00
" 9	"	Rev. Samuel Hart, Secretary H.B., salary for year to Oct. 1, 1907	100 00
Nov. 19	"	Rt. Rev. John Scarborough, for expenses Court of Review, Second Division (Dr. Crapsey trial)	308 44
1907			
Jan. 3	"	Rt. Rev. D. S. Tuttle, six months for expenses	400 00
" 7	"	Rev. S. Hart, Custodian	19 40
" 7	"	Rev. S. Hart, Registrar	21 91
Mar. 7	"	Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co., stationery, etc., Rev. S. Hart	10 65
April 24	"	Rev. Henry Anstice, Secretary H.D., salary for six months ending Sept. 30, 1907	250 00
May 2	"	The Calumet Press, for printing of postal cards, etc., Secretary H.D.	30 50
" 2	"	Small & Porter (Herkimer, N. Y.), printing reports, Secretary H.D.	16 25

				July 9	By paid Albert Hepp & Co., printing notices and bill forms for Treasurer . .		$ 9 00
				" 9	" Rt. Rev. D. S. Tuttle, six months for expenses		400 00
				Sept. 5	" Rev. H. C. Duncan, Recorder of ordinations, three years' service . .		150 00
				" 10	" Rev. S. Hart, acct. Registrar .	$8 57	
				" 10	" Rev. S. Hart, acct. P.B. Custodian	3 50	12 07
				" 19	" Rev. S. Hart, Registrar The Launder Bindery		58 00
				" 24	" Louis F. Eggers, printing, order of H. Anstice, H.D.		18 25
							$12,483 12
					Receipts over expenditures from 1904 to 1907		1,403 88
							$13,887 00
		$13,887 00					
Old Balance and Interest, 1904		2,211 96			Old Balance and Interest, 1904 . .		2,211 96
Interest from 1904 to 1907 .		1,122 77			Interest from 1904 to 1907 . . .		1,122 77
		$17,221 73					$17,221 73
				Total	Balance in Bank Sept. 30, 1907 . . .		4,738 61

RICHMOND, VA., October 8th, 1907.

We, the undersigned, Auditing Committee on expenses, have examined carefully and audited the accounts and vouchers of WILLIAM W. SKIDDY, Treasurer of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in United States of America, and found them correct.

W. H. CROCKER
SAMUEL MATHER } Auditing Committee.

APPENDIX XV.

RULES OF ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

***As amended* 1907.**

FIRST DAY OF THE SESSION.

1. The House shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have been duly notified by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman of the House to the members of this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman, or, in their absence, by the Senior Bishop present.

2. Any Bishop appearing in the House of Bishops for the first time after his consecration shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops, and, if such be present, by one or more Bishops who took part in his consecration.

3. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of the session of the House last preceding, or, in their absence, by a Secretary appointed *pro tempore*.

4. If any member or members of the House shall have died since its last meeting, the Presiding Bishop shall then announce, without word or comment, the fact and the date of such death, after which he shall say the Lord's Prayer, together with the following Prayer and Collects:

We bless thy holy Name for all thy servants, who, having finished their course in faith, do now rest from their labors. And we yield unto thee most high praise and hearty thanks for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all thy saints who have been the choice vessels of thy grace, and the lights of the world in their several generations; most humbly beseeching thee to give us grace so to follow the example of their stedfastness in thy faith, and obedience to thy holy commandments, that at the day of the general Resurrection, we, with all those who are of the mystical body of thy Son, may be set on his right hand, and hear that his most joyful voice: Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

The Collect for All Saints' Day.

The Collect in the Visitation Office: "O God, whose days," *etc.*

"The grace of our Lord," *etc.*

5. The House shall then proceed to elect a Secretary. If but one candidate be nominated, the election shall be *viva voce*; if more than one, by ballot.

6. With the approbation of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may, at any period of the session, appoint an Assistant Secretary.

7. The House shall then proceed to elect, in all cases by ballot, a Chairman of the House, who shall be Assessor to the Presiding Bishop, and, in his absence or at his request, shall be the Presiding Officer of the House, and to whom the Presiding Bishop may assign any duties connected with his office from which, from time to time, he may desire to be relieved. He shall continue in office until the triennial General Convention following that in which he was elected.

A Bishop who has served as Chairman for three years may be elected for a second time; but such Bishop shall not be eligible for subsequent re-election, except after an interval of at least three years. Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debate, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House.

8. As soon as the House of Bishops shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Chairman to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

DAILY ORDER.

I. Bishops shall be selected by the Secretary by lot on the first day of the session, whose duty it shall be, in the order of such selection, to take charge of the united Morning Service of the General Convention.

II. The House shall meet for business one hour after the hour appointed for the said Morning Service, unless otherwise ordered at the previous adjournment. When the President shall have taken the chair, new members may be introduced, as on the first day. The roll shall then be called, after which the House shall be bidden to prayer by the President; but after the third day of the session the roll shall not be called, unless by order of the House. The minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary and acted upon by the House.

III. On the second day of the session, after Prayers, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

IV. On days when the Bishops are expected to meet with the Deputies and others in the Board of Missions during any part of the forenoon, the first business shall be the consideration of such matters as the Committee on the Despatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding attention. After that shall follow consideration of Messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of, and a call for reports from Standing Committees; then may follow any other business for which time shall remain. If the Board of Missions shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops, the House shall resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority vote.

V. The business of the House shall be disposed of in the order following:

a. Communications from the President.

b. Petitions and Memorials.

c. Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.

d. Motions of reference.

e. Reports from Standing Committees, in the order in which the Committees are named in the third General Rule.

f. Reports of Commissions.

g. Reports from Special Committees.

h. Miscellaneous Business.

VI. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item, shall be placed in the order in which they are presented, a printed copy of which Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

VII. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless postponed by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare and place upon the table in front of his desk, each morning after the opening of the House, a calendar of all Orders of the Day not yet discharged.

VIII. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the President whenever no other business occupies the House.

GENERAL RULES.

I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House.

II. There shall be added to other Religious Services of this House the administration of the Holy Communion once in every week.

III. Committees shall be appointed by the Chairman of the House, unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on the Committee shall act as its convener, and each Committee at its first meeting shall elect its own Chairman. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House, such appointment shall be by ballot. The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the Session, shall be as follows:

1. On Christian Education.
2. On the General Theological Seminary.
3. On the Consecration of Bishops.
4. On the Conduct of all Religious Services connected with the Convention.
5. On Memorials and Petitions.
6. On Despatch of Business.
7. On Rules of Order, of which the Chairman of the House shall be a member *ex officio*.
8. On Amendments to the Constitution.
9. On the Prayer Book.
10. On Canons.
11. On Domestic Missions.
12. On Foreign Missions.
13. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
14. On the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.
15. On Unfinished Business.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not more than seven nor less than three members, at the discretion of the Chairman of the House, except that the Committee on Canons shall consist of seven members.

IV. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House unless presented by the Chairman of the House, or some other Bishop present.

V. Nothing other than reports and other documents printed for the use and by the order of the House, except the private correspondence of its members, shall be distributed in the House without having first been entrusted to the Secretary, and submitted to the approval of the Presiding Officer.

VI. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded.

VII. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House.

VIII. Every member present shall, on a division, be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in taking

a question, the President's vote produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost.

IX. When it is proposed to give consent to the consecration of a Bishop elect or of a Bishop Coadjutor elect, it shall be competent for any three members of the House to call for a vote by ballot.

X. The ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal.

XI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. Motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

XII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman of the same shall be elected. The junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action.

XIII. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted by a vote of the House. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions.

XIV. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

XV. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without express leave of the House.

XVI. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

XVII. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can only be made by one who voted with the majority on the previous determination of the question.

XVIII. All resolutions which are to be communicated to the House of Deputies, unless they contain information of action incomplete in this House, or be temporarily withheld by order of this House at the time of their passage, shall be transmitted to the House of Deputies as soon as conveniently may be, under the direction of the Chairman of the House.

XIX. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately.

XX. Two of the Bishops shall be appointed by the Chair to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House, and furnishing them, at their discretion, to public journalists.

XXI. It shall be competent for the House of Bishops to convene as, or being convened to resolve itself into, a Council of Bishops, at which only members of the House of Bishops and elected officers of

the Council shall be present. Should neither the Presiding Bishop nor the Chairman of the House act as the presiding officer of the Council, such officer shall be elected *pro tempore*. One of the members of the Council, chosen for that purpose, shall act as Clerk.

XXII. The body known as the Bishops in Council, as an assemblage of Catholic Bishops, and considering and acting upon matters of duty or responsibility resting on them as a portion of the universal Episcopate, may be convened at any time, suitable notice being given by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman of the House of Bishops.

Words spoken by any one in Council shall be held by all as strictly confidential, and no proceedings shall be made known to others than Bishops, save by order of the Council.

XXIII. The body known as the Bishops in Council, when considering matters which are subject to the authority of the House of Bishops in its constitutional and canonical capacity, shall be guided by the following rules:

1. Such meetings shall be for mutual counsel and consideration only.

2. In such meetings no resolutions shall be adopted except to adjourn, to rise, to report to the House of Bishops, to recommend to the House of Bishops, to take order for the giving out of information, or to commit; *Provided*, that no Committee or Commission of the Council shall be clothed with any power beyond the promotion of considerations, the preparation of reports, or the furthering of recommendations, to be submitted by the Council to the House of Bishops for action of the latter.

XXIV. Bishops admitted to honorary seats shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduced them, and, except when privileged business is before the House, or when this House resolves itself into a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

XXV. In the event of the calling a special meeting of the House of Bishops, notice shall be issued for the same and delivered or posted at least forty-five days before the first day of the proposed meeting. A request shall accompany the notice, that an answer be returned as early as convenient from each Bishop, stating whether he will be able to attend or no. In the event of the failure to obtain a favorable reply from a sufficient number of the Bishops to constitute a majority of the whole House, notice of such failure shall be sent to each of the Bishops at least twelve days before the first day of the proposed session, and the call for such meeting shall be held as satisfied and of no further effect.

XXVI. At every special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Secretary shall present and read the official call for such meeting, and incorporate such call in the minutes.

XXVII. The ballot for the nomination of a Missionary Bishop shall not be held until the day after the presentation of the names of Presbyters suggested for the office, without unanimous consent; and it is recommended that the administration of the Holy Communion precede the ballot.

XXVIII. All action concerning nominations to vacant Missionary Bishoprics, including the names of persons so nominated, shall be considered as of a strictly confidential character.

XXIX. The House shall be bidden to prayer for Missions at noon of each day of the session.

XXX. At every General Convention this House shall elect one Bishop, who, in consultation with two other Bishops also elected by this House, shall prepare the Pastoral Letter and present it to the House. To these Bishops, who shall constitute the Standing Com-

mittee on the Pastoral Letter, shall be referred all matters appertaining to such Letter and to its preparation. If practicable, a draft of the Letter shall be submitted to the House for its consideration not later than the twelfth day of its session.

XXXI. Additions or amendments to, or suspension or repeal of, these rules shall require a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

XXXII. These Rules shall be in force in subsequent sessions of this House until otherwise ordered.

STANDING ORDERS.

I. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, is the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, or for its own needs by the House of Bishops; and shall hold office for life, unless he resign or be relieved from that office by a vote of a majority of the Bishops entitled to a vote in the House of Bishops.

II. WHEREAS, By provisions of Canon 9, § I. [ii.], [iii.], and Canon 10, § II. [iii.], the Presiding Bishop of the House is empowered to take order for the ordination and consecration of Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, either in his own person or by commission issued to three Bishops;

It is hereby ordered that, in all cases of Episcopal consecrations, the place for the same, if not in the Diocese or Jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop or of the Bishop appointed by him to preside at the solemnity, shall be designated only with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction it is; that the Bishop elect shall have the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop of this Church present at any consecration of a Bishop is the Bishop presiding for that solemnity, unless some other Bishop shall have been assigned to such service on any special occasion by the Presiding Bishop or by the Bishops present at the consecration.

III. Seniority among the Bishops is according to the time of the consecration of each Bishop.

IV. Two or more of the Bishops shall be appointed at each General Convention to take charge, together with the Secretary of the House of Bishops, of the Journal of its proceedings, and to see that the whole, or such parts of it as the House may direct, be entered in its proper place in the Journal of the General Convention.

V. The House of Bishops shall assemble on every morning during the period of the General Convention, except the Lord's Day, for business, unless adjournment beyond that morning has been ordered by vote of the House.

VI. The daily session of this House shall be closed with the Benediction, pronounced by the Bishop presiding.

VII. The Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops shall receive any information touching any one who has been nominated for election as Missionary Bishop, and especially any information concerning the intellectual, moral, and physical qualifications of the person nominated, with dates of birth and graduation, and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages, ancient and modern, and as to any specialty in sacred studies to which he may have devoted himself.

VIII. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall keep, in a suitable book to be provided for the purpose, a Record of the mem-

bers and officers of the House from the beginning, and shall record therein the names of the Bishops who are or have been members of this House, the date and place of thir consecration, the names of their consecrators, together with the date of the termination, by death, resignation, or otherwise, of the membership of such Bishops as have ceased to have seats in this House, all which facts shall be recorded only upon official information, for which it shall be the duty of the Secretary to call upon such persons as may be competent to furnish the same. The said book of record shall be the official Register of this House, and the Roll of the House made up therefrom by the Secretary shall be by him certified to its Presiding Officer, who shall at each regular or special session of the House communicate the same to the House, as its official Roll, as soon as he shall have taken the chair. Such roll shall be subject to change only by vote of the House.

IX. In making up the list of the Bishops who have retained their constituted right to seats in this House, the Secretary is instructed to leave the name of any Bishop resigned in the place which he occupies in the order of his consecration, with the addition of the word "Bishop," which shall be considered as the sufficient official title of such resigned Bishop.

X. In the event of the loss by any Bishop of his seat in the House of Bishops, with the consequent omission of his name from the roll, and his return to the House, his name shall be entered on the roll at the place corresponding with the time of such return.

XI. It is the judgment of the House of Bishops that the Foreign Missionary Bishops of the Church should attend the sessions of the General Convention.

RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED OCTOBER 18, 1892.

Resolved, That in the opinion of this House it is competent for the Presiding Bishop to devolve all the duties pertaining to his office upon the Chairman elected by the House.

Resolved, That it is competent for any Bishop to decline entering upon the office of Presiding Bishop, and to resign the same at his discretion.

Resolved, That whenever it is evident that the Presiding Bishop is incompetent to discharge the duties of his office, and at the same time disqualified by mental infirmity for the intelligent resignation of his office, it shall be incumbent upon the Bishops of the seven Diocese nearest the Diocese of the Presiding Bishop, or, if he have no Diocese, nearest the Diocese or Jurisdiction relinquished by him, to call, through the Chairman of the House, a special meeting of the House of Bishops for the purpose of taking action to meet the emergency.

APPENDIX XI.

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

Adopted, 1907.

(Canon 46, § I. [vi.].

At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.)

1. The daily sessions of this House shall be opened with the Morning Service of the Church.

THE PRESIDENT.

2. When the President shall have taken the chair, the Roll of Members shall be called, and the Minutes of the preceding day shall be read unless otherwise ordered without debate by a majority of the members present.

3. When the President shall be in the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.

4. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

5. When any member is about to speak or to deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

6. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair. Before leaving the chair, the President may make any communication to the House, or may cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

COMMITTEES.

7. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

8. At the opening of the session, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to-wit:

I. On the State of the Church, to consist of one member from each Diocese, four members from the Missionary Districts in the United States, one member from the foreign districts, and one member from the American Churches in Europe; and

II. On the General Theological Seminary.

III. On Missions.

IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.

V. On the Consecration of Bishops.

VI. On Amendments to the Constitution.

VII. On Canons.

VIII. On Unfinished Business.

IX. On Elections.

X. On the Prayer Book.

XI. On Christian Education.

XII. On Memorials of Deceased Members.

(Each to consist of thirteen Members.)

XIII. On Rules of Order, to consist of six members, of whom the President of the House shall be one, to which Committee

shall be referred, without debate, all proposed amendments to the Rules of Order.

XIV. On Expenses to consist of thirteen members and also of the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the Convention *ex officio* but without the right to vote.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

9. The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows:

I. Reading the Minutes.
II. Communications from the President.
III. Reports from Standing Committees, in the following order:
1. On Elections.
2. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
3. On Rules of Order.
4. On the Consecration of Bishops.
5. On Amendments to the Constitution.
6. On Canons.
7. On the General Theological Seminary
8. On the State of the Church.
9. On Expenses.
10. On Missions.
11. On the Prayer Book.
12. On Christian Education.
13. On Unfinished Business.
14. On Memorials of Deceased Members; and
15. Special Committees in the order of appointment.
IV. Petitions and Memorials.
V. Motions and Resolutions.
VI. Business on the Calendar.

10. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed in the order of their presentation, the subjects being briefly indicated, orders of the day, reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of. A printed copy of the Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

11. At 12 o'clock, unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the other business on the Calendar shall be taken up and be disposed of, in the order in which it stands thereon.

A vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar, or to make any matter the Order of the Day for a particular time.

MOTIONS AND THEIR ORDER.

12. Except to present a parliamentary inquiry, a question of privilege or a point of order, no member shall address the Chair, while any other member has the floor.

13. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than fifteen minutes at one time, without leave of the House.

14. Before being considered, all propositions involving expense, except propositions to print, shall be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

15. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and shall be presented to the Secretary, and by him shall be read to the House. Unless seconded, no motion shall be deemed to be before the House. The name of the mover of each resolution shall appear on the minutes of the House.

16. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, at the request of any member the same shall be divided, and

a separate vote shall be taken, but the motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

17. When a question is under consideration no motion shall be received except (1) to lay it upon the table, (2) to take a vote thereon at a time certain, (3) to extend limits of debate, (4) to postpone to a time certain, (5) to commit it, or (6) to amend it, or (7) to postpone it indefinitely.

Motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

18. If a motion to lay on the table an amendment be carried, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with as though no amendment had been offered.

The following questions cannot be laid on the table, viz., (1) the motion to adjourn, (2) to lay on, or (3) to take from the table, (4) to take a vote at a time certain, or (5) any question as to the order of the day, or (6) as to the priority of business.

The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

AMENDMENTS.

19. *When a motion is pending* (1) a motion to amend, and (2) a motion to amend that amendment shall be in order; and it shall be in order, also (3) to offer a further amendment by way of substitute to which may be offered (4) one amendment. Neither the substitute nor its amendment shall be voted on until the original matter is perfected; but either an amendment or a substitute may be withdrawn by the mover with the consent of his second before amendment or decision is had thereon.

No proposition not germane to the subject under consideration shall be received under color of an amendment or substitute.

The amendment or the substitute shall be debatable only when the main question is debatable.

The following questions cannot be amended, viz.:

(1) the call for the order of the day, (2) an appeal from the decision of the chair, (3) an objection to consideration, or the motions (4) to adjourn, (5) to lay on, or (6) to take from the table, (7) for leave to continue speaking, (8) to postpone indefinitely, (9) to reconsider, (10) to suspend rules, (11) to take up business out of order, or (12) for leave to withdraw a motion.

20. *When a substitute is pending* the motion to postpone shall not be in order, but the motion (1) to lay on the table, (2) to postpone to a certain time, (3) to commit, (4) to take a vote at a certain time, or (5) to extend limits of debate shall cover both the substitute and he main question.

NON-DEBATABLE QUESTIONS.

21. There shall be no debate upon a motion (1) to refer to any Standing Committee a resolution then first offered to the House, and properly referable to such Committee; but the member offering such resolution may speak five minutes in explanation of its purpose. There shall be no debate on a motion (2) to recommit to a Committee, but, without instructions, any report of such Committee then before the House.

Neither shall there be any debate upon any of the following questions, viz.: the motion, (3) to lay on, or (4) to take from the table, (5) to take a vote at a time certain, (6) to adjourn unqualifiedly, (7) to extend limits of debate, (8) upon an objection to consideration, (9) upon any questions of precedence of motions, (10) or priority of business, (11) for a recess, to permit (12) a change of vote, or (13) the withdrawal of a motion. Any member may speak not more than

two minutes on the following motions (14) to adjourn to a time certain, (15) to fix a time to adjourn to (16) to postpone to a definite time, (17) to suspend rules, or (18) to take up a question out of order.

22. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision, and on such appeal any member may speak, but not more than once without express leave of the House.

CONSIDERATION OR REFERENCE OF MOTIONS.

23. Every resolution offered for the immediate action of the House shall be considered at once unless reference be requested, or objection be made as next provided.

If reference be requested by any member such resolution shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee, or if, in the opinion of the President there be no appropriate Standing Committee, then to a Special Committee of such number as the President shall designate.

If no reference be requested, but objection be made to immediate consideration, then the resolution, without any reference, shall lie over, and come up the next day as unfinished business.

But by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the resolution.

24. When memorials or petitions are presented, their contents shall be stated concisely by the Deputy presenting them, and they shall be referred or be laid upon the table, unless by a majority vote the memorial or petition shall be ordered to be read.

25. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

26. Messages from the House of Bishops shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient.

All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Bishops shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee.

The final action of this House upon any such message shall be by vote upon the question, "Shall this house concur in the action of the House of Bishops?" as communicated by their message No.——. If amendments have been adopted, then shall be added the further words, "as amended." Upon the submission of such question, all votes in the affirmative shall be counted in favor of such concurrence.

VOTING.

27. Every member who shall be in the House when any question is put must vote on a division, unless he be excused by the House.

No member shall absent himself from the service of the House unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

28. Whenever a vote shall be taken by orders (except in the case of elections) the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall audibly announce the vote in each order in each Diocese, before announcing the result to the House; and the vote of each order in each Diocese so announced shall be corrected before, and not after, the final announcement of the vote of the House.

29. The vote upon any question shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders whenever required by the constitution or by canon, or when-

ever required by the Clerical or the Lay Representation from any Diocese, before the announcement of the result of a vote. Whenever required by the Clerical or the Lay Representation from any Diocese before the announcement of a vote the ayes and nays shall be called and the same shall be entered on the Journal, if so required.

RECONSIDERATION.

30. A question being once determined, except as duly reconsidered, shall stand as the judgment of the House and shall not be drawn into debate again during the same session of the Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the House.

31. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another, who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative; and, in case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, the motion shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and, in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative.

In either case, a motion to reconsider shall be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either order, without regard to its previous vote.

All motions to reconsider shall be made and seconded on the day the vote is taken, or on the next succeeding day on which the House shall be in session.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

32. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and unless recommitted by a vote of the House shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House thereon.

33. Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death, and time of service in General Convention, of deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention, of whom memorials shall not have theretofore been made; and such reports shall, after suitable devotions, be received by the House standing.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.

34. Whenever so ordered by vote of a majority of the members present, the House may go into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of any matter.

The President shall designate some member of the House to act as Chairman of the Committee of the Whole, which, while in session, shall be governed by these rules as adapted by the Chairman, subject to appeal to the Committee, and also the following:

(*a*) A motion to rise and to report to the House, with or without request for leave to sit again, may be made at any time, and shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate. No such motion once made shall be renewed until after further proceedings shall have been had in the Committee of the Whole.

(*b*) A motion that a vote upon any pending question shall be taken at some designated time, may be made and be disposed of without debate at any time; but as before provided a motion to report to the House shall take precedence.

No motion to lay on the table shall be entertained.

35. No debate shall be allowed on any motion in the House to permit the Committee of the Whole to sit again. Requests for such permission shall take precedence of all other business, and the motion therefor shall be put to vote immediately without reference.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

36. No new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the twelfth day of its session, except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, and for the purposes of this rule all days shall be counted excepting Sundays.

37. Whenever the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials, or assent to his consecration, shall be considered, the House shall sit with closed doors.

38. No applause shall be permitted during any session of the House or of the Committee of the Whole.

39. Seats upon the platform shall be occupied by officers of the Convention or their representatives, members of the House of Bishops, and such other persons only as by special vote of the Convention shall be so authorized.

40. No one shall be admitted to the floor except Deputies, Presidents of Colleges recognized as Church Colleges by the Committee on Christian Education, Clergymen of the Church, and of other branches of the Church Catholic with which this Church is in Communion who may be sojourning in the city where the General Convention is assembled, Managers, Secretaries, and Treasurers of the Board of Missions, Trustees, Professors, and Students of the General and other Theological Seminaries of this Church, other students of Theology who are candidates for Holy Orders in this Church, former members of the House of Deputies; and the Clergy, Wardens, and Vestrymen of the Church in which the House of Deputies may sit.

41. Except with the assent of three-fourths of the members present, the House shall not accept any invitation, or participate in any exercises which shall involve suspension, interruption, or abridgement of its regular, appointed sessions.

42. Except when otherwise ordered by the House, no books, pamphlets, or other printed matter shall be distributed in the House, or be placed in the seats of members, without the express permission of the Presiding Officer; but this prohibition shall not apply to the report of a Committee, or to any paper or other document presented to and accepted by the House, or printed by its authority.

43. No rule shall be suspended without the assent of two-thirds of the members present.

APPENDIX XVII.

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES.

1. JOINT SPECIAL COMMITTEES, having made their final Report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the twelfth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 223.)

Adopted by the House of Bishops on the seventeenth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 86.)

3. All Joint Committees and Joint Commissions reporting to the General Convention shall present such reports not later than the fifth day of the session.

The Secretaries of the two Houses shall notify the Chairmen of the Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of this rule six months prior to the meeting of every General Convention.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the twelfth day of the session, 1907, and concurred in by the House of Bishops on the thirteenth day.

A correct copy.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

Constitution

and

Canons

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

United States of America

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS

1789-1907

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1907

COPYRIGHT, 1907
by
HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

THE WINTHROP PRESS, NEW YORK

Constitution

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789,

AS AMENDED IN SUBSEQUENT GENERAL CONVENTIONS.

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses. **General Convention.**

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops, entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. **House of Bishops.** **Quorum.**

SEC. 3. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall be the presiding Bishop of the Church. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the **Presiding Bishop.**

General Convention. But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, the Bishop next in seniority by consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop.

House of Deputies.

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

Quorum.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

When majority vote shall suffice.

On any question, the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution or, in cases not specially provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority in each order of all the Dioceses represented in that

Vote by Dioceses and orders.

order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

Adjournment.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

Deputies from Missionary Districts.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church within the boundaries of the United States, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.

Time and place of meeting.

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the first Wednesday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

ARTICLE II.

Election of Bishops.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. *Provided, however,* that when a Diocese shall be formed out of a Missionary District, the Missionary Bishop in charge of said District shall become the Bishop of said Diocese, if he shall so elect. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

Required age.

Consent to election.

Consecration.

SEC. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States. But if the election shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

Jurisdiction of Bishops.

SEC. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of this Church, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

Resignation.

SEC. 4. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

ARTICLE III.

Bishops consecrated for foreign lands.

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of

Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

ARTICLE IV.

Standing Committee.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice; and when there is no such Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and the duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

ARTICLE V.

Admission of New Dioceses.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons, (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (4) by the junction of the whole or part of a Missionary District with a Diocese, or with any part of one or more Dioceses. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the Junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agree-

ment of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop or the Eccleciastical Authority of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

Rights of the Diocesan and the Bishop Coadjutor.

SEC. 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

SEC. 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

Constitution and Canons of New Dioceses.

SEC. 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances

may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

Limit of Presbyters and Parishes.

SEC. 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

Assurance of support of the Episcopate.

SEC. 7. The consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese shall not be given until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate.

ARTICLE VI.

Missionary Districts may be established.

SECTION 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. It may also from

time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Cession of Jurisdiction.

SEC. 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the parishes within the remaining territory.

Retrocession of such jurisdiction.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession: *Provided,* that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders.

Organization of Missionary Districts.

SEC. 3. Missionary Districts shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

ARTICLE VII.

Provinces.

Dioceses and Missionary Districts may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon of the General Convention; *provided, however,* that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

ARTICLE VIII.

Requisites for ordination.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two

Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No person shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

Declaration.

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

Admision of foreign clergy.

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

ARTICLE IX.

Court for trial of Bishops.

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.

For trial of Presbyters and Deacons.

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District, in which they are canonically resident.

Courts of Review.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determinations of Diocesan or other trial Courts.

Composed of Bishops.

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

Court of Appeal.

The General Convention, in like manner, may estab-

lish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of doctrine, faith, or worship.

Bishop to pronounce sentence.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, or of suspension, deposition, or degradation from the ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

Suspension.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease.

ARTICLE X.

The Book of Common Prayer.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders. *Provided, however,* that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Tables of Lessons by

Alterations or additions, how to be made.

How the Tables of Lessons may be amended.

a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders.

Special forms of worship.

And *provided, further*, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

ARTICLE XI.

Alterations or amendments of this Constitution.

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders.

Canons

AS AMENDED, ADOPTED, AND CODIFIED,

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, 1904,

AND SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED

CANON 1.

Of Postulants

To consult with Pastor.

§ I. [i.] Every person desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

To furnish information to the Bishop.

[ii.] If counselled to persevere in his intention, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been resident for the three months preceding. He shall give to the Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing from whom the Bishop may ascertain his qualifications, physical, mental, moral, and spiritual, for the work of the ministry.

What information he must give.

[iii.] He shall state to the Bishop, in writing:

(a) His full name and age.

(b) The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese or Missionary District.

(c) When, and by whom, he was baptized.
(d) When, and by whom, he was confirmed.
(e) When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.
(f) Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
(g) On what grounds he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.

The Bishop to record application, with date, in a book.

§ II. The Bishop, in a book to be kept for that purpose, shall enter the name of each applicant, with the fact of his approval or disapproval of the application, and the date of such entry. If he approve of the application, he shall inform the applicant of the fact, and of the date of his admission as Postulant.

Process if applicant has before been refused.

§ III. [i.] No Bishop shall accept as a Postulant any person who has been refused admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese or Missionary District, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Postulant or a Candidate, until he shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Postulant or a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

The Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee.

[ii.] Should the Bishop accept such applicant as a Postulant, he shall send the said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to be considered by them if the said Postulant should apply to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

Standing Committee, when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority, to act for Bishop.

§ IV. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Postulants.

CANON 2.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Mode of application to Standing Committee.

§ I. A Postulant, having been duly received, may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, in which he is a Postulant, for recommendation to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and shall submit the following papers, viz.:

(a) An application signed by himself.

(b) The Bishop's certificate of his admission as a Postulant.

(c) A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of

Place, Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by the Minister of the Parish to which the Postulant belongs and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of Parish, duly convened at on the day of , and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry. (Signed)

The Minister of

or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

§ II. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If Parish has no Minister, Certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

§ III. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Postulant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Ministry and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing; and,

(b) Four laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

I hereby certify, that the laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary District, of

§ IV. [i.] Should the Postulant have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, instead of the Certificate required in Sec. I., he shall submit a certificate in the following words:

If Postulant has been a Minister of other Christian body, who shall sign certificate.

To the Standing Committee of

Place, Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge, or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly. We do furthermore declare that in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This Certificate may be signed by

(a) Eight adult male members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(b) Eight adult laymen, members in good standing of this Church, or

(c) Eight adult male members in good standing, in part lay members of this Church and in part members of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

Signatures to be attested.

[ii.] The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good standing of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to a member of the Standing Committee, or under the seal of a Notary Public, in the following words, viz.:

I do hereby certify, that the names attached to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of persons in good standing, members of (as the case may be). (Signed)

Further certificate required.

[iii.] He shall also lay before the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice a certificate signed by two Presbyters of this Church known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place, Date,

We do hereby certify that we are personally acquainted with A. B.; that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be sober, honest, and godly. Furthermore we are satis-

fied after personal examination and due inquiry concerning him as to his former religious relations, that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and that his change of relations has not arisen from any circumstances unfavourable to his moral or Christian character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church. (Signed)

Postulant to satisfy Bishop he is a graduate in Arts.

§ V. [i.] The Postulant, before his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, must lay before the Bishop satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate in Arts of some university or college in which he has duly studied the Latin and Greek languages.

If not a graduate, to be examined.

[ii.] If the Postulant be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Examining Chaplains, to be examined in the Latin and Greek languages; and, if he be not a graduate in Science or Letters or Philosophy, he shall be examined also as to his knowledge of the English language and literature, Mathematics, Geography, History, Logic, Rhetoric, and the elements of Philosophy and Natural Science; and the examiners shall report to the Bishop in writing whether the said examinations have been satisfactorily sustained.

Dispensation from Latin and Greek.

[iii.] Should the Postulant be unable to sustain the examination in the Latin and Greek languages or either of them, or in other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, he may make written application to the Bishop for a dispensation, until he shall have been ordered Deacon, specifying the studies with regard to which he desires such dispensation, and the reasons for the application. With this application, he shall lay before the Bishop a certificate, signed by at least two Examining Chaplains of the Diocese, in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend . Bishop of

Place, Date,

We, Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of , sensible of the serious responsibility assumed in doing anything to lower the standard of learning to be required of one who is to be admitted to Holy Orders and made a teacher in the Church, yet submit that in the case of A. B. the dispensation asked for may wisely be granted, for the following reasons:

(Signed)

The Bishop shall send the application and the aforesaid certificate to the Standing Committee; and the Standing Committee, at a meeting duly convened, may, by a vote of not less than three-fourths of all the members, recommend that the request of the Postulant be granted.

Form of testimonial from Standing-Committee.

§ VI. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificate or certificates as above prescribed, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, to the admission of the applicant, may at a meeting duly convened, (a majority of all the members consenting,) recommend the Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop, in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify, that from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, we are well assured that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly; and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing; and we do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be presented to the Bishop without delay.

If approved, the Bishop to record in a book.

§ VII. When the aforesaid requirements have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the Postulant as a Candidate for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Candidate and the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the fact and date of such admission.

CANON 3.

Of General Provisions concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Bishop to have superintendence of Candidates.

§ I. [i.] The superintendence of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies, pertains to the Bishop of the Diocese, or Missionary District to which they belong.

The Bishop may dispense with Hebrew.

[ii.] The Bishop may dispense with the knowledge of the Hebrew language.

Study and conduct of Candidates.

[iii.] Every Candidate shall pursue his studies diligently under proper direction; he shall not indulge in vain or trifling conduct or in amusements unfavourable to godly and studious habits and to that good report which becomes a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.

When Clerical members of the Standing Committee to act.

[iv.] When the Standing Committee of a Diocese is the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, the Clerical members of the Committee shall, through the President, discharge the duties assigned in this Section to the Bishop.

Candidate to remain in canonical connection with his own Diocese.

§ II. [i.] A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been admitted, until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

May have Letters Dimissory.

[ii.] For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Candidate on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary District.

Attending Theological Seminary not a reason for change of canonical residence.

[iii.] Convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary shall not be a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

To report in each Ember Week.

§ III. [i.] Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fail to make such report to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Candidates.

To present himself for examination within three years.

[ii.] If a Candidate for Orders shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission as a Candidate, his name may, after due notice, be stricken from the list of Candidates at the discretion of the Bishop.

Rejected Candidate to renew candidateship before ordination.

§ IV. A Candidate for Holy Orders in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of Candidates, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year; *provided,* that in no such case shall the whole term of candidateship be less than three years.

Candidate not to serve as Deputy to General Convention.

§ V. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be a deputy to the General Convention.

CANON 4.

Of the Examination of a Candidate desiring to be Ordered Deacon.

Appointment of Examiners.

§ I. [i.] The Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, when it is acting as the Eccle-

siastical Authority, shall assign to the Candidate as his Examiners at least two Presbyters of good learning who shall (if possible) be Examining Chaplains of the Diocese or Missionary District.

[ii.] Examinations at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examination.

No examination in any Seminary to supersede canonical examinations.

[iii.] The Bishop may invite the presence and assistance of the Priest who is to present the Candidate, and it shall be the privilege of such Priest to be present; but no other person save the Bishop shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the Examiners.

The Bishop may invite presence of Priest who is to present.

§ II. [i.] The Candidate shall be examined in,—

Subjects of examination.

(a) The Books of Holy Scripture, the Candidate being required to give an account of the different Books, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him.

(b) Passages from the Old Testament in the Hebrew, previously assigned, and one Book of the New Testament in the Greek, previously assigned, unless he has a dispensation from those languages.

(c) The Book of Common Prayer.

(d) The doctrine of the Church, as set forth in the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds.

(e) Ecclesiastical History of the first three centuries.

(f) The English language, unless he is to be licensed to officiate in a foreign language.

(g) The office and ministrations of a Deacon.

(h) The Constitution and Canons of this Church, and those of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs.

(i) The principles and methods of Religious Education, especially as applied to the Sunday-school.

Examination partly written.

[ii.] This examination shall be conducted, at least in part, by written questions and answers.

If Candidate have been a Minister of other body of Christians.

[iii.] If the Candidate have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, he shall be also examined on those points in which the Communion from which he has come differs from this Church, with a view to test his information and soundness of doctrine with respect to the same.

This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers, and the replies shall be kept on file for at least three years.

Examination may be adjourned.

[iv.] The examination may be adjourned from time to time, at the discretion of the Examiners.

Examiners to report in writing.

[v.] The Examiners shall report, in writing, to the Bishop (or to the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority), the result of the examination, whether satisfactory or otherwise, making separate report upon each of the subjects appointed for examination in this Canon, and in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
(or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee of , as the case may be).

Date, Place,

We, having been assigned as Examiners of A. B., desiring to be ordered Deacon, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon 4, Section II. Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows:

(Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate upon each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations.)

(Signed)

§ III. If the Bishop shall not have taken part in any of the above examinations, then the Candidate shall be examined by him in the presence of two Presbyters.

Candidate to be examined by Bishop before ordination.

CANON 5.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

Candidate to be twenty-one years of age.

§ I. No one shall be ordered Deacon until he shall be twenty-one years of age.

To be three years a Candidate, unless the time be shortened.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Deacon within three years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year, except in the case of a person who shall have attained the age of thirty years, and shall have had experience in speaking and teaching publicly; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months. In the computation of time required to elapse between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of three academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be considered as equivalent to three calendar years.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

§ III. No one shall be ordered Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

§ IV. In order to be recommended for ordination, the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee:

(a) An application therefore in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b) A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a Candidate, declaring the date of his admission; but when such certificate cannot be had, other

evidence satisfactory to the Committee shall suffice.

(c) A certificate from a Presbyter of this Church, known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place, Date,

I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the office of Deacon to the glory of God and the edification of His Church. (Signed)

(d) A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which he is a member, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place, Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons. (Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that A. B. is a member of Parish in and a communicant of the same; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at on the day of , and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of

or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

§ V. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

§ VI. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

(*a*) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing; and,

(*b*) Six Laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

I hereby certify, that the laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form.)

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary District of

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly con-

Testimonial of Standing Committee.

vened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify that A. B. desiring to be ordered Deacon, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Diaconate.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

Declaration of belief and conformity.

§ VIII. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop shall take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Candidate to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

CANON 6.

Of the Examinations of a Deacon desiring to be Ordered Priest.

Appointment of examiners.

§ I. [i.] The Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall assign to the Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest, as his Examiners, at least two

Presbyters of good learning, who shall (if possible) be Examining Chaplains of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Two separate examinations.

[ii.] There shall be assigned to every Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest two separate examinations, to be held at such times, and with such adjournments from time to time, as the Examiners may appoint.

No examination in any Seminary to supersede canonical examinations.

[iii.] Examination at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examinations.

The Bishop may invite presence of Priest who is to present

[iv.] The Bishop may invite the presence and assistance of the Priest who is to present the Deacon, and it shall be the privilege of such Priest to be present; but no other person save the Bishop shall be permitted to be present, without the consent of the Examiners.

Subjects of first examination.

§ II. [i.] The first examination shall be in:

The New Testament in Greek; the evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion; Dogmatic Theology.

Subjects of second examination.

[ii.] The second examination shall be in:

The Old Testament in Hebrew; Christian Ethics; Ecclesiastical History from the Third Century; Ecclesiastical Polity; the History and Contents of the Book of Common Prayer; the Constitution and Canons of this Church and those of the Diocese to which the Deacon belongs, and the principles and methods of Religious Education, especially as applied to the Sunday-school.

In case of dispensation from Greek and Hebrew.

[iii.] In cases of dispensation from Greek and Hebrew, or either of them, the examinations in the Holy Scriptures shall not extend to the knowledge of the Bible in the language or languages from which the Deacon has been dispensed.

Examinations partly written.

[iv.] These examinations shall be conducted, at

least in part, by written questions and answers.

Accumulation of examinations permitted.

[v.] The accumulation of these examinations, or any parts of them, may be permitted by the Bishop for urgent reasons.

Three sermons to be presented.

[vi.] In the course of these examinations, the Deacon shall present three sermons, composed by himself, on texts of Holy Scripture appointed by the Bishop.

To give proof of ability to conduct services of the Church.

[vii.] At one of his examinations, the Examiners shall subject the Deacon to such proof of his ability to conduct the services of the Church in an edifying manner and to deliver sermons with propriety and effectiveness, as shall satisfy them of his competency for the public duties of the Sacred Ministry. He shall also be subjected to a strict examination on the rubrics for ministering the Holy Sacraments.

Preliminary examination of Candidate who has had dispensation from knowledge of certain branches.

[viii.] In case such Deacon is not a graduate in Arts of some University or College in which he has duly studied the Latin and Greek languages, and has at the time of his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders received a dispensation from the knowledge of any of the branches of learning required in Canon 2, Sec. V. [ii.], he shall first be examined in the branches from the knowledge of which he had previously received a dispensation; *Provided, however*, that if such Deacon desires a further dispensation from the knowledge of Latin and Greek, he shall renew his application for such dispensation in the manner prescribed in Canon 2, Sec. V. [iii.]. The certificate, however, in this case shall read as follows:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

Place, Date,

We, Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of , sensible of the serious responsibility assumed in doing anything to lower the standard of learning to be required of one who is to be admitted to the Priesthood and made a teacher in the Church, yet submit that in

the case of A. B. the dispensation asked for may wisely be granted, for the following reasons:

(Signed)

Such second dispensation shall not be granted except for urgent reasons, nor without the consent of not less than three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee.

Examiners to report in writing.

[ix.] The Examiners shall report, in writing, to the Bishop, (or to the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority,) the result of the examination, whether satisfactory or otherwise, making separate report upon each of the subjects appointed for examination in this Canon, in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

(or to the Clerical members of the Standing Committee of , as the case may be).

Place, Date,

We, having been assigned as Examiners of the Reverend A. B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered Priest, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon 6, Section II. Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows:

(Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate upon each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations.) (Signed) .

Examinations may be held before ordination to Diaconate.

§ III. These examinations may be held, if desired by a Candidate, before he is ordered Deacon.

Deacon to be examined by the Bishop before ordination.

§ IV. If the Bishop shall not have taken part in any of the above examinations, then the Deacon shall be examined by him in the presence of two Presbyters.

CANON 7.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

Candidate to be twenty-four years of age.

§ I. No one shall be ordered Priest until he be twenty-four years of age.

To be a Deacon one year, and Candidate three years, unless the time be shortened.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, unless it shall seem good to the Bishop, for reasonable causes, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, to shorten the time; nor within three years from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons fully stated, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Committee, shall shorten the time. This shortening of the time of candidateship shall not be allowed in any case where the Candidate has a dispensation from any part of the full canonical examinations, except a dispensation from the study of Hebrew; and in no case shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

§ III. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or by the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

§ IV. In order to be recommended for ordination by the Standing Committee, the Deacon must lay before the Committee:

(a) An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b) A certificate from the Bishop declaring that the term of his candidateship and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, may suffice.

(c) A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place, Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, since the day of in the year , being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate [*or* for the space of three years last past], hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. is a resident of Parish in ; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at on the day of , and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)
The Minister of
Or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

§ V. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

§ VI. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary

District, in good standing; and,

(b) Six Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)
Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary District of

Testimonial of Standing Committee.

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Deacon for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at , do testify that the Rev. A. B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered Priest, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that since the day of in the year , being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate [*or*

for the space of three years last past], he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church; and we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Priesthood.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord (Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

Declaration of belief and conformity.

§ VIII. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal or spiritual, the Bishop shall take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Deacon to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Evidence of his appointment to some Cure.

§ IX. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest until he shall have been appointed to serve in some parochial cure within the jurisdiction of this Church, or as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of some Diocese or Missionary District, or as an officer of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a Chaplain of the Army or Navy of the United States, or as a Chaplain or instructor in some college or other seminary of learning, with opportunity for the exercise of his Ministry judged sufficient by the Bishop.

CANON 8.

Of General Provisions respecting Ordination.

When Bishop Coadjutor or Missionary Bishop may act.

§ I. [i.] For the purpose of this and other Canons of Ordination, the authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor, when so empowered under Canon 9, Section II., or by a Missionary Bishop, or any other Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a Diocese or Mis-

sionary District, or of congregations in foreign parts.

Power of Council of Advice in a Missionary District.

[ii.] The Council of Advice in a Missionary District shall, for the purposes of this and other Canons of Ordination, have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

Certificates to be in the words prescribed.

§ II. [i.] No certificate or testimonial, the form of which is supplied by Canon, shall be valid, unless it be in the words prescribed; the omission of the date therefrom shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

No Postulant or Candidate to sign these certificates.

[ii.] No Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the foregoing Canons of Ordination.

Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee.

[iii.] Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

Requirements as to signature of Vestry.

[iv.] Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

Mode of applying for dispensation.

§ III. Whenever dispensation from any of the requirements of the Canons of Ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and, if he approve it, be by him referred to the Committee.

Standing Committee to give reasons if declining to recommend.

§ IV. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee refuse to recommend, or shall fail to act within three months, although the required certificates have been laid before the Committee, it shall be the duty of the Committee,

without delay, to give to the Bishop the reasons, in writing, for such refusal or failure to act.

Testimonials, etc., to apply to ordinations beyond the United States.

§ V. [i.] No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any congregation beyond the limits of the United States until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons of Ordination shall have been supplied, except as provided for as follows:

Special testimonials permitted in foreign lands.

[ii.] Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands, or any Bishop to whom the charge of congregations in foreign lands shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of his charge, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him the testimonials required by Canons 5 and 7, signed by not less than two Presbyters of this Church, who may be subject to his charge, and other satisfactory evidence of moral character from natives of the country not in Holy Orders; *Provided,* nevertheless, that if there be only one Presbyter of this Church subject to his charge, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

Dispensation from certain studies permitted in foreign lands.

[iii.] Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands may, by and with the advice of two Presbyters subject to his charge, dispense with the studies required by Canons 4 and 6; *Provided,* that no person in such case be ordered Deacon until he shall have passed a satisfactory examination, as to his knowledge of Holy Scriptures and of the doctrine of this Church, and as to his aptitude to teach, by the Bishop in the presence of two Presbyters, and shall have been a Candidate for Holy Orders for at least three years; and, *provided further,* that he be not ordered Priest until he shall have been a Deacon

for at least one year, and shall have satisfied at least the requirements of Canon 4. Such Deacon or Priest shall not be allowed to hold any cure in the Church in the United States until he has fully complied with the Canons relating to the learning of persons there ordained.

Appointment of Examining Chaplains.

§ VI. There shall be appointed in each Diocese and Missionary District, by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, two or more Presbyters as Examining Chaplains, who shall hold their office at the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, and whose duty it shall be to examine Postulants, Candidates for Holy Orders, and Deacons, sent to them by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Ordinations to be held at Ember Season.

§ VII. In accordance with ancient Canons, ordinations shall be held on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, except that the Bishop may, if he deem proper, for urgent reasons, appoint special ordinations at other times.

All canonical requirements to be complied with before appointment of ordination.

§ VIII. No appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop has had due notice that all the canonical requirements have been complied with.

CANON 9.

Of Ordination or Consecration of Bishops.

Testimonials of Bishop elect to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies.

§ I. [i.] Whenever the Church in any Diocese shall desire the ordination and consecration of a Bishop elect, if the election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the said Diocese shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, evidence of the election of the Bishop elect by the Convention of the Diocese, together with evidence of his having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest, and also a testimonial, signed by a constitu-

tional majority of such Convention, in the following words, viz.:

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

(Signed)

The Secretary of such Convention shall certify upon this testimonial that it has been signed by a constitutional majority thereof.

Notice of consent of House of Deputies to be sent to House of Bishops.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall lay the said testimonials before the House, and if the House shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, notice of said consent shall be sent to the House of Bishops, together with the testimonials aforesaid, and also a testimonial signed by a constitutional majority of the House of Deputies in the following words, viz.:

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or

affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

(Signed)

Presiding Bishop to take order for consecration of Bishop-elect.

[ii.] If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect; and upon notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

Bishop presiding at consecration to have direction of service.

In all particulars the service at the consecration of a Bishop shall be under the direction of the Bishop presiding at such consecration.

If during recess of General Convention, evidence of election to be sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.

[iii.] If the election of a Bishop shall have taken place more than three months before the meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, immediately send certificate of the election to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall then forward the evidence of said consent, with the other necessary testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church in the United States, who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and if a ma-

jority of such Bishops shall consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect, and upon notice of his acceptance of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

The evidence of the consent of the several Standing Committees shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses:

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord . (Signed)

If Bishops shall not consent within three months.

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

If Standing Committees or Bishops shall not consent.

[iv.] In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the

consecration of a Bishop elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case a majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of the notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Convention of the Diocese may declare the election null and void, and proceed to a new election.

Bishops Coadjutor.

Consent required.

§ II. [i.] When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, fully to discharge the duties of his office, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese, who shall have the right of succession: *Provided*, that before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Before any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written consent to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor, when duly ordained and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention. In case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to act without such consent, and such request shall be accompanied by certificates of medical men as to the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue his written consent.

Consent of Bishop and duties assigned to be specified.

Grounds for election to be communicated.

[ii.] In the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, the grounds for his election, as stated in the record of the Convention, shall be communicated, with the other required

testimonials, to the General Convention, or to the Standing Committees and Bishops.

[iii.] In case of application for the ordination and consecration of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee shall forward to the Presiding Bishop, in addition to the evidence and testimonials required by the preceding section, a certificate of the Presiding Officer and Secretary of the Convention that every requirement of this Section has been complied with.

Certificate that every requirement has been complied with.

[iv.] There shall not be in any Diocese at the same time more than one Bishop Coadjutor.

Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a Diocese.

§ III. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop unless he shall at the time subscribe, in the presence of the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Declaration of belief and conformity.

CANON 10.

Of Missionary Bishops.

§ I. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States or Territories, or parts thereof, not organized into Dioceses, or in territory beyond the United States, not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church. It may also, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts.

How Missionary Districts may be constituted.

§ II. [i.] The House of Bishops may, from time to time, choose a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church in Missionary Districts, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses.

House of Bishops may elect, with consent of House of Deputies, or Standing Committees.

[ii.] The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Presiding Bishop and the Secretary of the House of Bishops, with a testimonial, or certified copy thereof, signed by a majority of the Bishops

Evidence of such election

of the House, in the second form required in Canon 9, Section I., which shall be sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, or to the Secretaries of the Standing Committee of the several Dioceses, if the General Convention be not in session.

Approval of House of Deputies or of Standing Committees required.

[iii.] When the Presiding Bishop shall have received a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies (or certificates signed by the Presidents and Secretaries of a majority of the Standing Committees as the case may be), that the election has been approved, and shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, he shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the certificates and testimonial.

House of Bishops may transfer.

§ III. [i.] The House of Bishops shall have power, at their discretion, to transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another, and, in case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, to declare the Missionary District vacant.

Assistant Missionary Bishop may be elected and assigned.

[ii.] If a Missionary Bishop shall be unable by reason of age or other permanent cause of infirmity fully to discharge the duties of his office, and if it shall appear to the House of Bishops that no other method for his relief is available, a Missionary Bishop may be elected and consecrated in the manner prescribed for the election and consecration of other Missionary Bishops, such Bishop to be assigned for the time being to assist the partially disabled Bishop. And the said Bishop, so elected, consecrated and assigned, shall be and remain in all respects subject to the rules and regulations of the House of Bishops as provided in Canon 10.

[iii.] This Canon shall take effect immediately, but no election shall take place under the provisions of § III. [ii.] after December 31, 1905.

This Canon to take effect immediately.

§ IV. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor in any organized Diocese within the United States: *Provided,* that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of his Missionary District. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Missionary appointment: *Provided,* that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue.

Entitled to seat in the House of Bishops.

Eligible as a Diocesan.

Proviso.

Power upon the organization of a Diocese.

Proviso.

§ V. [i.] When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan.

Concurrence of General Convention.

[ii.] If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church, and to

Election during recess.

the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election.

Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees.

The Standing Committee of such Diocese shall transmit to every congregation thereof, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election thus completed, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

Notice of election.

§ VI. In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of a vacancy in the Missionary District from other cause, the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Presiding Bishop with the power of appointing some other Bishop of this Church as his substitute in said charge until the vacancy is filled.

When charge devolves on Presiding Bishop.

§ VII. If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, there shall be a vacancy in a Missionary District arising from any cause, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop; and thereupon may proceed to elect a Bishop for such District.

Mode of election of successor.

CANON 11.

Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.

§ I. Pursuant to the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution the following conditions are prescribed as necessary to be fulfilled before the Presiding Bishop of this Church shall take order for a Consecration to the Episcopate authorized by that article.

Statement of facts to be presented to the Presiding Bishop.

[i.] A person seeking to be ordained and consecrated a Bishop for a foreign land, within the purport

of Article III. of the Constitution, must present to the Presiding Bishop of this Church a statement in writing subscribed by him, setting forth his name, and the date and place of his birth; his Ecclesiastical and Civil status; whether he is in Priest's Orders, and, if so, the time and place and Episcopal source of his admission thereto, and to the Diaconate; the fact of his election or appointment, by a body of Christian people in a foreign land, to be, when duly ordained and consecrated, their Bishop; the corporate name under which such body is or desires and intends to be known as a distinct part of the Catholic Church of Christ; and the land wherein and the civil government under which it claims and purposes to exercise its jurisdiction as such; that the position of this body of Christian people in the land wherein they dwell is such as to justify its distinct organization as a Church therein; that the members of that body will receive the person consecrated for them by the Episcopate of this Church as a true and lawful Chief Pastor, will suitably maintain him as such, and will render to him all due canonical obedience in the exercise of his proper Episcopal function; that by the lawful authority recognized in the body applying through him for the Episcopate there has been prescribed for use in that body a Book of Offices containing the Creeds commonly called the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, together with forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in which Book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church hath received the same, are clearly set forth and established as the Faith and Order of the Church in which the Episcopate is as aforesaid de-

sired to be settled and maintained; and that the person presenting himself for consecration is, in his life and teaching, in entire conformity with the principles of such Faith and Order, that he is not justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life, and that he has no knowledge of any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to the office of a Bishop.

Consecration of second or third Bishop.

[ii.] In case a Bishop should already have been consecrated for a foreign land under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, and application should be made for the consecration of a second or of a third Bishop for the same country, the judgment in writing of the Bishop or Bishops already exercising jurisdiction in that land concerning the proposed consecration shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop together with the papers required in the foregoing clause.

Evidence substantiating such facts to be presented.

[iii.] The applicant making the statement required in Clause [i.] shall with it present to the Presiding Bishop evidence fully substantiating the said statement in every particular therof; and shall make such further statement, supported by such further evidence, as the Presiding Bishop may in the premises deem to be desirable or essential.

Presiding Bishop to lay the whole record before the House of Bishops at their next session, if he deem the statement and evidence sufficient.

[iv.] If the Presiding Bishop shall deem the statement so submitted, with the evidence substantiating the same, sufficient to justify the consideration of the application by the Bishops of this Church, he shall lay the whole record embodying such statement and evidence before the House of Bishops on the next occasion on which they may be duly convened as such, with the presence of a majority of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in that House.

§ II. If after consideration of the statement and evidence so presented, and of any other evidence of which they may be cognizant, a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops shall consent to the proposed Ordination and Consecration under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop shall take order therefor in the same manner as order is prescribed to be taken by him in the Consecration of Bishops in this Church, the Order of Consecration being conformed, as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishops consecrating, to that used in this Church.

Presiding Bishop to take order for the consecration.

§ III. Immediately after a consecration as herein provided shall have taken place, the Presiding Bishop shall lodge the original record of the statement and evidence above required, together with such other papers and documents as he may deem essential to the true and complete history of the proceedings, with the Registrar of the General Convention for preservation among the Archives of this Church.

Record to be delivered to Registrar.

CANON 12
Of Duties of Bishops.

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within the limits of his jurisdiction; nor shall he absent himself therefrom for more than three months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or, in the case of a Missionary Bishop, without the consent of the Presiding Bishop.

Bishop to reside in his jurisdiction.

§ II. [i.] Every Bishop shall visit the Congregations within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behaviour of the Clergy, administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and at his discretion celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

Bishops to visit each Church every three years.

Council of Conciliation.

[ii.] If a Bishop shall for three years have declined to visit a Parish or Congregation, the Minister and Vestry [or the Corporation], or the Bishop, may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises; *Provided,* that in case of any subsequent trial of either party for failure to conform to such decision, any constitutional or canonical right of the defendant in the premises may be pleaded and established as a sufficient defense, notwithstanding such former decision; and *Provided further,* that in any case the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation. If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the Bishop next in seniority.

Bishop to keep record.

[iii.] Every Bishop shall keep a record of all his official acts, which record shall be the property of the Diocese, and shall be transmitted to his successor.

Charges and Pastoral Letters.

§ III. Every Bishop shall deliver, at least once in three years, a Charge to the clergy of his Diocese or Missionary District, unless prevented by reasonable cause; and may, from time to time, address to the people of his Diocese or Missionary District Pastoral Letters on points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners, which he may require the Clergy to read to their congregations.

Bishop to deliver a statement at every Annual Convention.

§ IV. At every Annual Convention or Convocation the Bishop shall make a statement of the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District since the last meeting of the Convention or Convocation; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons

confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Holy Orders, and of those who have been ordained, and of those who have been by him suspended or deposed from the Ministry; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and all matters tending to throw light upon the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District; which statement shall be inserted in the Journal.

Ecclesiastical Authority in case of a Bishop's absence.

§ V. It shall be the duty of a Bishop, whenever leaving his Diocese or District for the space of six calendar months, to authorize, by writing, under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Council of Advice of the District, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during his absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee, may become at any time the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop, and continue to act as such until the request be revoked by him in writing.

Any Bishop may be invited to perform Episcopal offices in a vacant Diocese.

§ VI. [i.] Any Bishop of this Church may, on the invitation of the Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be for a stated period, and may be at any time revoked.

Convention may place a vacant Diocese under charge of a Bishop.

[ii.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so va-

cant or whose Bishop is under disability, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; or in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disabled, until the disqualification be removed; or, until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

In that case no other Bishop to be invited.

[iii.] A Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop, shall not invite any other Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty or exercise authority.

A Bishop desiring to resign.

§ VII. [i] If a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send, in writing, to the Presiding Bishop his resignation, with the reasons therefor.

House of Bishops to investigate the case.

[ii.] If the House of Bishops be in session, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall lay before the House the said communication. If the House of Bishops be not in session, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of the Bishop desiring to resign; and he shall at the same time, if it be more than six months before the House of Bishops is to meet, call a meeting of the House, to be held not less than ninety days from the date of his summons; and should there be no quorum present the House shall adjourn from time to time until a quorum be secured. A quorum being present, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall lay before the House the said communication, whereupon the House shall investigate the whole case, and, by a vote of a majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept the resignation.

Proceedings to be recorded and notice sent to House of Deputies.

[iii.] In all cases of a proposed resignation, the House of Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded in their Journal; and the resignation shall be

completed when the vote of the House of Bishops, accepting the same, shall be so recorded. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

and to Ecclesiastical Authority of every jurisdiction.

[iv.] A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his jurisdiction.

When a Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction may perform Episcopal acts.

[v.] A Bishop who ceases to have Episcopal charge shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

To be still subject to Canons.

§ VIII. In the event of the disability of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall be substituted for the Presiding Bishop for all the purposes of these Canons.

If Presiding Bishop is disabled.

CANON 13.

Of Duties of Missionary Bishops.

§ I. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in States and Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory beyond the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in any Missionary District of this Church, beyond the limits of the United States, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

Where a Missionary Bishop may exercise jurisdiction.

§ II. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church, of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District, and of the consecration of any Foreign Missionary Bishop. Such Bishop, either already consecrated or to be consecrated, shall

Notice to be sent to Archbishops and Presiding Bishops of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District.

exercise his mission within his defined District, and it is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church, that no two Bishops of Churches in communion with each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place.

Missionary Bishops to report to the Presiding Bishop.

§ III. Every such Bishop shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church, within his Missionary District, such report to be transmitted by the Presiding Bishop to the Board of Missions. Every such report shall state the amount contributed in each year by the said District for Episcopal support.

Missionary Bishop to select Constitution and Canons for his District.

§ IV. [i.] On the formation of a Missionary District the Bishop consecrated or assigned thereto shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approbation of the House of Bishops.

Council of Advice.

[ii.] Every Missionary Bishop shall appoint annually a Council of Advice, to be composed of not less than two nor more than four Presbyters, and an equal number of Laymen, communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary District, who shall perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such District, except in so far as these Canons otherwise provide, and who shall continue in office until their successors are appointed, and shall, so far as the circumstances of the District permit, be governed by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for such District.

CANON 14.

Of the Filling of Vacant Cures.

§ I. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Churchwardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

Wardens to give notice to Bishop when Parish or Congregation becomes vacant.

§ II. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon.

Election to a Parish or Congregation.

§ III. Written notice of the election, signed by the Churchwardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Certificate of Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ IV. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

Ministers settled when engaged for at least one year.

CANON 15.

Of Ministers and their Duties.

§ I. [i.] The control of the worship and the spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish, are vested in the Rector, subject to the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer,

Control of the worship and spiritual jurisdiction of Parish vested in Rector.

the Canons of the Church, and the godly counsel of the Bishop. All other Ministers of the Parish, by whatever name they may be designated, are to be regarded as under the authority of the Rector.

Rector to have use and control of Church and Parish buildings.

[ii.] For the purposes of his office, and for the full and free discharge of all functions and duties pertaining thereto, the Rector shall, at all times, be entitled to the use and control of the Church and Parish buildings with the appurtenances and furniture thereof.

Priest in charge to have control in a Missionary Cure.

[iii.] In a Missionary Cure the control and responsibility belong to the Priest who has been duly appointed to the charge thereof, subject to the authority of the Bishop.

Duties of Ministers in charge of Parishes or Cures.

§ II. [i.] It shall be the duty of Ministers of this Church who have charge of Parishes or Cures to be diligent in instructing the children in the Cathechism, and from time to time to examine them in the same publicly before the Congregation. They shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, inform the youth and others in the Doctrines, Polity, History, and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also instruct all persons in their Parishes and Cures concerning the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and give suitable opportunities for offerings to maintain that work.

Duty in reference to Bishop's visitation.

[ii.] It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for Confirmation; and on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall announce the fact to the Congregation on the first Sunday after the receipt of such notice; and he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall judge to be qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those to be confirmed.

[iii.] At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens, or Vestrymen, or of some other officer, to exhibit to the Bishop the Parish Register and to give information to him of the state of the Congregation, spiritual and temporal, under such heads as shall have been previously signified to them, in writing, by the Bishop.

At Bishop's visitation to give information of the state of the Congregation.

[iv.] The Alms and Contributions, not otherwise specifically designated, at the Administration of the Holy Communion on one Sunday in each calendar month, and other offerings for the poor, shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit. During a vacancy the Vestry shall appoint a responsible person to serve as Almoner.

Alms and offerings for the poor.

[v.] Every Minister having a pastoral charge shall read to his Congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, not later than one month after the receipt of the same, the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops, issued in accordance with the Canons.

Ministers to read Pastoral Letter to Congregations.

§ III. [i.] It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church to record in the Parish Register all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, Burials, and the names of all Communicants within his Cure.

To keep a register of official acts.

[ii.] The registry of every Baptism shall be signed by the officiating Minister.

Register of baptisms to be signed by officiant.

[iii.] Every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his Cure, to remain in the Parish for the use of his successor.

List of families and adults in his cure.

§ IV. [i.] No Minister of this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers in public worship, or by performing any other priestly or ministe-

Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.

rial function, in the Parish, or within the Cure, of another Minister, without the consent of the Minister of that Parish or Cure; or of one of its Churchwardens if, in his absence or disability, the Minister fail to provide for the stated services of such Parish or Cure.

In case there are two or more Congregations or churches in one Cure.

If there be two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure, as provided by Canon 50, Section III. [ii.], the consent of the majority of the Ministers of such Congregations or Churches, or of the Bishop, shall be sufficient; *Provided,* that nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating, with the consent of a Minister, in the Church or place of public worship used by the Congregation of such Minister, or in private for members of his Congregation; or, in his absence, with the consent of the Churchwardens or Trustees of such Congregation; and *Provided,* moreover, that the license of the Ecclesiastical Authority required in § V. [iii.] be first obtained when necessary.

This rule shall not apply to any Church, Chapel, or Oratory, which is part of the premises of an incorporated institution, created by legislative authority, provided that such place of worship is designed and set apart for the convenience and uses of such institution, and not as a place for public or parochial worship.

Neglecting to perform services of the Church.

[ii.] If any Minister of this Church, from disability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate within his Cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation shall, on proof before the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District of such neglect or refusal, have power, with the written consent of the said authority, to permit any duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate.

§ V. [i.] A Minister of this Church removing into a Diocese or Missionary District shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last had canonical residence, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:

To present a testimonial to Ecclesiastical Authority when coming into a Diocese or District.

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of is a Presbyter [or Deacon] of in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for three years last past.

(Signed)

[ii.] Such testimonial shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letters Dimissory, of which prompt notice shall be given both to the applicant and to the Ecclesiastical Authority from which it came.

Date when transfer shall take effect.

[iii.] Letters Dimissory not presented within six months from the date of their transmission to the applicant shall become wholly void. No Minister shall officiate more than two months, by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service, within the limits of any Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which he is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority.

When Letters Dimissory void.

License required to officiate.

When Letters Dimissory need not be accepted.

[iv.] If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called to a Cure in a Parish or Congregation, shall present Letters Dimissory in the form above given, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept them within three months, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee shall have heard rumors, which he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and, in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charge.

Before removing into a Diocese, to obtain certificate of Ecclesiastical Authority.

[v.] No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as Rector or Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a certificate in the words following:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Minister in good standing.

(Signed)

No person refused ordination in any Diocese to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of Bishop.

[vi.] No person who has been refused Ordination or reception as a Candidate in any Diocese or Missionary District, and who has afterwards been ordained in another Diocese or Missionary District, shall be transferred to the Diocese or Missionary District in which such refusal has taken place without the consent of its Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 16.

Of Deacons.

§ I. Every Deacon shall be subject to the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District for which he has been ordained, or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President, until he is canonically transferred to some other jurisdiction. He shall officiate in such places only as the Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be, may designate. He shall not accept any appointment for work outside the Diocese to which he canonically belongs, without the written consent both of his own Bishop and of the Bishop in whose Diocese he desires to minister.

Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ II. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 6 shall be transferred to another jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same.

Not to be transferred until examination for Priesthood be passed, without request.

§ III. [i.] No Deacon shall be Rector of a Parish or Congregation, nor be permitted to accept a chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

Not to be Rector of a Parish or Chaplain in Army or Navy.

[ii.] A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation under the charge of a Priest, shall act under the direction of such Priest in all his ministrations.

To act under direction of the Rector.

[iii.] A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation not under the charge of a Priest, shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighboring Priest, by whose directions in subordination to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

If there is no Rector, to act under direction of a Priest.

CANON 17.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

§ I. [i.] A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by

Certificate required before he can officiate in this Church.

a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III. of the Constitution, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the said Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character, and of his theological acquirements.

Before taking charge of a Parish.

[ii.] And before he shall be permitted to take charge of any Parish or Congregation, or be received into any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Ecclesiastical Authority Letters Dimissory or equivalent credentials under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese or Missionary District he has been last connected, which letters or credentials shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof. Before such Minister shall be so received, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church, without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

After which the said Ecclesiastical Authority, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish

or Congregation, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

If a Deacon, to reside one year in this country before being ordered Priest.

§ II. If such Minister be a Deacon, he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

CANON 18.

Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops Not in Communion with this Church.

Certificates required.

§ I. When a Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character and of his theological acquirements, and that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic; he shall also produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal examination, or from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the Communion to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church. Before such Minister shall be received into the Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

To reside one year in the United States before taking charge of any parish.

After which the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements and soundness in the faith, may, with the consent of the Standing Committee, or Coun-

cil of Advice, receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided,* that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

If a Deacon, to reside one year before being ordered Priest.

§ II. If such Minister be a Deacon he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

CANON 19.

Of Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation thereof.

No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized.

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church; *provided,* that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers; or to prevent the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District from giving permission to Christian men, who are not Ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the Church, on special occasions.

CANON 20.

Of Deaconesses

Appointed by a Bishop.

§ I. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage.

Duties.

§ II. The duty of a Deaconess is to assist the Minister in the care of the poor and sick, the religious training of the young and others, and the work of moral reformation.

§ III. No woman shall be appointed Deaconess until she shall be at least twenty-three years of age, nor until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials certifying that she is a communicant of this Church in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for at least one of the duties above defined. The testimonial of fitness shall be signed by two Presbyters of this Church, and by twelve lay communicants of the same, six of whom shall be women. The Bishop shall also satisfy himself that the applicant has had an adequate preparation for her work, both technical and religious, which preparation shall have covered the period of two years.

Qualifications.

§ IV. No Deaconess shall accept work in a Diocese without the express authority, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish.

Authority required to work in a Diocese or Parish.

§ V. When not connected with a Parish the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese in which she is canonically resident. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese to another by Letters Testimonial.

Under what oversight.

§ VI. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which she is at the time canonically resident, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause, with the consent of the Standing Committee, and after a hearing before the Bishop and the Standing Committee.

May resign.

How removed or suspended.

§ VII. No woman shall be recognized as a Deaconess until she has been set apart for that office by an appropriate religious service, to be prescribed by the General Convention, or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop.

Set apart by religious service

CANON 21.

Of Lay Readers.

License required.

§ I. A competent person ready and desirious to serve the Church in the public services statedly as a Lay Reader must procure from the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District a written license. Such license shall not be granted to any but a male communicant of this Church, and must be given for a definite period, not longer than one year, but may be renewed from time to time, or revoked at any time. Such license may be given for any vacant Parish or Mission, or for a Congregation without a Minister, but where a Presbyter is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Ecclesiastical Authority. A license shall not be granted for conducting the service in a Congregation without a Minister, which is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure the services of an ordained Minister. If the Lay Reader be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also, before acting as such, obtain the permission of the presiding officer of such institution and of his own Bishop.

Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ II. A Lay Reader shall be subject to the regulations prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall not serve in any Diocese other than that in which he is licensed, unless he shall have received a license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve.

Mode of conducting service.

Directions and restrictions.

§ III. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, he shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which he is serving, and, in all cases, to the directions of the Bishop. He shall read only the Morning and Evening Prayer (omitting the Absolution), the Lit-

any, and the Office for the Burial of the Dead. He shall not deliver sermons or addresses of his own composition, unless, after instruction and examination, he be specially licensed thereto for urgent needs by the Bishop. He shall not wear the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the Congregation.

CANON 22.

Of Amenability and Citations.

Every Minister amenable to the Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ I. A Minister shall be amenable for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time the charge is made.

Mode of serving notice or citation for trial.

§ II. Unless a Diocesan Convention shall otherwise provide, and except in so far as otherwise ordered in the Canon relating to the trial of a Bishop, a notice or citation required by any law of this Church to any Minister to appear, at a certain time and place, for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be given him personally or be left at his last usual place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Minister has departed from the United States, if a copy of such citation be also published once a week for six successive weeks in such newspaper printed in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Minister is cited to appear as the Ecclesiastical Authority shall designate, the last publication to be six months before the said day of appearance. Acceptance of service will render unnecessary any further process of citation.

Mode of serving other citations.

§ III. A notice or citation, other than the above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served by leaving a copy with the party, or at his last usual place of abode within the United States.

Duty to give evidence.

§ IV. It is hereby declared to be the duty of all members of this Church to attend and give evidence, when duly cited in any Ecclesiastical trial or investigation under the authority of this Church.

Case of a Minister convicted of immorality in a civil court.

§ V. In the case of a Minister convicted in a Court of Record of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a Court of Record, in a cause involving immorality, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District to which he canonically belongs, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If, in their judgment, there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be their duty to present him, or to cause that he be presented, for trial.

CANON 23.

Of Offences for which Bishops, Priests, or Deacons may be Tried.

List of offences.

§ I. A Bishop, Priest, or Deacon of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offences, viz.:

(a) Crime or immorality.

(b) Holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church.

(c) Violation of the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.

(d) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.

(e) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs.

(f) Any act which involves a violation of his Ordination vows.

(g) Habitual neglect of the exercise of his Ministerial Office, without cause; or habitual neglect of Public Worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of this Church.

On being found guilty, he shall be admonished, suspended, or deposed from the Ministry, according to the law of this Church.

Time within which presentment must be made.

§ II. No presentment shall be made or conviction had for any offence, unless the offence shall have been committed within five years immediately preceding the time of the presentment. But if the accused shall have been convicted of the alleged offence in any Court of Record exercising criminal jurisdiction, notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since its commission, a presentment may be made at any time within one year after such conviction.

CANON 24.

Of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Mode of selecting Judges.

§ I. [i.] There shall be a Court for the trial of a Bishop constituted as follows: the House of Bishops, upon the adoption of this Canon, shall choose three Bishops to serve as Judges of said Court for the term of three years; three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years; and thereafter, at each General Convention, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired; *Provided,* that if, during the trial of any case before said Court, the term of office of any of the Judges sitting on the said trial shall expire, the said Judge shall nevertheless be competent to act in the case until the termination of the trial.

Of filling Vacancies.

[ii.] Upon the occurrence of a vacancy in said Court by death or otherwise, the remaining Judges shall have power to fill such vacancy, until the next General Convention, when the House of Bishops shall choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy, the Bishop so

chosen to serve during the residue of the term, if any there be.

Of the Quorum.

[iii.] Not less than six of said Judges shall constitute a quorum, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

Mode of selecting President and Clerk.

§ II. The said Court shall from time to time elect from its own members a President, who shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which he was chosen Judge. The said Court shall appoint a Clerk, and, if necessary, an Assistant Clerk, who shall be Presbyters of this Church, to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

Rules of Procedure.

§ III. The Court may establish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same.

Relationships which disqualify a judge.

§ IV. If in a proceeding before said Court any of the Bishops composing it shall be an accuser or the accused, or shall be related to either by consanguinity or affinity in the direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, he shall not be competent to act in such case. If, by reason of any disability, a quorum cannot be had, the Bishops competent to act shall choose a Bishop or Bishops to complete the quorum for such proceeding in place of the Bishop or Bishops unable to act.

Vacancy so arising, how filled.

In case the President is disqualified.

§ V. If, in a proceeding before said Court, the President is disqualified, or is for any cause unable to act in the case, the Court shall elect a President *pro tempore*.

Lay assessors.

§ VI. Whenever there shall be a trial before said Court, the Court shall appoint not less than two nor more than three lay communicants of this Church, learned in the law, as assessors; but they shall have no vote in any case. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question not theological, upon which the Court or any member thereof, or either

party, shall desire an opinion. If a question shall arise, as to whether any question be or be not theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of votes.

CANON 25.

Of the Mode of Presenting a Bishop for Trial.

May be presented for erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops.

§ I. The presentment of a Bishop for holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, shall be made by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction.

Presentment to be in writing.

Such presentment shall be in writing, signed and verified by the Bishops presenting, and shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop.

Church advocate to be appointed.

A lay communicant of this Church, of the profession of the law, shall be appointed by the Bishops making presentment, to act as Church Advocate and as the legal adviser of such Bishops.

May be charged with specified offences by ten male communicants.

§ II. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offences specified in Canon 23, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by ten or more male communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters. One Presbyter and not less than six communicants shall belong to the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused, or, in case the accused have no jurisdiction, to the Diocese or District in which he has domicile. Such charges shall be in writing, signed by all the accusers, sworn to by two or more of them, and shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop. The grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstance.

A Bishop may demand investigation.

§ III. Whenever a Bishop shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or allegations affecting his moral or religious character,

he may, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two Bishops of this Church, demand in writing of the Presiding Bishop that investigation of said rumors, reports and allegations be made.

The Presiding Bishop shall appoint Board of Inquiry.

§ IV. The Presiding Bishop, upon the receipt of such written charges or of such written demand, shall summon not less than three nor more than seven Bishops, and, unless a majority of them shall determine that such charges, if proved, would constitute no canonical offence, they shall select a Board of Inquiry of five Presbyters and five Laymen, none of whom shall belong to the Diocese of the accused, of whom eight shall form a quorum, and shall also appoint a lay communicant of this Church of the profession of the law as Church Advocate and legal adviser of the Board.

Legal adviser of Board.

Duties of Board of Inquiry.

The Board of Inquiry shall investigate such charges, or the said rumors or reports, as the case may be. In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop on his trial. In such investigations, as well as in all cases of trial by an Ecclesiastical Court now authorized, or hereafter to be authorized, by the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention, the laws of the State in which such investigation or trial is had, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which the said Board or Court shall be governed.

Rules of evidence.

Testimony to be preserved.

The testimony shall be stenographically reported, and shall be preserved in the custody of the Presiding Bishop or in the Archives of the House of Bishops. The proceedings of the Board of Inquiry shall be private.

The Board may adjourn from time to time as convenience or necessity may require, and it shall be a continuing body until after the final disposition of the charges, including the consideration of new evidence as hereinafter provided.

Disqualification of member of Board.

If any Presbyter appointed under this section shall become a Bishop or any Layman so appointed shall become a Presbyter, before the final disposition of the charges, he shall thereby vacate his place as member of the Board.

In case of the death, resignation, disqualification or inability of any member of the Board to act, the Presiding Bishop, upon being advised of such disqualification or disability, shall appoint another Presbyter or another Layman, as the case may be, to act as member of the Board. Upon acceptance of the appointment, such person shall become a member of the Board. All of the proceedings in the case in which any person shall have been so appointed a member of the Board, shall continue and shall be completed in the same manner and with the same effect as though such person had been appointed originally a member of such Board of Inquiry.

Presentment.

§ V. If in the judgment of the majority of the whole Board of Inquiry, there is sufficient ground to put the said Bishop upon trial, they shall cause the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, which shall be signed by such of the Board as shall agree thereto, and which shall be transmitted with the certificate of the determination of the Board to the Presiding Bishop.

If no ground for trial.

If a majority of the whole Board shall determine that there is not sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall forward the charges and a certificate of the finding thereon to the Presiding Bishop. He shall send the same to the Secretary of

the House of Bishops, by him to be deposited in the archives of the House; and a true copy of these papers shall be given to the accused Bishop. No further proceeding shall be had by way of presentment on such charges, except that any communicant of this Church in good standing may make and present to the Presiding Bishop his affidavit alleging the discovery of new evidence as to the facts charged and setting forth what such evidence is; and upon the receipt thereof the Presiding Bishop shall decide whether the affidavit does or does not state grounds which in his opinion are sufficient for reopening the case. If the Presiding Bishop shall be of opinion that the affidavit states grounds sufficient to justify reopening the case, he shall reconvene the Board, which shall determine, first, whether as matter of fact the evidence set forth in such affidavit is really new evidence and not merely cumulative; and if the Board shall find that the evidence so tendered is new, it shall proceed to receive and to consider any such evidence, and any further evidence that it may deem proper to receive; and in the light of all the evidence the Board shall determine whether there are sufficient grounds for presentment If the Board, by a majority of its members, shall decide that there is any such sufficient ground, it shall certify its decision as in this Canon is before provided.

New evidence.

In case Board disagree.

§ VI. In case a majority of the whole Board shall fail to find either that there is, or that there is not, sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall certify the fact of its inability to agree upon any such finding, to the Presiding Bishop, who, at the request of the accused Bishop, may select a new Board in the manner provided in Section IV. who shall consider the case *de novo*.

Copy of presentment to be served.

§ VII. In case any presentment shall be made to the Presiding Bishop as hereinbefore provided, he

shall at once transmit the same to the President of the Court for the trial of a Bishop, and shall cause a true copy of the presentment to be served upon the accused Bishop, either in person or by mailing the same by registered mail addressed to him at his place of residence.

In case of disability of Presiding Bishop.

§ VIII. In case the Presiding Bishop shall be either an accuser or the accused, or shall otherwise be disabled, his duties under this Canon shall be performed by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer in case of the disability of the Presiding Bishop.

CANON 26.
Of the Trial of a Bishop.

Notice to Court.

Appointment of time and place.

§ I. [i.] When the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall receive a presentment, he shall call the Court to meet at a certain time and place, said time not to be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day of mailing such notice, and at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused Bishop, unless the same be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the President of the Court, that reasonable convenience require the appointment of another place. With said notice, he shall send to each member of the Court a copy of the presentment.

Summons of accused.

[ii.] He shall also summon the accused to appear at the same time and place to answer the said presentment, and shall also give notice of the said time and place to the Church Advocate, who shall in all stages of the trial represent the Church. The President, or any other member of the Court, shall, upon the application of either the Church Advocate or the accused, issue a summons for witnesses.

Power to summon witnesses.

Reading the presentment.

§ II. [i.] At the time and place appointed, a quorum of the Court being present, the President shall declare the Court upon for hearing the case; and when

thus open, he shall direct the Clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment.

The call to plead.

[ii.] The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to plead to the presentment and his pleas shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed; *Provided,* that for sufficient cause the Court may adjourn from time to time; and *Provided, also,* that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order to produce his testimony and to make his defence.

Power to adjourn.

Right of accused.

Non-appearance.

[iii.] If the accused fail or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, it shall pronounce him in contumacy, and give him notice that sentence of suspension or deposition will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless at that time he shall appear and take his trial upon the presentment. If he do not so tender himself for trial, sentence of suspension, or of deposition from the ministry may be pronounced upon him by the Court.

Contumacy.

Three months' grace to appear.

The common law the rule of proceeding.

§ III. The accused being present and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted according to the principles of the common law, as the same is generally administered in the United States; and the laws of the State in which such trial is held, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted, and taken as the rules by which said Court shall be governed; and the accused shall in all cases have the right to be a witness on his own behalf, subject to cross-examination in the same manner as any other witness. No testimony shall be received at the trial, except from wit-

nesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies, and to be filed with the records of the Court:

Declaration of witnesses before testifying.

I, A. B., a witness summoned to testify on the trial of a presentment against the Right Rev. , a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; so help me God.

Mode of taking deposition.

And if it be necessary to take the testimony of an absent witness on a commission, such testimony shall be preceeded by a similar written declaration of the witness, which shall be filed and transmitted with his or her deposition to the Court. The testimony of each witness shall be reduced to writing. And in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of any witness on the trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court, if in session, or, if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and such party so desiring to take the deposition shall give to the other party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking such deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness: whereupon, it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the commissioner, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, and transmit it under seal to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read; *Provided,* that in

Commissioner.

Cross-examination.

On what condition deposition may be read.

Proviso.

any Diocese in which the civil government has authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue summons for witnesses, or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such laws.

Service of notice and papers.

Certificate of service.

Mode of service.

§ IV. All notices and papers may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Court, or by any member thereof; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person. The delivery of a written notice or paper to the accused party, or to the Church Advocate, or the leaving of it, or a copy thereof, at the residence, or last known residence of either, shall be deemed sufficient service of such notice or paper on the Church Advocate and accused, respectively. If the person to be served with any notice or paper shall have left the United States, it shall be a sufficient service thereof to leave a copy of such notice or paper at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day in which the appearance, or other act required by the said notice or paper, is to be performed.

Accused may have counsel.

Church Advocate may have associates.

Counsel to be communicants.

§ V. The accused party may, if he think proper, have the aid of counsel of his own selection; and if he should choose to have more than one counsel, the Church Advocate may have assistant advocates, to be named by the accusers; but in every case, the Court may regulate the number of counsel who shall address the Court, or examine witnesses. The Church Advocate shall be considered the party on one side, and the accused the party on the other. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

Court to express opinion on each charge or specification.

§ VI. [i.] The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and having deliberately considered the same after the parties have withdrawn, every member of the Court sitting in the

cause shall declare whether in his opinion the accused is guilty or not guilty, and with respect to each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment; and the accused shall be deemed not guilty upon every charge and specification upon which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court sitting in the cause.

Decision to be reduced to writing and signed.

[ii.] The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and the decision signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

Judgment.

Bishop adjudged guilty of misconduct not to officiate.

[iii.] A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for crime or immorality shall not, after the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unreversed, perform any Episcopal or Ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

Accused to be heard before sentence.

§ VII. [i.] If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before sentence is passed, and may, in its discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and appoint a time for passing the sentence, which time shall be at least sixty days from the date of the judgment, unless the accused shall, in writing, waive his right of appeal. Before passing sentence, the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportunity of showing cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, or that he has discovered new testimony; and the Court, or a majority of its members, may according to a sound discretion grant him a new trial. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation.

New Trial.

Sentence.

[ii.] The accused having been heard, or not desiring to be heard, the sentence of the Court shall then be pronounced by the President, and shall be either admonition, suspension as defined by the Canons in this Church, or deposition, as the offence or offences adjudged to be proved shall seem to deserve. It shall be the duty of the Court whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be upon a trial or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church. In case of the suspension or deposition of a Bishop, it shall also be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to give notice of the same to all Archbishops and Metropolitans and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church.

Notice of sentence to the church.

Notice to foreign churches.

Exceptions to be part of record.

§ VIII. [i.] During the trial, exceptions in writing may be taken by either side to the admission or exclusion of evidence, or to any ruling of the Court, and such exceptions shall form part of the record of the case. The Court shall keep a full record of its proceedings, including the evidence given before it.

Record, how kept and attested.

[ii.] Such record shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book to be attested by the signature of the President and Clerk. The record shall be in the custody of the Clerk, and shall be kept in the depositary of the Registrar of the General Convention, and shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

Public trial may be demanded.

§ IX. Every trial shall be public if the accused shall so request.

Expenses of Board of Inquiry and trial.

§ X. The necessary charges and expenses of the Church Advocate and of the proceedings before the Board of Inquiry and at the trial shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention on the order of the Presiding Bishop.

CANON 27.

Of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. There shall be a Court for the Review of the determination of the trial court of a Bishop, which shall be composed of Bishops only, and which shall be constituted as hereinafter provided.

Court of Bishops only.

§ II. Upon the adoption of this Canon, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as Judges of the Court for the Review of the trial of a Bishop for the term of three years, three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired; *Provided*, that if during the hearing of any appeal before said Court of Review, the term of office of any of the Judges sitting on the said appeal shall expire, the said Judge nevertheless shall be competent and may continue to act upon the said appeal until the final determination thereof.

Mode of Selecting Judges.

§ III. No Bishop shall sit as a member of said Court on the hearing an appeal who is related to the accused, either by affinity or consanguinity in a direct ascending or descending line, or as a brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, nor shall any Bishop be competent to sit, who, for any reason upon objection made by either party of the appeal, is deemed by the other members of the Court to be incompetent.

Relationships which disqualify a Judge.

§ IV. The death, permanent disability, resignation, or refusal to serve of a member of the Court of Review shall constitute a vacancy in the Court. A resignation shall be made by written notice to the Presiding Bishop. Upon the occurrence of a vacancy, the remaining Judges shall have power to fill such vacancy

Vacancies how created and how filled.

until the next General Convention, when the House of Bishops shall choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy, the Bishop so chosen to serve during the residue of the term, if any there be. In case of the disqualification of any Judge as provided in the preceding section, the remaining Judges may appoint a Judge to take the place of the one so disqualified on such appeal. All the provisions of this Canon, or of Canon 24 relating to Bishops originally appointed as members of the Court, shall apply to Bishops appointed under this section, and all proceedings which may have been taken upon any appeal pending at or prior to such appointment, shall have the same force and effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court when such proceedings were taken, and such appointee may participate in the continuing, hearing and determination of such appeal.

Power to Adjourn.

§ V. The Court may adjourn from time to time, as convenience may require, by the vote of a majority of the Judges in attendance upon any duly convened session of the Court. For any and all other purposes a quorum of the Court shall consist of six Judges, and the concurrence of six Judges shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment.

Of the quorum.

Mode of Selecting President and Clerk.

§ VI. From time to time the said Court shall elect one of its members to be President, who shall hold such office during the term for which he is chosen Judge, and also shall appoint a Presbyter of this Church to be Clerk, to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

Church Advocate to be appointed.

§ VII. From time to time the Court may appoint a Church Advocate with or without assistants, all of whom shall be communicants of the Church, to appear in behalf of the Church upon any appeal. The Church Advocate then shall be considered the party on one side, and the accused the party on the other. The Court shall allow the accused to be heard in person,

Rights of accused.

or by counsel of his own selection, provided every such counsel shall be a communicant of this Church.

§ VIII. The Court may establish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same. The Court shall keep a record of all its proceedings.

Rules of procedure.

§ IX. Every hearing shall be public, if the accused shall so request.

Public trial may be demanded.

§ X. The necessary charges and expenses of the Church Advocate and of the Court of Review, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention on the order of the Presiding Bishop.

Expenses of Church Advocate and Court.

§ XI. The said Court of Review is vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the determination of the Trial Court on the trial of a Bishop; and the determination of such Court shall be final unless modified or reversed by the determination of an ultimate Court of Appeal, established by the General Convention under the Provisions of Article IX. of the Constitution.

Jurisdiction of Court.

CANON 28,

Of Appeals to the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. A Bishop found guilty of any offence shall have the right to appeal from the judgment of the Trial Court to the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop; and in the case of a Bishop presented for holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Church Advocate shall have a like right of appeal.

Right of Appeal.

§ II. Unless within sixty days from the date of entry of judgment in the Trial Court the appellant shall have given notice of the appeal, in writing, to said Court, to the party against whom the appeal is taken, and to the President of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop, asigning in said notice

Notice of Appeal.

the reasons of appeal, he shall be held to have waived the right of appeal, although in its discretion the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop may entertain and hear an appeal not taken within such prescribed period.

Transcript of Record to be laid before Court.

§ III. Upon notice of appeal being given, the Clerk of the Trial Court shall send to the Clerk of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop a transcript of the record, including all the evidence, certified by the President and Clerk of the said Court, and the Clerk shall lay the same before the Court at its next session.

Evidence.

§ IV. No oral testimony shall be heard by said Court, nor, execpt by permission of the said Court, shall any new evidence be introduced in said hearing.

Power of Court to dispose of Case.

§ V. The Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop may affirm or reverse any judgment brought before it on appeal, and may enter final judgment in the case, or may remit the same to the Trial Court for a new trial, or for such further proceedings as the interests of justice may require; *Provided, however,* that if the accused shall have been found not guilty by the Trial Court upon any of the charges and specifications upon which he has been tried, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall have no power to reverse said findings; and, *Provided further,* that sentence shall not be imposed upon a Bishop found guilty of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church unless and until the said finding shall have been approved by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops canonically assembled in the said House.

Proviso.

In doctrinal cases, finding of guilt must be approved by vote of two-thirds of all Bishops.

Sentence.

§ VI. If the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall enter final judgment in the case, and if by said judgment the accused shall be found guilty of

any of the charges or specifications upon which he has been tried, the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall determine the sentence, which shall be either admonition, suspension as defined by the Canons of this Church, or deposition. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation. The sentence shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop, who shall thereupon give the notices thereof required by Canon 26, Section VII. [ii.].

Stay of Proceedings in Trial Court.

§ VII. In case of appeal, all proceedings in the Trial Court shall be stayed until such appeal be dismissed by the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the said case be remitted by the said Court to the Trial Court. Should the appellant fail to prosecute his appeal before the said Court at the first session thereof, after the entry of the appeal, at which the same could be heard, the appeal may be dismissed for want of prosecution. In case the said Court dismiss the appeal, the Clerk of the Court shall immediately give notice of such dismissal to the Trial Court.

Dismissal of Appeal.

Waiver of Appeal.

The appellant may waive his appeal at any time before a hearing thereon has begun before the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop. After said hearing has begun, he may waive his appeal only with the consent of the said Court. In case the appeal is waived or dismissed, the Trial Court shall proceed as if no appeal had been taken.

CANON 29.

Of Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Judicial Departments.

§ I. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts specified in this section are grouped for the purpose of Courts of Review into eight Judicial Departments.

The First Department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut.

The Second Department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The Third Department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, and of the Diocese of Washington.

The Fourth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, and Kentucky.

The Fifth Department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado.

The Seventh Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Louisiana, Texas, Kansas, and the Territory of New Mexico, and of the Missionary District of Oklahoma and the Indian Territory.

The Eighth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, and the Territories of Arizona, Alaska, and Hawaii, and of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

To which Department new Diocese or District to be assigned.

§ II. When a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be created wholly within any department such new Diocese or Missionary District shall be included in such department. In case a new Diocese or Missionary District shall embrace territory in two or more departments, it shall be included in and form a part of the department wherein the greater number of

Presbyters and Deacons in such new Diocese or Missionary District shall at the time of its creation be canonically resident. Whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed of territory not before included in any Diocese or Missionary District, the General Convention shall designate the department to which, for the purposes of this Canon, it shall be annexed.

Constitution of Court.

§ III. In each of the departments there shall be a Court of Review, which shall be composed of a Bishop therein, three Presbyters, canonically resident in one or other of the Dioceses or of the Missionary Districts within the department, and three lay communicants of the Church having domicile in the department; two at least of said lay communicants to be men learned in the law.

Mode of selecting Judges.

§ IV. At each triennial session, the General Convention shall appoint for every such department seven persons as members of the Court therein, having the character and qualifications prescribed in Section III., to constitute the Court of Review therein. The persons so appointed, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve, and as hereinafter provided, shall continue to be members of the Court until a new appointment shall be made. The Bishop appointed in each department shall be the presiding officer of the Court therein.

Jurisdiction of Court.

§ V. The several Courts of Review are vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from decisions of Trial Courts, in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, on the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon in the cases hereinafter mentioned; *Provided, however,* that until after the establishment of an ultimate Court of Appeal as permitted by Article IX. of the Constitution, no Court of Review shall determine any question of doctrine, faith, or worship.

Right of Appeal.

§ VI. An appeal to the Court of Review of the department within which a trial was had may be taken by the accused from a decision hereafter made of a diocesan or Trial Court which sustains in whole or in part a charge of any canonical offense. Upon the written request of at least two Bishops of other jurisdictions within the department, the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District within which a trial was had shall appeal from a decision hereafter made of a Trial Court acquitting the accused of a charge involving a question of doctrine, faith or worship; *Provided, however,* that such appeal shall be on the question of the Church's doctrine, faith, or worship, and that the decision shall not be held to reverse the personal acquittal of the accused. But such an appeal by the Standing Committee can be taken only when there is a vacancy in the office of Bishop or in case the Bishop is unable to act. The Bishop of the jurisdiction within which a trial was had or (in case of his inability to act) the Standing Committee shall cause to be served on the accused against whom an adverse decision has been made by the Trial Court, written notice thereof. Within thirty days after the service of such notice the accused may appeal to the Court of Review by serving a written notice of appeal on the Bishop or Standing Committee of the jurisdiction and a duplicate on the President of the Court. Such notice shall be subscribed by the appellant and shall briefly set forth the decision from which the appeal is taken and the grounds of the appeal. An appeal by the Bishop or Standing Committee (in the case herein authorized) may be taken by the service by the appellant of a similar notice upon the accused, and also upon the President of the Court, within thirty days after the decision from which the appeal is taken. If the trial was had in a Missionary

Of Appeal in Doctrinal Cases.

Proviso.

Notice of Appeal.

District not specified in Section I., the appeal shall lie to the Court of the department embracing the Diocese, the Constitution and Canons of which had been selected for the administration of such Missionary District.

Stay of Proceedings in Trial Court.

§ VII. In case of conviction by the Trial Court, the Bishop shall not proceed to sentence the accused before the expiration of thirty days after he shall have been notified of the decision of the Court, nor in case an appeal is taken shall sentence be pronounced pending the hearing and determination thereof. If the conviction be upon a charge of crime or immorality, the accused, pending the appeal, shall not exercise any ministerial function.

Suspension of accused in case of crime or immorality while appeal is pending.

What may come before the Court.

§ VIII. An appeal shall be heard upon the record of the Trial Court. When an appeal shall have been taken, the Bishop or (in case of his inability to act) the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District wherein the trial was had, within thirty days after receiving notice of the appeal, shall transmit to the President of the Court of Review of the department, a full and correct transcript of the record, proceedings, and decisions of the Trial Court, including all the evidence taken upon the trial, duly certified by the presiding officer or clerk of such Court. Except for the purpose of correcting the record, if defective, no new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review.

Transcript of record to be sent to President of Court of Review.

Appointment of time and place for hearing appeal.

§ IX. The President of the Court of Review of the department having jurisdiction, within ninety days after the record shall have been received by him, shall appoint a time and place within such department for the hearing of the appeal. At least thirty days prior to the day appointed, written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court, and also to the accused, and to the Bishop

Notice to Court and to parties.

and Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had.

Service of Notice.

§ X. Notices may be served personally or by registered mail addressed to the person to be served, at his last place of residence. When the appeal is from the decision of a Trial Court in any Missionary District the notice required by section IX. to be given to the accused shall be served at least three months prior to the day appointed for the hearing and the appellant shall have four months after the appeal is taken within which to serve and to deliver copies of the record as required by Section XI.

Appellant to have record of Trial Court printed.

§ XI. It shall be the duty of the appellant to procure a certified copy of the record of the trial, including the charges, evidence, decision or judgment, together with the notice of appeal, to be printed. Within sixty days after the appeal shall have been taken he shall serve two printed copies of the record and notice of appeal upon the opposite party, and shall deliver seven printed copies to the President of the Court for the use of the judges. For reasons by him deemed sufficient, the President may dispense with the printing of the record, or of any portion thereof.

Organization of Court—Appointment of Clerk.

Of the quorum

§ XII. At the time and place appointed, the Court shall organize, and may appoint a clerk or secretary, and proceed to hear the appeal; *Provided, however,* that at least six judges, of whom the President of the Court shall be one, shall participate in the hearing. But the members present, if less than that number, may adjourn the Court from time to time, until the attendance of the requisite number shall be secured.

Relationships which disqualify a Judge.

§ XIII. No person shall sit as a member of a Court of Review, on the hearing of an appeal, who is related to the accused either by affinity or consanguinity, in a direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, nor shall the Bishop,

nor any Presbyter or Layman of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had be competent to sit on an appeal from the decision on such trial, nor any Presbyter or Layman who for any other reason upon objection made by either party is deemed by the other members of the Court to be disqualified.

What shall constitute a vacancy in Court.

§ XIV. The death, permanent disability, resignation, or refusal to serve of any member of a Court of Review, shall constitute a vacancy in the Court. A resignation by the President of the Court shall be by a written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop of the Church. A resignation by a Presbyter or Layman, or his refusal to serve, shall be made by written notice to the President of the Court.

In case of death, disability or resignation of President of Court.

§ XV. In case of death, permanent disability, removal from the department, or resignation of the Bishop appointed as a member of the Court in any department, or of his refusal to serve, the Presiding Bishop of the Church thereupon shall give written notice thereof to the Bishop senior by consecration in that department. Thereupon the Bishop so notified shall become and shall continue to be a member of the Court until a new appointment shall be made. If, in a particular case, the Bishop appointed as a member of a Court shall be disqualified from sitting, or by reason of illness, or other cause, shall be unable to attend a session of the Court, he shall give written notice of such disqualification or inability to the Presiding Bishop of the Church. Thereupon the Presiding Bishop shall notify the Bishops in that department in the order of their seniority by consecration, and on the hearing of such appeal the Bishop finally notified shall act as the President of the Court. All the provisions of this Canon relating to a Bishop originally appointed as a member of the Court shall apply to any Bishop designated under this section.

In case of death, disability or resignation of other Member of Court.

§ XVI. In case (1) a vacancy or vacancies shall exist in the membership of the Court of Review in any department among the clerical or lay members originally chosen, or in case (2) one or more such members shall be disqualified or unable to sit in a particular case or at a particular session of the Court, the President of the Court, on being advised of the existence of such vacancy or vacancies, or of such disqualification or disability, shall appoint other Presbyters or Laymen residing in the department to fill such vacancy or vacancies, or to sit as members of the Court. He shall give written notice to the person or persons appointed under this section, and upon acceptance of the appointment, the person or persons so appointed shall become members of the Court for the unexpired term of the original appointees, or temporarily, as the case may be. All the provisions of this Canon relating to persons originally appointed as members of the Court shall apply to persons appointed under this section. And all proceedings which may have been taken in any case prior to such appointment under this section or the preceding section shall have the same force and effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court when such proceedings were taken.

Power to adjourn.

Rights of accused.

Church Advocate.

§ XVII. The Court may adjourn from time to time as convenience or necessity may require. The accused may appear and be heard in person or by counsel. Such counsel shall be a communicant of the Church. A Church Advocate may be appointed from time to time by the Bishop, or in case of his inability to act, by the Standing Committee of a Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had, to appear in behalf of the Church on any appeal. The Church Advocate shall be a communicant of the Church. The Court shall cause a full record to be kept of its proceedings.

§ XVIII. The Court may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, the decision of the Trial Court, or, if in its opinion, justice shall so require, it may grant a new trial. If after having been duly notified, the appellant fail to appear, and no sufficient excuse be shown, the Court may dismiss the appeal for want of prosecution or it may proceed to hear and determine the appeal in his absence.

Power of Court to dispose of Case.

§ XIX. The concurrence of five members of a Court shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court uniting therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of five members cannot be obtained as provided, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the decision of the Trial Court shall stand as affirmed. Immediately after the determination of the appeal the President of the Court shall give notice thereof in writing to the accused and to the Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had. Upon the determination of the appeal, the original record upon which the appeal was heard, together with the record of the Court of Review, certified by the President and the Secretary or Clerk, shall be remitted to the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had. But, if the decision involve a question of doctrine, faith, or worship, the record shall be retained by the President until the time for taking an appeal to the Court of Appeals shall have expired, and if no appeal shall then have been taken, as provided in the Canon creating such Court, he shall remit the record as in other cases. All records remitted as herein provided shall be deposited and be preserved

Concurrence of five members of Court necessary to pronounce judgment.

Non-concurrence of Court affirms decision of trial court.

Records to be remitted to Ecclesiastical authority of trial jurisdiction.

among the archives of the jurisdiction to which they are sent.

Sentence.

§ XX. The Court shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmance of a conviction. When the appeal is determined, sentence of admonition, suspension, or deposition shall be pronounced as hereinafter provided; unless the determination involve a question of doctrine, faith, or worship, and an appeal be taken to the Court of Appeals. In any such case the sentence shall be pronounced as provided in the Canon creating such Court. In all cases except as above provided, on the receipt of the record, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had shall determine and pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or deposition. The Bishop having jurisdiction shall appoint a time and place for pronouncing sentence, and shall cause a notice thereof in writing to be served on the accused personally, or by registered mail, at least thirty days before the time appointed. If at the time so appointed the accused shall be present, before sentence is pronounced, he shall be called upon by the Bishop to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced and shall have an opportunity to offer any matter in excuse or palliation. In case the Bishop of the jurisdiction is disqualified, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof shall designate another Bishop, who shall proceed to pronounce sentence. When the sentence is of suspension or deposition, it shall be the duty of the Bishop or Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had ,to notify in writing each Bishop of the Church, and the Minister of each Church in the jurisdiction, and also the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House.

Notice of Sentence.

§ XXI. The several Courts of Review may establish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.

Rules of procedure.

§ XXII. The expenses incurred by the Court or by its members, certified by the President, shall be a charge on the contingent fund of the General Convention, and shall be paid by the Treasurer thereof. To provide for these expenses, the Secretary and the Treasurer of the Convention are authorized to assess each Diocese one dollar for each Clergyman canonically resident, whensoever the need shall arise; the fund thus secured to be added to the Contingent Fund in the hands of the Treasurer.

Expenses of Court.

§ XXIII. All Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with this Canon are hereby repealed.

Repeal of inconsistent Canons.

CANON 30.

Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offence in Another.

§ I. If a Minister belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 23, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its truth. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, after due notice given, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Minister, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, within which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according

The Ecclesiastical Atuothority of give notice the same.

to the mode provided by the said Diocese or Missionary District.

Minister of other Diocese charged with misdemeanor may be inhibited from officiating.

§ II. If a Minister shall come temporarily into any Diocese or Missionary District, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any of the offences within the provisions of Canon 23, or if any Minister, while sojourning in any Diocese or Missionary District, shall so offend, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Minister and inhibit him from officiating in said Diocese or Missionary District. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary District, that the officiating of said Minister is inhibited; and like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the said Minister belongs. And such inhibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese or Missionary District be satisfied of the innocence of the said Minister, or until he be acquitted on trial.

In case of Ministers from foreign countries.

§ III. The provisions of the last section shall apply to Ministers ordained in foreign lands by Bishops in communion with this Church; but in such case notice of the inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church.

CANON 31.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

Order of Proceedings.

§ I. If any Minister of this Church shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon it

shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church; *Provided, however,* that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall so declare in pronouncing and recording said deposition, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and he shall also give due notice of such deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, in the form in which the same is recorded.

Bishop to depose.

Proviso.

Notice of deposition.

§ II. If the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have reason to believe that the person so declaring has acted hastily and unadvisedly, action on such declaration may be postponed for the space of not more than six months, during which time such person may withdraw his application.

Action may be suspended for six months.

§ III. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, to whom such declaration is made, shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offence, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be put upon trial for such offence, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

Renunciation under liability to presentment.

CANON 32.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop.

Facts to be certified by Standing Committee.

§ I. If a Bishop abandon the communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of the Church, or by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other manner, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of said Bishop to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three Bishops next in seniority, shall then suspend the said Bishop from the exercise of his office and ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter.

Suspension of Bishop.

May demand a trial before deposition.

§ II. The Presiding Bishop shall forthwith give notice to the said Bishop of such suspension, and that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be liable to deposition from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops to consider the case; and if the said House, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, shall give their consent, the Presiding Bishop shall depose the said Bishop from the Ministry, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 33.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.

Standing Committee to certify the Bishop of the fact.

§ I. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 31, abandon the communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the said Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident to certify the fact to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said Bishop may then suspend the said Minister for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop to the Minister so suspended that, unless he shall within six months transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts, or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

Deposition after six months.

§ II. If such retraction or declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose the said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 34.

Of a Minister Absenting himself from his Diocese, or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.

If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District in

If without satisfactory reasons, to be presented for trial.

which he is canonically resident without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, the case being brought to its attention by the written statement of the Bishop, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

CANON 35.

Of Sentences.

Terms and time of suspension to be specified.

§ I. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms or conditions, and at what time the penalty shall cease.

Notice to be given of deposition.

§ II. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same; and whenever a Minister shall be deposed, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District, and also to all the Bishops of this Church, and, where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District; and the notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been deposed.

CANON 36.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

In case of a Bishop.

§ I. The House of Bishops may remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed upon a Bishop, or modify the same so far as to

designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect; *Provided,* that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said House, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place and object of the meeting being given to each Bishop; *Provided,* also, that such remission or modification be assented to by not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops; and *Provided,* that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon 35.

In case of another Minister.

§ II. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of deposition pronounced in his jurisdiction upon a Minister; but he shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:

(a) That he shall act with the unanimous advice and consent of his Standing Committee.

(b) That he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of five of the Bishops of this Church, whose Dioceses or Missionary Districts are nearest to his own, and shall receive in writing, from at least four of the said Bishops, their approval of the said remission, and their consent thereto.

(c) That before remitting such sentence, he shall require the person to be restored to the Ministry to subscribe to the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

The case of one deposed for abandoning the communion of the Church.

§ III. In case such person was deposed for abandoning the communion of this Church, or, having been deposed by reason of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, or for other cause, he have also abandoned its communion, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be satisfied that such person has lived in lay communion with this Church for three years next preceding his application for such remission.

If residing out of the Diocese, his application to have the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority where he lives.

§ IV. In case the person applying for such remission shall be domiciled beyond the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was deposed, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of such application by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is domiciled.

Bishop to give notice of remission of sentence.

§ V. Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of deposition, he shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under his own hand to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church.

CANON 37.

Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.

Rector not to resign without consent of Vestry, nor to be removed against his will.

§ I. A Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector or Minister canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

Mode of settling differences.

§ II. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the Parish committed to his charge, its Vestry or Trustees, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting such separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary

District. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, or if he decline to consider the case without counsel, may ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and, proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese or Missionary District be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District to act as the Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated; and it shall be the duty of both parties to submit to and abide by such judgment. In the event of either party refusing to abide by such judgment, the penalty for such refusal and the further proceedings in the case shall be those provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such Parish is situated.

Dissolution of pastoral relation to be recorded by Secretary of Convention.

§ III. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector or Minister and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same.

This Canon not to apply in Diocese or Missionary District where other provision is made.

§ IV. This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary District which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the civil authority.

CANON 38.

Of the Solemnization of Matrimony.

Legal requirements.

§ I. Ministers of this Church shall be careful to secure the observance of the law of the State governing

the civil contract of marriage in the place where the service shall be performed.

Presence of witnesses required.

§ II. [i.] No minister shall solemnize a marriage except in the presence of at least two witnesses.

Marriages to be recorded in Register.

[ii.] Every Minister shall without delay formally record in the proper register the name, age, and residence of each party. Such record shall be signed by the Minister who solemnizes the marriage, and, if practicable, by the married parties, and by at least two witnesses of the marriage.

Marriage of a divorced person is prohibited.

§ III. No Minister, knowingly after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been or is the husband or the wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage. But this canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for adultery; *Provided,* that before the application for such remarriage a period of not less than one year shall have elapsed, after the granting of such divorce; and that satisfactory evidence touching the facts in the case, including a copy of the Court's Decree, and Record, if practicable, with proof that the defendant was personally served or appeared in the action, be laid before the Ecclesiastical Authority, and such Ecclesiastical Authority, having taken legal advice thereon, shall have declared in writing that in his judgment the case of the applicant conforms to the requirements of this Canon; and *Provided, further,* that it shall be within the discretion of any Minister to decline to solemnize any marriage.

Exception.

Proviso.

Minister may decline to officiate.

Reference of doubtful cases to the Bishop before admission to the Sacraments.

§ IV. If any Minister of this Church shall have reasonable cause to doubt whether a person desirous of being admitted to Holy Baptism, or to Confirmation, or to the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the Word of God and discipline of this Church allow, such Minister, before receiving such

person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon; *Provided, however,* that no Minister shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

CANON 39.

Of Regulations respecting the Laity.

Removal of communicants.

§ I. A communicant in good standing removing from one Parish to another shall be entitled to and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is a communicant in good standing; and the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which he or she removes shall record him or her as a communicant when such letter is presented, or on failure to produce such letter from no fault of the communicant, upon other evidence of his or her standing sufficient in the judgment of the said Rector or Minister. Notice of the above record shall be sent by said Rector or Minister to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant has removed.

Repulsion of communicants.

§ II. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, shall lodge a complaint with the Bishop, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he see fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision, but no Minister of this Church shall

be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop.

The Sacraments shall not be refused in any case to a penitent person at the point to die.

CANON 40.
Of the Standard Bible.

Editions of the Bible to be corrected by the Standard

The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or where there is no Bishop the Standing Committee, is authorized to appoint, from time to time, some suitable person or persons to compare and correct all new editions of the Bible by the standard edition agreed upon by the General Convention, and a certificate of their having been so compared and corrected shall be published with said book.

Certificate.

CANON 41.
Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

What the Standard is.

§ I. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the Joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

All copies to conform to it.

§ II. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this

Standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, as far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the Order for the Daily Morning Prayer, and ends with the Psalter, and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32mo, or to editions noted for music.

How inaccuracies may be corrected.

§ III. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such correction shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

Copies of Standard to be sent to Dioceses.

§ IV. Folio copies of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated, as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

All editions must be authorized.

§ V. No copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church, unless it contain the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him has compared the said copy or edition with the said Standard, or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto.

Appointment of Custodian.

§ VI. The appointment of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer shall be made by a nomination of the House of Bishops, confirmed by the House of Deputies. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during

the recess of the General Convention may be provisionally filled by appointment of the Presiding Bishop. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or any part or parts thereof, shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

CANON 42.

Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service.

When special forms may be authorized for congregation worshipping in a foreign language.

In any Congregation, worshipping in other than the English language, which shall have placed itself under the oversight of a Bishop of this Church, it shall be lawful to use a form of service in such language; *Provided* that such form of service shall have previously been approved by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, until such time as an authorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer in such language shall be set forth by the authority of the General Convention; and *Provided, further,* that no Bishop shall license any such form of service until he shall first have been satisfied that the same is in accordance with the doctrine and worship of this Church; nor in any case shall such form of service be used for the ordination or consecration of Bishops, Priests, or Deacons.

CANON 43.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44.
Of the Music of the Church.

It shall be the duty of every Minister to appoint for use in his Congregation hymns or anthems from those authorized by the Rubric, and, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung in his Church. It shall be his especial duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all irreverence in the performance.

CANON 45.
Of the Consecration of Churches.

No Church to be consecrated until fully paid for.

§ I. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and the ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other encumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured from the danger of alienation, either in whole or in part, from those who profess and practise the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, except in the cases provided for in Sections II. and III. of this Canon.

Vestry not to encumber or alienate without consent of Bishop and Standing Committee.

§ II. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by law of any State or Territory to hold property for any Diocese, Parish, or Congregation, to encumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel, or any Church or Chapel which has been used solely for Divine Service, belonging to the Parish or Congregation which they represent, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

No church to be taken down or applied to any common uses without same consent.

§ III. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any wordly or common use, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

CANON 46.

Of the General Convention.

Of the organizing of the House of Deputies.

§ I. [i.] At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence, one of the Assistant Secretaries, in the order of their appointment, or, in the absence of all, the person appointed as hereinafter provided by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is to meet, shall call to order the members present, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary, and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. As soon as a President and Secretary have been elected, a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals to be sent to the Secretary.

[ii.] In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in the preceding clause, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

Secretary to keep minutes, etc.

[iii.] The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all re-

ports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journals and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided, and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. He may, with the approval of the House, appoint Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention, and until their successors be chosen. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the senior Assistant Secretary; or, if there be none, a Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

Appointment of Secretary in case of vacancy during recess.

[iv.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary Districts, and evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented to the General Convention at its next session.

Notices to Diocesan Conventions.

[v.] The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the consent of the President, they may speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats, not votes.

[vi.] At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.

Rules and orders of the House of Deputies.

§ II. [i.] The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be vested in the Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall issue the summons for

Special Meetings.

such meetings, designating the time and place thereof, with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

Deputies to special Conventions.

[ii.] The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such special meetings of the General Convention, except in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the special meeting of the General Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.

Vacancies, how supplied.

[iii.] Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the death, absence or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either temporarily or permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision, by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. During such periods as shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power, the provisional deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom he shall have been designated.

Registrar to keep papers.

§ III. [i.] The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the General Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals, files, papers, reports and other documents or articles that are, or shall become, the property of either House of the General Convention; to arrange, label, index, and put them in order, and to provide for the safe keeping of the same in some fire-proof, accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.

[ii.] It shall also be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a suitable book, and to enter therein the record of the ordinations and consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future ordinations and consecrations of Bishops in this Church. Due notice of the time and place of such ordinations and consecrations shall be given by the Presiding Bishop to the Registrar; and thereupon it shall be his duty to attend such ordinations and consecrations, either in person or by deputy.

Registrar to keep records of consecrations.

[iii.] He shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe, the letters of ordination and consecration in duplicate; and he shall have the same immediately signed and sealed by the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, and by such other Bishops assisting as may be practicable; and he shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop one of the said letters, and shall carefully file the other among the papers in his custody, and make a minute thereof in his book of record.

Registrar to prepare letters of consecration.

[iv.] The necessary expenses incurred under this section shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

Expenses of Registrar.

[v.] It shall be the duty of the Secretaries of both Houses, within six months after the adjournment of the General Convention, to deliver to the Registrar the manuscript minutes of the proceedings of both Houses, together with the Journals, files, papers, reports, and all other documents of either House. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall also deliver to the Registrar, when not otherwise expressly di-

Journals and papers to be delivered to Registrar.

rected, all the Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents specified in Canon 47. The Secretaries shall require the Registrar to give them receipts for the Journals and other papers delivered to him.

Appointment of Registrar in case of vacancy during recess.

[vi.] In the case of a vacancy in the office of Registrar, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Registrar, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Duties of Treasurer.

§ IV. At every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursements shall not otherwise be prescribed; and to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His accounts shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be audited by a Committee acting under its authority. In case of a vacancy in the office, the Presiding Bishop and the last President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until another appointment be made by the Convention.

Expenses of General Convention.

§ V. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter, and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal must furnish the Treasurer prior to the first of September as above stated, a list of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons canoni-

cally resident in such Diocese, and said list must be the same as furnished in their report to the House of Deputies.

CANON 47.

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of this Church.

Ministers to make annual reports to Bishop.

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or Congregation, or, if there be no Minister in charge, of the Churchwardens, or other proper officer, to deliver, on or before the first day of every annual Convention to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Presiding Officer of the Convention, a report of the number of Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Burials, and the number of Communicants in the Parish or Congregation, together with the total number of souls under pastoral care; of the condition of the Sunday schools; of all contributions for parochial purposes, for charities, for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic, or Foreign, or for any purpose whatever; and of other matters that may throw light upon the state of the Parish or Congregation. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services; and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

Secretaries of Conventions to forward Journals, etc., to Secretary of House of Deputies.

§ II. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese or Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, on or before the first day of each regular meeting of the General Convention, the Journals of the Conventions or Convocations of the Diocese or Missionary District since the last regular meeting of the General Convention, together with such other papers including Episcopal Charges, Statements, and Pastoral Letters, as

may tend to throw light upon the state of the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty to prepare, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention, or the Convocation of a Missionary District, next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, a list of the Ministers canonically resident therein, and of persons who, since the previous regular meeting of the General Convention, have been ordered Deacons or Priests, and of Ministers who have died, and of persons suspended or deposed from the Sacred Ministry; and also a condensed report and a tabular review of the state of the Church in the said Diocese or Missionary District, comprising a summary of the statistics from the parochial reports and from the Bishop's Statements, specifying, as far as possible, the statistics of all institutions of education or charity in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, the condition of the ecclesiastical funds, and the amount of contributions within the Diocese or Missionary District, and of all contributions received by the Bishop for Church purposes; and these documents and statistics he shall thereupon forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a Committee shall then be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the state of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, with the request that they will draw up, and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church.

CANON 48.

Of Standing Committees.

Meetings.

§ I. In every Diocese the Standing Committee shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary.

They may meet in conformity with their own rules from time to time, and shall keep a record of their proceedings; and the President may summon a special meeting whenever he may deem it necessary. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice; and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

Of the quorum.

§ II. In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of the said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.

Majority of a quorum competent to act.

Procedure as to Ecclesiastical Authority in case of disability of the Bishop.

§ III. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of the neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform his official duties.

CANON 49.

Of New Dioceses.

Primary Convention.

§ I. Whenever a new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two

or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, or in a Missionary District, and such action shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District within the limits of which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses or Missionary Districts, or parts of Dioceses or Missionary Districts, the senior Bishop by consecration shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

How called, when there is no Bishop.

§ II. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing and of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District within the limits of which the new one is erected, or in the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the oldest of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, shall make the call immediately after ratification by the General Convention.

In case of division of existing Diocese.

§ III. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

How admitted into union with General Convention.

§ IV. Whenever the formation of a new Diocese shall be ratified by the General Convention, such new Diocese shall be considered as admitted under Article V. of the Constitution, as soon as it shall have organized in Primary Convention, in the manner prescribed

in the previous sections of this Canon, and shall have acceded to the Constitution. The naming of the new Diocese shall be part of its organization.

§ V. The convocation of a Missionary District at the time of its organization as a Diocese, shall be entitled to elect a Bishop and also Deputies to the succeeding General Convention.

Convocation may elect Bishop and Deputies.

CANON 50.

Of Parishes and Congregations.

§ I. Every Congregation of this Church shall belong to the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District in which its place of worship is situated; and no Minister having a Parish or Cure in more than one jurisdiction shall have a seat in the Convention of any jurisdiction other than that in which he has canonical residence.

Congregation to belong to Diocese where its place of worship is situated.

No Minister shall have a seat in more than one Convention.

§ II. [i.] The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Parish or Congregation, and the formation of a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions.

Parish boundaries.

[ii.] Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or the establishment of new Parishes or Congregations within the limits of existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof, and, in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Formation of new Parish within limits of existing Parish.

§ III. [i.] Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan Authority under Section II. of this Canon, or are not otherwise settled, they shall be defined by the civil divisions of the State as follows:

Parish boundaries, when not defined by Diocesan Conventions.

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits as fixed by

law, of a village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or of some division of any such civil district, which may be recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

What is to constitute parochial Cure.

[ii.] If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a civil district, as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the Parochial Cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Churches or Congregations therein, it shall be deemed the Cure of the Ministers thereof.

Not to affect legal rights.

[iii.] This Canon shall not affect the legal rights of property of any Parish or Congregation.

Congregations in foreign lands.

§ IV. [i.] It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Congregation in any foreign land, other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof, and not within the jurisdiction of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

Who may officiate temporarily.

[ii.] The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, and the Council of Advice hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them within any such foreign land, upon being satisfied that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church.

Organization of a Congregation.

[iii.] Such Presbyter, after having publicly officiated at such place on four consecutive Sundays, may give notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the male persons of full age and attending the services, will be held, at a time and place to be named by the Presbyter in charge, to organize the Congregation. The said meeting may proceed to effect an organization, subject to the approval of the said Bishop

and Council of Advice and in conformity to such regulations as the said Council of Advice may provide.

Congregation to recognize Constitutions and Canons.

[iv.] Before being taken under the direction of the General Convention of this Church, such Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and to agree to submit to and obey such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge and Council of Advice.

Desire to be received by General Convention to be certified.

[v.] The desire of such Congregation to be taken under the direction of the General Convention shall be duly certified by the Minister, one Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Congregation, duly elected.

How accepted.

[vi.] Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention, if it be in session, or to the Presiding Bishop at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, under written instruction from the Presiding Bishop, shall thereupon place the name of the Congregation on the list of Congregations in foreign lands under the direction of the General Convention; and a certificate of the said official action shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of this Church. Such Congregations are placed under the government and jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

Presiding Bishop may assign jurisdiction.

[vii.] The Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, the full charge of one or more of such Congregations, and the Ministers officiating therein, for such period of

time as he may deem expedient; *Provided,* that such commission shall not extend to a period longer than three years, and shall then cease and determine, unless renewed by the Presiding Bishop.

Council of Advice and its functions.

[viii.] To aid the Presiding Bishop or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches, in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions as may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, a Council of Advice, consisting of four Clergymen and four Laymen, shall be constituted as follows, and shall act as a Council of Advice to the Bishop in charge of the foreign Churches. They shall be chosen annually, to serve until their successors are chosen, by a Convocation duly convened, of all the Clergy of the foreign Churches or Chapels, and of one Lay representative of each Church or Chapel, chosen by its Vestry or Committee. The Council of Advice shall be convened on the requisition of the Bishop whenever he may desire their advice, and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may wish to advise the Bishop. When a meeting is not practicable, the Bishop may ascertain their mind by letter.

It shall be lawful for the Presiding Bishop at any time to authorize by writing under his hand and seal the Council of Advice to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Ministers charged with canonical offence.

[ix.] In case a Minister in charge of a Congregation in a foreign land shall be accused of any offence under the Canons of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Congregation to summon the Council of Advice, and cause an inquiry to be instituted as to the truth of such accusation; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing the same to be true, the said Bishop and the Council of Advice shall apoint a Commission, consisting of three

Ministers and two laymen, whose duty it shall be to meet in the place where the accused resides, and to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested; they shall give to the accused all rights under the Canons of this Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of the said Commission, solemnly made, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect; *Provided,* that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge of Minister of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforesaid Commission reveal evidence tending, in their judgment, to show that said Minister deserves a severer discipline, all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who may proceed against the said Minister, as far as possible, according to the Canons of the General Convention, and the Canons of the Diocese of the Presiding Bishop.

Formation of new Congregations.

[x.] If there be a Congregation within the limits of any city in a foreign land, no new Congregation shall be established in that city, except with the consent of the Bishop in charge and the Council of Advice.

Differences between Minister and Congregation.

[xi.] In cases of a difference between the Minister and a Congregation in a foreign land, the Bishop in charge shall duly examine the same, and the said Bishop shall, with the Council of Advice, have full power to settle and adjust such difference upon principles recognized in the Canons of the General Convention.

Ministers, how appointed.

[xii.] No Minister shall be allowed to take charge of a Congregation in a foreign land, organized under this Canon, until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof, or if there be no Vestry by the Council

of Advice, and approved by the Bishop in charge, and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Minister so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

CANON 51.

Of Parish Vestries.

Regulations left to State or Diocesan law.

§ I. In every Parish of this Church the number, mode of election, and term of office of Wardens and Vestrymen, with the qualifications of voters, shall be such as the State or Diocesan law may permit or require, and the Wardens and Vestrymen elected under such law shall hold office until their successors are elected and have qualified.

The agents and legal representatives of the Parish.

§ II. Except as provided by the law of the State or of the Diocese, the Vestry shall be the agents and legal representatives of the Parish in all matters concerning its corporate property and the relations of the Parish to its Clergy.

The Rector to Preside.

§ III. Unless it conflict with the law as aforesaid, the Rector, when present, shall preside in all the meetings of the Vestry.

CANON 52.

Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, as established in 1820, and since amended at various times.

Name.

ARTICLE I. This Organization shall be called The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending

Of whom composed.

all persons who are members of this Church. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be, *ex officio,* the President of the Society.

ARTICLE II., § 1. There shall be a Board of Missions for the purpose of exercising the administrative functions of the Society, the members of which shall be triennially chosen and appointed by the General Convention of the Church. **Board of Missions.**

§ 2. The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex officio,* the President of the Board of Missions. Fifteen other Bishops, fifteen Presbyters, and fifteen Laymen shall complete the active membership of the Board. The Board thus constituted shall exercise all the corporate powers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; its members shall remain in office until their successors are chosen, and they shall have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their number, save when a vacancy occurs within three months of a meeting of the General Convention. **Constitution of Board.** **Vacancies, how filled.**

§ 3. The Board of Missions shall elect a Vice-President, who, in the absence of the President, *ex officio,* shall preside at all meetings. **Vice-President.**

§ 4. The Bishops of this Church, other than those chosen for active membership, shall be honorary members of the Board, with all the rights and privileges of the elected members, except the right to vote. **Bishops to be Honorary Members.**

§ 5. The Board of Missions may organize such Committees as may be needful for the better prosecution of its work, and may enact all necessary By-Laws for its own government and for the government of its Officers and Committees, subject always to the provisions of this Canon. **Committees.** **By-laws.**

§ 6. For ordinary purposes, ten active members shall constitute a quorum, but for the election or removal of Officers and Committees, for the making of the annual appropriations or for changing the By- **Quorum.**

Laws, a majority of the active members must be present at a meeting.

General Secretary and Treasurer.

§ 7. Each General Convention shall also elect a General Secretary and a Treasurer, to hold office until their places are filled by the General Convention. Each of these Officers may be removed by a two-thirds vote at any meeting of the Board of Missions.

Associate Secretaries.

§ 8. The General Secretary, so elected, shall nominate for election by the Board of Missions certain Associate Secretaries, their number to be determined by the said Board. The Board of Missions shall determine the division of work of any and all such Associate Secretaries. These additional Secretaries shall hold office during the pleasure of the Board of Missions by which they have been elected, or until their successors are appointed.

Assistant Treasurer.

§ 9. The Treasurer shall nominate an Assistant Treasurer to be elected by the Board of Missions and to hold office during its pleasure, or until his successor is appointed. The Assistant Treasurer shall give bonds in such amounts as the Board of Missions may deem necessary.

Board to fill vacancy in case of General Secretary or Treasurer.

§ 10. In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of General Secretary or Treasurer between the sessions of the General Convention, the Board of Missions shall appoint a successor to act during the unexpired term.

Salaries.

§ 11. The salaries of all the Secretaries and of the Assistant Treasurer shall be fixed by the Board of Missions. The Treasurer shall serve without compensation.

Missionary Departments

§ 12. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts, specified in this section are grouped for Missionary purposes into eight departments, as follows:

The First Department shall consist of the Dioceses

within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut.

The Second Department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The Third Department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, and of the Diocese of Washington.

The Fourth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, and Kentucky.

The Fifth Department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado.

The Seventh Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Louisiana, Texas, Kansas, and the Territory of New Mexico, and of the Missionary District of Oklohama and the Indian Territory.

The Eighth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, and the Territories of Arizona, Alaska, and Hawaii, and of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

Provided, however, that the composition of any Department shall be altered in accordance with the provisions of Section II. of Canon 29, whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed.

§ 13. Any Department may organize a Missionary

Department Councils.

Council auxiliary to the Board of Missions. Said Council shall be composed of all the Bishops officially resident within the Department and of four Clerical and four Lay representatives from each of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within said Department, to be elected by the Conventions or Councils of such Dioceses and by the Convocations of such Districts, respectively. *Provided,* that the Council may at any time increase or diminish the number of representatives from the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Department.

Powers of the Council.

§ 14. The Missionary Council in any department, when duly constituted, shall have the following powers:

First: To provide for its own organization and to select a descriptive name for the department.

Second: To elect, subject to the approval of the Board of Missions, a Department Secretary, whose compensation shall be fixed and paid by said Board. He shall hold office during the pleasure of the said Board and he shall work under its direction.

Third: To select a representative other than the Department Secretary who shall have the right to attend all meetings of the Board of Missions with the privileges of the floor, but without the right to vote.

Fourth: To promote the holding of missionary meetings and to take all such measures to foster missionary interest within the Department as are not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, or of any Diocese or Missionary District within the Department.

Department Apportionments.

§ 15. Each Department shall have the right to require that the Board of Missions, in making an annual apportionment, shall make such apportionment in gross for sub-division by the Missionary Council thereof as the said Council may determine.

§ 16. Within one year after this Canon takes effect, the Senior Bishop in each Department shall summon the Missionary Council to meet for the purpose of organization, at some convenient place within the Department. For every such Primary Council the Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Diocese or District to the General Convention shall represent their respective Dioceses or Districts, unless and until the Diocese or District shall have elected representatives in the manner provided by Section 13.

Organization of Councils.

§ 17. In any Department in which no Missionary Council shall have been organized or no Department Secretary elected, prior to January 1, 1909, the Board of Missions shall have power to appoint agents to represent the Society in such Department, and is authorized to promote the formation of Auxiliary Missionary Associations, whose contributions, as well as those specially designated by individuals, shall be received and paid in accordance with the wish of the donors, when expressed in writing, and to take such other action as, if a Missionary Council had been organized, would be discharged thereby.

Auxiliary Associations.

ARTICLE III., § 1. The Board of Missions shall make a full annual report to the Church of its work by publication. It shall also make a triennial report to each General Convention, which report shall be the order of the day on the third day of the session. For the reception and the discussion of the report the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies shall sit in joint session; but all action upon the report shall be taken by the concurrent vote of the two Houses meeting separately.

Reports of Board of Missions.

Joint session of House of Bishops and House of Deputies.

§ 2. The Board of Missions shall also make frequent report to the Church at large alike of its transactions as a deliberative body of the progress of its enterprises; that so all the members of the Society

Shall report frequently to the Church at large.

may be the more earnestly moved to intercessory prayer and generous giving.

Committee to arrange for addresses and meetings.

§ 3. As a further means of obtaining accurate information concerning the progress of the Church's Missions, a committee, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, together with the Officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, shall be appointed by each General Convention, to arrange with the Missionary Bishops and others to address joint sessions of the two Houses of the next following General Convention, upon the needs, conditions, and opportunities for Church extension in the several fields. This committee shall also arrange for the holding of public missionary mass meetings at the time and place of the General Convention, in consultation with the local committee of arrangements therefor. The report of this committee shall be submitted for approval at the opening of the joint session provided for in this Article.

Right to the floor at joint sessions.

§ 4. The elected members of the Board of Missions and the Secretaries, Treasurer and Assistant Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall have the right of the floor at all joint sessions of the two Houses at which missionary matters are under discussion, but without the right to vote unless they be also Deputies to the General Convention.

Missionary Conferences.

ARTICLE IV. The Board of Missions shall, from time to time, arrange, through its officers, for the holding of Missionary Conferences for the systematic study of Missions and for the arousing among the people a greater missionary zeal. These Conferences shall be held in various parts of the country under such regulations as the Board may deem proper. The Missionary Conferences may pass advisory resolutions, and may memorialize or petition either the General Convention or the Board of Missions at any time.

ARTICLE V., § 1. Bishops of Missionary Districts shall draw their salaries from the treasury of the Society. The salaries shall, in all cases, date from the time of the Consecration, and shall not be diminished, in any case, during the official connection of the Bishop in question with the Board of Missions, except with the consent of said Bishop. Collections made by the people of Missionary Districts for the support of their Bishops shall be reported to the Board and accounted contributory to the salaries pledged as aforesaid.

Salary of Missionary Bishop.

§ 2. Whenever the Board shall be satisfied of the ability of a Missionary District to support its Bishop with a salary not less than that provided for at his Consecration, the relation of such Bishop to the Board of Missions may be terminated by said Board.

Relation of Missionary Bishop to Board may be terminated.

§ 3. Every Missionary Bishop shall annually report to the Board of Missions all contributions received by him for his work, except such as shall come to him through the Treasurer of the Society.

Contributions to be reported.

ARTICLE VI., § 1. In all organized Dioceses and Missionary Districts having Bishops in the Domestic field, the Board of Missions is authorized to make annual appropriations to be disbursed by the Bishops with the approval of the Standing Committee, Council of Advice, or Board of Missions of the Diocese or District, and whenever any of said Bishops may so elect, the Board of Missions shall act as above provided, instead of such Standing Committee, Council of Advice, or Board of Missions; *Provided*, that no part of such annual appropriation shall be expended for any other purpose than the support of Missionaries, or the supply of Mission Stations with clerical service, without the concurrence of the Board of Missions; and an itemized account of the expenditure of all appropriations shall be made annually to the President of

Appropriations.

How disbursed.

the Board of Missions; and, *Provided,* that in the management of the Foreign Missions, the Bishops shall have as their Council of Advice the Board of Missions for the general schedule of expenditures; but for the details of the local work, they may have as their advisers the Council of Advice of their respective Districts.

Council of Advice for Foreign Missions.

Foreign Missionary Bishop to act with advice and consent of Board.

§ 2. In the management and general expenditure of the Foreign Missions, the Bishop shall act with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

Who may be appointed Missionaries.

ARTICLE VII. No person shall be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister in regular standing of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church; but nothing in this Article shall preclude the Board of Missions from employing lay men or women, members of this Church, or of some Church in communion with the same, to do missionary work.

Constitution may be altered.

ARTICLE VIII., § 1. This Constitution may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of this Church.

Inconsistent Canons repealed.

§ 2. All Canons and all action by or under the authority of the General Convention, so far as inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon, and of such amended Constitution, are hereby repealed; *Provided, however,* that nothing herein shall in any manner impair or affect any corporate rights of the said Society, or any vested right whatever.

Offerings required.

§ 3. Every parish and congregation of this Church shall make at least one annual offering for the missionary work of the Church conducted by the Board of Missions, and it shall be the duty of every Minister in charge of a Parish or Congregation to inform himself and his Congregation of the needs of the work as officially set forth.

§ 4. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

CANON 53.

Of General Clergy Relief.

§ I. The General Convention at each triennial meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, seven persons to serve as Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund, instituted by the General Convention in 1853, and incorporated in Chapter 459 of the Laws of the State of New York, in 1855. Said Trustees shall hold office until the succeeding General Convention, or until their successors shall be elected, and shall have power to fill vacancies in their own Board, and to appoint officers and agents. **Election of Trustees.**

§ II. [i.] The Widow of any deceased Clergyman, remaining unmarried, the children of any deceased Clergyman until they have reached the age of twenty-one years, unless they shall have married before that age, and any Clergyman permanently disabled, or having reached the age of sixty-four years, shall be entitled, in the discretion of the Trustees, to share in the benefits of this Fund. **Beneficiaries.**

[ii.] All applications to the Trustees shall have the written recommendation of the Bishop, or, in case there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the applicant may belong. **Applications.**

§ III. The resources of the Fund shall be from such royalties as shall be established by the General Convention, from offerings in Parishes or Congregations, and from such other voluntary gifts and legacies as may be received. **Resources.**

§ IV. The Trustees shall publish a report on the first of September in each Convention year, showing a complete list of all contributions to the Fund within the year past, and shall cause a copy of such report to be sent to every Bishop and Clergyman of this Church. **Reports.**

Designation of Contributions.

§ V. Contributors to the Fund shall have the right to designate how their contributions shall be applied, and the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District may direct how the contributions of Congregations in his Diocese or Missionary District, so reported, the use of which has not been designated, shall be applied.

Affiliated Societies.

§ VI. The Trustees may enter into relation with all kindred funds and societies in the Church, and, so far as may be practicable, secure their co-operation, to the end that there may be a complete record of all Clergy Relief in the Church, and that such relief may be distributed wisely, equitably and efficiently.

CANON 54.

Of Repealed Canons.

Repeal of repeal no re-enactment.

Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.

CANON 55.

Of the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Canons.

Form of altering Canons.

§ I. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by the way of amendment of an existing provision shall be in the following form: "Canon , Section , Clause , is hereby amended so as to read as follows." And if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section, or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon or next Section, or next Clause of a Canon or Section; and if a Canon or Section or Clause be stricken out, the existing numbering shall be retained until a new edition of the Canons be directed, or until changed as in the next Section provided.

Who shall certify changes.

§ II. The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in

the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.

CANON 56.

Of the Time of New Canons Taking Effect.

All Canons hereafter enacted, unless otherwise specially ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were made.

When Canons to take effect.

CANON 57.

Of the Time of these Canons Taking Effect.

These Canons, except as otherwise provided, shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord, 1905; from and after which day all other Canons of this Church are hereby and shall be deemed to be, repealed; *Provided,* that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of existing Canons committed before that date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such appeal had taken place.

The foregoing is a true Copy of the Constitution and Canons.

WILLIAM LAWRENCE,
Chairman of the House of Bishops.

Attest, SAMUEL HART,
Secretary of the House of Bishops.

RANDOLPH H. McKIM,
President of the House of Deputies.

Attest, HENRY ANSTICE,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
Bishop of North Carolina.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Bishop of Vermont.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON,

CHARLES G. SAUNDERS.

JOINT COMMITTEE TO CERTIFY THE CHANGES MADE IN THE CANONS BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION, HELD IN THE CITY OF RICHMOND IN THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, A. D. 1907.

Appendix.

Joint Resolution of the Two Houses of General Convention on the duty of the Clergy of this Church in the matter of bearing arms:

Resolved, That it is the sense of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, that it is incompatible with the duty, position, and sacred calling of the Clergy of this Church to bear arms.

The Clergy not to bear arms;

Explanatory Note, by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

The spirit and intent of this resolution do not extend to the office of Chaplain in either branch of the Military Service, nor to that of Professor or Instructor in any Military or Naval Academy. The duties of these officers are civil, and entirely compatible with the duties of the Sacred Ministry.

but may be Chaplains, Professors or Instructors.

Order.

Of the Organization of the House of Deputies and prescribing the Duties of the Secretary.

§ I. The Testimonials for Deputies and Alternates shall be substantially in the forms following:

DEPUTIES.

DIOCESE OF A. D.

I DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that at a meeting of the Convention (or Council) of the PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH in the Diocese of holden at on the day of A. D. , the following persons were elected

Organization of the House of Deputies, etc.

to represent the Diocese in the General Convention of the PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH in the United States of America, which is to meet in , on the first Wednesday in October next, viz.:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.	LAY DEPUTIES.
.....	.....
(P. O. Address).....	(P. O. Address).....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

The following persons were at that time chosen ALTERNATES, viz.:

CLERICAL.	LAY.
.....	.....
(P. O. Address).....	(P. O. Address).....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

AND I FURTHERMORE CERTIFY, That the above-named Laymen, elected as Deputies and Alternate Deputies to the said General Convention, are residents in this Diocese, and Communicants of the PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

Attest:

.....

Secretary of the Convention (or Council).

ALTERNATES.

DIOCESE OF , A. D.,

I HEREBY CERTIFY, That having given notice that he declines the appointment of Deputy, and that having been notified of the same, and having declared his intention to attend the General Convention to

Organization of the House of Deputies, etc.

which he was elected an Alternate Deputy, he is therefore, according to the Canons of this Diocese, a Deputy therefrom in the place of the said

Attest

.....

Secretary of the Convention (or Council).

§ II. Previous to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the last Convention, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by each delegation.

Standing Order.

Of Delegates from Foreign Missionary Districts.

Resolved, That one Clerical and one Lay Delegate, to be chosen by any Convocation of all the Clergy and representatives of the Laity, convoked by the authority of the Bishop of any foreign Missionary District of this Church, shall have seats assigned to them in this House, with similar privileges to those of Deputies, except that they shall have no vote on any question or matter: and that this be a Standing Order of the House.

Secretary to determine by lot the seats of the Deputies.

Index to the Canons.

CANON 1.—*Of Postulants.* Page

§ I. [i.] To consult with Pastor 14
[ii.] To furnish information to the Bishop 14
[iii.] What information he must give 14
§ II. The Bishop to record application, with date, in a book .. 15
§ III. [i.] Process, if applicant has before been refused 15
[ii.] The Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee ... 15
§ IV. Standing Committee, when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority, to act for Bishop 15

CANON 2.—*Of Candidates for Holy Orders.*

§ I. Mode of application to Standing Committee 16
§ II. If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter 17
§ III. [i.] If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed 17
[ii.] Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated 17
§ IV. [i.] If Postulant have been a Minister in other body of Christians, who shall sign certificate 17
[ii.] Signatures to be attested 18
[iii.] Further certificate required 18
§ V. [i.] Postulant to satisfy Bishop he is a graduate in Arts 19
[ii.] If not a graduate, to be examined 19
[iii.] Dispensation from Latin and Greek 19
§ VI. Form of testimonial from Standing Committee 20
§ VII. If approved, the Bishop to record in a book 21

CANON 3.—*Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.*

§ I. [i.] The Bishop to have superintendence of Candidates 21
[ii.] The Bishop may dispense with Hebrew 21
[iii.] Study and conduct of candidates 21
[iv.] When clerical members of Standing Committee to act ... 21
§ II. [i.] Candidate to remain in canonical connection with his own Diocese 22
[ii.] May have Letters Dimissory 22
[iii.] Attending Theological Seminary is not reason for change of canonical residence 22
§ III. [i.] Every Candidate to report each Ember Week 22
[ii.] To present himself for examination within three years ... 22
§ IV. Rejected Candidate to renew candidateship before ordination 22
§ V. Candidate not to serve as Deputy to General Convention 22

CANON 4.—*Of the Examination of a Candidate Desiring to be Ordered Deacon.* Page

§ I. [i.] Appointment of Examiners 22
[ii.] No examination in any Seminary to supercede Canonical Examinations 23
[iii]. The Bishop may invite presence of Priest who is to present 23
§ II. [i.] Subjects of examination 23
[ii.] Examination partly written 24
[iii.] If Candidate have been a Minister of other body of Christians 24
[iv.] Examination may be adjourned 24
[v.] Examiners to report in writing 24
§ III. Candidate to be examined by the Bishop before ordination 25

CANON 5.—*Of Ordination to the Diaconate.*

§ I. Candidate to be twenty-one years of age 25
§ II. To be three years a Candidate, unless the time be shortened 25
§ III. Recommendation from Standing Committee 25
§ IV. Papers to be laid before Standing Committee 25
§ V. If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter 27
§ VI. [i.] If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed 27
[ii.] Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated 27
§ VII. Testimonial of Standing Committee 27
§ VIII. Declaration of belief and conformity 28

CANON 6.—*Of the Examinations of a Deacon Desiring to be Ordered Priest.*

§ I. [i.] Appointment of Examiners 28
[ii.] Two separate examinations 29
[iii.] No examination in any Seminary to supersede Canonical Examinations 29
[iv.] The Bishop may invite presence of Priest who is to present 29
§ II. [i.] Subjects of first examinations 29
[ii.] Subjects of second examination 29
[iii.] In cases of dispensation from Greek and Hebrew 29
[iv.] Examinations partly written 29
[v.] Accumulation of examinations permitted 30
[vi.] Three sermons to be presented 30
[vii.] To give proof of ability to conduct the services of the Church 30
[viii.] Preliminary examination of Candidate who has had dispensation from knowledge of certain branches 30
[ix.] Examiners to report in writing 31
§ III. These examinations may be held before ordination to the Diaconate 31
§ IV. Deacon to be examined by the Bishop before ordination 31

CANON 7.—*Of Ordination to the Priesthood.* Page

§ I. Candidate to be twenty-four years of age 31
§ II. To be a Deacon one year, and Candidate three years, unless the time be shortened 32
§ III. Recommendation from Standing Committee 32
§ IV. Papers to be laid before Standing Committee 32
§ V. If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter 33
§ VI. [i.] If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed 33
[ii.] Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated 34
§ VII. Testimonial of Standing Committee 34
§ VIII. Declaration of belief and conformity 35
§ IX. Evidence of his appointment to some Cure 35

CANON 8.—*Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination.*

§ I. [i.] When Bishop Coadjutor or Missionary Bishop may act .. 35
[ii.] Council of Advice in a Missionary District to act as Standing Committee 36
§ II. [i.] Certificates to be in the words prescribed 36
[ii.] No Postulant or Candidate to sign these certificates 36
[iii.] Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee 36
[iv.] Requirements as to signature of Vestry 36
§ III. Mode of applying for dispensation 36
§ IV. If Standing Committee decline to recommend, they must give their reasons to the Bishop 36
§ V. [i.] Testimonials, etc., to apply to ordinations beyond the United States 37
[ii.] Special testimonials permitted in foreign lands 37
[iii.] Dispensation from certain studies permitted in foreign lands 37
§ VI. Appointment of Examining Chaplains 38
§ VII. Ordinations to be held at the Ember Seasons 38
§ VIII. All canonical requirements to be complied with before appointment of ordination 38

CANON 9.—*Of Ordination or Consecration of Bishops.*

§ I. [i.] Testimonials of Bishop elect to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies 38
Notice of consent of House of Deputies to be sent to House of Bishops 39
[ii.] Presiding Bishop to take order for consecration of Bishop elect 40
Bishop presiding at Consecration to have direction of service 40
[iii.] If during recess of General Convention, evidence of election to be sent to Standing Committees and Bishops .. 40
If Bishops shall not consent within three months 41
[iv.] If Standing Committees or Bishops shall not consent 41
§ II. [i.] Bishops Coadjutor 42
Consent required 42
Consent of Bishop and duties assigned to be specified ... 42

CANON 9.—*Of Ordination or Consecration of Bishops* (CONTINUED). Page

[ii.] Grounds for election to be communicated..... 42
[iii.] Certificate that every requirement has been complied with..... 43
[iv.] Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a Diocese..... 43
§ III. Declaration of belief and conformity..... 43

CANON 10.—*Of Missionary Bishops.*

§ I. How Missionary Districts may be constituted..... 43
§ II. [i] House of Bishops may elect, with consent of House of Deputies, or Standing Committees..... 43
[ii.] Evidence of such election..... 43
[iii.] Approval of House of Deputies or Standing Committees required..... 44
§ III. [i.] House of Bishops may transfer..... 44
[ii.] Assistant Missionary Bishop may be elected..... 44
[iii.] This Canon to take effect immediately..... 45
§ IV. Entitled to seat in the House of Bishops. Eligible as a Diocesan. Proviso..... 45
Power upon organization of a Diocese. Proviso..... 45
§ V. [i.] Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan..... 45
Concurrence of General Convention..... 45
[ii.] Election during recess..... 45
Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees..... 46
Notice of election..... 46
§ VI. When charge devolves on Presiding Bishop..... 46
§ VII. Mode of election of successor..... 46

CANON 11.—*Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Countries.*

§ I. [i.] Statements of facts to be presented to the Presiding Bishop..... 46
[ii.] Consecration of second or third Bishop..... 48
[iii.] Evidence substantiating such facts to be presented..... 48
[iv.] Presiding Bishop to lay the whole record before the House of Bishops at their next session, if he deem statement and evidence sufficient..... 48
§ II. Presiding Bishop to take order for the consecration..... 49
§ III. Record to be delivered to the Registrar..... 49

CANON 12.—*Of Duties to Bishops.*

§ I. Bishop to reside in his jurisdiction..... 49
§ II. [i.] Bishop to visit each church every three years..... 49
[ii.] Council of Conciliation..... 50
[iii.] Bishop to keep a record..... 50
§ III. Charges and Pastoral Letters..... 50
§ IV. Bishop to deliver a statement at every Annual Convention..... 50
§ V. Ecclesiastical Authority in case of Bishop's absence..... 51

CANON 12.—*Of Duties of Bishops* (CONTINUED). Page

§ VI. [i.] Any Bishop may be invited to perform Episcopal offices in a vacant Diocese 51
[ii.] Convention may place a vacant Diocese under charge of a Bishop 51
[iii.] In that case no other Bishop to be invited 52
§ VII. [i.] A Bishop desiring to resign 52
[ii.] House of Bishops to investigate the case 52
[iii.] Proceedings to be recorded and notice sent to House of Deputies and to Ecclesiastical Authority of every jurisdiction 52
[iv.] When a Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction may perform Episcopal acts 53
[v.] To be still subject to the Canons, etc. 53
§ VIII. If the Presiding Bishop is disabled 53

CANON 13.—*Of Duties of Missionary Bishops.*

§ I. Where a Missionary Bishop may exercise jurisdiction 53
§ II. Notice to be sent to Archbishops and Presiding Bishops of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District . 53
§ III. Missionary Bishops to report to the Presiding Bishop 54
§ IV. [i.] To select a Constitution and Canons for his District 54
[ii.] To appoint a Council of Advice 54

CANON 14.—*Of the Filling of Vacant Cures.*

§ I. Wardens to give notice to the Bishop when a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant 55
§ II. Election to a Parish or Congregation 55
§ III. Certificate of Ecclesiastical Authority 55
§ IV. Minister settled when engaged for at least one year 55

CANON 15.—*Of Ministers and Their Duties.*

§ I. [i.] Control of the worship and spiritual jurisdiction of Parish vested in Rector 55
[ii.] Rector to have the use and control of the Church and Parish buildings 56
[iii.] Priest in charge to have control in a Missionary Cure 56
§ II. [i.] Duties of Ministers in charge of Parishes or Cures 56
[ii.] Duty in reference to Bishop's visitation 56
[iii.] At Bishop's visitation, to give information of the state of the Congregation 57
[iv.] Alms and offerings for the poor 57
[v.] Ministers to read the Pastoral Letter of House of Bishops to their Congregation 57
§ III. [i.] To keep a register of official acts 57
[ii.] Registry of Baptism to be signed by officiant 57
[iii.] List of families and adults in his Cure 57
§ IV. [i.] Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent 57
In case there are two or more congregations or churches in one Cure 58
[ii.] Neglecting to perform the services of the Church 58

CANON 15.—*Of Ministers and Their Duties* (CONTINUED). Page

§ V. [i.] To present testimonials to the Ecclesiastical Authority when coming into a Diocese or District..... 59
[ii.] Date when transfer shall take effect..... 59
[iii.] When Letters Dimissory void..... 59
License required to officiate..... 59
[iv.] When Letters Dismissory need not be accepted..... 60
[v.] Before removing into a Diocese, to obtain certificate of Ecclesiastical Authority..... 60
[vi.] No person refused ordination in any Diocese or District and ordained elsewhere to be transferred thereto without consent of the Bishop..... 60

CANON 16.—*Of Deacons.*

§ I. Subject to the Ecclesiastical Authority..... 61
§ II. Not to be transferred until examination for Priesthood be passed, without request..... 61
§ III. [i.] Not to be a Rector of a Parish or Congregation, or Chaplain in Army or Navy..... 61
[ii.] To act under the direction of the Rector of the Parish.. 61
[iii.] If there is no Rector, to act under the direction of a Priest 61

CANON 17.—*Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.*

§ I. [i.] Certificate required before he can officiate in this Church 61
[ii.] Requirements before taking charge of a Parish..... 62
§ II. If a Deacon, to reside one year before being ordered Priest..... 63

CANON 18.—*Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops Not in Communion with this Church.*

§ I. Certificates required..... 63
To reside one year in the United States before taking charge of any Parish..... 63
§ II. If a Deacon, to reside one year before being ordered Priest..... 64

CANON 19.—*Of Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation thereof.*

No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized..... 64
Proviso..... 64

CANON 20.—*Of Deaconesses.* Page

§ I. Appointed by a Bishop 64
§ II. Duties 64
§ III. Qualifications 65
§ IV Authority required to work in a Diocese or Parish 65
§ V. Under what oversight 65
§ VI. May resign 65
How removed or suspended 65
§ VII. Set apart by religious service 65

CANON 21.—*Of Lay Readers.*

§ I. License required 66
§ II. Subject to the Ecclesiastical Authority 66
§ III. Mode of conducting service 66
Directions and restrictions 66

CANON 22.—*Of Amenability and Citations.*

§ I. Every Minister amenable to the Ecclesiastical Authority 67
§ II. Mode of serving notice or citation for trial 67
§ III. Mode of serving other citations 67
§ IV. Duty to give evidence 68
§ V. Case of a Minister convicted of immorality in a civil court 68

CANON 23.—*Of Offences for which Bishops, Priests, or Deacons may be Tried.*

§ I. List of offences 68
§ II. Time within which presentment must be made 69

CANON 24.—*Of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.*

§ I. [i.] Mode of selecting judges 69
[ii.] Of filling vacancies 69
[iii.] Of the quorum 70
§ II. Mode of selecting President and Clerk 70
§ III. Rules of Procedure 70
§ IV. Relationships which disqualify a judge 70
Vacancy so arising, how filled 70
§ V. In case the President is disqualified 70
§ VI. Lay assessors 70

CANON 25.—*Of the Mode of Presenting a Bishop for Trial.*

§ I. May be presented for erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops 71
Presentment to be in writing 71
Church Advocate to be appointed 71
§ II. May be charged with specified offences by ten male Communicants 71

CANON 25.—*Of the Mode of Presenting a Bishop for Trial* (CONTINUED).

			Page
§ III.		A Bishop may demand investigation	71
§ IV.		The Presiding Bishop shall appoint Board of Inquiry	72
		Legal adviser of Board	72
		Duties of Board of Inquiry	72
		Rules of evidence	72
		Testimony to be preserved	72
		Disqualification of member of Board	73
§ V.		Presentment	73
		If no ground for trial	73
		New evidence	74
§ VI.		In case Board disagree	74
§ VII.		Copy of presentment to be served	74
§ VIII.		In case of disability of Presiding Bishop	75

CANON 26.—*Of the Trial of a Bishop.*

§ I.	[i.]	Notice to Court	75
		Appointment of time and place	75
	[ii.]	Summons of accused	75
		Power to summon witnesses	75
§ II.	[i.]	Reading the Presentment	75
	[ii.]	The call to plead	76
		Power to adjourn	76
		Rights of accused	76
	[iii.]	Non-appearance	76
		Contumacy	76
		Three months' grace to appear	76
§ III.		The common law the rule of proceeding	76
		Declaration of witnesses before testifying	77
		Mode of taking depositions	77
		Commissioner	77
		Cross-examination	77
		On what condition deposition may be read	77
		Proviso	77
§ IV.		Service of notice and papers	78
		Certificate of service	78
		Mode of service	78
§ V.		Accused may have counsel	78
		Church Advocate may have associates	78
		Counsel to be communicants	78
§ VI.	[i.]	Court to express opinion on each charge or specification	78
	[ii.]	Decision to be reduced to writing and signed	79
		Judgment	79
	[iii.]	Bishop adjudged guilty of misconduct not to officiate	79
§ VII.	[i.]	Accused to be heard before sentence	79
		New trial	79
	[ii.]	Sentence	80
		Notice of sentence to the church	80
		Notice to foreign churches	80
§ VII.	[i.]	Exceptions to be part of Record	80
	[ii.]	Record, how kept and attested	80
§ IX.		Public trial may be demanded	80
§ X.		Expenses of Board of Inquiry and Trial	80

CANON 27.—*Of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop.* Page

§ I. Court of Bishops only 81
§ II. Mode of selecting Judges 81
§ III. Relationships which disqualify a Judge 81
§ IV. Vacancies, how created and how filled 81
§ V. Power to adjourn 82
Of the quorum 82
§ VI. Mode of selecting President and Clerk 82
§ VII. Church Advocate to be appointed 82
Rights of accused 82
§ VIII. Rules of Procedure 83
§ IX. Public trial may be demanded 83
§ X. Expense of Church Advocate and Court 83
§ XI. Jurisdiction of Court 83

CANON 28.—*Of Appeals to the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop.*

§ I. Right of appeal 83
§ II. Notice of appeal 83
§ III. Transcript of Record to be laid before the court 84
§ IV. Evidence 84
§ V. Power of Court to dispose of case 84
Proviso 84
In doctrinal cases finding of guilt must be approved by vote of two-thirds of all Bishops 84
§ VI. Sentence 84
§ VII. Stay of proceedings in Trial Court 85
Dismissal of appeal 85
Waiver of appeal 85

CANON 29.—*Of Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.*

§ I. Judicial departments 85
§ II. To which Department new Diocese or District to be assigned 86
§ III. Constitution of Court 87
§ IV. Mode of selecting Judges 87
§ V. Jurisdiction of Court 87
§ VI. Right of appeal 88
Of appeal in Doctrinal cases 88
Proviso 88
Notice of appeal 88
§ VII. Stay of Proceedings in Trial Court 89
Suspension of accused in case of crime or immorality while appeal is pending 89
§ VIII. What may come before the Court 89
Transcript of Record to be sent to President of Court of Review 89
§ IX. Appointment of time and place for hearing appeal 89
Notice to Court and to parties 89
§ X. Service of notice 90
§ XI. Appellant to have Record of Trial Court printed 90

CANON 29.—*Of Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon* (CONTINUED). Page

§ XII. Organization of Court—appointment of Clerk..... 90
Of the quorum..... 90
§ XIII. Relationships which disqualify a Judge..... 90
§ XIV. What shall constitute a vacancy in Court..... 91
§ XV. In case of death, disability or resignation of President of Court..... 91
§ XVI. In case of death, disability or resignation of other Member of Court..... 92
§ XVII. Power to adjourn..... 92
Rights of accused..... 92
Church Advocate..... 92
§ XVIII. Power of Court to dispose of case..... 93
§ XIX. Concurrence of five members of Court necessary to pronounce judgment..... 93
Non-concurrence of Court affirms decision of Trial Court 93
Records to be remitted to Ecclesiastical Authority of trial jurisdiction..... 93
§ XX. Sentence..... 94
Notice of sentence..... 94
§ XXI. Rules of procedure..... 95
§ XXII. Expenses of Court..... 95
§ XXIII. Repeal of inconsistent Canons..... 95

CANON 30.—*Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offence in Another.*

§ I. The Ecclesiastical Authority to give notice of the same.. 95
§ II. Minister of another Diocese charged with misdemeanor may be inhibited from officiating..... 96
§ III. In case of Ministers from foreign countries..... 96

CANON 31.—*Of Renunciation of the Ministry.*

§ I. Order of Proceedings..... 96
Bishop to depose..... 97
Proviso..... 97
Notice of deposition..... 97
§ II. Action may be suspended for six months..... 97
§ III. Renunciation under liability to presentment..... 97

CANON 32.—*Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop.*

§ I. Facts to be certified by Standing Committee..... 98
Suspension of Bishop..... 98
§ II. May demand trial before deposition..... 98

CANON 33.—*Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.*

§ I. Standing Committee to certify the Bishop of the fact... 99
§ II. Deposition after six months..... 99

CANON 34.—*Of a Minister Absenting Himself From His Diocese or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.* PAGE

If without satisfactory reasons, to be presented for trial 100

CANON 35.—*Of Sentences.*

§ I. Terms and time of suspension to be specified 100
§ II. Notice to be given of deposition 100

CANON 36.—*Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.*

§ I. In case of a Bishop 100
§ II. In case of another Minister 101
§ III. If deposed for abandoning the communion of the Church 102
§ IV. If residing out of the Diocese, his application to have the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority where he lives 102
§ V. Bishop to give notice of remission of sentence 102

CANON 37.—*Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.*

§ I. Rector not to resign without consent of Vestry, nor to be removed against his will 102
§ II. Mode of settling differences 102
§ III. Dissolution of pastoral relation to be recorded by Secretary of Convention 103
§ IV. This Canon not to apply in Diocese or Missionary District where other provision is made 103

CANON 38.—*Of the Solemnization of Matrimony.*

§ I. Legal requirements 103
§ II. [i.] Presence of witnesses required 104
[ii.] To be recorded in Register 104
§ III. Marriage of a divorced person prohibited 104
Exception 104
Proviso 104
Minister may decline to officiate 104
§ IV. Reference of doubtful cases to the Bishop before admission to the Sacraments 104

CANON 39.—*Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.*

§ I. Removal of communicants 105
§ II. Repulsion of communicants 105

CANON 40.—*Of the Standard Bible.*

Editions of the Bible to be corrected by the Standard .. 106
Certificate 106

CANON 41.—*Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.* Page

§ I. What the Standard is 106
§ II. All copies to conform to it 106
§ III. How inaccuracies may be corrected 107
§ IV. Copies of Standard to be sent to Dioceses 107
§ V. All editions to be authorized 107
§ VI. Appointment of Custodian 107

CANON 42.—*Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service.*

When special forms may be authorized for congregation worshipping in a foreign language 108

CANON 43.—*Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.*

CANON 44 —*Of the Music of the Church.*

CANON 45.—*Of the Consecration of Churches.*

§ I. No church to be consecrated until fully paid for 109
§ II. Vestry not to encumber or alienate without consent of Bishop and Standing Committee 109
§ III. No church to be taken down or applied to any common use without same consent 109

CANON 46.—*Of the General Convention.*

§ I. [i.] Of the Organizing of the House of Deputies 110
[ii.] Testimonials of Deputies, and Diocesan Journals, to be sent to the Secretary 110
[iii.] Secretary to keep Minutes, etc 110
Appointment of Secretary in case of a vacancy during recess 111
[iv.] Notices to Diocesan Conventions 111
[v.] Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats, not votes 111
[vi.] Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies 111
§ II. [i.] Special meetings 111
[ii.] Deputies to Special Conventions 112
[iii] Vacancies, how supplied 112
§ III. [i.] Registrar to keep papers 112
[ii.] To keep record of consecrations 113
[iii.] To prepare letters of consecration 113
[iv.] Expenses of Registrar 113
[v.] Journals and papers to be delivered to Registrar 113
[vi.] Appointment of Registrar in case of vacancy during recess 114
§ IV. Treasurer and his duties 114
§ V. Expenses of General Convention 114

CANON 47.—*Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church.* Page

§ I. Ministers to make annual reports to Bishop 115
§ II. Secretaries of Conventions to forward Journals, etc., to Secretary of the House of Deputies 115

CANON 48.—*Of Standing Committees.*

§ I. Meetings 116
§ II. Of the quorum 117
Majority of quorum competent to act 117
§ III. Procedure as to Ecclesiastical Authority in case of disability of the Bishop 117

CANON 49.—*Of New Dioceses.*

§ I. Primary Convention 117
§ II. How called when there is no Bishop 118
§ III. In case of Division of existing Diocese 118
§ IV. How admitted into union with General Convention 118
§ V. Convocation may elect Bishop and Deputies 119

CANON 50.—*Of Parishes and Congregations.*

§ I. Congregation to belong to Diocese where its place of worship is situated 119
No Minister shall have a seat in more than one Convention 119
§ II. [i.] Parish boundaries 119
[ii.] Formation of new parish within limits of existing parish 119
§ III. [i.] Parish boundaries, when not defined by Diocesan Convention 119
[ii.] What to constitute parochial Cure 120
[iii.] Not to affect legal rights 120
§ IV. [i.] Congregations in foreign lands 120
[ii.] Who may officiate temporarily 120
[iii.] Organization of a Congregation 120
[iv.] To recognize Constitution and Canons 121
[v.] Desire to be received by General Convention to be certified 121
[vi.] How accepted 121
[vii.] Presiding Bishop may assign jurisdiction 121
[viii.] Council of advice and its functions 122
[ix.] Ministers charged with canonical offences 122
[x.] Formation of new Congregations 123
[xi.] Difference between Minister and Congregation 123
[xii.] Ministers, how appointed 123

CANON 51.—*Of Parish Vestries.* Page

§ I. Regulations left to State or Diocesan law 124
§ II. The agents and legal representatives of the Parish 124
§ III. The Rector to preside 124

CANON 52.—*Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.*

Art. I. Name 124
Of whom composed 124
Art. II. § 1. Board of Missions 125
§ 2. Constitution of Board 125
Vacancies, how filled 125
§ 3. Vice-President 125
§ 4. Bishops to be Honorary Members 125
§ 5. Committees 125
By-Laws 125
§ 6. Quorum 125
§ 7. General Secretary and Treasurer 126
§ 8. Associate Secretaries 126
§ 9. Assistant Treasurer 126
§ 10. Board to fill vacancy in case of General Secretary or Treasurer 126
§ 11. Salaries 126
§ 12. Missionary Departments 126
§ 13. Department Councils 127
§ 14. Powers of the Council 128
§ 15. Department Apportionments 128
§ 16. Organization of Councils 129
§ 17. Auxiliary Associations 129
Art. III. § 1. Reports of Board of Missions 129
Joint session of House of Bishops and House of Deputies 129
§ 2. Board to report frequently to the Church at large. 129
§ 3. Committee to arrange for addresses and meetings. 130
§ 4. Right to the floor at Joint Sessions 130
Art. IV. Missionary Conferences 130
Art. V. § 1. Salary of Missionary Bishop 131
§ 2. Relation of Missionary Bishop to Board may be terminated 131
§ 3. Contributions to be reported 131
Art. VI. § 1. Appropriations 131
How disbursed 131
Council of Advice for Foreign Missions 132
§ 2. Foreign Missionary Bishop to act with advice and consent of Board 132
Art. VII. § 1. Who may be appointed Missionaries 132
Art. VIII. § 1. Constitution may be altered 132
§ 2. Inconsistent Canons repealed 132
§ 3. Offerings required 132

CANON 53.—*Of General Clergy Relief.*

§ I. Election of Trustees 133
§ II. [i.] Beneficiaries 133

CANON 53.—*Of General Clergy Relief* (CONTINUED). Page

[ii.] Applications 133
§ III. Resources 133
§ IV. Reports 133
§ V. Designation of contributions 134
§ VI. Affiliated societies 134

CANON 54.—*Of Repealed Canons.*

Repeal of repeal no re-enactment 134

CANON 55.—*Of Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Canons.*

§ I. Form of altering Canons 134
§ II. Who shall certify changes 134

CANON 56.—*Of the Time of New Canons Taking Effect* 135

CANON 57.—*Of the Time of These Canons Taking Effect* 135

JAN 1 9 1943